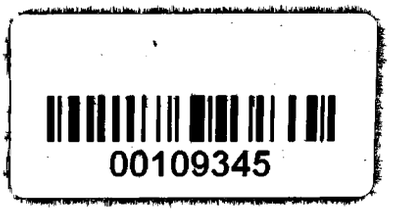
Diary & Consultation Book.
1721-23
(Vols. 52-53-53A)


00109345

Digitized with financial assistance from

Hermès India

a project facilitated by the Rotary Club of Bombay

on 13 April, 2019

# Records of Fort St. George

# DIARY AND CONSULTATION BOOK OF 1721

109345
ac

ADM
382.0942
Mad/Dia
109345
Ex-a-20

MADRAS
PRINTED BY THE SUPERINTENDENT, GOVERNMENT PRESS
1930

# PREFATORY NOTE

This volume contains the Proceedings of the President and Council of Fort St. George for the year 1721, comprised in the fifty-second volume of the series "Diary and Consultation Books."

The India Office had the kindness to supply typescripts for the missing portions in the volume.

The manuscript volume has been mended and is in a fair state of preservation.

EGMORE,
*20th June* 1930.

P. MACQUEEN,
*Curator, Madras Record Office.*

# RECORDS OF FORT ST. GEORGE

# DIARY AND CONSULTATION BOOK
OF
# 1721

(VOLUME No. 52.)

[*From January 2 to December 31.*]

—*FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 1720-21*—

**The Consultation and Diary Book of Francis Hastings Esq^r. President and Govern^r. &c^a. Councill their proceedings & transactions in the Affairs of the Hon^ble. United Compa^y. of Merchants of England trading to the East Indies in the Presidency of the Coast of Choromandell. Begun this 2^d. day of January 1720-21.**

JANUARY 2^D.

Ship Brittania Cap^t. John Powney arr^d. from Siam.

At a Consultation

*Pres^t.*

| | |
|---|---|
| Francis Hastings Esq^R. | Presid^T. & Gov^R. |
| Richard Horden. | Thomas Cooke. |
| Randall Fowke. | Nath^LL. Turner. |
| Richard Benyon. | John Emmerson. |
| Joshua Draper. | Thomas Wright. |

TUESDAY 3^D.

Gen^ll Letter from the Presid^t. & Council of Bengall read.

Generall Letter from the President and Council of Bengall ℔ Ships Duke of Cambridge and Derby dated the 13^th. ult^o. read to inclose Invoice and bill of Lading for stores & Wares sent upon them, also two letters from M^r. Thomas Phillips dated the 18^th. advis^g. his dispatch^g. said Ships from Pipley the same day.

M^r. Theobalds delivers in a paper in answer to the ord^r. of the Sec^ry. for paym^t. of 220 Pag^s. out of Cap^t. Godwin's Estate hav^g. no more than 57. 3 64. [He] desires leave to pay it into the hands of the Gov^r. & Council to be disposed of by y^m. as they shall see convenient.

M^r. Thomas Theobalds delivers in a paper (as enter'd after this Consultation) representing that he had rec^d. an order from the Secretary for payment of two hundred and twenty Pagodas to Major John Roach out of the Estate of Cap^t. Freak Godwin dec^d. but that he having no more than Pagodas 57. 3. 64 in his hands belonging to the said Estate he therefore desires liberty to pay the said sum to the Gov^r. and Council and y^t. they would dispose of it as it seems to them most Convenient.

—*FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 1720-21*—

Mr. Theobalds to pay the abovesd. Sum into the Mayrs. Court that ea of Capt Godwins Creditors may be entitled to a dividend as well of this as of all other effects.

ORDER'D that Mr. Tho. Theobalds do pay the sum of Pagodas 57. 3. 64 into the Mayors Court, that Major John Roach and the rest of the Creditors may receive their proportion as well of this as of all other Effects wch. may hereafter appear to be due to the said Estate.

Pags. 3000 [to] be advanc'd the Paymastr.

ORDER'D that 3000 Pagodas be advanc'd to Nathaniel Turner Paymaster to defray Charges Garrison.

333 : 12 paid in by the Arrack Farmer.

Lewis Melicque Farmer of the Arrack and Wine Licence pays in pags. 333. 12. for last months rent of that Farm.

Capt. Mawson wants. a further supply of Salt Petre, the Warehousekr. to send ten Tons aboard his Ship.

Capt. William Mawson Commandr. of Ship Cardonel delivers in his request (as enter'd after this Consultation) for ten tons of Salt Petre wch. is necessry. to make his Ship sail Worthy.

ORDER'D that the Warehousekeepr. do comply wth. Capt. Mawsons request by sending aboard the Cardonel ten tons of Salt Petre.

The Southerly winds being set in already wch. will render it impracticable to send the Bridgwater to fill up at Fort St. David, Its Agreed to write to the Deptty. Govr. & Council there to send up all the bales they have on hand by any good conveyance.

The southerly winds setting in so soon ys. year will render it impracticable for the Bridgewater if she should arrive from China in few days, as she is expected, to go down to Fort St. David to take in her Loading, AGREED that we write to the Deptty. Governr. and Council there, to send up what bales they have on hand upon any good Vessell that Offers.

The Presidt. acquaints the Board of Mr. Hills havg. been with him to make an Apology for the Paper dd to ye. Board the last Consultation.

The President acquaints the board that Mr. John Hill had been wth. him to make an Apoligy for the Paper deliver'd in the last Consultation assuring him that he never design'd any disrespect to the board & withall requesting That we would take his Petition for going to Engld. on the Mary into Consideration.

Mr. Hill havg. made his Submission & given us an Accot. of his leaving the Factory at Mocha, Its Agreed to permit him to go for Engld. on the Mary.

AGREED as Mr. Hill has made his Submission to the President and to the whole board for the Paper he delivd. in and as he has in that Paper given us an accot. of his leaving the Factory at Mocha and the reasons that induc'd him to come to this Coast that we permit him to take his passage on the Mary according to his desire.

FRA: HASTINGS.
RICHD. HORDEN.
THO: COOKE.
RAND: FFOWKE.
NATHLL. TURNER.
RICHD. BENYON.
JOHN EMMERSON.
JOSHUA DRAPER.
THOS. WRIGHT.

*—FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 1720-21—*

To the Hon^ble. Francis Hastings Esq^r.
President & Govern^r. of Fort S^t. George &c^a. Council.

Hon^ble. S^rs.

Finding the Kentilage I have aboard Ship Cardonnel will not be sufficient to make her sail Worthy I request your Hon^r. &c^a. will be pleas'd to order me ten tons of salt petre more. I am

Hon^ble. S^rs.
Yo^r. Most Obed^t. & Hum̃. Serv^t.
Will^m. Mawson.

Margaret Galley Cap^t. Brown arr^d. from Metchlepat^m. 3^d.

Receiv'd a Generall Letter from the Dep^ty. Gov^r. and Council of Fort S^t. David dated the 4^th. 4^th.

Ship Bon Voyage Sawny Cap^t. Willison from Malacca. —

Ship Jewn Labdeen Mahomud Ismaul saild to Fort S^t. David. 7

Brig^te. Lusitania Cap^t. Jn^o. Underwood saild to d^o. 8

Ship Bridgewater Cap^t. Edw^d. Williamson from China. 9

---

At a Consultation

*Pres^t.*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Francis Hastings Esq^r. Pres^r. & Gov^r. | | Monday 9^th. |
| Richard Horden. | Thomas Cooke. | |
| Randall Fowke. | Naih^ll. Turner. | |
| Richard Benyon. | John Emmerson. | |
| Joshua Draper. | Thomas Wright. | |

Our Hon^ble. Masters Ship Bridgewater arriving this day from China an order is sign'd to Cap^t. Edw^d. Williamson to send ashore what Treasure and other goods were aboard his ship consign'd to this place.

The Bridgwater arriving this day from China an ord^r. is sign'd for the Cap^t. to send ashore the Treasure &c^t. aboard his Ship.

The Accomptant produces the Generall Books Letter S ending in Aprill to go by ship Duke of Cambridge & Mary w^ch. are sign'd together with all other necess^ry. Papers.

The Accomp^t. delivers in the Gen^ll. Books &c^t. papers to be sent to England.

Petitions of Thomas Theobalds, Edw^d. Bell Junior and Major John Roach read (as enter'd after this Consultation) desiring liberty to take their Passages on Ships Derby and Cardonnel w^ch. are granted.

Petitions of Mess^rs. Bell, Theobalds & Roach desiring Liberty to go for England read and granted.

Generall Letter from the Dep^ty. Govern^r. and Council of Fort S^t. David dated the 4^th. read, to inclose their Cash acco^t. for last month and their List of demands for Medicines from Europe, also their Consultations and Diarys to the ult^o. December.

Fort S^t. David Gen^ll. Lett^r. read.

Richard Benyon Land Customer reads that acco^t. for last month ballance due from him Pagodas 280. 9. 10.

Land Custom^rs. Acco^t. for last month read.

*——FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 1720-21——*

Sev$^{ll}$. Sums paid into Cash for Bills of Exchange.

The following Sums being offer'd to be paid into the Companys Cash the same were accepted and the bills sign'd Viz$^{t}$.

| | Pag. | fa. | Ca. |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1. 2 & 3$^{d}$. to Major John Roach payable to himself or order at 9$^{sh}$. ℔ Pag$^{a}$. ... ... ... ... ... ... | 8000 | — | — |
| 1. 2 & 3$^{d}$ to M$^{rs}$. Diana Robson payable to Cap$^{t}$. Matthew Martin or order ... ... ... ... ... | 253 | 24 | 42 |
| 1. 2 & 3$^{d}$. to M$^{r}$. Thomas Wright pay$^{ble}$. to M$^{r}$. Rob$^{t}$. Lacy Sugar Baker in Mark lane ... ... ... | 88 | 32 | — |
| 1. 2 & 3$^{d}$. to Francis Hastings Esq$^{r}$. payable to Thomas Pitt Esq$^{r}$. or order ... ... ... ... ... | 229 | 1 | 40 |
| 1. 2 & 5$^{d}$. to M$^{r}$. Nath$^{ll}$. Turner Jun$^{r}$. pay$^{ble}$. to M$^{r}$. Nath$^{ll}$. Turner Sen$^{r}$. or order ... ... ... ... | 1200 | — | — |
| 1. 2 & 3$^{d}$. to M$^{r}$. Richard Benyon payable to M$^{r}$. John Legg or order ... ... ... ... ... | 10000 | — | — |
| 1. 2 & 3$^{d}$. to M$^{r}$. Richard Benyon pay$^{ble}$. to M$^{r}$. Thomas Bulkley or order ... ... ... ... ... | 1250 | — | — |
| 1. 2 & 3$^{d}$. to M$^{r}$. Richard Benyon payable to M$^{r}$. Thomas Maule or order ... ... ... ... ... ... | 773 | 3 | 57 |
| 1. 2. 3 & 4$^{th}$. to William Jennings Esq$^{r}$. payable to Edw$^{d}$. Jennings Esq$^{r}$. and M$^{r}$. Henry Hoare ... ... | 4000 | — | — |
| 1. 2 & 3$^{d}$. to Thomas Theobalds pay$^{ble}$. to himself or order ... ... ... ... ... ... ... | 10000 | — | — |
| 1. 2 & 3$^{d}$. to M$^{r}$. Richard Benyon pay$^{ble}$. to M$^{r}$. Thomas Bulkley or ord$^{r}$. ... ... ... ... ... ... | 1250 | — | — |
| 1. 2 & 3$^{d}$. to M$^{rs}$. Diana Robson payable to M$^{r}$. Francis Walker or order ... ... ... ... ... | 180 | 7 | 77 |
| 1. 2 & 3$^{d}$. to M$^{r}$. Richard Horden payable to M$^{r}$. William Dawkins or ord$^{r}$. ... ... ... ... ... ... | 111 | 4 | — |
| 1. 2 & 3$^{d}$. to Cap$^{t}$. William Mawson payable to himself or order ... ... ... ... ... | 329 | — | — |
| 1. 2 & 3$^{d}$. to Mr. Richard Horden and Lieu$^{t}$. Alex$^{r}$. Fullerton pay$^{ble}$. to M$^{rs}$. Jane Skirvin or order ... | 1000 | — | — |
| 1. 2 & 3$^{d}$. to M$^{r}$. Rich$^{d}$. Benyon pay$^{ble}$. to John & Isabella Teshmaker or order ... ... ... ... ... | 806 | 12 | — |
| Pag$^{s}$. | 39471 | 13 | 56 |

The Paym$^{r}$. to muster the Ships men.

ORDER'D that the Paymaster do muster The men belonging to Ships Duke of Cambridge, Mary, Derby & Cardonnel.

FRA: HASTINGS.
RICH$^{D}$. HORDEN.
THO: COOKE.
RAND: FFOWKE.
NATH$^{LL}$. TURNER.
RICH$^{D}$. BENYON.
JOHN EMMERSON.
JOSHUA DRAPER.
THO$^{S}$. WRIGHT

TO THE HON$^{BLE}$. FRANCIS HASTINGS ESQ$^{R}$.
PRESID$^{T}$. & GOV$^{R}$. OF FORT S$^{T}$. GEORGE &C$^{A}$. COUNCIL.

THE HUMBLE PETITION OF EDW$^{D}$. BELL
SHEWETH

That your Petition$^{r}$. hav$^{g}$. some affairs in England to transact w$^{ch}$. require his Presence there he therefore desires Your Hon$^{r}$. &c$^{a}$. Permission to take his Passage on the Derby now bound thither and Your Petition as in Duty bound shall ever Pray &c$^{a}$.

EDW$^{D}$. BELL JUN$^{R}$.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 1720-21*——

To the Hon^ble. Francis Hastings Esq^r.
President & Gov^r. of Fort S^t. George &c^a. Council.

The humble Petition of Thomas Theobalds

Sheweth

That your Petitioner Finding it Convenit^t. for his affairs to go to England by the first opportunity desires your Hon^r. &c^as. permission to take his Passage on Ship Derby for England, and that the Hon^ble. Governour will give y^e. accustomary order to the Cap^t. for receiving him and his Family w^th. their necessarys aboard And Your Petitioner Shall ever Pray &c^a.

Tho: Theobalds.

To the Hon^ble. Fra^s. Hastings Esq^r.
President & Gov^r. &c^a. Council of Fort S^t. George.

The humble Petition of John Roach

Sheweth

That Your Petitioner being desirous of going to England as soon as possible requests Your Hon^r. &c^a. Permission to take his Passage on the Cardonel now bound thither and that you'l be pleas'd to give the accustomary order to the Cap^t. for receiving him and his Family w^th. their necessarys aboard And Your Petit^r. as in Duty Bound Shall Ever Pray &c^a.

John Roach.

Rec^d. 2 Gen^ll. Letters from the Cheif and Council of Anjengo dated the 15 & 16 of Dec^r. 11

Ship Brittania Cap^t. W^m. Crossing saild to Fort S^t. David. 12

---

At a Consultat^n.

*Pres^t.*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Francis Hastings Esq^r. | President. & Gov^r. | Thursday 12^th. |
| Richard Horden. | Thomas Cooke. | |
| Randall Fowke. | Nath^ll. Turner. | |
| Richard Benyon. | John Emmerson. | |
| Joshua Draper. | Thomas Wright. | |

Two Generall Letters from the Cheif & Council of Anjango dated the 15^th. & 16^th. of December to inclose copys of severall Letters from M^r. Addams at Callicutt advising of two Pyrates near Cochin who had lately taken, Cap^t. Tawke in a Ketch belong^s. to that place. Two Gen^ll. Lett^rs. fro Anjengo read.

The Accomptant reports the Fort S^t. David Cash Account for last month to be right. Fort S^t. David Cash Acco^t. for Dec^r. reported to be right.

Randall Fowke Sea Customer reads that acco^t. for last month Viz^t. Sea Custom^rs. Acco^t. for Dec^r. read.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Custom on goods imported & exported ... ... ... | 280 | 29 | 52 |
| D^o. on grain ... ... ... ... ... ... | 81 | 25 | 12 |
| Anchorage ... ... ... ... ... ... ... | 13 | — | — |
| Pag^s. | 375 | 18 | 64 |

Ballance due from him Pagodas 1866. 6. 58 w^ch. he now pays in. Ball^ce. due fro him 1866. 6 58.

*—FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 1720-21—*

The Supra Cargoes of Ship Bridgwat$^{r}$. deliver in their Books w$^{ch}$. are deliver'd to the Accompt$^{t}$.

Mess$^{rs}$. Morton & Carter Supra Cargos of Ship Bridgewater appear before the board and deliver in their books of accompts w$^{th}$. the Invoice and bill of lading for the Cargo w$^{ch}$. are all deliver'd to the Accomptant to be examin'd and reported.

The Storek$^{r}$. acquaints the Board of Cap$^{t}$. Mawsons refusing to pay for the stores shipt aboard him for Fort St. David & not deliver'd by him there.

The Storekeeper acquaints the board that he had severall times demanded of Cap$^{t}$. Mawson the mony for the Stores w$^{ch}$. were put aboard his Ship and not deliver'd by him at Fort S$^{t}$. David who refuses payment by reason as he says that they were all sent from the ship as his Officers can testify. But the Dep$^{ty}$. Gov$^{r}$. and Council hav$^{s}$. sent us the acco$^{t}$. of the deficiency and debted us for the same The Cap$^{t}$. was call'd in & order'd to pay it w$^{th}$.out furth delay.

The Europe Commanders call'd before the Board & their opinions ask'd as to y$^{e}$. danger of their meeting with the Pirates in their Passage home.

The dispatch of the Europe ships being taken into consideration, The Commanders were calld in & their opinion ask'd concern$^{g}$. the daing$^{r}$. they are in of meet$^{g}$. w$^{th}$. the Pyrates who reply'd that their going together would be for their mutual Security and that If we could spare them a few European Soldiers who w$^{th}$. their fire arms would be of great service in case they should be attack'd by them when the Sailors might be employ'd in managing the great Guns.

The Military officers deliver in their report of the condition of the Garrison.

The said Command$^{rs}$. being dismiss'd & the afores$^{d}$. proposalls duly considerd w$^{th}$. respect to the weakness of the Garrison thrô sickness & other accidents The Military officers were call'd in and ask'd how many men could possibly be spar'd on such an occasion who desird leave to withdraw and to deliver their opinions in Writing w$^{ch}$ being read are enter'd after this Consultation, whereupon the board came to the resolution that t'was impracticable to spare the Quantitys of men the Captains wanted for fear of any misfortune y$^{t}$. may hereafter happen.

FRA: HASTINGS.
RICH$^{D}$. HORDEN.
THO: COOKE.
RAND: FFOWKE.
NATH$^{LL}$. TURNER.
RICH$^{D}$. BENYON.
JOHN EMMERSON.
JOSHUA DRAPER.
THO$^{S}$. WRIGHT.

TO THE HON$^{BLE}$. FRA: HASTINGS ESQ$^{R}$.
PRESID$^{T}$. & GOVERN$^{R}$. OF FORT S$^{T}$. GEORGE &C$^{T}$. COUNCIL.

HON$^{BLE}$. S$^{R}$. &C$^{T}$.

Your Hon$^{r}$. was pleas'd to demand our opinion whether it would be consistent with the safety of the Garrison to send a detachment of Soldiers on board the Hon$^{ble}$. Company's Ships as far as the Cape or S$^{t}$. Helena for the better Security of them from the Pyrates.

We presumed then to remind your Hon$^{r}$. of the ill state of the Garrison in respect to Europeans both as to the smallness of their number, the continual sickness and mortality without any recruiting them.

Your Hon$^{r}$. then propos'd sending half Europeans and half Topazes but we hear the Cap$^{t}$. had much rather have none than Topazes whose sight they say will rather encourage an Enemy than not.

*——FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 1720-21——*

Therefore we presume to lay before your Hon$^{r}$. the impossibility of sparing any number of Europe Soldiers that can be of much service when distributed into four ships.

We are

HON$^{BLE}$. S$^{R}$. &C$^{r}$.

Your most Obed$^{t}$. hum$^{ble}$. Serv$^{ts}$.

ALEX$^{R}$. FULLERTON.
JOHN GOUGH.
ALEX$^{R}$. SUTHERLAND.

FORT ST. GEORGE
JAN$^{RY}$. 13$^{TH}$. 1720/1.

---

AT A CONSULTATION

*Pres$_{t}$.*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| FRANCIS HASTINGS ESQ$^{R}$. PRESID$^{T}$. & GOV$^{R}$. | | THURSDAY 19$^{TH}$. |
| RICHARD HORDEN. | THOMAS COOKE. | |
| RANDALL FOWKE. | NATH$^{LL}$. TURNER. | |
| RICHARD BENYON. | JOHN EMMERSON. | |
| JOSHUA DRAPER. | THOMAS WRIGHT. | |

Francis Hastings Esq$^{r}$. Presid$^{t}$. reads the Mint acco$^{t}$. for last month, ballance due from him Pagodas 2. 10. 50.

Mint Acco$^{t}$. for last month read.

Poncala Kistna Tobacco Farmer pays in Pag$^{s}$. 583. 12. for last months rent of that Farm.

[Rent of] the Tobacco [Farm p$^{d}$. in].

Generall Letter from the Cheif and Council of Callicutt dated the 17$^{th}$. read to advise that the Pyrates were still hovering ab$^{t}$. Cochin.

Callicut Gen$^{ll}$. Lett$^{r}$. read.

Generall Letter from the Dep$^{ty}$. Govern$^{r}$. and Council of Fort S$^{t}$. David dated the 18$^{th}$. inst$^{t}$. ℔ Rama to inclose Invoice & bill of Loading for 70 bales sent hither upon her.

Fort S$^{t}$. David Gen$^{ll}$. Lett$^{r}$. read.

Generall Letter to the Hon$^{ble}$. Court of Directors was read & approv'd, also a letter to them in ans$^{r}$. to their accompt$^{ts}$. Letter.

Gen$^{ll}$. Lett$^{r}$. to the Court of Direct$^{rs}$. read, approv'd & signd, also one in answ$^{r}$. to their Accomptants.

Generall Letter to the Gov$^{r}$. and Council of S$^{t}$. Hellena read and sign'd as also one to Edward Harrison & Osm$^{d}$. Beavoir Esq$^{rs}$. & the Rev$^{d}$. M$^{r}$. Lewis in answer to what they wrote us concern$^{g}$. our remitting to them the Ballance of the Estate of the Widow Fleetwood deceas'd.

Gen$^{ll}$. Lett$^{r}$. to S$^{t}$. Helena read and signd, also one to Edw$^{d}$. Harrison, Osmond Beavoir Esq$^{rs}$. and M$^{r}$. Lewis in relation to the Widow Fleetwoods Estate.

*——FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 1720-21——*

The Paymr. delivers in Muster rolls of the 4 Ships Men.

The Paymaster having musterd the men belonging to Ships Duke of Cambridge Mary, Derby & Cardonnel produces their Muster rolls wch. are as follow.

| | |
|---|---|
| Duke of Cambridge ... ... ... ... ... ... | 80 men |
| Mary ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... | 90 — |
| Derby ... .. ... . ... ... ... ... | 91 — |
| Cardonnel ... ... ... ... ... ... ... | 60 — |

FRA: HASTINGS.
RICHD. HORDEN.
THO: COOKE.
RAND: FFOWKE.
NATHLL. TURNER.
RICHD. BENYON.
JOHN EMMERSON.
JOSHUA DRAPER.

19 Ship Hartford Capt. Francis Nelly Commr. arrd. from Great Brittain.

---

AT A CONSULTATION

*Present*

FRYDAY 20TH.

| | |
|---|---|
| FRANCIS HASTINGS ESQR. | PRESIDT. & GOVR. |
| RICHARD HORDEN. | THOMAS COOKE. |
| RANDALL FOWKE. | NATHANIEL TURNER. |
| RICHARD BENYON. | JOHN EMMERSON. |
| JOSHUA DRAPER. | THOMAS WRIGHT. |

Genll. Lettr. from ye. Court of Directors ℔ Hartford read, also that to the Deputy. Govr. & Council of Fort Marlbrô.

Our Honble. Masters Ship Hertford arriving last night from Great Brittain but last from St. Hellena, Her Packet was now open'd and every thing therein found Conformable to the List, The Generall Letter from the Honble. Court of Directors dated the 11th. March was read as also one to the Deputy. Govr. and Council of Fort Marlbro.

Genll. Lettr. to the Court of Directors sign'd.

Generall Letter to the Honble. the Court of Directors was sign'd as also the Captains dispatches dated this day.

The Hartford to be unladen wth. all speed in ordr. to be dispatch'd for Europe.

ORDER'D that the Hertford be immediately unladen and that she be got in a readiness to receive in her cargo for Europe.

FRA: HASTINGS.
RICHD. HORDEN.
THO: COOKE.
RAND: FFOWKE.
NATHLL. TURNER.
RICHD. BENYON.
JOHN EMMERSON.
JOSHUA DRAPER.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 1720-21*——

Ship Vincatash Woolabu Own^r^. arrived from Roeta. 21

Ships Duke of Cambridge, Mary, Derby and Cardonnell (belonging to the Hon^ble^. Company) saild this evening for Great Brittain by each of whom were sent a Pacquet to the Hon^ble^. the Court of Directors with a Gen^ll^. Letter dated the 20^th^. Instant. —

The Margaret Galley Frederick Browne sail'd to Fort S^t^. David. 22

AT A CONSULTATION

*Pres^t^.*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| FRANCIS HASTINGS ESQ^R^. | PRESID^T^. & GOV^R^. | MONDAY 23^D^. |
| RICHARD HORDEN. | THOMAS COOKE. | |
| RANDALL FOWKE. | NATHANIEL TURNER. | |
| RICHARD BENYON. | JOHN EMMERSON. | |
| JOSHUA DRAPER. | THOMAS WRIGHT. | |

Capt^t^. Powney to be p^d^. 1250 Pag^s^. being for so much he p^d^. the Barcalong of Siam more than he rec^d^. besides the 1200 before receiv'd.

Capt^t^. John Powney having represented to us that when he went last to Siam the late Presid^t^. M^r^. Collet impower'd him to accomodate the difference there w^th^. the Barcolong in relation to the Junk w^ch^. the Ann took in China and y^t^. in order thereto he had paid the sum of Pag^s^. 1250, and taken a full discharge and the said Capt^t^. Powney having requested us to repay him that mony Its AGREED and ORDER'D that the sum of 1250 be paid him out of Cash We having advis'd Our Hon^ble^. Masters of it in our last Generall Letter.

Storekp^rs^. Accot^t^. for Dec^r^. read.

John Emmerson Storekeeper reads that Acco^t^. for last month ballance due from him Pag^s^. 1681. 27. 55.

Fort St. David Gen^ll^. Letters read.

Three Generall Letters from the Dep^ty^. Gov^r^. & Council of Fort S^t^. David read, dated the 18^th^. inst^t^. ℔ Ships Brittania, Jiun Labbadeen and Brigintine Lewis to inclose their Invoices and bills of Lading for bales sent upon them.

Petition of Jn^o^. Fotheringham read desiring Liberty to land a parcell of Goods & to relade them without paying Customs his Vessell being leaky & thereby his Goods being liable to damage.

Petition of John Fotheringham read desiring Liberty to land a parcell of Goods from the Mary Ann Galley w^ch^. are liable to damage thrô the leakiness of the Vessell & to relade them again w^th^.out paying Custom.

ORDER'D that the said John Fotheringham has (according to his req^st^.) liberty to bring ashoare the said Goods and to reship what he can't dispose of w^th^.out paying Custom. The said Petiti^n^. is enter'd after this Consultation.

Paym^rs^. Accot^t^. for Dec^r^. read.

Nathaniel Turner Paymaster reads that acco^t^. for last month Viz^t^.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Charges Garrison ... ... ... ... ... | 1958 | 26 | 40 |
| Charges Generall ... ... ... .. ... | 837 | 8 | 75 |
| Charges Cattle ... ... ... ... ... ... | 155 | 27 | 35 |
| New Warehouse ... ... ... ... ... ... | 54 | 19 | — |
| Charges Extraordry. ... ... ... ... ... | 33 | 23 | — |
| Dieu Island ... ... ... ... ... ... | 10 | — | — |
| Repairs of Fortificat^s^. ... ... ... ... ... | 326 | 7 | 35 |
| Charges diet ... ... ... ... ... ... | 480 | 22 | 70 |
| Diet & stores l^d^. in ... ... ... ... ... | 637 | 3 | 34 |
| Bombay Presidency ... ... ... ... ... | 123 | 8 | 20 |
| Horse Furniture ... ... ... ... ... | 11 | 30 | — |
| Pag^s^. ... | 4628 | 32 | 69 |

*——FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 1720-21——*

Ball^ce. due to him 3152. —. 57.

Ballance due to him Pagodas 3152. —. Ca. 57 which is order'd to be paid him.

The Extraordinary Expence examin'd into.

Upon examining the Extraord^ry. expences for last month We find them to arise from the following perticulars.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| CHARGES GENERALL for presents at Xstm^s. to y^e. Smiths, Carpent^rs. Bricklay^rs. Mooches &c^a. and White washing y^e. Companys Lodgings & Cloths to y^e. Portugueze Padres as usual ... ... ... ... ... ... | 124 | 17 | — |
| NEW WAREHOUSE for Materials & Workmen ... ... | 54 | 19 | — |
| CHARGES EXTRAORD^RY. for diet to prison^rs. water for y^e. Sold^rs. at Egmore & five Choultrys & provisn^s. to y^e. Bombay Soldiers on their Voyage to Bombay on y^e. London ... ... ... ... ... ... ... | 33 | 23 | — |
| DIEU ISLAND for wages to y^e. Gunners mate ... ... | 10 | — | — |
| HORSE FURNITURE ... ... ... ... ... ... | 11 | 30 | — |
| BOMBAY PRESIDENCY for three months advance mony to 16 soldiers y^t. were landed here on y^e. William ... | 123 | 8 | 20 |
| Pags. | 357 | 25 | 20 |

Petition of R. Benyon read, in behalf of M^r. Mitchell in Bengall.

Petition of Richard Benyon in behalf of M^r. Philip Mitchel in Bengall setting forth that Cap^t. Gamon Command^r. of the Catherine w^ch. was lost on Carango Point had in his possession to the value of two thousand Checquins in rupees belonging to the said M^r. Mitchel and y^t. since y^e. loss of said ship, he had severall times demanded of Cap^t. Gamon an acco^t. of said mony, but not receiving a satisfactory ans^r. thereto, he requests that Cap^t. Gamon be called before the board, and order'd to render an acco^t. whether the said treasure or any part thereof was sav'd.

Cap^t. Gamon delivers in a paper relating the loss of y^e. Catherine.

Cap^t. Gamon being call'd in and interrogated concerning M^r. Philip Mitchells mony, delivers in a paper (as enter'd after this Consultation) represent^s. that after he had met w^th. the misfortune of loosing his Ship he thought it his duty to use the best of his endeav^rs. for saving the treasure that was aboard and that he could not think of taking more proper measures than breaking open severall of the Chests and delivering the mony that was therein to the Lascars for the greater security (as he beleivd) of carrying it ashoare, But that to add to the misfortune the Lascars threw the mony off the raft (on w^ch. they went) into the sea, That there was one Chest of Silver sav'd in the boat seal'd w^th. M^r. Fotheringhams seal, besides one bag markd W. K. belong^g. to M^r. Wright, and some Gold of the owners w^ch. M^r. Fotheringham receiv'd of M^r. Symonds.

M^r. Fotheringham calld in & interrogated concerning the affair.

M^r. Fotheringham being call'd in & ask'd what he knew of the affair deliver'd much the same as above w^ch. the board think^g. too imperfect to make any Judgement of, ORDERD Cap^t. Gamon to deliver in Writ^s. an ample relat^n of the misfortune as well as a more perfect acco^t. of the mony that was sav'd by next Consultation.

Cap^t. Gamon orderd to deliver in a more perfect acco^t. of the money that was sav'd.

Cap^t. Williamson requests 500 bags of Salt Petre

Cap^t. Edward Williamson delivers in a Pap^r. as enter'd after this Consultat^n. requesting 500 bags of Salt Petre might be put aboard the Bridgewater to make her sail Worthy.

The Warehousek^r. to comply with his request.

ORDERD that the Warehousekeep^r. do send aboard the Bridgewater 500 bags of Salt Petre accord^g. to the Captains request.

Cap^t. Nelly delivers in a paper relating to the Condition of Ship Hartford.

Cap^t. Francis Nelly Command^r. of Ship Hertford delivers in a paper (as enter'd after this Consultat^n.) relat^s. to the bad condition of his ship and his want of Salt provisions thrô the tediousness of his Voy^a. Withal representing his Ship to be so bad a Sailour upon a Wind y^t. he is fearfull of saving his passage round the Cape all w^ch. being duly debated and maturely consider'd Its AGREED, that as We have bales

—*FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 1720-21*—

enô upon the Coast for to dispatch the Ship Hartford in time for Great Brittain notw$^{th}$ stand$^{g}$. his reasons to the Contrary w$^{ch}$. only seem to evade his being sent immediately home, we can by no means answ$^{r}$. keeping her to lye on demorage and y$^{t}$. It would argue a great neglect in us and tend much to the Prejudice of our Hon$^{bls}$. Masters both in respect of pay$^{s}$. demorage & their not having the goods for an early sale If we should keep her here when we can w$^{th}$. so much ease dispatch her early enuff to get her passage. It is therefore resolv'd & ORDER'D that the Warehousekeep$^{r}$. do's lose no time in load$^{g}$. the Hartford for Great Brittain and y$^{t}$. the Commander Cap$^{t}$. Nelly be acquainted w$^{th}$. this our resolution accordingly.

The Warehousek$^{r}$. to load the Hartford with all speed & the Commandr. to be advisd of it.

FRA: HASTINGS.
RICH$^{D}$. HORDEN.
THO: COOKE.
RAND: FFOWKE.
NATH$^{LL}$. TURNER.
RICH$^{D}$. BENYON.
JOHN EMMERSON.
JOSHUA DRAPER.

To the Hon$^{ble}$. Fra: Hastings Esq$^{r}$.
Presid$^{t}$. & Gov$^{r}$. of Fort S$^{t}$. Geo$^{r}$. &c$^{t}$. Council.

Hon$^{ble}$. S$^{r}$. & S$^{rs}$.

Having been informed of your Hon$^{r}$. &c$^{ts}$. resolution to dispatch the Ship Hartford for Great Brittain the latter end of this month or the beginning of the next I think my self in duty bound to acquaint you of the Condition of said Ship and of y$^{e}$. improbability of taking in the Cargo by the time you may expect.

My Ship being taken up by Charterparty for S$^{t}$. Helena and the West Coast but by the misfortune of Bencoolen order'd to this place, the tedious passage we had to S$^{t}$. Helena and from thence hither occasion'd so great a Consumption of my Salt Provisions that I shall find it a difficult matter to get a supply in the little time I am to stay here. Besides my Ship having been fourteen months off the Ground by which her decks are render'd very leaky and her Upper Works, Sails, Rigging, & Water Casks so much out of Repair which I cant propose to finish in less than twenty days & that will be the soonest I shall be able to begin to take in my Lading for Europe your Hon$^{r}$. &c$^{t}$. will by this be judges of y$^{e}$. time I can possibly be ready to receive my dispatches and of the unlikelyhood there is of saving my Passage round the Cape my ship sailing so very heavy upon a Wind, that if the Westerly winds should blow so very strong as they usually do at that time of the year, & if my people who have been very sick thrô the tediousness of the Voyage should relapse I must then be forc'd to bear away for some of the adjacent Islands or else return hither the Consequence of which I submit to y$^{r}$. hon$^{r}$. &c$^{ts}$. consideration & Remain with all deference

Fort S$^{t}$. Geo$^{r}$. Hon$^{ble}$. S$^{r}$. & S$^{rs}$.

23$^{D}$. Jañry. 1720/1. Yo$^{r}$. most obed$^{t}$. Hum$^{ble}$. Servant,

Francis Nelly.

To the Hon$^{ble}$. Fra: Hastings Esq$^{r}$.
Presid$^{t}$. & Gov$^{r}$. of Fort S$^{t}$. Geo$^{r}$. &c$^{t}$. Council.

The humble Representation of Nicholas Gamon concerning the money & Effects belong$^{g}$. to M$^{r}$. Philip Mitchell in Bengall on ship Catherine.

The Ship Catherine being lost & I the said Nicholas Gamon endeavouring (as I tho$^{t}$. I was in duty bound to do) to save what Treasure was on board her broke open severall of the Chests and deliver'd the Bags that were in them to the people

*——FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 1720-21——*

whom I design'd to go upon stages in hopes to save the same as aforesaid upon and off & from which the same was lost and one chest of Treasure w^ch^. was sav'd in the Boat in which we went ashore was seal'd with M^r^. Fotheringhams seal.

There was also one bag which was bro^t^. by one of the Lascars markt W. K. belonging to M^r^. Wright.

There was also some Gold sav'd which M^r^. Fotheringham had of M^r^. Symonds at Vizagap^m^. which belong'd to the Owners of s^d^. Ship Catherine.

I am Y^r^. Hon^r^. & Council's
most hum^ble^. & Obed^t^. Servant
NICHOLAS GAMON.

---

AT A CONSULTATION
*Pres^t^.*

THURSDAY 26TH.

FRANCIS HASTINGS ESQ^R^. PRESID^T^. GOV^R^.
RICHARD HORDEN. THOMAS COOKE.
RANDALL FOWKE. NATH: TURNER.
RICHARD BENYON. JOHN EMMERSON.
JOSHUA DRAPER. THOMAS WRIGHT.

Metchlep^m^. Gen^ll^. Letter read.

Generall Letter from M^r^. Humphrey Holcomb at Metchlepatam read dated the 2^d^. Ins^t^. to inclose his acco^t^. Expences for last month as also severall Deposit^s^. relating to the Dutch molesting them w^th^. a full narrative of that affair.

[50000 Pag^s^. p^d^. in by the W: H: K^r^.] Acco^t^. Silver sold.

Thomas Cooke Import Warehousekeep^r^. pays in Pag^s^. 50,000 acco. Silver sold.

The Warehousek^r^. to affix notes to give notice of the disposall of the China cargo.

ORDER'D that the Warehousekeeper affixes notes at the usual places for exposing the Bridgewaters Cargo at Outcry on Monday next.

Land Custom^r^. pays in his last month's Ball^ce^.

Richard Benyon Land Customer pays in the ballance of his Last months acco^t^. being Pag^s^. 280. 9. 10.

Cap^t^. Nelly requests the usuall allowance of Salt Petre.

Cap^t^. Francis Nelly Commander of Ship Hertford delivers in a Paper (as enterd after this Consult^n^.) desiring the Quantity of Salt Petre agreed on by Charterparty & promis^s^. to carry the Iron Kentilage already aboard on his Owners acco^t^. w^th^.out demand^s^. any freight for it on his arrival in England w^ch^. is agreed to.

Vizagap^m^. Cash Acco^ts^. reported to be right.

The Accomptant reports that the Vizagapatam Cash acco^ts^. for the months of Sep^r^. Oct^r^. & Novemb^r^. are found right.

Journall Parcells for Nov^r^. read.

The Accomptant reads the Journal parcells for the month of November.

234 Pag^s^. paid in by the Secry^r^. for permission of Passage to sev^ll^. Persons.

Thomas Wright Secretary pays in Pag^s^. two hundred and thirty four for Permission of Passage to M^r^. Ballet & his Wife, Robert Dymond, George Drake, John Hill, Marcus Moses, Thomas Theobalds & his Wife and Edward Bell on Ships Godfrey, Hannover, Mary & Derby at 26 pagodas Each.

Generall Letters read Viz^t^.

Bombay Gen^ll^. Lett^r^. read.

From the President and Council of Bombay dated the 9^th^. of December 1720 advising of Cap^t^. Mackraes being arriv'd there in a ship the Pyrates gave him, of their late Success ag^st^. Angria by burning two large ships, severall Galleys that were on the Stocks besides two of his Grabs, and of their intended Expedition Against the Pyrates as likewise of their having sent the Tartar Brig^te^. w^th^. advices to our Hon^ble^. Masters.

*——FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 1720-21——*

They also acquaint us that Mr. John Hill late Cheif of Mocha had without their orders came on a Ship hither and not having settled accots. wth. the Honble. Company and private persons in the manner he ought. They hope we will not permit him to take his Passage for Great Brittain on any of our ships bound thither.

They desire us not to permit Mr. Hill to take his passage upon any of our Ships he not havg. setled Accots. wth. ye. Honble. Company & private Persons.

The said Mr. Hill being already gone for Europe on the Mary tis not in our power to comply wth. what the President & Council write us concerning him. But We being suspicious before he embark'd that he had not left his Cheifship at Mocha wth. the approbation of his Superiours We call'd upon him to deliver an acct. in writing how he Left the said Factory at Mocha wth. the reasons that Induc'd him thereto wch. he comply'd wth. as will appear by our Consultations of the 22d. & 29th. Decr. therefore we granted him liberty to take his passage on the Mary and advis'd our Honble. Masters of our proceedings thereupon.

Mr. Hill being gone already for Europe puts it out of our power to comply wth. what they write us, howevr. Its

AGREED that we acquaint the Honble. Compy. in our Letter by the Bridgewater of what the Presidt. and Council of Bombay write us in relation to Mr. Hills not having made up accots. wth. them and his leaving their Factory at Mocha & coming to this place contrary to order that we may know their sentiments thereon & receive directions how to behave our selves in such cases for the future.

Agreed to advise the Honble. Compa. in our Lettr. ℔ the Bridgwatr. of this affair in ordr. to know how to behave our Selves in such cases for the future.

Generall Letter from the Deptv. Governr. and Council of Fort St. David dated the 22 ℔ Sloop Amity to inclose Invoice and bill of Lading for 40 bales of Callicos sent hither upon her.

Fort St. David Genll. Lettr. read.

Colloway & Vinkety Chitty late farmers of Egmore &ct. Villages being indebted Pags. 1785 for the rent of that Farm and having been severall times call'd to pay the said Sum, they have declin'd doing [it &] they alledge that the Drought for the last three years has been the occasion of their not making near the [sum] they are oblig'd to pay by their Cowle. The said Farmers being again call'd in and the mony demanded of them [they] deliver in an acct. of what the said Villages did [really] produce urging again that the rags. of the Famine by the want of rain was the reason they could make no more and that they hop'd we would abide by that Acct. as they did in the case of Conapa Chitty in ye. year 1718.

Farmers of Egmore being indebted to the Company for ye. last years rent which has been severall [times] demanded of [them but] they plead [that the] late Famine occasion'd that [year] to bring [considerably] less profit [than] heretofore & [desire that] some allowance [may be made] on that acct.

The said affair being [debated] It is Agreed that If they take their Oath to yr. [acct.] yt. they have deliver'd in wch. is agreable to the [Contract made wth. them] in their Cowle and is what the Honble. Compa. seem'd [to have done] in the case of Conapa Chitty that we do [excuse them] the remainder wch. they were acquainted wth. [& order'd to] Attend next Consultatn. for that purpose.

Agreed yt. if they [take] their oaths to [ye. acct.] dd. in we excuse the [remainder].

Capt. Gamon according to order [of last] Consultation delivers in a remonstrance (as enter'd [after] this) relating to his Misfortunes in Ship Catherine [setting] forth that after the said Ship Catherine had [been wreck'd] upon Carango Point they did what they [could to save] their Lives by making rafts wth. their Masts [& yards] and that the said Gamon and the Gunner [put into] their boat (wch. was much damag'd)

Capt. Gamon delivers in a remonstrance concerning ye. loss of Ship Catherine.

—*FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 1720-21* —

two Chests [of treasure] intending to carry it ashoare but believing it [to be] a Weight for the boat they reship'd one of the Chests and Order'd that w^th^. the others to be open'd and divided in Small Parcells amongst the Lascars for the greater security (as they thought) of carrying it ashoare, but the Lascars fearfull of Sinking w^th^. the weight left some of the mony aboard, others threw it off the rafts and others [when] they got ashoare ran into the Woods two of w^o^. were [appre]hended w^th^. about eight hundred Rupees ab^t^. them, Some [of] the other Lascars had Gold w^th^. about two hundred Rupees more, And as they were going to the Dutch Settlement [of] Dasharoon they found upon searching them two hundred Rupees more in all ab^t^. 1200 Rupees Madrass & Surrat besides a bag of Dollars mark'd W. K. The Chest of treasure sav'd in the boat had M^r^. Fotberinghams [seal] upon it w^ch^. w^th^. the Gold M^r^. Fotheringham Receiv'd of M^r^. Symonds and the 1200 Rupees before recited amg. in all to ab^t^. 4000 Pagodas (the bag of dollars excepted) were paid into the Dutch Companys Cash at Dasharoon for w^ch^. they had bills given them upon their Cheif and Council of Metchlepatam.

[...] M^r^. Fotheringham being again sent [for was asked] to whom that chest of treasure [belong'd and if any] seal was on it who reply'd y^t^ it was the [owners] and never was open'd since he went from hence till he got to Ing[eram] and y^t^. it was his own seal upon the Chest. He then was ask'd how much mony was sav'd in the small parcells deliver'd to the Lascars aboard Ship and whither they were Madrass or Surat Rupees and whither the Owners mony was in both Madrass and Surat or Surat Rupees only, to w^ch^. he ans^d^. that he beleiv'd the whole Sum̃ sav'd was about 1200 Rupees but could not exactly tell because he *paid it* promiscuously w^th^. his other mony to the Dutch, That he very well remembers they were most part of them were Surat Rupees, and y^t^. his Owners mony was almost all in that specie but y^t^. the Madrass Rupees did belong to M^r^. Mitchell in Bengall, to several others in this place and to the said Owners of Ship Catherine. He was then ask'd If he could not Guess what Quantity of Surat Rupees were in y^e^. Sum̃ of 1200 Rupees, who reply'd that as soon as the Lascars brot̃ them he put them promiscuously among his other mony and that he was under so great a Con[cern] for the misfortune of losing the ship and afterwards a great deal of mony by the villany of his lascars who ran into the [woods] & hid themselves that he did not take notice of that particular but that he is sure there were more Surat than Madrass Rupees.

M^r^. Fotheringham & Capt. Gamon to deliver their depositions in form & to take their oaths to the truth of y^m^.

The said John Fotheringham & Nicolas Gamon being w^th^. drawn The whole affair was debated & Consider'd, And as the Depositions deliver'd in by the afores^d^. Gentlemen are of no validity till such time that they sware to the truth of every perticular allegation [&] consequently till then we can pass no Judgement upon them It is therefore AGREED and ORDER'D that the said Fotheringham and Nicolas Gamon do as well for the satisfaction of the Owners as for all persons concern'd [swear] to what they have deliver'd in, that it be drawn up in [Form] & Subscribed by them and that it be enter'd after this Consultation. M^r^. Fotheringham & Cap^t^. Gamon were then call'd in and acquainted w^th^. this our resolution accordingly.

Mess^rs^. Benyon and Carter's Petitions taken into Consideration in relation to an Average on the Salvage of the Treasure.

The board taking into Consideration the Petitions of Mess^rs^. Benyon & Carter relating to what Average might become due to them from the treasure w^ch^. was sav'd after the Loss of said ship Catherine The [afores^d^.] John Fotheringham was call'd in & acquainted that it was the opinion of every body that the Gentlemen who had Rupees aboard should come in for a part of what [was] sav'd whereupon he offer'd his Oath that above half of the 1200 Rupees were Surat and y^t^. no body had any aboard but the Owners.

M^r^. Fotheringham offering his oath y^t^. above half of y^e^. Rupees were Surat It is ord^d^. that six hundred be p^d^. to the Own^rs^. & y^e^. other brot̃ to

As M^r^. Fotheringham has offer'd his Oath that above half of the Rupees were Surat and belong'd to the Owners We think it reasonable that six of the twelve hundred should be paid to them and the other six hundred be brôt to An Average betwixt Mess^rs^. Benyon & Carter and the said Owners of ship Catherine w^ch^. was order'd accordingly.

*——FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 1720-21——*

Mr. Fotheringham then acquainted the board that he had been at a great charge during the time he was at the Wreck endeavours. to save the treasure and other goods, and that he had sav'd a bag of Silver belongs. to Capt. [Kel...] wth. Severall other things belonging to Gentlemen of this place, desir'd to know what Salvage we would order the respective proprietors to pay him wch. being debated it was AGREED we do by no means interpose in that affair but that we leave it to the Persons concern'd to decide it amongst themselves.

There having been for some time a want of a Surgeon at Vizagapatm. and Mr. Rider Surgeon of the Bridgewater offering his Service to go down thither, It is AGREED that he takes his passage on the first Vessell bound thither and that he be entertain'd at the usual pay.

Mr. Rider Doctr. of the Bridgwatr. to be sent Surgeon to Vizagapm.

ORDER'D that 300 pa. be sent to Mr. Humphry Holcomb at Metchlepatm. as a supply for his Cash.

300 Pags. to be sent to Metchlepatam.

FRA: HASTINGS.
RICHD. HORDEN.
THO: COOKE.
RAND: FFOWKE.
NATHLL. TURNER.
RICHD. BENYON.
JOHN EMMERSON.
JOSHUA DRAPER.
THOS. WRIGHT.

TO THE HONBLE. FRAS. HASTINGS ESQR.
PRESIDT. & GOVR. &CA. COUNCIL OF FORT ST. GEORGE.

HONBLE. SR. &CA.

As you have been pleas'd to order ship Hartford directly for England I humbly request you'l please to allow her such Kentilage as is accustomary from ys. Port being willing to carry home my Iron Kentilage on ye. Ownrs. accot. wth.out the usual allowce. of freight. I am wth. respect

HONBLE. SR. &CA.

FORT ST. GEORGE,
26 JANUARY $17\frac{20}{1}$.

YOr. Most Obedt. Humble. Servant
FRANCIS NELLY.

TO THE HONBLE. FRANCIS HASTINGS ESQR.
PRESIDT. & GOVR. &CA. COUNCIL OF FORT ST. GEORGE.

HONBLE. SR. &CA.

WHEREAS on the 7th. of November at f[ive] in the morning the Ship Catherine struck on the Point of Carango about six miles from the Land and finding it impossible to get her off we made stages wth. our Masts and Yards for to endeavr. to save our lives, the sea running [very] high and our boat being stav'd almost to peices, not one of the Lascars would venture to go in her on wch. my self & Gunner put two Chests of treasure into her by order of Mr. Fotheringham but being the opinion of all that the weight was too great for a boat in such a Condition and so great a sea therefore thought the mony would be more secure on the Stages for wch. orderd one Chest to be taken out of the boat and that wth. the others open'd and divided amongst the lascars but they being afraid yt. the weight would be too great left some of the mony aboard & when they were coming ashoare they said that the stages were like to sink, therefore they threw the great[er] part of the mony into the water & what they brôt ashoare some of them ran into the woods two of wo. I apprehended four or five days after the loss of the Ship wth. abt. 800 Rupees, Some others of the Lascars

*——FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 1720-21——*

brought Gold & amongst them I found ab$^{t}$. two hundred Rupees and after the said [Lascars] were sent to the Dutch ffactory at Datcharoon M$^{r}$. Fotheringham searcht them and told me y$^{t}$. he found ab$^{t}$. two hundred Rupees more ab$^{t}$. them besides one bag of Dollars Marked W. K. the greatest part of the Rupees w$^{ch}$. was taken from the Lascars were Surat and the one Chest of Treasure w$^{ch}$. we brôt in the boat w$^{th}$. us was seald w$^{th}$. M$^{r}$. Fotheringhams seal and what Gold we sav'd M$^{r}$. Fotheringham told me he had of M$^{r}$. Symonds at Vizagap$^{a}$. w$^{th}$. an order to receive y$^{e}$. amo$^{t}$. of it in Rupees from M$^{r}$. Horden all w$^{ch}$. mony M$^{r}$. Fotheringham paid in[to] the Dutch Companys Cash at Datcharoon (the bag of Dollars excepted) amounting to 4000 Pagodas and [took bills] for the same on y$^{e}$. Cheif at Metchlepat$^{m}$. this is as particular an acco$^{t}$. as I'm able to give of this affair for Gentlem$^{n}$. you must needs imagine in w$^{t}$. consternat$^{n}$. people are in such misfortunes & therefore I humbly leave it to y$^{r}$. Considerat$^{n}$. & am w$^{th}$. all respect

HON$^{BLE}$. S$^{R}$. &C$^{A}$.

JAN$^{RY}$. 26$^{TH}$. $17\frac{20}{1}$.

Yo$^{r}$. Most Obed$^{t}$. Serv$^{t}$.

N. GAMON.

---

AT A CONSULTATION

*Pres$^{t}$.*

TUESDAY 31$^{ST}$.

FRANCIS HASTINGS ESQ$^{R}$. PRESID$^{T}$ & GOV$^{R}$.
RICHARD HORDEN. THOMAS COOKE.
RANDALL FOWKE. NATHANIEL TURNER.
RICHARD BENYON. JOHN EMMERSON.
JOSHUA DRAPER. THOMAS WRIGHT.

Import Warehousek$^{rs}$. acco$^{t}$. for Dec$^{r}$. read.

Thomas Cooke Import Warehousek$^{r}$. reads that acco$^{t}$. for last month ballance due from him Pag$^{s}$. 78174. 28. 73 of w$^{ch}$. he pays in pag$^{s}$. 27604. 32. 23 in full for Siver sold.

Export Warehousek$^{rs}$. acco$^{t}$. for Dec$^{r}$. read.

Thomas Cooke Export Warehousekeeper reads that acco$^{t}$. for last month, ballance due to him Pag$^{s}$. 63. 20. 28.

Pag$^{s}$. 1647 : 18 to be advanc'd [the] Warehousek$^{r}$.

ORDERD that Thomas Cooke Export Warehousek$^{r}$. be adv$^{d}$. Pag$^{s}$. 1647. 18. on the following acc$^{t}$.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| to pay y$^{e}$. painters ... ... ... ... .. | 900 | — | — |
| to provide Ginghams ... ... .. .. ... | $747\frac{1}{2}$ | — | — |
| Pag$^{s}$. | 1647 | 18 | — |

Ships Bridgwat$^{r}$. and Hartford heir Treasure reported to be right.

Mess$^{rs}$. Cooke, Benyon & Emmerson deliver in their report (as enterd after this Consultation) setting forth that they had weigh'd and Examin'd the Treasure ℔ Ships Bridgewater & Hartford & that they find it come out according to Invoice.

Fort S$^{t}$. David Genll. Lett$^{r}$. read.

Generall Letter from the Dep$^{ty}$. Gov$^{r}$. and Council of Fort S$^{t}$. David dated the 27$^{th}$. ins$^{t}$. to inclose their Cash and Merch$^{ts}$. acco$^{t}$. for last month.

Comm$^{r}$. of y$^{e}$. Hartford requests 200 bags of [Salt] Petre.

Cap$^{t}$. Francis Nelly Commander of Ship Hartford deliv$^{rs}$. in a request (as enterd after this Consultation) desir$^{g}$. 200 bags of Salt Petre more than the Charterparty allowance in order to make his Ship sail Worthy w$^{ch}$. is granted.

Petition of Rob$^{t}$. Woolley read and granted.

Robert Wooley del$^{rs}$. in a petition (as enter'd after this Consultat$^{n}$.) desiring liberty to lay [down] the Hon$^{ble}$. Companys service & to embark for Great Brittain on the Hartford now bound thither w$^{ch}$. is Granted.

*——FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 1720-21——*

Generall Letter from the Cheif and Council of Anjengo dated the 6th. inst. advisg. of the Arrivl. of a Gallivat from the Fleet in quest of the Pyrates informs. that they had seen two of them at abt. four leagues distant & had given chace but they were ships that sail'd so well that they presently ran them out of sight.

Anjengo Genll. Letter read.

The President thereupon proposes to the board to take it into consideration whither the driving the Pyrates of the other Coast may not force them to lie off Ceyloan or some other place more obnox[ious] to our trade and Whither the hyring of a Small Vessell to go and Cruize th[e]reabts. be not expedient to give intelligce. to all Ships belonging to our Honble. Masters and to others bound hither & to prevent their falling into their hands and he further adds that Gunner Hugonin had one fit for that purpose wch. he offers to let at a very reasonable rate.

The Presidt. proposes (whether the sending a small Vessell to give notice to all ships bound hither of the Pirates) may not be necessary wch. is

Agreed that this affair be referr'd to the Presidt. to determine as he sees most Convenient.

Agreed to be referr'd to the President.

Generall Letter from the Deptv. Govr. and Council of Moco Moco ℔ George Brigantine Dated the 26 Decembr. read, to accompany Invo. & bill of lading for Peppr. put abd. her, as also Consultns. Paymasters accots. & other papers according to List.

Moco Moco Genll. Letter ℔ Geo Brig read.

Mr. Joseph Walsh late Cheif of Moco Moco having been suspended by the Deptv. Govr. & Council there appears before the board & desires We would examine into the affair. Upon wch. severall Questions being put to him as well relating to his suspension as to other matters, He desir'd leave to deliver his answer in Writing by next Consultation.

Mr. Walsh appears before ye. Board & sevll. questions being put [to] him, desires leave [to]deliver his Answer [in] writing by next Consultation.

The Deptv. Governr. and Council of Moco Moco having drawn upon us severall bills for Mony recd. into the Honble. Companys Cash there, the same were accepted & orderd to be paid.

Bills of Exchange drawn by Mr. Pyke [&] Council accepted [&] orderd to be paid.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| To Mr. Walsh 3 bills for payble. to himself ... ... ... ... ... | £s. | 2000 |
| To Isaak Pyke 3 do. for payble. to Mr. Horden ... ... ... ... ... | ps. 8/8 | 5588 |
| To Mr. Nathll. Smith 3 do. for payble. to Mr. Horden. ... ... ... ... | ps. 8/8 | 937½ |
| To Mr. Shelly for payable to Mr. Horden' ... ... ... ... ... | | 186½ |

Fra: Hastings.
Richd. Horden.
Tho: Cooke.
Rand: ffowke.
Nathll. Turner.
Richd. Benyon.
John Emmerson.
Joshua Draper.
Thos. Wright.

*——FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 1720-21——*

To the Hon^ble. Fra^s. Hastings Esq^r.
President. & Gov^r. &c^a. Council of Fort S^t. George.

Hon^ble. S^r. &c^a.

We have examin'd y^e. treasure y^t. came by the Bridgewater from China and y^e. Hartford from Great Brittain and find it comes right according to Invoice.

Hon^ble. S^r. &c^a.
Yo^r. Most Obed^t. Hum^ble. Servants
Tho^s. Cooke.
Richard Benyon.
John Emmerson.

Fort S^t. George
Jan^ry. 31^st 17$\frac{20}{1}$.

To the Hon^ble. Fra^s. Hastings Esq^r.
President. & Gov^r. &c^a. Council of Fort S^t. George.

Hon^ble. S^r. &c^a.

My Charterparty allowance of Salt Petre being not sufficient to make my ship sail Worthy I request you will be pleas'd to order me 200 bags more. I am

Hon^ble. S^r. &c^a.
Yo^r. Most Obed^t. Hum^ble. Servant.
Francis Nelly.

January 31^st. 17$\frac{20}{1}$.

To the Hon^ble. Francis Hastings Esq.
President. & Gov^r. &c^a. Council of Fort S^t. George.

Hon^ble. S^r. &c^a.

Having an Invitation from my Friend[s] in England to return home, humbly request Yo^r. Hon^r. &c^a. will be pleas'd to permit me to lay down the Hon^ble. Companys service in order to embarque on the Hartford now bound thither.

I am
Hon^ble. S^r. &c^a.
Yo^r. Most Obed^t. Hum^ble. Serv^t.
Rob^r. Wooley.

January 31^st. 17$\frac{20}{1}$.

31 Brigan^t Vinkatash Cashe Ramah arr^d. from Ganjam.
Ship S^t. Cruce Cojee Nethermoll Noquedah arr^d. from Ditto.
February 5 Sloop Ramah Hendrick Johnson arr^d. frô Fort S^t. David.
— Sloop Amity Vera Tandell arrived from Ditto.
6 Rec^d. a Gen^ll. Lett^r. from the Cheif and Council of Vizagap^m. dated the 17^th. Ult^o.
— Rec^d. a Gen^ll. Lett^r. from the Dep^ty. Gov^r. & Council of Fort S^t. David dated 3^d. Ins^t. ℔ Theana Brigantine.

## —*FORT ST. GEORGE, FEBRUARY 1720-21*—

AT A CONSULTATION

*Present*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| FRANCIS HASTINGS Esq$^{R}$. | PRESID$^{T}$. & GOV$^{R}$. | MONDAY 6$^{TH}$. |
| RICHARD HORDEN. | THOMAS COOKE. | |
| RANDALL FOWKE. | NATHANIEL TURNER. | |
| RICHARD BENYON. | JOHN EMMERSON. | |
| JOSHUA DRAPER. | THOMAS WRIGHT. | |

Francis Hastings Esq$^{r}$. Presid$^{t}$. reads the acco$^{t}$. of the Hon$^{ble}$. Companys Cash for last month ball$^{ce}$. remaining 118185. —. 1. Ca. — Cash Acco$^{t}$. for January read.

Richard Benyon Land Custom$^{r}$. reads that acco$^{t}$. for last month ballance due from him Pag$^{s}$. 198. 20. 43. — Land Custom$^{r}$. reads [that] Acco$^{t}$. for Janry.

Generall Letters read viz$^{t}$. — Gen$^{ll}$. Lett$^{rs}$. read Viz.

From the Chief and Council of Vizagapat$^{m}$. dated the 17$^{th}$. ult$^{o}$. to inclose their acco$^{t}$. of Cash for December. — [Fro] Vizagapatam.

From the Dep$^{ty}$. Govern$^{r}$. and Councill of Fort S$^{t}$. David dated the 2$^{d}$. & 3$^{d}$. ins$^{t}$. advis$^{s}$. receipt of the 20,000 pag$^{s}$. sent them on the Brittania and to Inclose Invoice & bill of Lading for 135 bales sent hither on the Theona Brigantine. — [Fro] Fort S$^{t}$. David.

Joshua Draper Rental General & Scavinger pays in Pag$^{s}$. 500 acco$^{t}$. Quit rent & 75 pag$^{s}$. for half a years rent of the Comp$^{as}$. old Garden. — Rent$^{ll}$. Gen$^{ll}$. pays in Pag$^{s}$. 575.

The Sea Customer representing that the Pattaners complain that they cannot pay the Sea Custom for the Rawsilk when rated at the usual prizes because tis fallen so they cannot see their Prime Cost and desires the [direct$^{s}$.] of the board Concerning it. — The Patans complain that Raw Silk earns. so small [a] price the paying [the us]uall Customes would render them loosers by that Commodity.

AGREED that the Sea Custom$^{r}$. makes them easy in that affair by rating their silk after the prize[s] it sells for in the Buzar. — the Sea Custom$^{r}$. to make y$^{m}$. easy in y$^{t}$. affair.

The following sums being offerd to be paid into the Companys Cash the same were accepted & the bills sign'd Viz$^{t}$. — Money offer'd to be paid into Cash for Bills of Exchange.

| | |
|---|---|
| 1. 2 & 3$^{d}$. to Thomas Wright pay$^{ble}$ to the Rev$^{d}$. M$^{r}$. George Lewis or order ... ... ... .. | P111 [ . . .] |
| 1. 2. & 3 to John Powney pay$^{ble}$. to Sarah Croising or order ... ... ... ... ... ... | 100 [ . . .] |

Cap$^{t}$. Williamson Commander of the Bridgewater & Mess$^{rs}$. Morton & Carter Supra Cargos deliver in a Petition (as enterd after this Consultat$^{n}$.) desiring liberty to bring ashoare a parcell of China goods for the convenience of shifting the ship & to relade them again w$^{th}$.out paying Custom w$^{ch}$. is granted. — the Capt. & Supra Carg$^{s}$ of Ship Bridgwater desire liberty to bring ashore some Goods & relade them without paying Custom w$^{ch}$. is granted.

FRA: HASTINGS.
RICH$^{D}$. HORDEN.
THO: COOKE.
RAND: FFOWKE.
NATH$^{LL}$. TURNER.
RICH$^{D}$. BENYON.
JOHN EMMERSON.
JOSHUA DRAPER.
THO$^{S}$. WRIGHT.

—*FORT ST. GEORGE, FEBRUARY 1720-21*—

To the Hon^ble. Fra^s. Hastings Esq^r.
Presid^t. & Gov^r. &c^a. Council of Fort S^t. George.

The Hum^ble. Petition of Edw^d. Williamson, Rich^d. Morton and Thomas Carter

Sheweth

That Whereas your Petition^rs. have bro^t. sundry Effects w^th. them from China for y^e. Europe Market and being oblig'd to land them here for y^e. Conveniency of Shifting the Ship but since the Sea Customer informs us y^t. by the Hon^ble. Companys standing orders we ought to pay the Customs

We therefore humbly request the favour of Your Hon^r. &c^t. that you'l be pleas'd to suffer us to relade them Since y^e. occasion hap^d. as premis'd and being straingers to the port we did not know how to act in such cases. We humbly submit to your Hon^r. &c^a. Determination hop^g. you'l Consider y^e. Reasonableness of our Request.

And as in Duty bound shall
Ever Pray.

Edw^d. Williamson.
Rich^d. Morton.
Thomas Carter.

7 Brigantine Louissa John Underwood arr^d. fr̃o Fort S^t. David.

— Ship Brittania Cap^t. W^m. Crossing arr^d. from Ditto by which rec^d. a Gen^ll. Lett^r. fr̃o the Dep^ty. Gov^r. & Council there dat^d. 4^th. [ins^t.]

---

At a Consultation

*Pres^t.*

Thursday 9^th.

Francis Hastings Esq^r. Presid^t. & Gov^r.
Richard Horden. Thomas Cooke.
Randall Fowke. Nath^ll. Turner.
Richard Benyon. John Emmerson.
Joshua Draper. Tho^s. Wright.

Fort S^t. David & Metchlepatam Accot^s. reported to be right.

Accomptant reports the Fort S^t. David & Metchlepatam acco^ts. Cash to be right.

Pag^s. 44 : 16 paid in by Sam^ll. Raworth for his discharge from y^e Military.

Samuel Raworth Surgeons Mate pays in (according to an order in the 90^th. para^h. of the Hon^ble. Companys Letter ℔ Duke of Cambridge) pag^s. 44^fa. 16. for his discharge from the Millitary service.

Paym^r. to be advanc'd 3000 Pag^s.

Order'd that Nathaniel Turner Paymaster be advanc'd 3000 pagodas to defray Charges Garrison.

Petition of David Willson read and

Petition of David Willson read (as enter'd after this Consultation) setting forth his having serv'd the Hon^ble. Company for many years on the West Coast of Sumatra in the Quallity of Ensign and his being forc'd by the sickness of the Climate to lay down his Commission to come hither for his recovery, and desiring to serve the Company in the same capacity in this Garrison.

Granted.

Agreed that as the said David Willson has always had the Character of being a deserving man We entertain him as Ensign of this Garrison & y^t. a Commission be drawn out for him accordingly.

Pag^s. 487 : 18 to be p^d. the Own^rs. of Ship Brittania for freight.

Orderd that the Warehousekeep^r. pays unto the Owners of Ship Brittania Pag^s. 487½ for freight of 650 bales w^ch. the Dep^ty. Govern^r. and Council of Fort S^t. David Sent hither upon her.

*——FORT ST. GEORGE, FEBRUARY 1720-21——*

The Paymaster having musterd Ship Bridgewaters men now delivers a role thereof amount$^{s}$. to seventy one. Muster Roll of the Bridgwat$^{rs}$. men dd.

Accomp$^{t}$. delivers in his report of the Supra Cargo's of the Bridgewater's books of accounts and his remarks on y$^{e}$. prizes of the Cargo compard w$^{th}$. those by the Dartmouth & Marlbrô and acquaints the board that he should have deliver'd it in sooner could he have got an acco$^{t}$. of the produce of the Gold from the Mint. ORDER'D that the said report be deliver'd to the supra Cargo's in order to have their answer by next Consultation. Accomp$^{t}$. delivers [in] a report of the Supra Cargoes of the Bridgwat$^{rs}$. Books which is orderd to [be] deliverd them that they may give in their answer.

The Warehousekeeper delivers in an acco$^{t}$. (as enterd this Consultation) of the deficiencys in the Bridgewaters Cargo from China but acquaints the board that it is no more than usual excepting in the Article of Sugar Candy w$^{ch}$. was much wasted thrô the badness of the Package. In the same report he delivers an acco$^{t}$. of a Deficiency in the Pepper by the George Brigantine from the West Coast w$^{ch}$. proceeds from a Gross mistake in mak$^{g}$. up their Invoice the s$^{d}$. Difference being 1391 bamboos or 12891 Pounds but yet by y$^{e}$. s$^{d}$. rep$^{t}$. the Comp$^{a}$. gains 3732 lb. Warehousek$^{r}$. delivers [in] an Accot. of the deficiencys in y$^{e}$. Cargoes of the Bridgwat$^{r}$. & Geo. Brigant.

ORDER'D that the China Supra Cargo's have a Copy of that part of the report relat$^{g}$. to them that they may deliver in their answer by next Consultat$^{n}$. and that the Dep$^{ty}$. Gov$^{r}$. & Council of Moco Moco be acquainted w$^{th}$. the deficiency of Pepper in our next General letter that they may rectifie their books accordingly. The Supra Cargoes [to] have a Copy sent y$^{m}$. y$^{t}$. they may reply thereto & the Dep$^{ty}$. Gov$^{r}$. & Council of the West Coast to be advis'd [in] our next Letter that the mistake [may] be rectify'd.

M$^{r}$. Joseph Walsh delivers in a paper relating to his having been suspended by the Dep$^{ty}$. Govern$^{r}$. and Council of Moco Moco, w$^{ch}$. being read and their Consultat$^{s}$. and Letter Examin'd into we can't find any just Cause for such treatment, We therefore at his request take off his suspension and ORDER that the afores$^{d}$. Paper be sent in the Pacquet by the Bridgewater for our Hon$^{ble}$. Masters perusal. M$^{r}$. Walsh delivers in [a pa]per w$^{ch}$. being read, [his] suspension is at [his] request taken off [& y$^{e}$.] s$^{d}$. paper ord$^{d}$. to be transmitted to Engl$^{d}$. by y$^{e}$. Bridgwat$^{r}$.

The following Sums being offer'd [to be paid] into the Companys Cash the same were accepted [and the] bills sign'd Viz$^{t}$. [Mon]ey offer'd to be [paid] into Cash for [Bills] of Exchange.

| | Pag$^{s}$. | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1. 2 & 3$^{d}$. to M$^{r}$. John Maubert pay$^{ble}$. to John Chauvel or order ... | 16000 | — | — |
| 1. 2 & 3$^{d}$. to Richard Rider pay$^{ble}$. to Cap$^{t}$. Edw$^{d}$. Williamson or order. | 277 | 18 | — |
| 1. 2 & 3$^{d}$. to Richard Benyon pay$^{ble}$. to Elihu Trenchfeild or order for. | 8554 | 7 | — |
| 1. 2 & 3$^{d}$. to Richard Benyon pay$^{ble}$. to George Morton Pit[t] or order for. | 7543 | 6 | — |

FRA: HASTINGS.
RICH$^{D}$. HORDEN.
THO: COOKE.
RAND: FFOWKE.
NATH$^{LL}$. TURNER
RICH$^{D}$. BENYON.
JOHN EMMERSON.
JOSHUA DRAPER.
THO$^{S}$. WRIGHT.

*——FORT ST. GEORGE, FEBRUARY 1720-21——*

To the Hon^ble. Francis Hastings Esq^r.
Presid^t. and Govern^r. &c^a. Council of Fort S^t. George.

Hon^ble. S^r. &c^a.

The Humble Petition of David Willson

Sheweth

That your Petition^r. having serv'd y^e. Hon^b^le. Comp^y. for many years in the Quality of an Ensign on y^e. West Coast of Sumatra and being forc'd by y^e. sickliness of the Climate to quit y^e. service in order to come hither for [his] recovery, Your Petit^r. therefore humbly hopes Your Hon^r. &c^a. will be pleas'd to entertain him in y^e. s^d. Capacity in this Garrison for w^ch. your Petition^r. as in Duty bound Shall ever Pray &c^a.

To the Hon^ble. Francis Hastings Esq^r.
Presid^t. & Gov^r. &c^a. Council of Fort S^t. George.

Hon^ble. S^r. &c^a.

Pursuant to an order of Consultat^n. of the [12^th.] of last month I have examined y^e. books deliver'd in by the Supra Cargos of the Bridgewater relat^s. to their China Voyage and do observe y^t. almost every species of goods and some articles of their Disbursem^t. are charg'd much higher than usual, in order therefore to give your Hon^r. &c^a. a clearer view of the matter I shall now sett down y^e. prizes the goods stand in as bought by the Supra Cargos of this Ship [&] compare them w^th. the prizes the same sort of goods are cha[rged] at by the Supra Cargos of the Marlbrô & Dartm^o. I shall also Compare the several articles of Charges by the aforemention'd Ships and then leave y^e. whole to your Hon^r. &c^a. Determination.

| | ℔ Dartmo: | Marlbro'. | Bridgewater. |
|---|---|---|---|
| Tuteanague ... | 7^Ta. 5 ℔ Pecul... | 6 ℔ Pecul ... | 6. 6. 6 & 8 & 7 Tale ℔ Pecul. |
| Allum ... | ... | ... | T 1.7 ... ... ℔ Pecul. |
| Sugar Candy ... | ... | 5 ... ... | 6 ... ... ℔ d°. |
| Tea Singloe .. | 20 ... ... | ... | 28 ... ... ℔ d°. |
| Quicksilver ... | 48 .. ... | 53 ... ... | 70 ... ... ℔ d°. |
| Vermillion ... | 48 & 50 ... ... | 53 ... ... | 70 ... ... ℔ d°. |
| Tea Bohea ... | 30 ... ... | 40 ... ... | 40 ... ... ℔ d°. |
| Tea Congho ... | 40 ... ... | ... | 58 .. ... ℔ d°. |
| Gelongs ... | ... ... | .. | 1·2 ... ... ℔ p^s. |
| Paunches ... | ... | ... | 1·2 ... ... ℔ d°. |
| Gorgorons ... | ... | 5·5 ℔ p^s. ... | 6 ... ... ℔ p^s. |
| Taffatys ... | 4.5 ... ... | 4·5 ... ... | 4·8 ... ... ℔ p^s. |
| Porsees ... | 6.2 ... ... | 6. 1. 5 ... ... | 6·3 ... ... ℔ p^s. |
| Goshees ... | 4.8 ... ... | 5. 2 ... ... | 5·3 ... ... ℔ d°. |
| Shaw Atlasses ... | ... | ... | 9·5 ... ... ℔ d°. |
| Gold of 93 Touch. | 105 ... ... | 110 ... ... | 108 ... ... ℔ d°. |

Charges by y^e. said Ships Viz^t.

| | Ta. ca. | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Presents ... | 209 2 | ... 210 ... ... | 37. 1. 4 |
| Charg^s. Merchand. | 732 8 4 | ... 748. 7. 6. 1 ... | 621. 4. 6 |
| House rents & repairs ... | 200 — — | ... 250 .. ... | 487. 9. 5 |
| Port Charges ... | 2350 | ... 3300 ... ... | 2650 — — |
| Factory Expen^s. for 5 months. | 1479 5 1 7 | ... 1749. 3. 9. 4 ... | 1426. 6. 8. 5 for mo. days. 3 12 |
| | | for mo. 6 days 18 | |

By the above acco^t. it appears that all sorts of Goods (the Tuteanague and Gold only excepted) cost much more than they did by the other two ships and especially the Quicksilver, Verlmillion and Tea, that the house rent stands in more than what charg'd by both those Ships put together and their Factory expences are considerably higher, consider^s. the time of their stay there.

*——FORT ST. GEORGE, FEBRUARY 1720-21——*

I find they charge Tale 143. 1. 1. 6 for custom paid for the Sailors and divers other small Parcells of Goods whose owners they could not discover. I have observ'd noth$^{s}$. paid on any such acco$^{t}$. by other ships and therefore Remark it for your Hon$^{r}$. &c$^{a}$. Consideration.

As to their Commission by the 7$^{th}$. paragraph of the Hon$^{ble}$. Companys Letter ℔ Duke of Cambridge It is order'd that the Supra Cargo's sho'd be allow'd 5 ℔ Cent whereof two to M$^{r}$. Sommers, two to M$^{r}$. Morton and one to M$^{r}$. Carter and that it should be drawn on the first cost of goods in China w$^{ch}$. I find to amount to Tale 88859. 8. 5. 6 their Commission will then come to tale 4192. 9. 9. 2. which in the abovesaid Letter is directed to be paid them, as the Gold part of the Cargo produces here in the Mint I find the Gold cost in China Tale 2160 and made here Pag$^{s}$. 2281. 4. 40 according to which proportion the 5 ℔ Cent Commission amount

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| to ... ... ... ... ... ... Pag$^{s}$. | 4428 | 4 | 25 |
| Deduct two ℔ Cent freight ... ... ... | 88 | 20 | 20 |
| | 4339 | 20 | 5 |

but they having overpaid in China Tale 1482. 3. 9 for which they debt themselves in their Journal that sum must also be deducted and being paid in silver at the rate of $\overset{oz.}{121}\ \overset{dwt.}{2}$ ℔ 100 tale maks oz$^{s}$. 1795. 3. 5 and reckon'd at 14½ doll. ℔ 10 Pagodas the present value of Silv$^{r}$. here amo$^{ts}$. to ... 1405 18 —

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| there remains to be paid them acco$^{t}$. Comm$^{n}$. ... Pag$^{s}$. | | | | 2934 | 2 5 |
| of w$^{ch}$. M$^{r}$. Sommers must receive ... | 1173 | 22 | 34 | | |
| M$^{r}$. Morton ... ... | 1173 | 22 | 34 | | |
| M$^{r}$. Carter ... ... | 586 | 29 | 17 | | |
| Pag$^{s}$. | 2934 | 2 | 5 | | |

touch$^{g}$. their respective concerns in the Ships Stock w$^{ch}$. by y$^{e}$. aforecited Lett$^{r}$. by y$^{e}$. Duke of Camb$^{ge}$. is ord$^{d}$. to be made good to 'em clear of all Charges as the Gold came out.

M$^{r}$. Somers £$^{s}$. 1000 at $\overset{s.}{6}.\ \overset{d}{11} - \frac{71}{100}$ makes Ta. 2885. 3. 9. 5 w$^{ch}$. accord$^{s}$. to the produce of Gold as above is Pag$^{s}$. ... 3047 7 8

Deduct 45. 7. 3. 1 p$^{d}$. for Custom in China on his acco$^{t}$. is $\overset{dw}{oz.}\ 55.\ \overset{g}{7.}\ 14$ of Silv$^{r}$. @ 14½ comes to ... ... ... ... .. 43 12 73

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Rem$^{s}$. due to him Pag$^{s}$. | 3003 | 30 | 15 |
| M$^{r}$. Mortons $\overset{£s.}{1100}$ is ... ... ... | 3351 | 32 | 64 |
| M$^{r}$. Carters 800 ... ... ... ... | 2437 | 27 | 22 |
| | 8793 | 18 | 21 |

Thus having laid before yo$^{r}$, Hon$^{r}$. &c$^{a}$. w$^{t}$. I thôt necess$^{ry}$. in relat$^{n}$. to the China Voy$^{a}$. I Submit the whole to your Considerat$^{n}$. and am w$^{th}$. all respect

HON$^{BLE}$. S$^{R}$. &C$^{A}$.

Yo$^{r}$. Most Obed$^{t}$. Humble Servant

FORT S$^{T}$. GEORGE

FEB$^{RY}$. 9$^{TH}$. $17\frac{20}{1}$.

RICH$^{D}$. HORDEN.

*——FORT ST. GEORGE, FEBRUARY 1720-21——*

To the Hon^ble. Fra: Hastings Esq^r.
Presid^r. &c^a. Council of F. S^t. Geo^e.

Hon^ble. S^r. &c^a.

Having receivd ship Bridgewaters Cargo from China by weight I think it necess^ry. for my own security to give yo^r. Hon^r. &c^a. an acco^t. of y^e. deficiency I find therein that I may be accountable for no more y^n. rec^d. w^ch. is as follows Viz^t.

| | | | Catty |
|---|---|---|---|
| Tuteanague Invoiced Peculls ... ... ... | 1612 | 15 | |
| Rec^d. ... ... ... ... ... | 1598 | 59 | |
| | | | pecul |
| Short of Invoice | 13 | 56 | Cattys |
| Sugar Candy Invoiced Peculls ... ... ... | 512 | 60 | |
| Receiv'd ... ... ... ... | 472 | — | |
| Short of Invoice | 40 | 60 | |
| Allum Invoiced Peculls .. ... ... | 1000 | — | |
| Rec^d. ... ... ... ... ... | 985 | 46 | |
| Short of Inv^o. | 14 | 54 | |
| Vermillion Invoiced ... ... ... ... | 51 | — | |
| Receiv'd ... ... ... ... | 50 | 50 | |
| Short of Inv^o. | | | 50 Catty |
| Quick Silver Invoiced ... .. ... .. | 50 | — | |
| Receiv'd ... ... ... ... | 49 | 98 | |
| Short of Invoice | | | 2 d^o. |

The difference in most of the articles is not more than has been found want^s. in former China Cargo's except the Sugar Candy w^ch. may in great measure be imputed to the badness of the Package.

And that I may not trouble you w^th. a seperate paper I shall here also add an acco^t. of y^e. pepp^r. receiv'd from Moco Moco by the George Brig^te. in w^ch. there is a very great deficiency both in measure and weight accord^s. to the Inv^o. w^ch. is as follows

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Pepper Bencoolen Inv^d. | 13355 | Bambos poiz ... | 56091 Pounds |
| Receiv'd | 11964 | d^o. poiz. viz^t. | |
| | | Garbled 41100 | |
| | | Dust 2100 | |
| | | | 43200 |
| Short of Invoice | 1391 | Bamboos poiz | 12891 Pounds |

This difference must proceed from some gross mistake they have made in their Invoice for I am very certain the amo^t. of what it is charg'd at, could never purchase near y^e. Quantity w^ch. is but dollars 734: 2: 10 for 56091 Lbs. the price of Pepper as will appear by all the Bencoolen acco^ts. is no more than ten dollars the bahar of 560 Lbs. and One Dollar ℔ bahar Custom w^ch. makes Eleven dollars for 560 Lbs. at w^ch. rate 734 dollars will purchase no more than 37368 Lbs. w^ch. being deducted from 41100 Garbled Pepper the Company have gain'd 3732 lbs. of Clear Pepper by y^e. measure more y^n. that Sum would have purchasd at the Bencoolen Price Wherefore If Your Hon^r. &c^a. approve of it I shall Credit them for no more than the true weight of Clear pepper receivd from them, amounting to w^th. Charges as ℔ Inv^o. 950. 2. 10 and am

Hon^ble. S^r. &c^a.
Yo^r. Hon^r. &c^a. Most Obed^t. Serv^t.
Tho: Cooke.

Fort S^t. George
9^th. February 17$\frac{20}{1}$.

*——FORT ST. GEORGE, FEBRUARY 1720-21——*

Sloop Ramah Hendrick Johnson sail'd for Fort S$^{t}$. David.

Sloop Amity Vera Tandell sail'd for Ditto.

---

At a Consultation

*Pres$^{t}$.*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Francis Hastings Esq$^{r}$. | Presid$^{r}$. & Gov$^{r}$. | Saturday 11$^{th}$. |
| Richard Horden. | Thomas Cooke. | |
| Randall Fowke. | Nath$^{ll}$. Turner. | |
| Richard Benyon. | John Emmerson. | |
| Joshua Draper. | Thomas Wright. | |

Severall Sums of money paid in for bills of Exchange.

The following Sums being offer'd to be paid into the Companys Cash the same were accept$^{d}$. and the bills sign'd Viz$^{t}$.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1. 2 & 3$^{d}$. To Thomas Cooke pay$^{ble}$. to William Goselin Esq$^{r}$. ... ... ... ... ... ... | 205 | 28 | — |
| 1. 2 & 3$^{d}$. to John Maubert pay$^{ble}$. to John Chauvel or order ... ... ... ... ... ... ... | 2216 | — | — |
| 1. 2 & 3$^{d}$. to Edw$^{d}$. Williamson pay$^{ble}$. to himself or order for ... ... ... ... ... ... ... | 2632 | 6 | 48 |
| 1. 2 & 3$^{d}$. to Joshua Draper pay$^{ble}$. to Richard Morton ... | 2400 | — | — |
| 1. 2 & 3$^{d}$. to Joshua Draper pay$^{ble}$. to Thomas Carter for. | 4878 | — | — |

Supra Cargoes of the Bridgwat$^{r}$. deliver in their Answer to y$^{e}$. Accompt$^{t}$. and Warehousel$^{rs}$. reports concerns. the cargo of that Ship.

Mess$^{rs}$. Morton and Carter Supra Cargo's of Ship Bridgewater delv$^{r}$. in their ans$^{r}$. in writing to M$^{r}$. Hordens rep$^{t}$. relat$^{g}$. to the prizes of the China Cargo and to M$^{r}$. Cook's concerning the deficiency therein both w$^{ch}$. were read and order'd to be enter'd after this Consultation. As to the first they alledge that the Quantity of Ships in China this season occasion'd y$^{e}$. rais$^{g}$. the prizes of ev'ry commodity except$^{g}$. Silks w$^{ch}$. they beleive are cheaper than any by y$^{e}$. Dartm$^{o}$. and the Marlbrô they being 1/5$^{th}$. long$^{r}$. y$^{n}$. usual. The acco$^{t}$. pres$^{ts}$. were much less y$^{n}$. that of the other Ships and the reason y$^{t}$. the house rent & repairs of Factory & expences were increas'd is because y$^{e}$. Provisions were very dear & houses scarce by the numb$^{r}$. of Ships being there. As to the Article of Custom paid for parcells belong$^{g}$. to Sailors they think it Conformable to the Comp$^{as}$. Instructions wherein they advise 'em to take y$^{e}$. utmost care of the sailors runing goods to prevent any disturbance in their carrying on their affairs.

The said Supra Cargo's acquaint us that they observe Our Accomp$^{t}$. has charg'd no Commission on the uninvested Silver w$^{ch}$. they hope we will order to be paid, The said article being duly consider'd & it appear$^{g}$. to us to be a very unreasonable dem$^{d}$. we resolve to referr 'em to our Hon$^{ble}$. Masters for their determinat$^{n}$.

As to the Deficiency in the goods they say the Warehousek$^{r}$. finds much the same in former Cargo's except$^{g}$. in the article of Sugar Candy w$^{ch}$. they beleive to proceed from the exactness in weight w$^{ch}$. they took it at in China and their allowing the turn of the scale here besides the Sugar Candy melting in the bags w$^{ch}$. occas$^{d}$. the tare to be more and the weight of the goods less. The said supra Cargos were call'd in & ask'd how so great a difference would arise betwixt the sugar Candy brought by the Marlbrô and y$^{t}$. by this ship who replyd that the former was in Tubbs and this in bags w$^{ch}$. is all the reason they could assign for such a deferrence And Cap$^{t}$. Williamson being pres$^{t}$. acquainted the board that he brôt some from China in Tubbs w$^{ch}$. lost very near as much as the Companys w$^{ch}$. was brôt in bags & therefore imputed it to it's waste by melting in the Ships Hold.

—*FORT ST. GEORGE, FEBRUARY 1720-21*—

Mr. Somers cheif Supra-Cargoe of ship Bridgwater dying in his Passage Capt. Williamson produces an Act & deed made by him and the Wittnesses thereto were Sworn.

Mr. Jno. Somers Cheif Supra Cargo aboard y'. Bridgewater dying in said ship in the streights of Malacca Capt. Edwd. Williamson Commandr. appears & produces an Act & deed made by said John Somers just before his death appointg. him the said Edd. Williamson & Charles Massey to take care of his Effects now aboard the Bridgewater, The Wittnesse[s] Nicolas Jackson and Charles Gough being prest. did sware that the said John Somers was in perfect mind & memory at the executing thereof.

The Commissioners of inquiry acquaint the Board of havg. finish'd the affair and of their havg. wrote a Lettr. to the Company in relation thereto.

Messrs. Elwick, Horden & Tullie acqt. the board that they had Finish'd the interrogatorys wch. the Compa. sent out relatg. to an affr. betwixt Josias Chitty & them and that they had wrote the Compa. a lettr. to accompany them by this Ship.

Genll. Letter design'd p ship Bridgwatr. read, approv'd & sign'd, also the Capts. dispatches.

Generall Lettr. to the Honble. Court of Directors and to the Governr. and Council of St. Hellena by Ship Bridgewater were read, approv'd & Sign'd, also Capt. Williamsons dispatches.

FRA: HASTINGS.
RICHD. HORDEN.
THO: COOKE.
RAND: FFOWKE.
NATHLL. TURNER.
RICHD. BENYON.
JOHN EMMERSON.
JOSHUA DRAPER.

BE IT KNOWN unto all men by this present Writing that I John Sommers Cheif Supracargo on board the Bridgewater Edwd. Williamson Commander now in the Streights of Malacca in the East Indies being very weak of body but of Perfect mind and memory thanks be to God for the same I do desire and impower Capt. Edwd. Williamson and Mr. Charles Massey Cheif mate of the said ship to sell, dispose or let out on the bottom of the said ship or any other ship bound to England that they shall think safe and part of the goods and mony that shall be produc'd from the sale of any of my goods sold at Madras I desire what Gold I have on board that Mr. Maubert of Fort St. George may invest the same in Diamonds I desire the said Capt. Edwd. Williamson and Charles Massey to carry to England and there to deliver the same to my Dear Wife [Mrs.] Sarah Sommers or her assigns but in case the Gold cannot be invested in Diamonds that I desire the sd. Capt. Edwd. Williamson and Charles Massey to dispose of said Gold as they shall think most to the advantage of my Dear Wife Mrs. Sarah Sommers She running all hazards that may accrue by the letting out of any of the said money on the bottom of any of the ships bound to England. I have one Lacker'd Screne wth. Mr. Wallpole's Coat of Arms on't, ten Carboys of Arrack and one Chest of Arrack wch. I desire Capt. Edwd. Williamson to carry to England for Mr. Wallpole. I give to Capt. Edwd. Williamson fifty Pounds I likewise give to Mr. Charles Massey thirty Pounds and to Mr. Richd. Rider doctr. of the said ship twenty Pounds. And Whereas I am indebted to Mr. Charles Massey twenty One Pounds one shilling and four pence wch. I was to deliver him goods for as they cost me in China, therefore I desire that Capt. Edwd. Williamson will deliver so many of my goods to the sd. Charles Massey as will make up the

*——FORT ST. GEORGE, FEBRUARY 1720-21——*

above mentiond Sum and his receipt shall be a discharge for so much of the said Goods as he shall deliver. All w^ch^. said sums I desire Cap^t^. Edw^d^. Williamson to deduct from the sale of any of my goods sold at Fort S^t^. George, I give to my Servant William Redshaw all the Cloathes of mine and Linnen that I have now except my Brocade, West Coat And in case that any Disputes arise I desire and allow the said Cap^t^. Edw^d^. Williamson and Charles Massey the liberty of a Law^r^. to advise w^th^. The said Lawyer to be paid out of my Estate. IN WITNESS WHEREOF I have hereunto Set my hand and Seal the 23^d^. Day of December in y^e^. year of our Lord God 1720.

JOHN SOMMERS. (*Loco Sigilli*)

SIGN'D SEAL'D & DELIVER'D
being where no Stampt Paper
is to be had in the Presence
of us.

NICOLAS JACKSON.
CHARLES GOUGH.

TO THE HON^BLE^. FRANCIS HASTINGS ESQ^R^.
PRESID^T^. & GOVERN^R^. &C^A^. COUNCIL OF FORT S^T^. GEORGE.

HON^BLE^. S^R^. &C^A^.

We have perus'd the Accomp^ts^. letter and observe that he takes notice that almost every article of our Goods as well as most of our disbursem^ts^. are much larger than those of y^e^. Supra Cargos of Ship Dartmouth & Marlbrô. We beg leave to assure your Hon^r^. &c^a^. that we were not wanting in our duty for the Interest of our Hon^bls^. Employers but y^e^. large number of Shipping that were there, raisd the prizes of almost every Commodity. Our Silks we beleive come out considerably cheaper than by either of the abovemention'd Ships and for our House rent & repairs an accident that happend by fire and the many Ships that were there, was what increasd that Charge. The aforemention'd reason of the number of Ships occasion'd our Factory Expences being so great, all sorts of provisions being much dearer thau usual.

Concerning the article of Custom on Several parcells belonging to the Sailors We thought agreable to our Hon^ble^. Masters Instructions to pay it for the preventing any disturbance in the carrying on our affairs by the Sailors running of goods w^ch^. They advise Us to take the utmost care of.

We Observe in your Accomptants making up our acco^ts^. he has omitted giving us Credit for our Commission on the Silver we brought hither w^ch^. we hope your Hon^r^. &c^a^. will order us to be paid here or referr us to our Hon^ble^. Masters in England all which We leave to your Hon^r^. &c^a^. Consideration and are

Yo^r^. Most Obed^t^. Hum^ble^. Servants

RICHARD MORTON.
THOMAS CARTER.

TO THE HON^BLE^. FRANCIS HASTINGS ESQ^R^.
PRESID^T^. & GOV^R^. &C^A^. COUNCIL OF FORT S^T^. GEORGE.

HON^BLE^. S^R^. &C^A^.

We have receiv'd the Warehousekeepers Report of the deficiency of our Cargo and observe he finds the loss on all the goods except the Sugar Candy no more than usual, and we imagine the more than Ordinary want of that to proceed from y^e^.

exactness of weight we were oblig'd to take it at in China and the allowance we make here on y^e^. Turn of the Scale as also from the Sugar Candy's sweating & wetting the bags w^ch^. occasion'd the tare to come out much more and the Weight of the goods much less than as we Receive them in China. As to the Package we deliverd it in good order as appears by our bill of loading w^ch^. there is no exceptions against, having nothing further to Offer we Remain

Yo^R^. Hon^R^. &c^as^.

Most Obed^t^. Hum^ble^. Servants

Richard Morton.

Thomas Carter.

13 Ship Bridgewater (belonging to the Hon^ble^ Company) Cap^t^. Edw^d^. Williamson Command^r^. saild for Great Brittain by whom was sent a Pacquet to the Hon^ble^. Court of Directors.

14 Ship Jean Labdine Mahomud Ismaul sail'd to Tranquebar.

15 Ship Brittania William Croising sail'd to Fort S^t^. David.

17 Ship Vizagapat^m^. Merch^t^. Will^m^. Jones mast^r^. arriv'd from Vizagapat^m^. by whom rec^d^. a General Letter from the Chief & Council there dated the 29^th^. ult^o^.

18TH. Brigantine Lewis. Giles Fermain arriv'd from Fort S^t^. David by who: rec^d^. a Gener^ll^. Letter from the Dep^ty^. Govern^r^. and Council there dated the 15^th^. ins^t^.

— Rec^d^. a Gen^l^. Letter from y^e^. Cheif & Council of Vizag^m^. dated the 3^d^. Feb^ry^. $17\frac{20}{1}$.

---

At a Consultation

*Pres^t^.*

SATURDAY 18TH.

| | |
|---|---|
| Francis Hastings Esq^R^. | Presid^t^. & Gov^R^. |
| Richard Horden. | Thomas Cooke. |
| Randall Fowke. | Nath^ll^. Turner. |
| Richard Benyon. | John Emmerson. |
| Joshua Draper. | Thomas Wright. |

Fort S^t^. David Merch^ts^. Acco^ts^. reported to be right and the Ballance order'd to be paid.

Accomptant reports the Fort S^t^. David Merch^ts^. acco^ts^. for last month to be right the ballance whereof being Pag^s^. 10392. 12. 27 is order'd to be Paid.

Muster Roll of the Hartford's men deliver'd in.

The Paymaster produces a muster role of Ship Hartfords men amount^s^. to 57.

The Hartford's Invoice reported to come out right [except] 2 small Articles.

The Warehousekeeper reports that the Hertfords Cargo came out conformable to Invoice except a Jarr of Cyl & a Cask of Vinegar w^ch^. were broke & stav'd coming ashoare.

Generall Letters read Viz^t^.

Two Genll. Lett^rs^. from Vizagapatam read.

Two from the Cheif and Council of Vizagapatam dated the 29^th^. January and 3^d^. February, the former to Inclose Invoice and bill of Lading for 300 bales sent hither on the Vizagapatam Merch^t^. and the Latter to accompany their Cash Accounts for December and January and to desire a Supply of Cash for carrying on their Investment & to defray their Charges Garrison.

*——FORT ST. GEORGE, FEBRUARY 1720-21——*

ORDER'D that ten thousand Pagodas be sent thither by the first opportunity w^th^. what Wares & stores they formerly demanded. — Ten thous^d^. Pagodas to be sent thither.

From the Dep^ty^. Govern^r^. and Council of Fort S^t^. David ℔ Brigantine Lewis w^th^. Invoice and Bill of Lading for eighty bales sent hither upon her. — Gen^ll^. Lett^r^. from Fort S^t^. David read.

Generall Letters to the Hon^ble^. Court of Directors and to the Governour and Council of S^t^. Hellena were read, approv'd and signd, to go by Ship Hertford Cap^t^. Francis Nelly Com^dr^. whose dispatch was likewise sign'd and Dated this day. — Gen^ll^. Lett^r^. to the Court of Direct^rs^. design'd ℔ Ship Hartford and to the Gov^r^. & Council of S^t^. Helena read & signd also Cap^t^. Nelly's dispatches.

FRA: HASTINGS.
RICH^D^. HORDEN.
THO: COOKE.
RAND: FFOWKE.
NATH^LL^. TURNER.
RICH^D^. BENYON.
JOHN EMMERSON.
JOSHUA DRAPER.

Ship Hartford (belonging to the hon^ble^. Company) Cap^t^. Francis Nelly Comm^r^. saild this evening for Great Brittain by whom sent a Pacquet to the Hon^ble^. Court of Directors. — 19

Ship Doreadoulet Mahomud Cashim arr^d^. a Calingapatam. — —

Sloop Ramah Hendrick Johnson arr^d^. fro Fort S^t^. David. — 21

Brigantine Lewis John Underwood saild to Pondicherry. — —

Brigant. Theana, Giles Fermain sail'd to Vizagapatam by whom sent a Gen^ll^. Letter to the Cheif and Council there dated the 20^th^. Instant. — —

Ship Cheveram, Poncalu Siedoo arrivd from Vizagapatam. — 22

---

AT A CONSULTATION

*Pres^t^.*

FRANCIS HASTINGS ESQ^R^. PRES^T^. & GOV^R^. — THURSDAY 23^D^.
RICHARD HORDEN. THOMAS COOKE.
RANDALL FOWKE. NATH^LL^. TURNER.
RICHARD BENYON. JOHN EMMERSON.
JOSHUA DRAPER. THOMAS WRIGHT.

Francis Hastings Esq^r^. Mint Master reads y^t^. acco^t^. for last month ballance due from him Pagodas 349. 11. 70 w^ch^. he now pays in. — Mint Acco^t^. for last month read.

The Accomptant reports that the Vizagap^m^. Cash acco^ts^. for December and January are examin'd & found right. — Vizagapatam Cash Acco^ts^. for Jañry. & Dec^r^. reported to be right

Randall Fowke Sea Customer reads that acco^t^. for last month Viz^t^. — Sea Custom^rs^. Acco^t^. for last month read.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Custom on Goods imported & exp^ted^. ... ... ... | 3327 | 16 | 4 |
| Ditto on Grain ... ... ... ... ... ... | 878 | 16 | — |
| Anchorage ... ... ... ... ... ... ... | 27 | 18 | — |
| Pag^s^. | 4233 | 14 | 4 |

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, FEBRUARY 1720-21*——

Ballce. due frō him 4201 : 27 : 4 of wch. he pays in 1000 : — : —.

ballance due from him Pagodas 4201. 27. 4 of which he pays in 1000 Pags.

Storekrs. Accot. for last month read.

John Emmerson Storekeeper reads yt. accot. for Last month ballc. due from him Pags. 1392. 18. 20.

Paymrs. accot. for last month read.

Nathaniel Turner Paymaster reads that accot. for last month Vizt.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Charges Garrison ... ... ... ... ... ... | 1950 | 2 | 60 |
| Charges Generall ... ... ... ... ... ... | 745 | 5 | 45 |
| New Warehouse ... ... ... ... ... ... | 24 | 11 | 50 |
| Charges Cattle ... ... ... ... ... ... | 140 | 29 | 50 |
| Charges Extraordinary ... ... ... ... ... | 399 | 2 | 35 |
| Dieu Island ... ... ... ... ... ... | 10 | — | — |
| Repairs of Fortificats. ... ... ... ... ... | 145 | 2 | 70 |
| Fort St. David ... ... ... ... ... ... | 8 | 15 | — |
| Charges Diet ... ... ... ... ... ... | 565 | 9 | 15 |
| Diet and stores laid in ... ... ... ... ... | 696 | 18 | — |
| Pags. | 4685 | 9 | 5 |

Ballce. due to him 1685 : 9 : 5.

ballance due to him Pagodas 1685. 9. 5 wch. are order'd to be paid.

The Extraordinary Expence examin'd into.

Upon examining the Extraordry. expences for last month We find them to arise from ye. following perticulars Vizt.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| New Warehouse for Workmen, Iron stone for paving &ct. | 24 | 11 | 50 |
| Dieu Island for Gunners mate ... ... ... ... | 10 | — | — |
| Fort Sr. David for Charges accot. Messrs. Berlu, Berriman & Lieut. John D'Morgans return thither overland ... | 8 | 15 | — |
| Charges Extraordinary for Entertainmts. on Christmas day, New years day, Feasts. the Soldiers as accustomary and a present of rosewater to a Moorman nam'd Sallad Cawn ... ... ... ... ... ... ... | 399 | 2 | 35 |
| Pags. | 441 | 29 | 5 |

Land Customrs. ballance for last month paid in.

Richard Benyon Land Customr. pays in the ballc. of last months accot. being pags. 193. 20. 43.

Journall Parcells for Decr. read.

The Accomptant reads the Journal Parcells for the month of December.

Fort St. David Genll. Letter read.

Generall Letter from the Deptv. Governr. and Council of Fort St. David dated the 17th. wth. Invoice and bill of Lading for 70 bales of the Honble. Companys Calicoes sent hither upon the Sloop Ramah.

Petition of Capt. Middleton read & granted.

Capt. William Middleton master of the George Brigantine delivers in a paper (as enterd after this Consultatn.) desiring liberty to lay down ye. Companys Service in order to go a trading *Voya.* wch. is granted.

Petition of Vinketerauze agst. Devroy Warehouse Conicoply read.

Petition from Vinketrauze an Inhabitant of this place of the Rashboot Cast was presented to the board wch. being read & Consider'd was order'd to be enter'd after this Consultation. The Import of the said Petition being a complaint against Devaroy the Warehouse Conicoply for seducing his sister from her Lawfull Husband, debauchs. her and forcibly detaining her when she was demanded by himself and her said husband. The President thereupon acquainted the board that this Complaint had been made to him singly a few days since whereupon he confin'd him to the Choultry wth. a resolution to reexamine the Case at the board, the Complainant being very pressing and Importunate for Justice and being so much exasperated at the Shame and disgrace wch. their family was like to Suffer on ye. occasion that they could

*——FORT ST. GEORGE, FEBRUARY 1720-21——*

scarcely be restrain'd from murdering themselves as well as the Woman, the Cast or tribe to which they belong being so nicely strict in their rules w^th^. reguard to matters that Concern their honour that they chuse much rather to suffer death than Ignominy or reproach. Dev'roy being brôt before the board and examin'd upon y^s^. occasion he reply'd that Vinketrauze came ab^t^. ten days ago to him and told him that his sister had return'd from the place to w^ch^. he sent her up in the Country but that he could not find her, Devroy added that thereupon he sent to one Eyarnoi-Villevochum a Washermans wife and bid her look for the Girl, and when she had found her, she told her y^t^. her Brother desir'd she might be carry'd to Deverroy's house, Devroy added that when the Girl was brôt thither t'was very late and that therefore he ask'd the Washerwoman why she brôt her at that unseasonable time of night and bid her go away but y^t^. they desir'd to lodge in the house that night for fear of being taken up by y^e^. Rounds, that in y^e^. morning just before he went to the Fort he enquir'd w^ch^. was y^e^ Rashboot Woman who wh[en] she saw him desir'd his Protection from her friends wh[o she] said would use her ill whenever she returnd to them, [He] affirm'd that he bid her go a second time but she re[ply'd] she was afraid and could not go and then the Washerwoman told him that if he did not keep her from her relat^s^. she would suffer very much whereupon he came to the Fort. Devroy further declar'd that he could not deny but y^t^. Vinketrauze came to his house the next day and demanded his Sister as having heard that she was there and that he reply'd that twas not in his power to deliver her up, but that he might go to his Master, that the Third day the S^d^. Vinketrauze met him in the Street and demanded his Sister again and y^t^. he reply'd that he had been hard at Work in the Fort and was very much fatiegued but that he would talk w^th^. him in the morning when the said Vinketrauze went and made his Complaint to the Govornour.

Vinketrauze call'd in and ask'd concerning the affair in dispute.

Vinketrauze the Complainant being call'd in and ask'd concerning the matter in dispute he declar'd that about four months since having heard that his sister frequently went to the aforemention'd Washerwomans house who bôre no very reputable Character he began to be apprehensive least his Sister should be seduc'd by her if he did not timely prevent it and that therefore he sent her up in the Country to some relations there but that lately returning again very privately (w^ch^. however came to his knowledge) he sent to the afores^d^. Washerwomans to inquire where she was. The Washerwoman at first reply'd that she knew not but afterwards assur'd him she was in the house of Deveroy whither he accordingly went and meeting him at home intreated him to deliver up his Sister in order to prevent that Shame and Infamy from falling upon their whole family w^ch^. the Detention of his sister & consequently the debauching her would unavoidably occasion. The said Vinketrauze further declares that the defendant Deveroy then return'd him for answer that She was not in his house but some where in the street, that thereupon being exasperated he persisted in his demands of the Girl telling him withall that if he was resolv'd himself and family Should kill themselves or leave the bounds, they would do either of the two, to w^ch^. Deveroy reply'd they might do what they would but that he could not make up the matter in Less than eight or ten days time when the Ships were gone for Europe.

The Washerwoman call'd in and interrogated concerng. the affair.

The Washerwoman being call'd in and ask'd concerning this matter, She Declar'd that the Plaintiff Vinketrauze did go to Deveroy and demand his Sister and that thereupon She herself was sent for by him, who bid her look amongst the Cooley Washerwomen for the Girl w^ch^. she did accordingly, found her, and brôt her to Deveroy's house who bid her go away; that they reply'd it was late and that they were afraid of being taken up by the rounds for w^ch^ reason they desir'd to lye there that night. This Deponent further alledged that then Deveroy permitted them to stay but order'd her to take care of the Girl and lye w^th^. her. In the morning they ask'd Deveroy what they should do w^th^. her who reply'd she might go. The Deponent added that she told Deveroy that if the Girl return'd to her relations they would murther her, Whereupon Deveroy gave 'em leave to continue in his house for 3 days two of w^ch^. this Depon^t^. adds she remain'd w^th^. the Girl but confesses that the third day she was absent.

—*FORT ST. GEORGE, FEBRUARY 1720-21*—

The Sister to the Plaintiff brot. before the Board & ask'd if Devroy was guilty of the sevll. ꝑticulrs. whereto She answers in the affirmative.

The Sister to the Plaintiff Vinketrauze being brôt before the board was ask'd if Deveroy was guilty of the several perticulars wherewth. he now Stood Charg'd in ansr. whereto the Woman declar'd in the affirmative and offer'd her Oath to the same.

Devroy remanded to the Choultry & the others dismissed.

The foregoing Depositions being heard and fully consider'd Dev'roy was remanded to the Choultry and the several persons concern'd in this affair dismiss'd the room.

Paymr. to rebuild the 2 bridges fallen down & ye. Inhabitants to contribute to the charge thereof.

The Bridges from the Island to Triplicane & to the Honble. Compas. Garden being fallen down thrô the violence of the late rains and there being a necessity to rebuild them for the benefit of the Inhabitants who seem willing to defray the Charge as they did before, It is AGREED that the Paymaster forthwth. setts abt. them and that hereafter the Inhabitts. contribute towards reimbursing the Company the expence wch. they are at in so doing.

FRA : HASTINGS.
RICHD. HORDEN.
THO : COOKE.
RAND : FFOWKE.
NATHLL. TURNER.
RICHD. BENYON.
JOHN EMMERSON.
JOSHUA DRAPER.
THOS. WRIGHT.

To the HONBLE. FRAS. HASTINGS ESQR.
PRESIDT. & GOVR. &CA. COUNCIL OF FORT ST. GEOR.

THE PETN. OF VINKETRAUZE PEON TO YE. TOBACCO FFARMERS

HUMBLY SHEWETH

That your Honrs. Petitionr. having some months past brôt his Family out of the Country to live within your Limits and Protection at ye. Washing town where Devroys Warehkrs. Conocoplys Washerwoman deluded & carry'd abroad your Petitrs. Sister in Law & kept untimely hours wch. when Your Petitionr. perceiv'd he sent his Sister in Law back to the Country but soon after heard she was return'd to Madrass and finding she did not come to him went to the beforementd. Washerwoman and after a long time & much intreaty She told your Petr. that his Sister in Law was in Dev'roy's house, Your Petitr. went thither and demanded his sister in Law & told Devroy wt. ye. Washerwoman related who ordd. Your Petitir. to come another time and he would satisfy him, the next day he went to sd. Devroy and desir'd him to return his Sister in Law but he intreated him to forbear till ye. Europe Ships were dispatch'd and he would then make him ample satisfaction. Your Petitr. insisted upon havs. his Sister in Law delivd. him forthwth. and [ld.] before Devroy the blot and Scandal she had already gaind his Family at wch. Devroy got up inragd and bid your Petitr. go about his business and Seek remedy if he could find any, Your Petr. havs. now ld. before yor. Honr. his case & Consequently ye. Scandal and reproach he's ever like to undergo by Devroys unjust and indecent proceedings most humbly prostrate himself & ffamily at Your Honrs. feet imploring your redress & shall as in duty bound ever Pray.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, FEBRUARY 1720-21*——

To the Hon^ble. Fra^s Hastings Esq^r.
Presid^t. & Gov^r. &c^a. Council of Fort S^t. George.

Hon^ble. S^r. &c^a.

Having serv'd y^e. Hon^ble. Company for many years as master of one of their small Vessells & hav^s. now a prospect of advancing my Fortune by going a trad^s. Voy^a. I humbly intreat y^e. fav^r. of yo^r. Hon^r. &c^a. that you'l be pleas'd to permit me to lay down my Employ in y^e. George Brigantine w^ch. will be an addition to y^e. many fav^rs. already rec^d. & forever oblige me to acknowledge myself

Fort S^t. George
February 23^d. 1720/1.

Hon^ble. S^r. &c^a.
Yo^r. Most Obed^t. hum^ble. Servant
William Middleton.

Ship Vincatash Siedoo Julal Noquedah arr^d. from Bengall. 24
Sloop Amity Vera Tandell arrived from Fort S^t. David. —
Sloop Ramah Hendrick Johnson sail'd to Ditto. —

---

At a Consultation

*Pres^t.*

Francis Hastings Esq^r. Presid^t. & Gov^r. — Friday 24^th.
Richard Horden. — Thomas Cooke.
Randall Fowke. — Nath^ll. Turner.
Richard Benyon. — John Emmerson.
Joshua Draper. — Thomas Wright.

The Complaint of Vinketrauze with relation to Deveroys having seduc'd his Sister mention'd in Last Consultation being now reassum'd Mar Kistna the Governours Dubash (to whom the Plaintiff first applied himself for Justice) and Kistna the Tobacco ffarmer (in whose service the said Vinketrauze has been for some time employ'd) were call'd in & ask'd what they knew concerning the matter in dispute, Mar Kistna depos'd that Poncala Kistna the Tobacco Farmer came to his house on the 19^th. inst. in the morning together w^th. the said Vinketrauze & some of his relations w^th. Launces in their hands, that the said Poncala Kistna represented to him how much Deveroy had aggriev'd those people and that they were resolv'd to Murther themselves unless they could have some spe[edy] redress; The said Mar Kistna further depos'd that thereupon he sent his Conicoply to Deveroy to acquaint him of the noise w^ch. his unwarrentable detention of the woman had occasion'd and to warn him of the ill consequences w^ch. would unavoidably attend his refusal to deliver her up, That Deveroy returnd him for ans^r. that he had not the Girl in his house but would send & inquire for her, & that a few hours after he sent her to the Choultry Dubash to be kept in Prison by him.

The Complaint of Vinketerauze reassumed upon which [Mar] Kisna & Poncala [Kis]na were call'd in.

Poncala Kistna being ask'd concerning this matter confirm'd the several allegations of the aforemention'd Deponent whereupon they were both dismiss'd.

Poncala Kisna confirms the allegations of the aforesd. Deponent.

The board then thought it proper to send for the heads of all the Casts to know their opinions concerning this affair, The Complainants who are rashboots being very clamarous, & it being a matt^r. very nearly concerning their Hon^r. w^ch. is a point most nicely observ'd amongst that sett of People.

The Heads of the sev^ll. Casts to be sent for in ord^r. to know their opinions concerning this affair.

*——FORT ST. GEORGE, FEBRUARY 1720-21——*

The heads of the sevll. Casts appear before the Board—the affair being represented to them they promise to deliver in their sentiments in Writing the next Consultn.

The heads of all the Casts being accordingly sent for & appears. before the board the whole affair was represented to them and their opinions ask'd concerns. it they reply'd that they could not pretend to give so speedy a Judgemt. but desir'd till next Consultatn. to consider thereupon when they promis'd to deliver in their Sentimts. in writing whereto the board agreeing they were dismis'd and the Determinatn. of this affair deferr'd.

FRA: HASTINGS.
RICHD. HORDEN.
THO: COOKE.
RAND: FFOWKE.
NATHLL. TURNER.
RICHD. BENYON.
JOHN EMMERSON.
JOSHUA DRAPER.

26 Dispatch'd ℔ Pattamar a Generall Letter to the Presidt. & Council of Bombay of yesterdays date, one to the Cheif and Council of Callicutt and another to the Cheif and Council of Anjengo of the same date.

— Ship Boneta Messrs. Harris & Scattergood Supra Cargoes arriv'd from Canton.

27 Ship Trepopilore Seignr. Matthew Perera arrd. a Manilha.

— Ship Hussen Capt. Matthew Beesly arrd. from Porto Novo.

---

AT A CONSULTATION

*Prest.*

MONDAY 27TH.

FRANCIS HASTINGS ESQR. PRESIDT. & GOVR.
RICHARD HORDEN. THOMAS COOKE.
RANDALL FOWKE. NATH: TURNER.
RICHARD BENYON. JOHN EMMERSON.
JOSHUA DRAPER. THOMAS WRIGHT.

Export Warehousekrs. accot. for January read.

Thomas Cooke Export Warehousekeeper reads that accot. for last month ballance due to him Pags. 1109.5.33.

Import Warehousekrs. accot. for January read.

Thomas Cooke Import Warehousekeepr. reads that accot. for last month ballance due from him 2114.1.35.

The sevll. Casts deliver in their report of the affair in dispute between Devroy and Vinketerauze. The Presidt. proposes to come to some determination in ys. affair. But some of the Members differing in opinion it was put to the Vote whether Devroy did not appear Guilty & whether he ought not to be severely Punish'd, both wch. were resolv'd in ye. affirmative for the followg. reasons.

The Severall Casts pursuant to agreement in last Consultation now deliver in their report of the affair in dispute between Deveroy and Vinketrauze ([as]enterd after this) wch. being read and duly consider'd, The President propos'd to the board to come to some determinatn. concerning it but some of the Members differing in Opinion from the rest a Debate arose Whereupon it was put to the vote whether Deveroy did not appear to be Guilty of the severall facts with wch. he stood charged and whether he ought not to be severely Punish'd for the same both wch. were resolv'd in the affirmative for the following reasons.

*——FORT ST. GEORGE, FEBRUARY 1720-21——*

FIRST Because all the circumstances mention'd in the acco$^{t}$. w$^{ch}$. Deveroy himself gives of the matter and also by those enumerated in the depositions given in by the Plaintiff and the evidences, it doth appear & seem feasible that the said Deveroy hath willfully & knowingly decoy'd, inveighled and Seduc'd by the assistance of the aforemention'd Washerwoman the true and Lawfull Wife of Condamrauze and Sister of Vinketrauze the Complainant.

SECONDLY that by some of the allegations in said Depositions It doth Appear that he hath debauch'd her and forcibly detain'd her from her Husband and Brother althô dem$^{ded}$. severall times by them.

THIRDLY that we the rather think him Guilty because the heads of the severall Casts have upon examination into the matter & upon very mature Deliberat$^{n}$. deliver'd in their Verdict agreable to the Judgement of this board.

FOURTHLY that we think he ought to suffer because the Crime is in it self of a very heinous nature and no less than the invading another mans right and property as well as the possessing and detaining it from him w$^{ch}$. is in Effect a Robbery and is always punish'd w$^{th}$. severity by the Laws of our Country.

FIFTHLY that there is an absolute necessity to proceed w$^{th}$. rigour in the Punishment of the Person convicted in order to deterr others from being guilty of the like, because the complainants are so very clamarous & importunate for Justice and because they belong to a Cast of People by whose Laws & Customs both the Offenders would suffer death.

SIXTHLY That we are the more convinc'd that the afores$^{d}$. Devroy is actually Guilty of the sev$^{ll}$. ffacts w$^{th}$. w$^{ch}$. he now stands charg'd on acco$^{t}$. of the Scandalous Character w$^{ch}$. he bears amongst the People of his Own cast for leading a Debauch'd and Infamous Life and because it is well known for some misdeameanours of the like kind he was by them some time ago abandon'd, thô since upon his Promise of good behaviour he has been readmitted.

SEVENTHLY that we think ourselves under an indispensible Obligation to make a very Publick example of the s$^{d}$. Deveroy as being employ'd in the Hon$^{ble}$. Companys Service as the Warehouse Conicoply w$^{ch}$. is a pretty eminent Station for a black Servant, that by such an open peice of Justice the Inhabitants may be convinc'd that we will not Suffer such persons to be thereby screen'd and protected from having due punishment inflicted on them when they commit unwarrentable actions.

Mess$^{rs}$. Turner, Benyon & Emmerson thought fit to dissent on y$^{s}$. occasion and desir'd the liberty to deliver in their reasons seperately for the same the next Consultat$^{n}$. w$^{ch}$. was granted.

Mess$^{rs}$. Turner, Benyon & Emmerson dissent & desire leave to deliver in their reasons separately.

They were then order'd to withdraw while the other Members of the board should proceed to give sentance against Deveroy w$^{ch}$. they did accordingly.

They were ord$^{d}$. to withdraw while the rest proceeded to give sentence ag$^{st}$. Devroy.

The board then consisting of the Presid$^{t}$. Mess$^{rs}$. Horden, Cooke, Fowke, Draper & Wright deliberated very maturely on some proper punishment to be inflicted on Deveroy for the aforemention'd Crime and at length it was resolv'd unanimously that he should be dismiss'd from the Hon$^{ble}$. Comp$^{as}$. Service as the Conicoply to the Warehouse, That he should stand in the Pillory and that he should pay to the Injur'd Husband such a sum of mon[ey] as should be sufficient for the procuring another Wife in the room of her whom he debauched.

The Presid$^{t}$. w$^{th}$. the other five Members deliberated on a proper punishment for Devroy and at length unanimously agreed to dismiss him from his Employ, that he should stand in the Pillory and that he should purchase another Wife for the Injur'd husband.

*——FORT ST. GEORGE, FEBRUARY 1720-21——*

The Choultry Dubash call'd in and ordd. to acquaint the Persons concern'd in ys. affair with the judgment of the Board. The dissenting Members [re admitted. Messrs. Turner, Cooke and Horden desire leave to attach ye. Effects of Devroy.

The Choultry Dubash was then call'd in & order'd to acquaint the severall persons concern'd wth. the Judgemt. of the board concernd. Deveroy. Messrs. Turner Benyon & Emmerson the dissenting Membrs. were then readmitted and Mr. Nathll. Turner desir'd leave to lay an Attachment upon ye. Effects of Dev'roy for the Sum of Pags. 1200 wch. he said he was indebtd. to him. Messrs. Horden and Cooke also desir'd the same.

FRA: HASTINGS.
RICHD. HORDEN.
THO: COOKE.
RAND. FFOWKE.
NATHLL. TURNER.
RICHD. BENYON.
JOHN EMMERSON.
JOSHUA DRAPER.
THOS. WRIGHT.

Memorandm.

The Casts declaratn. is enterd after next Consultatn.

MARCH 1 Ship Juggeranaiculoo Suncha Ramah ownr. sail'd to Nagore.

2 Brigant Lewis John Underwood arrd. from Pondicherry.

— Ship Vizagapatam Merchr. Capt. William Jones sail'd to Vizagapatam by whom sent a Genll. Letter to the Cheif and Council there dated the 1st. Instant.

4 Ship Stratford Capt. John Ward arrived from Siam.

— Ship Cheveram Poncalu Siedoo sail'd to Vizagapatam.

5 Ship St. Mark Seignr. Jansee arrived from Tenassery.

— Brigan St. Maria Cojee Meerlam arrived from Pegu.

---

AT A CONSULTATION

*Present*

MONDAY 6TH. FRANCIS HASTINGS Esqr. Presidt. & Govr.
RICHARD HORDEN. THOMAS COOKE.
RANDALL FOWKE. NATHANIEL TURNER.
RICHARD BENYON. JOHN EMMERSON.
JOSHUA DRAPER. THOMAS WRIGHT.

Cash Accot. for February read.

Francis Hastings Esqr. Presidt. reads his accot. of the Honble. Companys Cash for last month ballance remaing. Pags. 131133. 26.78.

Land Customrs. Accot. for February read.

Richard Benyon Land Customr. reads that accot. for last month Vizt.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Choultry Custom ... ... ... ... ... ... | 379 | 27 | 69 |
| Ruby Brokerage ... ... ... ... ... ... | 6 | 25 | 34 |
| | 386 | 17 | 23 |

ballance due from him Pags. 367. 16. 23.

[Pags.] 3000 to be advanc'd [the] Paymaster.

ORDERD that Nathll. Turner Paymaster be advanc'd Pags. 3000 to defray Charges Garrison.

[Pags. 333: ] 12 paid in by the [Arr]ack Farmer.

Lewis Malicque Farmer of the Arrack and wine Licence pays in Pags. 333. 12 for last months rent of that Farm.

*——FORT ST. GEORGE, MARCH 1720-21——*

[Me]ssrs. Turner, Benyon & [Em]merson deliver in [their] papers of dissent [to] the judgment pass'd upon Devroy.

Messrs. Turner, Benyon & Emmerson deliver in their several papers of Dissent to the Sentence pass'd upon Devroy the last Consultn. wch. being read are orderd to be enter'd after this.

FRA: HASTINGS.
RICHD. HORDEN.
THO: COOKE.
RAND: FFOWKE.
NATHLL. TURNER.
RICHD. BENYON.
JOHN EMMERSON.
JOSHUA DRAPER.

To the HONBLE. FRANCIS HASTINGS ESQR.
PRESIDT. & GOVR. OF FORT ST. GEORGE &CA. COUNCIL.

HONBLE. SR. &CA.

My reasons for disagreeing wth. the Majority of the board last Consultation day upon the affair of the Rashwar woman & Devroy Warehouse Conicoply are as follows.

FIRST The Rashwar Woman being by the husbands brothers own Confession a woman that us'd to leave her husband and keep such ill Company as thereby to cause a suspicion in her husband of her acting in some manner (if not before done) to the prejudice of her reputation wch. made him send her out of the way some time since to be taken care of by his friends in the Country from whom she made her escape (for fear of being made away wth. by them according to the Countr[ys] Custom) got to this place & took shelter in a Washerwoman's house by report of no good reputation.

SECONDLY The Character of the Woman being as before represented together wth. considerath. had on these circumstances of matters & what alledg'd by Devroy in his own Vindication (Spoke off hand in Consultatn.) amongst wch. that of his offering his oath towds. a further clearing himself of the Plaintiffs accusation, I cannot be of opinion the Womans Oath together wth. the Casts Paper (wth. out wittnesses corroboratg. therewth.) sufficient to prove Dev'roy guilty of forcing or lying wth. her, but that rather the Oath of Dev'roy (who has been entrusted for many Years in an employ of great Consequence in the Honbie. Compas. Service wch. this board nor the Warehousekr. in perticular would entrust any person wth. but men of Integrity) be accepted towds. clearing him of the Plaintiffs accusation who in my opinion cannot but be accounted a very light Woman if not a Whore.

THIRDLY I could wish Devroy had been call'd in last Consultatn. but it happens. then to Slip my thought of desirg. it I now can only be sorry if thereby he lost an opportty. of offering any thing further towds. his clearance wch. being what reasons I have to offer upon this affair, I remain

HONBLE. SR. &CA.

FORT ST. GEORGE
MARCH $17\frac{20}{1}$.

Yor. Most Humble Servant
NATHL. TURNER.

To the HONBLE. FRAS. HASTINGS ESQR.
PRESIDT. & GOVR. &CA. COUNCIL OF FORT ST. GEORGE.

HONBLE. SR. &CA.

It is always a very great Concern to me whenevr. I think my self oblig'd to declare in so Publick a manner my opinion to be diffr. from that of your Hons. &ca. because I have observ'd from experience it generlly. creates some disgust & because nothr. I have yet been able to say has had any effect to convince you but that it

*——FORT ST. GEORGE, MARCH 1720-21——*

proceeded from some other motive besides an obligation to declare my real sentim$^{ts}$. but however unfortunate I may be by that I hope I shall never suffer it to be of so much weight w$^{th}$. me as to make me declare my opinion diff$^{t}$. from my real Sentiment and I'm Inclin'd to beleive you'l think I have acted accordingly when you are acquainted w$^{th}$. my reasons for differing from your Hon$^{r}$. &c$^{a}$. in the Case of Dev'roy the Warehouse Conicoply.

The Plaintiff in his Petition setts forth that the s$^{d}$. Devroy did in his house forcibly use his Broth$^{rs}$. Wife and it was s$^{d}$. the Woman would take her oath he did so, The Defend$^{t}$. declard to your Hon$^{r}$. &c$^{a}$. that he sent for her at the request of her husb$^{ds}$. brother and [did] Own she was in his house from Thursday night to Sunday morning but that she staid so long was at her own desire as she herself own'd for fear her husband should Murder her and the Defend$^{t}$. did consent till they could be reconcil'd or it could be represented to one of the Justice[s] for further particul$^{rs}$. I wish I could referr my self to the Defend$^{ts}$. answ$^{r}$. to the Plaintiffs petition which this Hon$^{ble}$. board did once give him lib$^{ty}$. to make but it has been his greatest misfortune that he never had an opport$^{ty}$. to deliver in any regular ans$^{r}$. in w$^{ch}$. I beleive he could have sett y$^{e}$. matt$^{r}$. in so true a light & have brôt so full proof of the truth of his asser[tion] as would have made his innocence very clearly app$^{r}$. Your Hon$^{r}$. &c$^{a}$. seem'd to be of opinion that he never forc'd her and I was in hopes after you beleiv'd she had so far falsly accus'd him you'd not barely upon her word have judg'd him Guilty of any lew'd act w$^{th}$. her much less the Crime he is charg'd w$^{th}$. It would in my opinion have been very material to have examin'd the Defend$^{ts}$. family and it is very probable his Wife could have given a much bett$^{r}$. acco$^{t}$. of him the Saturday night it was said he committed the Crime than this wicked woman whose Lew'd Character as well as the poor Indig$^{t}$. Circumstances of her husb$^{d}$. & Broth$^{r}$. may give room to suspect they would be at the expence of a lye when they have hopes they should be paid for it.

As to the pap$^{r}$. produc'd before the board the 27$^{th}$. ult$^{o}$. said to be a translate of a declarat$^{n}$. sign'd by the heads of the sev$^{ll}$. Casts I wish y$^{e}$. pres$^{t}$. case would ℔mit me to pass it by in silence, when they were call'd before Your Hon$^{r}$. &c$^{a}$. the 24$^{th}$. to know their opin$^{s}$. I rememb$^{r}$. they declar'd they were not fully acquainted w$^{th}$. the Case & desir'd till Monday the 27$^{th}$. to examine into it before they could come to a resolut$^{n}$. I beleive it so Plain & beyond any dispute that they sign'd the pap$^{r}$. y$^{e}$. 24$^{th}$. at night & w$^{th}$.out examin$^{s}$. one ℔son eith$^{r}$. of one side or other that I can't think any of 'em will deny it, how they come to do so, I will not take upon me to say, but this I think I may say as It was w$^{t}$. I said before yo$^{r}$. Hon$^{r}$. &c$^{a}$. when it was read that it was very unjust in them to sign to so positive a presumption w$^{th}$.out any reason w$^{n}$. they might readily suppose the fate of the Defend$^{t}$. would depend upon it & y$^{e}$. more so because I beleive most of them were really of opinion that he was not Guilty.

Having said thus much to your Hon$^{r}$. &c$^{a}$. and declar'd to you my beleif concerning the Evidence and Circumstances I do once more here declare that it is my real opinion and I do in my conscience really beleive him not Guilty of any Lew'd behaviour w$^{th}$. the Rashwar Woman.

Your Hon$^{r}$. &c$^{a}$. will I hope excuse the Liberty I have taken and the trouble I have given you in detaining you thus long. I assure you it is not w$^{th}$. design to enter further into the business much less to gratify any body but solely to clear my self to your Hon$^{r}$. &c$^{a}$. and My Hon$^{\tilde{}}$ Masters. I am w$^{th}$. much Respect

HON$^{BLE}$. S$^{R}$. &C$^{A}$.

Yo$^{r}$. Most Obedient Hum$^{ble}$. Servant

RICH$^{D}$. BENYON.

FORT S$^{T}$. GEORGE

MARCH THE 6$^{TH}$. $17\frac{20}{21}$.

*——FORT ST. GEORGE, MARCH 1720-21——*

To the Hon^ble. Fra^s. Hastings Esq^r.
Presid^r. & Gov^r. &c^a. Council of Fort S^t. George.

Hon^ble. S^r. &c^a.

Having thoroughly consider'd the affair of Deveroy in relat^n. to the Rashwar woman w^ch. your Hon^r. &c^a. was pleasd to determine in favour of said woman the Last Consultation the reasons why I desir'd leave to dissent are as follows.

First because tis said this woman for her loose behaviour had been sent up in the Country by her husband in ord^r. to be secur'd by his friends there from whence she made her Escape and got privately into our Washing town w^ch. her husbands brother hearing of apply'd himself to Devroy (who as Warehousekeep^rs. Conicoply had in some measure the care of the Washers) and desir'd his assistance to procure her. Accordingly she was brôt to his house about ten a Clock at night upon w^ch. he order'd her to be carry'd to her husband but the Woman said it was then too late to go for fear of being taken up by the Outrounds and desir'd leave to continue there all night to w^ch. Devroy consented. The next morning he came early to the Fort being then busie about the Dispatch of the Europe Shipping and upon his going home late at night found them still at his house, he then ask'd why she was not carry'd to her husband but they told him that she was afraid of being made away w^th. and desir'd that he would (as being one of the heads of the Cast) [make] matters up so y^t. it is my opinion Devroy did not [detain] her in his house w^th. any design to be w^th. her but purely [to prevent] her from being murther'd and as there is no Wittness [to the] Circumstance more than the Womans offering her Oath that Devroy forc'd her & all y^t. force offer'd (as she her self says) was no more y^n. promising her some Jewells I cannot think such an Oath Sufficient to condemn him as Guilty. I am

Hon^ble. S^r. &c^a.

Fort S^t. George — Yo^r. Most Obed^t. Hum^ble. Servant

John Emmerson.

Declarat^n. given to the Hon^ble. Francis Hastings Esq^r. Presid^r. & Gov^r. of Fort S^t. George &c^a. Council by the Bramins of the R^t. and Left hand Casts.

That Devroy kept in his house the Wife of a Rajah three or four days together & would not deliv^r. her up thô he was Requir'd to do it sev^l. times by y^e. s^d. Rajah and we beleive as she her self likewise declares and will [have] her Oath that he lay w^th. her by Force for w^ch. transgres[ion] We leave to yo^r. Hon^r. &c^a. to punish him as y^o. may think fit.

Ramiah, Rangiah, Gongaram, Madogenaik, Sudumu[ll] Moodu, Yeacombrum, Nairo Verrapa, Nairo Bal Chittee, Ramonzallu, Duntum Tim Chitty, Zalacuddagoe Ball Chittee, Pooncala Rajah Gopaul, Poncala Gruapah, Poncala Kistna, Ramodoss, Bode Chittee, Mulla Chitty, Conata Chitty, Peddu Na[ik], Andu Pone, Tondava, Pascole Covale, Tonde Dudallu, Yeaga[pah], Millapore Moorte, Pollecundrum Coopa, Chintana, Pitcha Ve[rapa], Coocausue Telle Veragovia, Kistna, Mootian, Allan Gaul [...] Devashacomena. Rt. Hand Cast.

Perretombe Chitte, Tomba Chitty, Mootu Vinkety Chitte, Collastrea Chitty, Naga Balandu, Goldsmith Kistnama [Asar], Mutta Marra, Moorte, Muddu Lingum. Left Do.

Ship Brittania Cap^t. William Crossing arr^d. fro Fort S^t. David. 8

Ship Sambashu Pallisam Owner sail'd to Ganjam. 9

Ship Animaund Woolabu Own^r. sail'd to Ditto. 10

Ship Charles Cap^t. John Wilkie arrived fro Bombay. 11

## —FORT ST. GEORGE, MARCH 1720-21—

AT A CONSULTATION

*Pres^t.*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| MONDAY 13TH. | FRANCIS HASTINGS ESQR. | PRESIDT. [& GOVR.] |
| | RICHARD HORDEN. | THOMAS COOKE. |
| | RANDALL FOWKE. | NATHLL. TURNER. |
| | RICHARD BENYON. | JOHN EMMERSON. |
| | JOSHUA DRAPER. | THOMAS WRIGHT. |

Mint Accot. for February [read.]

Francis Hastings Esq^r. Mint[mas]ter reads that acco^t. for last month ballance due from him Pag^s. 9. 25. 60 w^ch. are paid in.

[Journ]all Parcells for Jan^ry [read].

Richard Horden Accomptant reads the Journal parcells for the month of January.

The Storekeep^r. reports that Mr. Walsh informs him y^t. the Ballce. of Cap^t. Middleton's acco^t. has not [be]en paid.

John Emmerson storekeeper reports y^t. he had inquir'd of M^r. Walsh the late Cheif Moco [Moco] concerning the ballance of Cap^t. Middletons acco^t. who says it was never discharg'd by him and has deliver'd in a Certificate to confirm the same. It is therefore order'd that Cap^t. William Middleton be paid the ballance of s^d. acco^t. being Dollars 714 and that M^r. Walsh's certificate be enter'd after this Consultat^n.

[The] Presid^t. since last Cons hav^e. reperused Mess^rs. Turner, Benyon & Emmerson's papers [of] dissent thinks fit to make [the] following remarks on

The Presid^t. represents to the board that since the last Consultation was held he has reperus'd Mess^rs. Turner, Benyon & Emmerson's papers of dissent to the Affair of Devroy and that he thinks it proper to make the following Remarks thereupon by way of recapitulation.

M^r. Turner's

M^r. Turner in his paper (said to be the reasons for dissenting to the aforementiond affair) seems to extenuate Devroys Crime by urging y^t. the Rashwar woman was reputed a person of a loose Character some time since from whence he inferrs he cannot be of opinion that she was ravishd by him for w^ch. reason he refuses to consent to the Punishment of the man, But by the former part of the last Consultat^n. (w^ch. is already sign'd) it appears that Deveroy is not to suffer for being guilty of a rape but for seducing, debauching and forcibly detaining the afores^d. woman from her husband when demanded by him, and therefore M^r. Turner is not an Oppon^t. but a Neutral Person in this case. In another part of his said Paper he urges that Devroy[s] Negative Oath should be esteem'd of more weight than the woman's affirmative one, but that is very well known to be contrary to the comon rules of Justice in England where the Woman is often times allow'd to be a substan[tive] evidence against the man in such a case althô a party concern'd. M^r. Turner further urges that Devroys Oath ought not only to be preferr'd to the womans but that his weighty charge of Warehouse Conicoply should add weight enuff to it to clear his innocence thô that Argument is of no manner of force because his Vile scandalous Character w^th. respect to his way of life (so well known to most people thô but lately discover'd to the President and acknowledg'd by M^r. Turner himself to be true) is a Substan[tive] reason for dismissing him from that Office as none [such] ought to be continued in the Hon^ble. Companys Service.

M^r. Benyon's

M^r. Benyon in the long preamble to his Paper of dissent on the same occasion takes a great deal of pains to insinuate that the board is always disgusted when he differs from them in opinion which is little better than telling them that they are disgusted w^th. him for Complying w^th. the Companys Directions. In the body of the

—*FORT ST. GEORGE, MARCH 1720-21*—

said paper he alledges that Devroy never had a fair opportunity to clear himself as he ought to have and that he should have had the liberty of delivering in his ans$^{r}$. in writing but the Choultry Dubash who was y$^{e}$. Interpreter on y$^{t}$. occasion being sent for and ask'd if he did not call upon Dev'roy more than once or twice for the same, he declar'd in the affirmative & most of the persons at the board remember'd that such a liberty was granted him verbally thô not Judg'd of importance enô to be minuted. As to M$^{r}$. Benyons insinuat$^{n}$. w$^{th}$. respect to the Casts being influenc'd in relat$^{n}$. to the signing their Paper of Arbitration against Devroy, The board cannot but think it a very unbecoming one and ought not to be even suggested unless due proof could be made but the President supposes that M$^{r}$. Benyons suspicion thereof arises from an order w$^{ch}$. he gave the Choultry Dubash and other black servants to keep the People of the Sev$^{ll}$. Casts together that night least they should disperse themselves so as not to be able to meet again to effect the business w$^{th}$.in the time limitted. M$^{r}$. Benyon adds that he beleives they sign'd the Paper w$^{th}$.out examining the Persons on one side or other and speaks it by way of reflection against them w$^{ch}$. the board are very much surpriz'd at, because the most impartial way in Such cases is to examine Persons of neither one side nor the other but such as are altogether Neutral, he further intimates that the Plaintiff defend$^{t}$. and Evidences sho'd have been brôt before them and severally examin'd, Whereas the board are of opinion that the Substance of the Depositions on all Sides having been communicated to them by the Hon$^{ble}$. Companys Sworn Servants was sufficient for them to Judge by together w$^{th}$. thereports w$^{ch}$. they had heard from other hands concern$^{s}$. the matter because the admission of a formal tryal and hearing of the Sev$^{ll}$. partys before the said Casts would have been in a manner forming them into a Court of Judicature Superiour to ourselves as they were to Judge of a matter w$^{th}$. w$^{ch}$. they then might reasonably suppose they were better acquainted than our selves and the Intent of the board at that time was only to ask their opinions concern$^{s}$. a very great nicety [much] observ'd amongst a perticular Sect of them in order to make all partys perfectly easie w$^{th}$. respect to the Sentence w$^{ch}$. we should afterwards pass upon the Defend$^{t}$. and this is a Practice w$^{ch}$. has often been recommended to us by our Hon$^{ble}$. Masters.

As to M$^{r}$. Benyons Suspicion that the low Circumstances of the Complainants might prompt them to be Guilty of lying as well as Perju[ry] for the sake of a Reward tis a Daingerous, unchari[table] and a wrong suggestion and more perticularly the latter because they are well known to be of a Cast who profess the Strictest honour and Integrity and wou'd sooner forfeit their lives than be Guilty of so base an action.

on M$^{r}$. Emmerson's.

M$^{r}$. Emmerson in his Paper of Dissent acknowledges that Dev'roy (as is alledgd) did forcibly detain the Raswar woman in his house but beleives it was not done w$^{th}$. a design to debauch her and as that is his Principal reason for his s$^{d}$. dissent from the Sentence passd upon Dev'roy the board think it proper to make only this Remark thereupon; that he has dissented for one of the same reasons,for w$^{ch}$. we assented to his Punishment namely the forcibly detaining the Woman from her Husband.

M$^{r}$. Horden desires to have the Lease lately granted M$^{r}$. Theobalds (w$^{ch}$. he has purchas'd of him) & that formerly granted himself made into one & that he may have the Liberty of using the Tank or River water of Egmore.

M$^{r}$. Horden acquaints the board that he had purchas'd of M$^{r}$. Thomas Theobalds the peice of Ground on Egmore plain adjoyning his Garden that was granted M$^{r}$. Theobalds by this board as ℔ lease appears, and desires that he may have said lease and what formerly granted him made into one and further requests that as there has been a drought ever since the afores$^{d}$. leases were granted that the leases may Commence from this time and desires, to pre[vent] any disputes w$^{th}$. the Inhabit$^{ts}$. of Egmore, that it may be incerted in the lease that he has liberty to make use of the tank or river water as occasion serves.

*——FORT ST. GEORGE, MARCH 1720-21——*

The Secry. to draw out a Lease accordingly.

AGREED that as his request is reasonable it be granted and that the Secretary is order'd to draw [out] a lease accordingly.

Farmers of Egmore call'd in and their debt demanded, who agree rather to pay the full sum than take their oath to the Accot. deliver'd in wch. the Secry. is therefore ordd. [to] call upon them for.

Colloway & Venketty Chitte &cs. Farmers of Egmore were call'd in and demded. of them whither they would pay their debt to the Company or take their Oath to the accot. they deliver'd in upon wch. they requested that the Inhabitants of those villages who had the care of the farm might be put to their oaths because they were the persons who could best give an accot. of what the said farm did realy produce, whereupon they were plainly told that those inferiour people were not the persons from whom the Company expected their mony but from those who perticularly rented the farm and that they must either take their Oath or pay the full sum demanded wch. bes. exac[t]ly agreable to the Honble. Compas. orders They were acquainted there[wth.] And having deliberated upon the matter they agreed rather to [pay] the full Sum than to take their Oaths upon any occasion whatsoever it being (as they alledge) look'd upon as a very odious thing among their Cast & would consequently be attended wth. ill consequences to them & their familys. It is therefore order'd that they do pay the sum of Pags. 1780 for wch. they stand indebted in their books and that the Secretary calls upon them accordingly for the same.

The Warehousekr. acquaints [the] Board of the Broad Cloth [&ct.] being much damaged [and] desires the ords. of the Board concerning them.

Thomas Cooke Warehousekeepr. acquaints the board that the Broad Cloth and other Woolen goods in the Godowns in the Fort are much damagd by the Worm and yt. if they lie longer they will probably prove a greater detriment to the Honble. Company, he therefore desires ye. orders of the board concerns. them.

[The] Damaged Goods to be [sold] at Outcry & the other [to] be shifted.

Order'd that the Warehousekr. shift all the Woolen goods into the Arch'd Godowns and yt. he sells them wch. are damag'd the very first opportunity at Outcry.

FRA: HASTINGS.
RICHD. HORDEN.
THO: COOKE.
RAND: FFOWKE.
NATHLL. TURNER.
RICHD. BENYON.
JOHN EMMERSON.
JOSHUA DRAPER.

WHEREAS the ballance of Capt. William Midd[letons] accot. Curt. wth. the Honble. Company dated at Soongey Lama the 29th. Octr. 1720 amounts. to Dollars [ . . . ] Sue Ca 2. 86 is sd. to be pd. him by me Joseph Walsh on behalf of that accot. These are to certify whom it may concern that I did not pay the ballance of said accot. or was I any ways allow'd by the Honble. Company for the same. I do further certify that the Impress money or wages for the George Brigantine was paid at Moco Moco only to the Primo Sepr. 1720, Also that Capt. Middleton bought Sundry stores for her use at Padang. WITTNESS my hand this 9th. day of March 17 $\frac{20}{1}$.

JOSEPH WALSH.

21. Ship Dolphin Capt. William Montgomery arrd. frô. Bengall.

## —— *FORT ST. GEORGE, MARCH 1720-21*——

AT A CONSULTATION

*Pres^t.*

FRANCIS HASTINGS ESQ^R. PRESID^T. [& GOV^R.] — TUESDAY 21^ST.

RICHARD HORDEN. THOMAS COOKE.
RANDALL FOWKE. NATH^LL. TURNER.
RICHARD BENYON. JOHN EMMERSON.
JOSHUA DRAPER. THOMAS WRIGHT.

Joshua Draper Rental Generall and Scavinger pays in Pagodas 650 on the follow^s. acco^ts. Viz^t. [Rentall] Gen^ll. & scavinger [pays in] Pag^s. 650.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Acco^t. Quit Rent ... ... ... | 447 | 32 | — | | |
| Acco^t. scaving^rs. duty ... ... | 52 | 4 | — | | |
| | | | | 500 — — | |
| for 3 months Botick Rent and Shroffs duty ... ... | | | | 75 — — | |
| for 3 d^o. ending the 28^th. February ... ... | | | | 75 — — | |
| | | | Pag^s. | 650 — — | |

He also pays in Pag^s. 22. 8 for six months Sallary w^ch. was paid to Abram Wessell when he was going to the West Coast. Also Pag^s. 22: 8 for salary advanc'd Abraham Wessell.

Nathaniel Turner Paymaster reads that acco^t. for last month Viz^t. Paymast^rs. acco^t. for February read.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Charges Garrison ... ... ... ... ... | 2187 | 32 | — |
| Charges Generall ... ... ... ... ... | 764 | 32 | 25 |
| Charges Cattle ... ... ... ... ... ... | 123 | 25 | 65 |
| New Warehouse ... ... ... ... ... | 85 | 2 | 70 |
| Charges Extraord^ry. ... ... ... ... ... | 66 | 17 | — |
| Dieu Island .. ... ... ... ... ... | 10 | — | — |
| Repairs of Fortificat^s. .. ... ... ... ... | 138 | 34 | 45 |
| Charges Diet ... ... ... ... ... ... | 407 | 8 | 20 |
| Diet and stores laid in ... ... ... ... ... | 513 | 21 | 9 |
| Garden Bridge ... ... ... ... ... | 233 | 2 | 40 |
| | 4530 | 32 | 34 |

ballance due to him Pag^s. 1530. 32. 34 w^ch. is order'd to be paid. Ball^ce. due to him 1530. 32. 34.

Upon examining the Extraordinary expences for last month We find them to arise from the following perticulars Viz^t. [The] Extraordinary Expence [exam^in'd into.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| CHARGES GARRISON for mak^s. 100 Quilts, 100 Gowns, [. . .] Shirts, 120 breeches, 100 Caps, 200 Pillow beers and 20 [rolls] of Cotlac^s. as ℔ acco^t. ... | 226 | 17 | [...] |
| NEW WAREHOUSE ... ... ... ... ... | 85 | 2 | [70] |
| CHARGES EXTRAORD^RY for diet to Prison^rs., wat^r. to Sold^rs. at y^e. Out guards & travell^s. charges of M^r. Wendys to & from F. S^t. David, also for provis^s. to him, Mess^rs. Berlu, Morgan & Berriman ... ... ... ... ... ... | 66 | 1[7] | — |
| REBUILDING THE GARDEN BRIDGE ... ... ... | 233 | [2] | [40] |
| Pag^s. | 611 | 3 | [...] |

*——FORT ST. GEORGE, MARCH 1720-21——*

[James] Johnson Engineer [delivers] in a paper desiring [to be] continued in ye. Compas. [service].

James Johnston Engineer delivers in a Paper (as enterd after this Consultation) sett$^{g}$. forth the manner of his being sent hither by the Company and from hence to Bombay w$^{th}$. the reasons he refus'd to comply w$^{th}$. the orders for going to Gerah & desiring to be continued in the Companys Service in the station he came out.

[ye Presidt. & Council of Bombay [havg. dismissed] the sd. Mr. Johnson [from] service as appears by Genll. Lettr. dated Decr. [9th.] 1720, puts it out of our [power] to reinstate him but [his ind]igent circumstances [beg.] consider'd ye. Board think [fit to] allow him 12 Pags. ℔ mo. [till he] can go for England.

The Parrag$^{th}$. in the Presid$^{t}$. and Councils Letter from Bombay dated the 9$^{th}$. of Decemb$^{r}$. 1720 relating to the said Engineer Johnston being reperus'd We find that they had actually dismiss'd him the Companys Service for breach of Presid$^{t}$. Boons orders by w$^{ch}$. t'is put out of our Power to reinstate him as he desires, but the Indigent Circumstances of him and his family (who must undoubtedly starve w$^{th}$.out some Provision be made for them till they have an opp$^{ty}$. of embarqueing for Engl$^{d}$.) being taken into Consideration The board came to the resolut$^{n}$. to allow the said Engineer Johnston a monthly allowance of 12 pag$^{s}$. ℔ mens for the maintenance of him and his Family during the time they stay here and that our Hon$^{ble}$. Masters be acquaint$^{d}$. w$^{th}$. it and ye. reasons w$^{ch}$. induc'd us thereto by first Opportunity.

[Peti]tion of Michael Murrall [ag$^{st}$.] Capt. Middleton read.

Michael Murral presents a Petition ag$^{st}$. Cap$^{t}$. William Middleton late Command$^{r}$. of [the] Companys Vessel the George Brigantine [for] abusing him during the time he was under [him] as Gunner of said Vessel, The said Michael Murral being sent for in confirm'd the Severall Allegat$^{s}$. in his Petition and enumerated many circumstances of his s$^{d}$. Misusuage, upon w$^{ch}$. Cap$^{t}$. Middleton appear'd & after the Petition was Read to him he was ask'd concern$^{g}$. the treatm$^{t}$. he gave the man aboard, who reply'd he could not but confess that he had beat him sev$^{l}$. times for getting drunk and mak$^{g}$. a disturbance amongst the Lascars & [people] in ye. Ship but that his Usuage to him was otherwise than w$^{t}$. represented thô he meritted much [worse]. He likewise acknowledg'd that his continual drink[ing] forc'd him to throw overboard the Case of Brandy [in] hopes to keep him Sober but instead of hav$^{g}$. that Effect he afterw$^{ds}$. prov'd much worse & when he had [none] of his own he stole what he could come at of other peoples, w$^{ch}$. oblig'd him (after he found there was [no] likelyhood to reclaim him) to displace him & put [him] in his room, Cap$^{t}$. Middleton then requested the board would please to send for M$^{r}$. Walsh the late Cheif of [Moco] Moco who came over a passeng$^{r}$. in the Brigantine and is well acquainted w$^{th}$. this mans behaviour and Character both on ye. West Coast and in the said Vessel. M$^{r}$. Walsh being accordingly sent for declar'd that during the time he was on ye. West Coast he was generally Drunk & making disturbances among the Sol[diers] & other people there, that on board the Brigantine he was the same & desir'd leave to repeat one [sample] of his behaviour w$^{ch}$. was, when the Vessel lay at [ . . . ] the Mate came ashoar in ye. boat and told the Captain that there was a Mutiny made in the Vessel by this Murral & unless he went aboard immediately it might be attended w$^{th}$. ill consequences whereupon Cap$^{t}$. Middleton & himself went aboard, found this Murral in Liquour who had got the smal [Arms] upon Deck loaded, in ord$^{r}$. as he often said to shoot the Captain, upon w$^{ch}$. he being apprehended, was confin'd & Punish'd thô not w$^{th}$. y$^{t}$. riguor as he himself expresses or as ye. nature of the Crime deserv'd.

*——FORT ST. GEORGE, MARCH 1720-21——*

The President declares to the board that One Price who is cheif Mate of the George Brigantine had been this morning & had given him just the same accot. upon wch. the board came to the following Resolutn. that the Compt. of said Murral was ill grounded, false & malicious, and as he is known to every body to be an intollerable Sott and not fit to be intrusted, that he be call'd in & severely reprimanded & declar'd incapable of serving the Honble. Company in any of their Vessells hereafter.

Price the cheif Mate of the [Brig] confirms the accot. [given by] Capt. Middleton.

The Presidt. acquaints ye. board that he has Recd. repeated advices from our spy Peons at the Nabobs Camp relating to Chiclis Cawns coming this way wth. a very powerfull army that he had Summon'd all the Nabobs of this Country to come to him to give an accot. of their managemt. and that tis thought he will come to Chingie, he therefore proposes to every one to consider whither his coming this way may not prejudice the Honble. Compas. affairs if we do not send a present attended wth. proper persons to treat wth. him. The Presidt. further acqts. the board yt. tis reported Diaram is wth. him, but as theres no certainty of it at present he intends to make further inquiry & communicate to them wt. advices he shall from time to time receive relating thereto that they may form their resolutions accordingly.

[ye.] Presidt. acquaints [ye.] Board of having recd. [repe]ated advices of Chickly's [Cawn's] coming this way [with] a powerfull army.

The sallary being due to the Honble. Compas. Covented. Servts. for the last six months, Ordd. that the Accompt. lays ye. accot. of the same before us next Consultatn.

Accompt. to prepare the [Accot.] Salary against next Consultation

Fra: Hastings.
Richd. Horden.
Tho: Cooke.
Rand: ffowke.
Nathll. Turner.
Richd. Benyon.
John Emmerson.
Joshua Draper.

To the Honble. Francis Hastings Esqr.
Presidt. & Govr. &c. Council of Fort St. George.

The case of James Johnston Engineer.

Whereas Your Petitionr. came out as Engineer, Bombardier &ca. for ye. place of Madrass as by the 11th. Parragth. of ye. Genll. Lettr. dated the 4th. March 1718, may appear and yt. upon your Honr. &ca. pleasr. he was to be sent to any subordinate Factory for the Service of ye. Honble. Company his Masters for on[e] Season & Bombay being perticularly mehtioned in the sd. Farragth. his Honr. Collet accordingly gave Commissn. to your Petr. to go as aforesd. to Bombay there to instruct them in Fortificats. necessry. for def[ence] of yt. Island and for stoppg. ye. breach but before [his] arrival Your Petr. was met by a Vessel from His Honr. Boone wth. orders to go aboard a Bomb Ketch to fight agst. Angria. Now your Petr. not thinkg. them Sufft. orders & being altogether unacqted. wth. the materials proper for such proceedings did not comply therewth. & havg. staid there a Season according to his orders & finding nothing to do was willing to come to Madrass as being the only place he could hope for refuge from, therefore he humbly hopes Yor. Honr. &ca. Gentleman of Council will take [it] into Considerath. & Continue Yor. Petitionr. in ye. Ho[nble.] Companys Service where he shal always be Ready to obey Yor. Honr. &ca. orders who is

Honble. Sr. & Srs.
Yor. Most Obedt. Humble. Servt.
James Johnston.

March 15th. 172[0/1].

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, MARCH 1720-21*——

23 Sloop Ramah Hendrick Johnson arr$^{d}$. from Fort S$^{t}$. David.

24 Rec$^{d}$. 2 Gen$^{ll}$. Letters from the Dep$^{ty}$. Gov$^{r}$. & Council of Fort S$^{t}$. David dated the 18$^{th}$. & 20$^{th}$. Instant.

26 The George Brigantine (belonging to the hon$^{ble}$. Company) Cap$^{t}$. William Crossing Command$^{r}$. sail'd for Bengall by whom sent a Gen$^{ll}$. Letter to the Presid$^{t}$. & Council of Fort Will$^{m}$. dtaed y$^{e}$. 23$^{d}$. Ins$^{t}$.

-- Rec$^{d}$. a Gen$^{ll}$. Letter from the Dep$^{ty}$. Gov$^{r}$. & Council of Fort S$^{t}$. David dated the 21$^{st}$. Ins$^{t}$.

---

AT A CONSULTATION

*Pres$^{t}$.*

THURSDAY 30$^{TH}$.

FRANCIS HASTINGS ESQ$^{R}$. PRESID$^{T}$. & GOV$^{R}$.
RICHARD HORDEN. THOMAS COOKE.
RANDALL FOWKE. NATHANIEL TURNER.
RICHARD BENYON. JOHN EMMERSON.
JOSHUA DRAPER. THOMAS WRIGHT.

[Fort S$^{t}$.] David Cash and [Merch$^{ts}$.] acco$^{ts}$. reported [to be] right.

The Accomptant reports that he has examin'd the Fort S$^{t}$. David Cash and Merchants Acco$^{ts}$. & finds them right.

Import Warehouse-krs. [acco$^{t}$.] for Febry. read.

Thomas Cooke Import Warehousekeeper reads that acco$^{t}$. for last month ballance due from him 6114. 35. [...]

Export Warehouse-krs. [acco$^{t}$.] for Febry. read.

Thomas Cooke Export Warehousek$^{r}$. reads that acco$^{t}$. for last month ballance due from him Pag$^{s}$. 22317. 6. 30 of w$^{ch}$. he pays in 3000 Pagodas.

[Sea] Customers Acco$^{t}$. for February read.

Randall Fowke Sea Customer reads that acco$^{t}$. for last month Viz$^{t}$.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Custom on goods Imported & Exported ... ... ... | 1916 | 15 | 6 |
| Custom on Grain ... ... ... ... ... ... | 1422 | 23 | 68 |
| Anchorage ... .. ... ... ... ... ... | 84 | — | — |
| | 3423 | 2 | 74 |

[Ball$^{ce}$.] due fro. him 6593. 6. 78.

Ballance due from him Pagodas 6593. 6. 78.

[Land] Custom$^{r}$. pays in [his last] months ball$^{ce}$.

Richard Benyon Land Customer pays in his last months Ballance being Pag$^{s}$. 367. 16. 33.

Fort S$^{t}$. David Gen$^{ll}$. Letters read Viz.

Generall Letters from the Dep$^{ty}$. Govern$^{r}$. and Council of Fort S$^{t}$. David read Viz$^{t}$.

of the 17 & 18$^{th}$. Inst.

Of the 17$^{th}$. and 18$^{th}$. ins$^{t}$. to inclose Invoice and bills of Loading for bales put aboard Sloops Rama and Amity for this place.

of the 20$^{th}$. & 21$^{st}$. Inst.

[Of] the 20 & 21$^{st}$. to advise of Sloop Amitys being lost in the late Storm and of their recovering nineteen of the twenty bales put aboard her.

—*FORT ST. GEORGE, MARCH 1721*—

Mr. Cooke desiring the allowance of 150 dollars ℔ Mensem for his dieting charges during the time he was Deptv. Governr. of the West Coast according to the Honble. Companys orders in their Generall Letter to [ys.] place by the Hartford of wch. he delivers in an accot. amounting in all to nine hundred dollars wch. at 15 for ten Pagodas is Six hundred Pagodas.

Mr. Cooke desiring the allowance of 150 Dollrs. ℔ mensem accordg. to the Companys orders ℔ the Hartford, For his dyeting charges at the West Coast, Its

Agreed that Thomas Cooke be paid the sd. Sum of Pags. six hundred and that Fort Marlbrô be debted for it accordingly.

Agreed to be pd. him.

Joshua Draper representing that there are a Couple of old Godowns belonging to the Honble. Comps. situated on ye. back side of his house adjoining to the Town Wall wch. are of little use to them and serve [only] to harbour Vermine and having occasion for that [peice] of ground to make a Stable and some other Conveni[ences] he offers to buy the same at the rate of 2½ pags. for ev[ery] Jentue foot wch. is ye. rate the Honble. Company usually [sold] their ground at.

Mr. Draper having occasion for 2 old Godowns which are of little use to the Comps. & offering to buy them at the accustomary rate, It's

Agreed that the said Joshua Drapers request be granted & yt. a bill of Sale be drawn out and Sign'd to him after the ground is measur'd.

Agreed to grant his [request].

Nathll. Turner Paymaster pays in Pags. 53. 12. accot. one of the Honble. Companys Slaves wch. Mr. Pyke carried wth. him to the West Coast and sold there for yt. sum.

[Nathll.] Turner pays in [Pags. 53] 12 for a Slave sent [with] Mr. Pyke to the W. [Coast] & sold by him there.

Order'd that Pagods. twenty thousand be sent to Fort St. David under charge of Forty Peons as a present supply for their Cash.

[Pags.] 20,000 to be sent to [Fort] St. David.

The Accomptant produces the Accot. Sallary due to the Honble. Companys Covenanted Servts. for the last six months. Order'd that the same be paid.

[Salary] Accot. produc'd [&] Order'd to be paid.

The heads of the Casts according to ordr. delivr. in their opinion (as enter'd hereafter) of what recompence Devaroy ought to make the injurd Rashwar in order to reinstate him to his Cast and to defray the Charges of another Wedding, to do wch. they say it will cost 400 Pagodas.

[The] heads of the sevll. Casts deliver in their [aw]ard in the case between Devroy and Ve[n]cketerauze.

Order'd that Deveroy pay unto the sd. Rashwar the Sum of four hundred pagodas according to the afores. Award given in by the heads of the Casts who are the properest Judges of this affair, because they are so well acqted. wth. the particulr. Ceremonys of yt. Sect of People thrô wch. he must pass, before he can be restor'd to the good Opinion of his Cast and be permitted to marry agn. wth. the numerous Charges yt. attend such occasions.

Devroy to pay the Rashwar 400 Pags. [accordg.] to the award [of] the Casts.

Fra: Hastings
Richd. Horden.
Tho: Cooke.
Rand: ffowke.
Nathll. Turner
Richd. Benyon.
John Emmerson.

*—FORT ST. GEORGE, MARCH 1721—*

TRANSLATE OF A PAPER GIVEN BY THE UNDERWRITTEN PERSONS TO THE HON^BLE. FRANCIS HASTINGS ESQ^R. 10^TH. MARCH 17[20/1].

Your Hon^r. was pleased to leave it to us to consider and give our opinion how much we thought proper Devroy should pay to the Rashwar for the damages he Sustain'd we have accordingly considerd the matter & thi[nk] he ought to pay four hundred Pagodas being it will cost him so much for to get into the Cast again and pay for his wedding.

NAIRA VERAPA CHITTY, MOORADE RAMONZALUM, MOODE MOODULARE, TONDUA MOORTE, CHUNGALIAH, PONCALA KISNA, PONCALA RAJAH GOPAUL, PAUM [...] VINKITTY PUTTY, MANAGAPAH.

30 Ship Brittania Cap^t. William Middleton sail'd to y^e. W. Coast.

31 Sloop Margery Titus Oates Master arr^d. from Bengall by whom rec^d. a Gen^ll. Letter from the Presid^t. & Council of Fort William dated the 28^th. Ult^o.

APRILL. 2. Brig. Mary Ann Cap^t. Crompton arrived from Anjengo.

4 Sloop Ramah Hendrick Johnson sail'd for Fort S^t. David.

8 Rec^d. a Gen^ll. Letter from M^r. Holcombe at Metchlepatam dated the 22^d. Ult^o.

9 Ship Jerusalem Cap^t. Rob^t. Washington sail'd for Bengall.

Rec^d. a Gen^ll. Letter from the Dep^ty. Gov^r. and Council of Fort S^t. David dated the 5^th. Ins^t.

Rec^d. a Gen^ll. Lett^r. from the Cheif & Council of Vizagapatam.

---

AT A CONSULTATION

*Pres^t.*

MONDAY 10^TH. FRANCIS HASTINGS ESQ^R. PRESID^T. & GOV^R.

| | |
|---|---|
| RICHARD HORDEN. | THOMAS COOKE. |
| RANDALL FOWKE. | NATH^LL. TURNER. |
| RICHARD BENYON. | JOHN EMMERSON. |
| JOSHUA DRAPER. | THOMAS WRIGHT. |

Cash acco^t. for March read. Francis Hastings Esq^r. Presid^t. reads the acco^t. of the Hon^ble. Companys Cash for last month ball^ce. remaining Pag^s. 99369. 33. 21.

Land [Cus]tom^rs. Acco^t. for March read. Richard Benyon Land Cust^r. reads that acco^t. for last month Viz^t.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Choultry Custom ... ... ... ... ... ... | 256 | — | [...] |
| Ruby Brokerage ... ... ... ... ... ... | 2 | 11 | [...] |
| Register^s. 13 Slaves ... ... ... ... ... | 2 | 32 | [...] |
| | 261 | 7 | [...] |

Ball^e. due fro him 242 : 6 : 77. ballance due from him pagodas 242. 6. 77.

13,000 Pag^s. paid in Acco^t. y^e. China Cargo. Thomas Cooke Imp^t. Warehousek^r. pays in pag^s. 13000 acco^t. the Cargo of Ship Bridgewater from China.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, APRIL 1721*——

Genll. Letters Viz.

Generall Letters read Vizt.

From Bengall.

From the Presidt. and Council of Fort William dated the 28th. February to advise of the dispatch of the Shippe. for Europe and to Inclose Invoice and bill of Lading for 700 bags of Salt Petre sent upon the Sloop Margery for ys. place wch. the Warehousekr. is order'd to send for ashoare.

The Presidt. & Council of Bengall desire us to send down 150 Tons of Redwood wch. the

The President and Council of Fort William desire us to send down one hundred and Fifty tons of Redwood over and above the Quantity we design for the ships in[tend]ed for their Port.

Warehousekr. is order'd to provide.

ORDER'D that the Warehousekr. provide one hundred and Fifty tons of Redwood we having not Su[ffi]cient in store for our Expected Europe Shipping and [to] Supply the Bay wth. the Quantity demanded.

[From] Metchlepatam.

From Mr. Humphrey Holcomb at Metchlepatm. dated the 22d. ultº. to Inclose his accot. for the preceeding month and to acknowledge the receipt of the three hundred pagodas sent him by bill of Exchange.

From Vizagapatam.

From the Cheif and Council of Vizagapm. dated the 17th. ultº. to advise of the arrival of the Brigantine Theana and the Vizagapm. Merchant wth. the treasure, Wares & Stores sent upon them & to forwd. their Diarys & Consultas. Cash & Paymrs. accots.

[From] Fort St. David.

From the Deptv. Governr. & Council of Fort St. David dated the 5th. Inst. to accompa. their Cash and Merchants accots. for Last month.

[Paymr.] to be advanced [3000] Pags.

ORDER'D that Nathaniel Turner Paymr. be advanc'd pags. 3000 to defray Charges Garrison.

[Peti]tion of the Padrees [desir]ing leave to rebuild [their] Church wch. is [grown] old & craizy.

The Padre's belonging to the Portuguese Church in this place deliver in a petition (as enter'd hereafter) setting forth the Condition of their Church wch. is so old & Crazy that they find themselves necessitated to rebuild it to make it ye. more commodious for their officiating therein and Desiring our permission to enter on the sd. Work.

Granted.

The said petition being taken into Consideratn. it is AGREED that as the sd. Portuguese Padrees have always behav'd themselves very respectfully towds. ye. Compa. and the Government here and as there is an apparent necessity to repair their Church that they have permission to begin the said Work at what time they see most Convenient.

Mr. Wright standing Creditor on ye. Books Pags. fa. 24: 30 (being for [mon]ey advanced Soldrs. wives) desires an ordr. [of] paymt. of sd. Sum [wch]. is granted.

Thomas Wright representg. yt. he stands a Creditor upon ye. books for 25 pags. wch. he advd. the Wives of those soldiers who were sent from Fort St. David hither for the then intended expedition to Dieu and was Stopd here by Mr. Legg who paid it into Cash in May 1718, but it being omitted to be advis'd of to Fort St. David he could never tell till now where the sd. mony was lodg'd, he Therefore desires an ordr. of the board for ye. paymt. of sd. Sum wch. is Granted.

FRA: HASTINGS.
RICHD. HORDEN.
THO: COOKE.
RAND: FFOWKE.
NATHLL. TURNER.
RICHD. BENYON.
JOHN EMMERSON.

## ——*FORT ST. GEORGE, APRIL 1721*——

To the Hon^ble. Fra^s Hastings Esq^r.
Presid^t. & Gov^r. of Fort S^t. Geo^r. &c^a. Council.

### The Petition of the Portuguese Padre's

Sheweth

That the Church belonging to the Capuchins in this Place being very old & Crazy Your Petit^rs. therefore humbly desire your Hon^r. &c^a. permission to repair the same and they as in Duty bound shall Ever Pray.

### Acco^r. Salary due to the Hon^ble. Companys Covenant'd Servants from Sep^r. the 25^th. 1720 to March y^e. 25^th. 1721 is 6 m[onths].

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| The Hon^ble. Fra^s. Hastings Esq^r. Presid^t. & Governour at £s. 200 ℔ annum ... ... | | | 100 | | | | | | | |
| D^o. 100 Gratuity ... ... | | | 50 | 150 | — | — | 333 | 12 | — |
| The Worsp^ll. Rich^d. Horden Esq^r. 2^d. & Accomp^t. | | | 100 | ℔ añ | 50 | — | — | 111 | 4 | — |
| M^r. Thomas Cooke 3^d. & Warehousek^r. ... | | | 70 | | 35 | — | — | 77 | 28 | — |
| M^r. Randall Fowke 4^th. & Sea Custom^r. ... | | | 50 | | 25 | — | — | 55 | 20 | — |
| M^r. Nathaniel Turner 5^th. & Paymast^r. ... | | | 40 | | 20 | — | — | 44 | 16 | — |
| M^r. Richard Benyon 6^th. & Land Custo^r. ... | | | 40 | | 20 | — | — | 44 | 16 | — |
| M^r John Emmerson 7^th. & Storekeep^r. ... | | | 40 | | 20 | — | — | 44 | 16 | — |
| M^r. Joshua Draper 8^th. & Scavinger ... ... | | | 40 | | 20 | — | — | 44 | 16 | — |
| Mr. Thomas Wright 9^th. & Receiver ... .. | | | 40 | | 20 | — | — | 44 | 16 | — |
| D^o. Gratuity as Sec^ry. @ ... ... | | | 10 | | 5 | — | — | | | |
| | | | | | 25 | — | — | 55 | 20 | — |
| M^r. Thomas Faucett Sen^r. Merch^t. .. ... | | | 40 | | 20 | — | — | 44 | 16 | — |
| M^r. Edward Croke D^o. ... ... ... | | | 40 | | 20 | — | — | 44 | 16 | — |
| M^r. Augustus Burton D^o. ... ... ... | | | 40 | | 20 | — | — | 44 | 16 | — |
| M^r. Thomas Willford D^o. ... ... ... | | | 40 | | 20 | — | — | 44 | 16 | — |
| M^r. James Hubbard Jun^r. Merch^t. ... ... | | | 30 | | 15 | — | — | 33 | 12 | — |
| M^r. George Tullie D^o. ... ... | | | 30 | | 15 | — | — | 33 | 12 | — |
| M^r. Stephen Newcome Factor to Sep^r. the 30^th. @ | | | 15 | | — | 4 | 2 | | | |
| D^o. Jun^r. Merch^t. to 25 Mar: is mo 5 da 25 @. | | | 30 | | 14 | 11 | 8 | | | |
| | | | | | 14 | 15 | 10 | 32 | 31 | [...] |
| M^r. Joseph Walsh Jun^r. Merch^t. fr̃. y^e. 9^th. February ... ... ... ... ... | | | 30 | | 3 | 16 | 8 | 8 | 18 | [...] |
| [*One line lost.*] | | | | | | | | | | |
| M^r. John Clarke | Factor ... | ... | ... | 15 | | 7 | 10 | — | 16 | 24 | — |
| M^r. John Acton | D^o. ... | ... | ... | 15 | | 7 | 10 | — | 16 | 24 | — |
| M^r. George Beel | D^o. ... | ... | ... | 15 | | 7 | 10 | — | 16 | 24 | — |
| M^r. John Lauder | Writer ... | ... | ... | 5 | | 2 | 10 | — | 5 | 20 | — |
| M^r. Sands Davis | D^o. .. | ... | ... | 5 | | 2 | 10 | — | 5 | 20 | — |
| M^r. Tho^s. Pennyman | D^o. ... | ... | ... | 5 | | 2 | 10 | — | 5 | 20 | — |
| M^r. John Fullagar | D^o. ... | .. | ... | 5 | | 2 | 10 | — | 5 | 20 | — |
| M^r. Thomas Dunster | D^o. ... | ... | ... | 5 | | 2 | 10 | — | 5 | 20 | — |
| M^r. Charles Fleetwood | D^o. ... | ... | ... | 5 | | 2 | 10 | — | 5 | 20 | — |
| M^r. Paul Foxley | D^o. ... | ... | ... | 5 | | 2 | 10 | — | 5 | 20 | — |
| M^r. John Russon | D^o. ... | ... | ... | 5 | | 2 | 10 | — | 5 | 20 | — |
| M^r. Joshua Bayes | D^o. ... | ... | ... | 5 | | 2 | 10 | — | 5 | 20 | — |
| M^r. Matthew Empson | D^o. ... | ... | ... | 5 | | 2 | 10 | — | 5 | 20 | — |
| M^r. Abraham Wessell | D^o. ... | ... | ... | 5 | | 2 | 10 | — | 5 | 20 | — |
| M^r. Nicolas Morse | D^o. ... | ... | ... | 5 | | 2 | 10 | — | 5 | 20 | — |
| M^r. Richard English | D^o. ... | ... | ... | 5 | | 2 | 10 | — | 5 | 20 | — |
| M^r. Richard Carter | D^o. ... | ... | ... | 5 | | 2 | 10 | — | 5 | 20 | — |
| M^r Charles Peers | D^o. .. | ... | ... | 5 | | 2 | 10 | — | 5 | 20 | — |
| M^r. Thomas Black[all] | D^o. ... | ... | ... | 5 | | 2 | 10 | — | 5 | 20 | — |
| M^r. Robert Woolley | D^o. from Sep^r. 25 to | | | | | | | | | |
| mo da Jan. 31^st. is 4 6 | ... | ... | ... | 5 | | 1 | 15 | — | 3 | 32 | — |
| M^r. Thomas Fenwick | D^o. ... | ... | ... | 5 | | 2 | 10 | — | 5 | 20 | — |

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, APRIL 1721*——

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Mr. John Boult Writer from Janry. 19th. | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | mo | da | | | | | | | | | |
| to March 25 is | 2 | 6 | ... | ... | ... | 5 | — | 18 | 4 | 2 | 1 | 27 |
| The Revd. Mr. Thos. Wendey Ministr. | | | | | .. | 100 | 50 | — | — | 111 | 4 | — |
| Mr. Catesby Oadham Essay Mastr. | | | ... | ... | | 80 | 40 | — | — | 88 | 32 | — |
| Doctr. Duncan Munro Surgeon | | | ... | ... | | 36 | 18 | — | — | 40 | — | — |
| Doctr. Andrew Pecheir Do. | | | ... | ... | ... | 36 | 18 | — | — | 40 | — | — |
| | | | | | | | £s. 687 | 5 | 10 | Ps. 1527 | 11 | [27] |

Fort St. George
March ys. 27th. 1721.

Errors Excepted

℔ Richard Horden
*Ac[com]pt.*

Ship Jesu Maria Joseph Seignr. Basilio arrd. from [M]anilha. 10

Brig. Mary Ann Capt. Crompton sail'd for B[enga]ll. —

Dispatchd. ℔ Tappys a Genll. Letter to the Deptty. Govr. & Council of Fort St. David to accompany twenty thousand Pagodas sent undr. charge of forty Peons. —

[*A few words lost*] Pegu. —

Brig. Diligence Capt. George Heron arrd. from Pegu. 14

The Arabian Mercht. Capt. Richd. Williams saild for Bengall. —

Sloop Margery Titus Oates Mastr. sail'd to Ditto. —

Brig Phœnix Christian Willibоorts arrived from Surat. 16

Brig Augulle Michael Fournier arrived from Atcheen. —

Ship Bon Voyage Cojee Simon Ownr. arrived from Pegu. 18

Ship Eli (belonging to the King of Pegu) arrived frō Ditto. —

Ship Munchu Capt. Jno. Dovre arrived from the Maldives. —

---

At a Consultation

*Prest.*

Francis Hastings Esqr. Presidr. & Govr. — Thursday 20th.
Richd. Horden. — Thomas Cooke.
Randall Fowke. — Nathaniel Turner.
Richard Benyon. — John Emmerson.
Joshua Draper. — Thomas Wright.

Nathaniel Turner Paymaster reads that accot. for last month Vizt. Paymasters Accot. for March read.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Charges Garrison ... ... ... ... ... ... | 1973 | 21 | [...] |
| Charges Generall ... ... ... ... ... ... | 659 | 18 | [...] |
| Charges Extraordry. ... ... ... ... ... ... | 15 | [16] | [65] |
| Dieu Island ... ... ... ... ... ... | 10 | — | — |
| Charges Cattle ... .. ... ... ... ... | 128 | 25 | [...] |
| New Warehouse ... ... ... ... ... ... | 74 | 11 | — |
| House Moveables ... ... ... ... .. ... | 8 | 9 | [...] |
| Horse Furniture ... ... ... ... ... ... | 14 | — | — |
| Repairs of Fortificatn. ... ... ... ... ... | 142 | — | — |
| Charges Diet ... ... ... ... ... ... | 454 | 6 | [...] |
| Diet and Stores laid in ... ... ... ... ... | 492 | — | [...] |
| Garden Bridge ... ... ... ... ... ... | 323 | 6 | [10] |
| Pags. | 4295 | 12 | [..] |

## ——*FORT ST. GEORGE, APRIL 1721*——

Ballance due from him Pag$^{s}$. 227. 27. 4.

Ballance due from him Pags. 227. 27. 4

Upon examining the Extraord$^{ry}$. Charges of last month We find them to arise from the following perticulars.

the Extraordinary Expence examin'd into.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| CHARGES EXTRAORD$^{RY}$. for diet of Prison$^{rs}$. & Water to the Sold$^{rs}$. at [Egmore] & y$^{e}$. 5 Choultrys .. ... ... | 15 | 16 | 65 |
| DIEU ISLAND for y$^{e}$. Gunners Mate ... ... ... .. | 10 | — | — |
| NEW WAREHOUSE ... ... ... ... ... | 74 | 11 | — |
| HOUSE MOVEABLES for 2 Tables & 4 Chairs for y$^{e}$. use of Egmore ... .. .. ... ... ... ... | 8 | 19 | — |
| HORSE FURNITURE for a saddle & six bridles ... ... | 14 | — | — |
| GARDEN BRIDGE for Materials & Workmen ... ... | 323 | 6 | 10 |
| | 445 | 6 | 75 |

Storek$^{rs}$. Acco$^{t}$. for March read.

John Emmerson Storekeeper reads his acco$^{t}$. for last month ballance due from him Pag$^{s}$. 568. 33. 40.

Fort St. David & Metchlepm. Acco$^{ts}$. reported to be right.

The Accomp$^{t}$. reports that the Fort S$^{t}$. David Cash Acco$^{ts}$. for March & Aprill and the Metchlepatam acco$^{ts}$. are upon examinat$^{n}$. found to be right.

[Paym$^{r}$]. reports y$^{t}$. M$^{r}$. [John]son refuses the allowance lately ord$^{d}$. [him.]

The Paymaster reports that according to order of Consult$^{n}$. of the 21$^{st}$. Ult$^{o}$. he had offer'd M$^{r}$. Johnston late Engineer y$^{e}$. allow$^{a}$. w$^{ch}$. was agreed to be made him and y$^{t}$. he had refus'd the same for w$^{ch}$. the former order is Countermanded.

Mint Acco$^{t}$. for Mar [read].

Francis Hastings Esq$^{r}$. Mint Master reads y$^{t}$. acco$^{t}$. for last month ballance due from him Rupees 70.3 and Pagodas 620. 14. 10. The form$^{r}$. are deliv$^{d}$. to the Imp$^{t}$. Warehousek$^{r}$. and the latter paid into Cash.

Warehousek$^{r}$. reports y$^{t}$. y$^{e}$. Imbost [Tent] is begun to be [worm] eaten, It is [there]fore

The Warehousek$^{r}$. reports That the Imbost Tent in the Warehouse is begun to be eaten by the Worm, he therefore desires y$^{e}$. orders of the board concern$^{s}$. it.

Order'd to be sold.

ORDER'D that it be sold at Publick outcry in small parcells to prevent an entire Loss w$^{ch}$. will inevitably happen if it continues longer in the Godown.

[1500] Pag$^{s}$. to be advanc'd [y$^{e}$.] Warehousekeep$^{r}$.

ORDER'D that Thomas Cooke Export Warehousek$^{r}$. be adv$^{d}$. 1500 pag$^{s}$. to pay y$^{e}$. Painters.

Chints to be provided accordg. to y$^{e}$. List of [Investment] & Betelas [accordg. to muster] d$^{d}$. in.

AGREED that the Chints be provided according to the Copanys orders in their List of Investm$^{ts}$. and Betteélaes according to the Muster deliv$^{d}$. in at Pag$^{s}$. 120 ℔ Corge.

Petition of M$^{r}$. Stephen Orme desiring justice on y$^{e}$. Murtherers of M$^{r}$. Wankford & M$^{r}$. Dalzell belonging to y$^{e}$. Lusitania.

M$^{r}$. Stephen Orme Supra Cargo of ship Lusitania presents a Petition to the board importing that the Cheif Mate of that ship namd Charles Wangford and the [Gunner] nam'd John Dalzeil have been inhumanely murder'd at Syrian in y$^{e}$. Kingdom of Pegu by Coja Zach$^{ry}$. and his Accomplices and desires us to do him Justice on y$^{e}$. Murderers not having been able to obtain it at Pegu from y$^{e}$. hands of the King and Prince of that Country. M$^{r}$. Orme upon this occa[sion] delivers in a Journal of his transact$^{s}$. since he left this Place the Last year as also sev$^{ll}$. Letters and Papers of attestations taken by himself and M$^{r}$. Lewis Tornery the other Supra Cargo of that Ship all w$^{ch}$. being read & duly consid$^{d}$. are order'd to be enter'd after this Consultation.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, APRIL 1721*——

Mr. Orme being then askd sevll. Questions concerning the Circumstances of the Murder whereof he had accus'd Zachary and wt. Evidence he had to Corroborate that accusation, He produc'd one Thomas Pritchard Steward of the Lusitania who delivd. in a deposition in Writing concerning the matter (as enterd hereafter) and after some Interrogatorys being put to him upon ye. occasion he was duly sworn before the board & then dismiss'd.

Mr. Orme produces Thomas Pritchard who delivers in a deposition concerning ye. Murder of the aforesd. Persons.

Mr. Orme then produc'd John Underwood lately come from Pegu who likewise delivers in a deposition (as enter'd hereafter) concerning the Murder aforemention'd, after some examinations was duly Sworn & dismiss'd.

also John Underwood who likewise delivers in a deposition in relation to the sd. Affair.

Mr. Orme then accus'd Capt. Herons Se[rang]nam'd [*lacuna*] of being concern'd in ye. Murder of sd. Charles Wangford and John Dalzeil who being sent for and examd. pleaded not Guilty, but was however order'd to Prison till more Witnesses could be produc'd wch. Mr. Orme propos'd Shortly to [produce].

The Serang of Capt. Herons Vessell being accus'd as accessary to the Murder was sent for, examin'd and pleadg. not Guilty was orderd to prison however till [more witnesses could be produced.]

Capt. George Heron who was Cheif for affairs of the English Nation at Pegu when ye. Murder was Committed being accus'd by Mr. Orme in his Diary of Obstructing the Course of Justice at yt. place by espousing rather the Cause of Zachary than of his own Countrymen and being also accus'd by ye. sd. Mr. Orme of havg. taken a Bribe from ye. sd. Zachry. for his assistance in getting clear wch. was ye. receiving a Brigantine from ye. sd. Zachary just after the Murder was Committed wch. Mr. Orme terms the Price of Blood and many other things of a very heinous nature being laid to the sd. Capt. Herons Charge he was immediately sent for and appearing before the board was ask'd what he had to say in his Own Vindicatn. but he peremtorily denying the sevll. perticulars of his Charge & offering some argument to prove his Innocence he was order'd to Commit what he had to say in his own Vindication to writing in order to be enter'd upon our Consultatn. that the whole matter might appear the more plain & Clear to our Honble. Masters, whereupon he was dismiss'd.

Capt. Heron being accusd by Mr. Orme of obstructg. the Course of Justice at Pegu, was sent for, but denying the sevll. particulars laid [to] his charge, was orderd to deliver [in] Writing what [he] had to say in [his] own Vindication.

There being a want of four Horses more for the use of the Honble. Company to releive any of the horses wch. may be sick or accidentally maim'd,

[The] honble. Company [wan]ting 4 Horses agreed that

AGREED that Messrs. Thomas Cooke and Nathaniel Turner do look out & provide serviceable Manilha or Pegu horses for ye. guards and rept. their Value to the board.

Messrs. Cooke and [Tur]ner do look [out] & provide the [same].

FRA: HASTINGS.
RICHD. HORDEN.
THO: COOKE.
RAND: FFOWKE.
NATHLL. TURNER.
RICHD. BENYON.
JOHN EMMERSON

*——FORT ST. GEORGE, APRIL 1721——*

To the Hon^ble. Fra: Hastings Esq^r.
Presid^t. & Gov^r. of Fort S^t. Geo^rge. & Fort S^t. David &c^a. Council.

The humble Petition of Stephen Orme in behalf of Alexander Orme & Francis Hugonin &c^a. Owners of Ship Lusitania.

Humbly Sheweth

That your Petitioners Cheif Mate & Gunner named Charles Wankford and John Dalzell being both subject[s] to King George were wickedly and inhumanly murder'd at Syrian in Pegu by the means and instigation of one nam'd Zechary as may appear by the Copys of the depositions of sundry Wittnesses examin'd & taken before the Prince of Syrian aforesaid and John Underwood who is at present in this place is in a manner a Wittness rais'd from the dead demanding Justice in the name of God and the Nation and to redress your Petitioner against all those who have been accessary in this Action for all damages that now are or hereafter may ensue thereon and your Petitioner

Shall ever pray.

An Account of our Voyage to Pegue and transactions there by Stephen Orme.

Left Fort S^t. George June the 19^th. 1720 in the morning and made the Island of Andemans the 29^th. from thence we steerd for the Pegu Coast and on July the 2^d. fell in about 20 Leagues to the Westward of Syrian River, on the 3^d. made the river in the evening, next morning got in but was obliged to slip our Cable and on the 6^th. arrived at Syrian.

The first thing we did was going to the Rondu to give an acco^t. who we were, what Goods we brought, what burthen our Ship, how many Men and Guns we carry'd and that we had a present for the King; Then we waited on the Prince requesting his favour letting him know at the same time we had a particular present for himself, he seem'd pleas'd promising us his protection & having treated us with [a Beetle we] took our [leave] and went to Cap^t. Heron's where we lodg'd.

July the 7^th. we took the fittest Dock for our purpose we could get and apply'd our selves to make it fit to receive our ship, it wanting Length, Breadth & Depth.

August the 12^th. M^r. Tornery went to Prone for Plank and Timber and met with better fortune then he expected for the King being mightily pleas'd with his present sent orders to the Government at Prone to seize all plank and Timbers for the Great Ship, likewise he order'd 6000 baskets of rice to be deliverd us at the Curr^t. price which Acco^ts. we are to make up with an Armenian the King owes money to.

September the 6^th. got the Ship into the Dock and by M^r. Blyth's advice pull'd to peices her upper works to the main whale taking out every thing we found bad. We likewise cut two streaks fore and aft below the main whale that we might be sure her futtock Timbers were good w^ch. prov'd so. Within her we cut the ceiling fore and aft where the Timbers joyn'd but found every one good except in the run of her abaft where was 19 bad which M^r. Blyth order'd to be cut out.

September the 26^th. M^r. Tornery return'd from Prone & bro^t. some plank and on the 29^th. went to Pegu.

October the 1^st. arrived the greatest part of our top Timbers which I had sent severall People different ways to procure, it being what we most wanted and now stay for nothing but begin to make new.

October the 8^th. our [Las]cars with those belonging to two other ships deserted and kept in a body with Colours flying arm'd with Bamboos &c^a. their Complaint was they wanted six Tecull ℔ month with Salt, Oyl &c^t. and unless they might have every thing they demanded they would dye before they would surrender.

—*FORT ST. GEORGE, APRIL 1721*—

I immediately went to Cap$^{t}$. Heron & told him the Story asking if his were gone too, he told me no, I ask'd him if he would go to the Prince, he answer'd no, upon which I left him and went my self (not empty handed), my reception was such that the Prince sent out his soldiers & brought every Lascar belonging to the three Ships to me, those belonging to us he deliver'd up to do as I thought fit with them, the rest he [let go] where they would.

One of our Lascars being cut in two or three places in [the] head I wrote a note to Cap$^{t}$. Martin intreating he would assist him but rec$^{d}$. an answer Cap$^{t}$. Heron would not let him and from that time he gave orders to his People that none should dare come near us, if they did they should not come again into his house, his resentments did not [stop] here, but hurry'd him to the Prince where to our great diversion he prov'd himself a most obstinate, malicious, Senseless Fool by unsaying every thing he had said to him before, For at his arrivall he told the Government the Comp$^{a}$. would send a great Ship to him and upon her arrival[l] promis'd them severall things expecting she would be [con]sign'd to him & so to have it in his power to make himself great at the Expence of others, But now we did belong to the Company and to make short the story every thing his fruitfull imagination with a long experience in mischeif could suggest was too good for us. The Prince himself sent for us and told us the above story adding [he] saw we minded our own affairs and troubled our selves with no body else, that we not only took care our selves to do nothing contrary to the Laws of the Country, but our People also. Therefore we might depend upon his friendship, he advis'd us to take care of Cap$^{t}$. Heron for he [was] our Inveterate enemy.

The occasion of Cap$^{t}$. Heron's anger we conjecture spru[ng] from the following Acco$^{ts}$. we never having had any word with him, neither did we know he was angry.

At our arrivall he wanted to make Presents for us to [the] King, Prince & Governours but bringing those Presents with us disappointed him

He likewise had promis'd to the Prince that the King should have some of our Ships Guns which we told the Prince we had not power to part with.

Also we did not agree with him in his advice to pay the same Customs for the Sloop as for the Ship but thou[ght] it better to make her pass for the Ships Boat which he said we could not do but we did.

We likewise did not entertain his Cheif Mate as Overseer in repairing our Ship at twenty Pagodas ℔ month because we could not think his way and upon our Las-carrs [run]ning away althô he [deny'd going] to the Prince with, he was sure it could [not be made] up with them but [by] him as he said [to] severall Persons but when he found his mistake he was [still] more mistaken by imagining his honour could be touch'd and resenting it as above.

October the 28$^{th}$. being the time of the Moors Feast, Hossen Jossen our Serang Tandell and Lascarrs complain'd they could not pass in the Street without being affronted by Cap$^{t}$. Heron's Lascarrs and Seign$^{r}$. Zecharys but they hop'd they might have Liberty to resent it w$^{ch}$. we positively forbid ordering them not to mind any thing they said for if we knew they struck any body without they were beat first they should be made examples of, This Complaint gave us occasion to advise Cap$^{t}$. Heron of it by a Note assuring him our Lascars had positive orders not to hurt any of his but we rec$^{d}$. no other answer than what he said to our Servant that carry'd the Note THAT THE SHIP WAS GREAT BUT THE PEOPLE HAD LITTLE WIT. M$^{r}$. Tornery (who was arriv'd from Pegu) went to Zechary and advis'd him the same; In the evening when they left off work as usuall our People went to the Feast some to celebrate it, others to look on.

About eleven a clock at night we were rais'd from our Cots with an Acco$^{t}$. that Zechary and his People were killing our Cheif Mate and Gunner, upon which M$^{r}$. Tornery, my self and one Englishman took arms & went towards the Place where we were told the bodys lay; some of our Lascarrs joyning us in the way. In our March we met a large Company of Zecharys and Cap$^{t}$. Heron's People with colours flying and Lanthorns coming from the same place who fled as soon as they saw us, we went

*——FORT ST. GEORGE, APRIL 1721——*

on & found the report too true, we saw our cheif Mate and Gunner laying in their blood barbarously murder'd, being beat in severall Places of their bodys and beat all over with clubs, Our third Mate we met almost dead and return'd with him home. In the way we met a Lascar who said he belong'd to Zechary which we made a prisoner, also another who call'd himself Capt. Heron's Tandell and who severall of our People knew was one that first began to quarrell.

October the 29th. early in the morning we went to the Prince for justice who told us we should have justice and advis'd us to bury our dead, then get our Wittnesses ready against the next day and come to the rondu (or place of Justice) where the whole affair should be strictly exa[mined, for there] never was such a piece of barbarity acted before in Pegu, We took our leave, bury'd the dead & employ'd the rest of our time to find out such Persons who were Eye Wittnesses to the murder & not belonging to our sh[ip] having enow of them already.

October the 30th. the English in Generall went to the Ron[du] carrying the Wittnesses with us, severall was examined and some that were impeach'd to have been accessary to the murder were secured, then they deferr'd a further examination till the next Sitting; before we came to the rondu Mr. Torne[ry] and my self told Capt. Heron that this was a melancholly | &] unfit time to be angry with one another, therefore intreated him to lay aside all Animositys & unanimously joyn with us in prosecuting the murderers of our Country men, Th[at] if we had done any thing we would ask his Pardon or give any satisfaction if he would be pleas'd to let us know wh[at] it was that affronted him, but his answer was he knew enough. In the rondu while the Wittnesses were examining and every one of us attentive to what they said, he could not keep his temper but instead of prosecuting the Murtherers he fell a railing at us. We again told him we would satisfy him in every thing and wait upon him at his house, as soon as we had done begging he would think on ye. blood spilt & revenge that first then he might take what satisfaction he thought fit of us. We added that the Prince and Governours must entertain a very mean opinion of the English to see us quarrelling with each other at such a time, That the reputation of us all lay at stake & if we did not get justice twas high time for the English to quit Pegu to the Armenians, That all private quarrels ought to be laid aside to serve a publick cause, especially he had no excuse for not doing it when we were ready to wait upon him & ask pardon as soon as he would let us know in what we were faulty. But his answer was not to come to his house. Then as we were going out of the rondu bid us deliver up his Tande[ll], we told him we had proof of his being one of the first that began the fray & had very great reason to beleive him guilty of the murder as we were sure his Serang was and since he would beleive nothing against his People we could not deliver him but would to Justice, sometime after we were going to his house accompany'd with Capt. Blyth & Cornelious but were stopt by Capt. Martin who was order'd not to let us come in and we went home; a little after news was brought that he had seiz'd our Tandell & Nockeedesob & put them in the Stocks upon which all our people came in a body] desiring leave to go and release their Comrades crying out Capt. Heron took the Armenians part and Valued not ye. blood of the English. However we pacify'd them by saying the Govr. of Madrass would do us justice on Capt. Heron & that it was absolutely necessary for us to be quiet that the Government might do us justice on the Murtherers which we could not get if we took our own satisfaction, therefore desired them to mind their work that the Ship might be got out of the Dock then we need fear nothing and in the mean time we would keep a strict watch that we might not be surpriz'd & massacred as our poor Country men were, from which time we took it by turns & watch all night continually going the rounds of our Compound. When all was quiet we enquir'd after more Wittnesses and got severall, we also examin'd the two Prisoners we had and found he that call'd himself Zecharys Lascar belong'd to Capt. Heron & not having any positive proof that he was in the Fray we sent him with a Note to Capt. Heron advising the same, he would not read the note but order'd the Fellow to carry it back again.

—*FORT ST. GEORGE, APRIL 1721*—

November the 1st. all the English went to the Rondu except Capt. Heron and his Family, severall Wittnesses were examined & the rest were deferr'd to the next day & most of those impeach'd as accessary to the Murder were seized.

Novemb^r. the 2d. we again went to the Rondu where met Capt. Heron, severall Wittnesses were examin'd who impeach'd Capt Heron's Serang and some others upon which Capt. Heron flew in a passion, got up & went home threatning us after a most unmanly way, but was laught at by the Government, The Murderers were secured and a further examination put off till the next day.

November the 3d. we went to the rondu but Capt. Heron did not come. The Governrs. told us twas needless to examine any more of our Wittnesses but they draw a Confession from those impeach'd by Torture, accordingly an Armenian was first brot. out and tortur'd with some more, upon what was drawn from them ten of Zecharys boatmen were seiz'd being all armed & with him at the murder. Then they said twas needless to examine further, so got up and went to the Prince deferring sentence till the next day, yet told us twas evident Zechary was guilty as well as the rest Accused and that we should have justice the next day. We return'd home and in ye. evening the Linguists came to us from the Prince & Governours assureing us we should have justice for they had resolved to secure Zechary the next sitting, advising us to insist upon it with earnestness. This Message we did not like nor their dilatory way of proceedings, we foresaw twas to make Zechary open his [purse] and We knew Capt. Heron had private conferences with Aga Noore which gave us the greatest Suspicion we should not get justice, however we were resolved to do what we could.

November the 4th. Early in the morning we waited on the Prince but Capt. Heron being there we took a little walk till he was gone, then return'd, we told him that since the Governrs. in the Rondu had examin'd as many Wittnesses as they thought necessary & confess'd twas evident Zechary and his Followers were guilty of the murder and that it was to no purpose to examine any further, we could not help wondering why he was not secured, that we came to beg his Security first, then that he would do us justice on all that had a hand in the murder, he told us to go to the Rondu and there we should have justice advising all the English to go together, he told us Capt. Heron had been with him and promisd to go with us, twas best for all the English to meet & consult before we went to the Rondu. We told him we had no more to say then to demand justice, therefore it was needless to consult but we would go altogether as he advis'd, so took our leave, This discourse increas'd our suspicions especially one Question he ask'd if in England murder could not be made up with money, we answ[er'd] him No, the Law of God & England commanded blood for blood. We went directly to Capt. Heron whom we expected would treat us roughly and as we came in at one door Aga Noore went out of the other slily, but we were disappointed being recd. smiling, he told us he had been with the Prince & that the Prince said he would deliver Zechary to be carry'd to Madrass but he answer'd he wanted justice here for that the Armenians were very strong in Madrass and we could do nothing there, he also told us the Prince said he could not put Zechary in Prison without the Kings order and advis'd us not to insist upon securing Zechary, we answer'd if Zechary was not secur'd we had no reason to expect justice but to beleive the whole Government brib'd and that the Accot. of the murder would not be fairly represented to the King. Therefore we must insist upon it in Publick, he seem'd to acquiesce & went altogether to the Rondu but there he only demanded a fair Accot. might be sent to the King of what had passed and that he might also write, but no sooner did we hear what he said but we desir'd to be heard and every Englishman except Capt. Heron and those belonging to him demanded justice on the Murtherers and if the Government had not power to do justice without the Kings order that they would immediately seize Zechary and the rest that were not yet secured that had a hand in the murder. That if this was not granted twas evident we could not have justice. This made Governours at a stand, they ask'd Capt. Heron if he joyn'd with us in the same demand which forc'd him to answer Yes. They immediately

*——FORT ST. GEORGE, APRIL 1721——*

got up and went to the Prince desiring us to stay in the rondu for an answer, a little after Capt. Heron was sent for and return'd soon with this answer that the Governm$^{t}$. could not secure him but would be bound for his appearance and that whatever the Kings order was should be executed, we parted and taking the Linguists with us went to the Prince and told him that since Zechary was not secured we must expect the same treatment our poor Countrymen rec$^{d}$. from his hands and Followers without any colour of an Affront given them, however since we had so fair a warning we would be ready and not be butcher'd as they were, he excused his not securing Zechary for want of power, we said if he had not power to secure him he was greater than the Prince and before any orders could come from the King might do any mischief he pleas'd, for our part we had done all we could, he himself was convinc'd who the Murtherers were and knew who was and who was not secur'd and on him alone laid the whole affair and should any fatal consequences ensue t'wou'd be owing to Zechary's Liberty, he sent for Zechary and told him that if any harm happen'd to our People and the Authors not found it should be imputed to him. This is all we got, so took our Leave, the Linguists coming away with us we ask'd them the meaning of this change, we enquir'd what Capt. Heron had said to the Prince in the morning they told us Capt. Heron wou'd not take them with him But carry'd a strange Linguist so they could not tell but by what the Prince told him when he was sent for from the Rondu they had been consulting in Zecharys favour, for the Prince ask'd him why he went from what he said in the morning and he answer'd he could not hinder us from speaking but y$^{e}$. Prince being netled said he was like a drop of water which [a man] might pour as he would. They told us they were confounded at the alteration since last night and nothing cou'd occasion it but bribery, they knew Aga Nooree had ben with Capt. Heron often during the tryall, they also knew the Prince and Government had been offered money which they refused but Capt. Heron's being there so early with a strange Linguist and so great an alteration in the whole Government immediately upon it, convinc'd them it was so.

Reflecting on all that had pass'd Mr. Tornery & myself concluded it best to wait on Capt. Heron in hopes to see a little further in this last affair so seem'd satisfy'd as if [we beleiv'd the King would certainly do justice] He told us he would write about it and we should see his Letter how earnest he would be with the King that we might be convinced how much he wanted Murtherers to be punished and assured us he had not been Idle but solicited y$^{e}$. Prince and Government when we did not know it, we answer'd [we] beleiv'd so and after a little while we went home, the next day he sent his Letter to us to read in Portugueeze after which it was translated into the Language of the Country and deliver'd to the Government to be sent to the King with the acco$^{t}$. of all that had pass'd in the Rondu, [All] this seem'd to us deceit, however we thought the freer [we] were with Capt. Heron we should know the more, therefore sent him his Tandell and in a note told him we hoped he would secure him that he might be brought to justice at Madrass but the next evening about seven a clock we repented that we had let him go for he came to our Compound arm'd with a knife, our Tandell seeing him [bid] him be gone asking what he wanted and the Fellow bei[ng] afraid of being seiz'd went away swearing he'd kill our Serang, we immediately advis'd Capt. Heron by a note that his Tandell had been in our Compound arm'd with a knife, Twas unaccountable after so much blood spilt that there was still danger of more, his Serang already was prov'd guilty which ought to be a sufficient reason to have [an] eye over the rest, he'd always been advis'd as was now, therefore if after this any of his People were seen in [our] Compound after Sunset they wou'd run a hazard of being shot. The answer to this was that he was at home and had not been in our Compound.

November the 14$^{th}$. Zechary was at Capt. Heron's house and on the 16 Capt. Heron got his Serangs Liberty which is undeniable Proof how earnest he was in prosecuting the Murtherers.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, APRIL 1721*——

At this time we got advice that a Vessell Cap$^{t}$. Blyth [was] building for Zechary which Cap$^{t}$. Heron had often wanted to buy but the other would not sell was now deliver'd to Cap$^{t}$. Heron which convinced us he had not been Idle but solicited the Prince & Government when we did not know it. At this time Zechary following the example of Cap$^{t}$. Heron got his two Serangs & Nockedesobs Liberty pleading Cap$^{t}$. Heron had got his.

November the 23$^{d}$. we waited on the Prince desiring he would grant us the Liberty to take a copy of all that y$^{e}$. Wittnesses affirm'd in the Rondu, he answer'd we might & told us he was advis'd that Cojee Simon, Aga Nuree & Zechary had been consulting with Cap$^{t}$. Heron [in his] house & ask'd us if we knew it.

THE DECLARATIONS OF SEVERAL WITTNESSES IN THE RONDA OF SYRIAN CONCERNING THE MURDER OF M$^{R}$. CHARLES WANKFORD CHEIF MATE & JOHN DALZELL GUNNER OF THE LUSITANIA.

FAGELL a Lascar belonging to the Lusitania declares he saw Zechary come on horse back and beat every body he could reach, he saw the Chief Mate go to him and take hold of the Bridle telling him our people was in no fault but Zechary call'd him names and bid his people beat him.

JOSEPH a Lascar Ditto declares he saw the Gunner bro$^{t}$. to Zechary and he heard Zechary cry to his People kill him, kill him, at which time he fell and he run away.

ISMAEL a Lascar Ditto declares as he was standing by a Moormans house he saw the Gunner strive to run away two or three times but was taken again by Cap$^{t}$. Heron's Serang whom he knew & some Lascars he did not know, he saw them beat him, but one of Zechary's Lascars named Fagell came to him & struck him which made him run, he also declares when Zechary came first he saw the serang of the Lusitania tell Zechary there was no harm done & every body was quiet, but some of Zecharys People cry'd out their People had been beat upon which Zechary gave orders to kill & that Zecharys Son was by him.

JOHNSEE a Lascar Ditto declares he saw the Gunner run away and Zecharys two Serangs and Cap$^{t}$. Heron's Serang with some more pursued him and brought him back where he was kill'd, as soon as they had done, seeing him cry'd out he belong'd to the great Ship and fell upon him, he run but they took him and beat him saying they would carry him to Seign$^{r}$. Zechary but finding fall left him for dead.

CLARA AND TOON two country women declare they went to see the Moors Feast & saw Zechary come on horse back crying out beat them, beat them, kill them, kill them. They saw the Gunner run twice but was bro$^{t}$. back again to Zechary who cry'd out kill him, and that Zechary took a light and look'd at him to see if he was dead or no & that they saw Zechary's Son at a little distance from the Gunner with a sword and stick in his hand.

JANCHE a Christian belonging to the Moor Ship declares [*a line lost*] Lascars and that Zecharys Nockedesob and Aviat an Armenian kill'd him.

MANUEL a Lascar belonging to Trivangarum declares that he went to see the Moors Feast when happening to be some disturbances between Zecharys Lascars and those of the great Ship but t'was soon over, he saw Zechary come a horseback and the Cheif Mate of the great Ship go to him and speak to him laying his hand on the Bridle, he heard Zechary order his People to beat and kill, at the same time Zechary struck the Mate with a Launce and the rest of his people murder'd him, he also saw the Gunner endeavouring to make his escape and he heard Zechary order his People to follow him who after they had bro$^{t}$. him back murther'd him.

AVIAT an Armenian Servant to Zechary confess'd Zechary went out on horse back with his Lascars arm'd and three Barmas nam'd Umza, Chunden, and Umrat, he had also his Cook with him who he saw kill'd the Cheif Mate w$^{th}$. a short sword but he says he did not hear Zechary order him to do it.

*——FORT ST. GEORGE, APRIL 1721——*

Mr. Underwood third Mate of the Lusitania Declares That he with four or five more went to the Moors Feast, following the Lusitania's Lascarrs at some distance who were dancing as they went along, as soon as they enter'd ye. Moors Street Capt. Heron's Serang, Tandell and some others issued out of a house upon them stoping the way, however they kept still dancing till one of Capt. Heron's Serangs Company took a long Bamboo lighted at both ends and push'd it in the others Faces, then began some blows but twas soon over and they fell a dancing again till they came to a large Fire/whe[re] was severall others they joyn'd and danc'd altogether round the fire and nothing like quarrelling, when on a sudden they were interrupted by a shower of stones & immediately appeard Zechary at the head of great many People on horseback whipping every one he could reach & crying out beat them, kill them. Mr. Wankford went to him and held by the bridle of the horse telling him there was no harm done nor any thing like quarrelling, begging him to be quiet, but he repeated his orders to beat and kill riding thrô the people three times laying about him with a good Will, he saw him and horse fall down and went towards him to assist him but Zechary laid hold of him by ye. breast ordering his People to beat him and an Armenian close by Zechary gave him the first blow, then all the rest follow'd till they thought him dead, so returnd to Zechary who was got a little from him. [Mr.] Wankford the moment Came to him asking who is this, Underwood? & he answer'd he was almost dead. But some of Zecharys People seeing him rush'd on him, Zechary crying out to them beat him, kill him, which they did. A very little while after two men who he did not know movd him close by Mr. Wankford whose blood sav'd him for Zechary's Son with a sword in his hand & severall others came back again to see if they were dead and finding them very bloody thought them so and went away cursing them.

Ms. Fry Second Mate of the Lusitania declares he went to see the Moors Feast with the rest, that he saw Capt. Heron's Serang, Tandell &ct. issue out of a house [up]on the Lusitania's Lascars & when they run a lighted Bamboo in the faces of some of the Lusitania's People there pass'd a few blows but twas immediately over & they march'd on dancing to the Fire, likewise round it, he saw Zechary come on horse back with a great number of People following him beating all in his way & crying out to his People (what he said he did not understand) upon which all his followers fell on the Lusitania's People especially the White Men who had nothing in their hands to defend themselves & he receiving some blows fled.

Thomas Moor Boatswain of the Lusitania declares the same with Mr. Fry.

Thomas Pritchard Steward of the Lusitania declares he was close by Mr. Wankford when Zechary came on horse back with a great many followers throwing Stones among the Lusitania's People and others that were dancing round the fire, he saw Mr. Wankford go to him & tell him our People were in no fault, the others began, but that now all was over and every one quiet desiring him to be easy but he whip'd his horse & rode among the Lusitania's People up and down beating them, he saw his horse and him fall, Mr. Underwood knock'd down, also Mr. Wankford attack'd & himself, Zechary crying out to his people (but what he said he did not understand) seeing himself beset he snatch'd a Bamboo out of a Fellow's hand next him and defended himself till the Bamboo broke, then fled and outrunning the the rest got clear.

There is many more Wittnesses ready to declare the same [with] the above examination and to [swear to the truth] on't but what's already related is sufficient.

Mr. Troughton was at Pegu during the whole affair.

The declaration of Thomas Pritchard.

I Thomas Pritchard declare that on the 28th. day of Oct[r]. last I went to see the Moors Feast with five more Europeans, coming into the Moors Street I saw the Lusitania's People [all] dancing round a Fire after the manner of the Feast, then they went towards Church, as they were agoing there came out of two houses Capt. Heron's Serang and Tandell & Lascars with Lanthorns upon Sticks and met the

—*FORT ST. GEORGE, APRIL 1721*—

Lusitania's people and would not let them pass along the Street, there was one Fellow with a long Pole with a lighted torch at the end of it pushing into the Lusitania's People Faces till at last they fell to blows but it was soon over, afterwards [they] went to another Fire and danced, by and by comes Zechary on horse back with a great many followers throwing of stones which made all the People that were dancing run away. M$^{r}$. Wankford & I were standing together under y$^{e}$. Eves of the house, step'd up to Zechary and M$^{r}$. Wankford told him and desired him to be easy for our People were not in the fault for Cap$^{t}$. Heron's and his people were in the Fault but now all was over and no harm done, but Zechary not minding what he said throwing his hands about and whipping all before him calling out to his Followers but what he said I could not rightly understand but to the best of my remembrance it was Mar Mata, Mar Mata, as he was riding to and again I saw him and his horse [fall] but he got up presently and run upon his Feet beating and crying out to his People, presently I saw John Underwood down and M$^{r}$. Wankford close by him holding both his hands up over his head to save the Blows & striving to get away. I seeing my self in danger reuch'd a bamboo out of a fellow's hand and defended my self till it broke, then I fled and out running them got clear, the truth hereof I am ready to swear, Fort S$^{t}$. George Aprill 20$^{th}$. 1721.

*Jurat coram me*

*Ditto Die* THOMAS PRICHARD.

FRANCIS HASTINGS.

*Govern$^{r}$.*

FORT S$^{T}$. GEORGE

AND

CITY OF MADRASS.

THE CERTIFICATE AND DECLARATION OF JOHN UNDERWOOD.

I JOHN UNDERWOOD do hereby declare that on the 28$^{th}$. day of Oct$^{r}$. last there were five Europeans & my self went to see the Moors Feast at Syrian in Pegue and when we came into the Moors Street we saw no body coming near us only (as usuall at their Feast) the People were dancing round a Fire, as we were going to their Church Cap$^{t}$. Heron's & Zecharys Lascarrs came privately into the Road way & stopd our Lascars from going to the Church and one of Zecharys or Cap$^{t}$. Heron's Lascarrs having a large Bamboo with a Torch at each end swung it up and down so that the Fire fell amongst y$^{e}$. Lascars whereupon they fell to blows and the Lascars of the Lusitania beat them and went to the Church & when they went there they danced and sung as usuall at such time and the whole disturbance seem'd to be at an end, but presently after Zechary came on horse back and whipp'd y$^{e}$. People as they pass'd and turn'd back again and did the same, the third time riding thrô again he and his horse fell down and I went to assist him but he took me by the Collar and at the same time an Armenian broke my head. I ask'd Zechary what he design'd to do with me, he made me no answer but said to his Lascars (in their Language) LA MAR BANCHUT and they knock'd me down twice and after that the third time, they knock'd me down again & kept me down till they thought I was dead, whilst they beat me I begg'd & desired them to leave off both in y$^{e}$. Moors & Portugueeze Languages but it was in vain for they abused me so long that they thought I was dead & when they thought I was dead one Man call'd out Basta Basta Churda and then they began to leave me but as they pass'd they struck me, at last there was no more than two left who stood by me, at which time M$^{r}$. Wankford happening to pass by me and ask'd whose that, Underwood? I told him there was all that was left of me for I was almost dead. The two fellows that stood by me cry'd out & calld DUSERER MOLLOM HY; DUSERER MOLLOM HY; then they collected themselves together & fell beating of M$^{r}$. Wankford, he all the time crying out MUTT MARR, MUTT MARR. But they did not regard his entreatys but continued beating him,

*——FORT ST. GEORGE, APRIL 1721——*

at that time Zechary cry'd out Mar Morter, Mar Morter and Mr. Wankford was kill'd in half a minutes time, so soon as they had dispatch'd him (the Gunner and Mr. Orme's Steward running along) they left Mr. Wankford and follow'd Mr. Ormes Gunner and Steward crying out La Mar Banchute. At that time there was a man came to me and bid me get up, but I told I could not, neither was I able, so he and another carry'd me to the same Place where Mr. Wankford lay which was four or five yds. from me & then they left me. I saw the Gunner the second time come running being pursued by the Lascars, in the mean while I rolld my self in Mr. Wankford's blood to make my cloaths bloody but the Lascars came and felt of my Cloaths to see if I was bloody and went into the moon light and look'd at their fingers so that they pass'd me calling me names, at last Zecharys Son with six or seven Lascarrs came to me holding the point of his crease or dagger close to me & look'd me in the Face and calling me many names he left me, after he was gone a Portugueeze & one of the Country People & carry'd me to Mr. Orme's house And I do hereby declare what I have here writ is true and to the truth of which I am ready to swear, Wittness my hand this twenty second day of Decr. anno Domini 1720.

*Jurat Coram me*

20TH. April 1721. John Underwood.

Francis Hastings.
*Governr.*

20 Brigant Phœnix Christian Willibоorts sail'd to Bengall.
21 Ship Dorea Doulet Mahomud Cashim saild to Manegapatam.
22 Ship Sta. Cruce Cojee Nathermaul Noquedah sail'd to Ganjam.
23 Brig. Nos Senhor De Conception Capt. Sardin arrd. from Goa.

---

At a Consultation
*Prest.*

Monday 24TH. Francis Hastings Esqr. Presidt. & Govr.
Richard Horden. Thomas Cooke.
Randall Fowke. Nathaniel Turner.
Richard Benyon. John Emmerson.
Joshua Draper. Thomas Wright.
Mr. Benyon *indispos'd.*

Warehouse-krs. Accot. for March read.

Thomas Cooke Export Warehousekr. reads that accot. for last month Balla. due from him Pags. 21,812. 30. 8. Ca.

Import Warehouse-krs. Accot. for March read.

Thomas Cooke Impt. Warehousekr. reads that accot. for last month Balla. due from him pags. 8770. 24. 2.

Journall Parcells for February read.

The Accompt. reads the Journall Parcells for the Month of February.

Sea Customrs. accot. for March read.

Randall Fowke Sea Customr. reads that accot. for last month Vizt.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Custom on goods Exptd. & Imported ... ... | 1879 | 35 | — |
| Do. on Grain ... ... ... ... ... | 253 | 28 | 40 |
| Anchorage ... ... ... ... ... ... | 59 | 18 | — |
| | 2193 | 9 | 40 |

Pa. fa. ca.
Ballance due from him 8751. 11. 38 of wch. he pays in 3000 Pagodas.

*——FORT ST. GEORGE, APRIL 1721——*

Land Custom^r. pays in his last mo^s. ballance.

Richard Benyon Land Custom^r. pays in the ballance of Last months acco^t. being Pag^s. 242. 6. 77.

Petition of M^r Mackmath desiring justice on y^e. murderers of his Nephew John Dalzell.

John Mackmath (Uncle to John Dalzeil one of those that were Lately murder'd at Pegu) delivers in a Pet^n. (as enter'd after this Consultat^n.) setting forth that as a Relation to the dec^d. he thinks it a duty incumb^t. on him to prosecute the Murtherers and to bring them to Condign Punishm^t. The Affair of the Murther was thereupon reassum'd & Manoel D'Monte a Portuguese Lascar belong^s. to one of the Pegu Ships appearing before the board declar'd upon Oath sev^ll. particulars relating thereto as enter'd in form of a Deposition after this Consultat^n. perticularly that he saw Zach^ry. strike the Cheif Mate namd Charles Wangford w^th. an Iron [Launce] made after y^e. Pegu Fashon severally times till he drop'd down dead, & y^t. he saw Dalzeil y^e. Gunner endeavouring to make his Escape but was sent for back by Zachary and inhumanly treated till he also expir'd.

Manoel De Monte delivers in a deposition concerning y^e. murder of Charles Wankford & John Dalzell.

The Noquedah &c^t. belonging to y^e. King of Pegu's Ship being sent for & ask'd concerning y^e. murder reply'd that y^s. accident happend before their arrivall at Pegu.

The Noquedah belong^s. to the King of Pegu Ship now in y^e. road and y^e. rest of the Servants being sent for in were ask'd what they knew concerning the Murder that hap^d. at Syrian, who reply'd y^t. this accident hap^d. before their arrival at Pegu but y^t. When they came there they heard y^t. Zachary was Convicted of the Murder and y^t. the King had decreed his punishm^t. as usual in such cases.

The Armenians Agents for Zechary & the rest of those in Pegu being sent for, were order'd to [declare] what acco^ts. they had rec^d. in relation to y^e. Murder.

The Principal Armenians and Agents for Zachary and the rest of those in Pegu belonging to this place were likewise call'd in & order'd to declare what acco^ts. they had rec^d. from time to time relat^s. to this Barbarous Murder said to be Committed by Zachary a Countrym^n. of theirs, who reply'd that they had already Communicated all the letters they had receiv'd to the Presid^t. that they had heard from severall People that Zachary was thought to be Guilty and that the King had order'd him to be Punish'd accordingly, but as to perticular Circumstances relating thereto they knew nothing thereof. They were then acq^ted. w^th. the ℔ticul^r. papers M^r. Orme had deliv^d. in w^th. the Narrative of the Whole affair as transacted in the Ronda or place of Justice at Syrian and w^th. the Subst^a. of the Sev^ll. depositions, They were then askd what they had to say in Zacharys favour who ans^d. that for want [of] some Material Circumstances w^ch. perhaps Zach^ry. were he here might have to deliv^r. in they could say noth^g. for him but desir'd us to do Justice in such a manner as they should think most proper.

There being very [great] reason to think [Zech]ary accessary to y^e. Murder of the [pers]ons aforecited, [but] he not being personally present [to] answer for himself

AGREED y^t. the Presid^t. do write to [the] King & Prince [to] demand Zechary [to] be sent hither in [or]d^r. to bring him to tryall.

Upon Suming up the sev^ll. perticulars of this affair and consider^s. the Authority of the Evidencys sworn before us as well as by the sev^ll. deposit^s. taken in the ronda at Pegu there appears to us very great reasons to think the s^d. Coja Zachary accessary to the Murder whereof he stands accus'd, but as he's not personally pres^t. to ans^r. for himself or to produce Wittnesses in his own favour, We do not think proper to proceed to give Judgem^t. ag^st. him till he can be brought to appear before us, in order therefore to have him secur'd for y^t. End, It is AGREED that the Presid^t. do write to the King and Prince of Pegu to give them an acco^t. of our having Examin'd into this affair and to demand Zach^ry. to be sent hither by y^e. first Ship to ans^r. for himself that he may suffer y^e. Punishm^t. agreable to our Laws in such Cases if Guilty, or otherwise to be acquitted.

FRA: HASTINGS.
RICH^D. HORDEN.
THO: COOKE.
RAND: FFOWKE.
NATH^LL. TURNER.
[*Lacuna*].
JOHN EMMERSON.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, APRIL 1721*——

To THE HONBLE. FRA: HASTINGS ESQR.
PRESIDT. & GOVR. OF FORT ST. GEOR. &Ct. COUNCIL.

THE HUMBLE PETITION OF JOHN MACKMATH.

WHEREAS Charles Wankford & John Dalzell were lately barbarously murder'd at Pegu & your Petitioner being Uncle to the said late John Dalzell and his only relation in this part of the World thinks it a duty naturally incumbent on and [what may] justly be expected by all the Deceased's Relations [in] Great Brittain from him to do all in his power to prosecute the Murderers of his Nephew.

Your Petitioner therefore humbly prays yr. Honr. &ct. to take all the necessary and most effectuall methods to enquire into the said murder & bring the Actors in it to condign Punishment.

And your Petitioner as in duty bound shall ever pray.

I the underwritten [MANO]EL DE MONTE Inhabitant & marry'd in this city of Madrass do hereby declare that I being in Syrian in the time that the Moors made ye. Feast, We the Lascarrs belonging to the Friggot call'd the Lusitania, Trevangadums Ship and some Moors Ships joyn'd at night and were going to the place where the Feast was kept & when we came to the street wherein lives ye. Moors [Calassis] We met the Lascarrs of Zechary & Capt. Heron, the streets being very narrow we could not pass by them in a body and the Pilot of the Frigot (who was in our Company) went and desired them friendly to go forward or grant us Liberty to pass them. Instead of hearing his Petition one of the Moors insulted him & gave him many blows, we seeing that we all arose against them and made them presently run away and so continued our March to the place where the Feast was kept, a little while after came Cojee Zechary on horse back with a Launce in his hand (made after the Country Fashion) and after him his Lascars & some of the Natives all arm'd with Sticks & Stones. The Pilot of the Frigot perceiving Zechary he went to him & took the reins of his bridle in his hand & beg'd of Zechary not to take notice of what had happen'd, Zechary gave him no answer & shaking his head he went round the Fire crying Logau Betty Chute, that is to say beat the incestuous dogs, and immediately the Quarrell began which grew so great that our people all run away except the Pilot and Gunner of the Frigot. Zechary spying them he order'd his people to beat them & he went himself to assist them & with the Launce that he carry'd in his hand he wounded the Pilot of which wound the Pilot fell on the ground. Zechary perceiving that & yt. the Gunner was yet safe & running away he orderd his [Lascars] to run [after] him and bring him back which they did & [beat] him in the presence of Zechary till the Gunner fell [down] wch. Zechary perceiving & it being near the Fire round wch. the Moors celebrated the ceremony of their Feast [he] orderd to bring a light & looking on and examining the two corps & finding they were dead he retir'd to his house, [to] the truth of wch. being acted in my presence, I standing all the while in a house near the place where all this was acted, I do hereby declare & certify & take my oath on the holy Evangelist in Madrass, this 8th. day of [May] 1721 N.S.

The Mark of × of MANOEL DE MONTE.

We ye. underwritten do hereby declare yt. Manoel De Monte Inhabitant & marryd in ys. city of Madrass appeard before us by Ordr. of the Honble. Govr. & not knowing to write has set his Mark to the above deposition & it being sevll. times read to him he has taken his oath on the holy Evangelist that all that is mention'd therein is truth & conformable to what pass'd in his presence. Given undr. our hands in Madrass this 8th. day of May 1721.

FR. RENATO DE ENGOLESMA
*Capuchin & Missionary.*

FR. THOMAS
*Capuchin and Apostolick Missionary.*

## ——*FORT ST. GEORGE, MAY 1721*——

AT A CONSULTATION

*Pres^t.*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| FRANCIS HASTINGS Esq^R. PRESID^r: & GOV^R. | | THURSDAY 4TH. |
| RICHARD HORDEN. | THOMAS COOKE. | |
| RANDALL FOWKE. | NATHAN^t. TURNER. | |
| RICHARD BENYON. | JOHN EMMERSON. | |
| JOSHUA DRAPER. | THOMAS WRIGHT. | |

Francis Hastings Esq^r. Presid^t. reads the Acco^t. of y^e. Hon^ble. Companys Cash ballance remains. Pags. 112761 — 28. Ca — Cash Accot. for Aprill read.

The Accomptant reads the Journal parcells for the month of March. — Journall Parcells for Mar. read.

ORDER'D that Nathaniel Turner Paym^r. be adv^d. three thous^d. Pags. to defray Charges Garrison. — Paym^r. to be advanc'd 3000 Pagodas.

Ram Dauz Town Broker pays into Cash pags. 400 for six months rent of that farm. — Pags. 400 p^d. in by the Town Broker.

Generall Letter from the Dep^ty. Gov^r. and Council of Fort S^t. David dated y^e. 26^th. ult^o. to Inclose Inv^o. & bill of loads. for 300 bales of Callicoes sent hither upon the Juan Labdine. — Fort St. David Genll. Letter dat^d. y^e. 26th. Ult^o. read.

ORDER'D that the Dieting stores sent out by the Hartford intended for the use of the West Coast be deliv^d. to the Ste[ward] to be Expended at the Generall table. — Dyeting stores sent out for the W: Coast, to be d^d the Steward.

ORDER'D that y^e. Warehousek^r. affix notes at the usuall places to give notice of the disposal of the Tent in the Warehouse On Monday 8^th. inst. — Warehousek^r. to give publick notice of y^e. disposall of the Tent at Outcry.

Lewis Melicque Farmer of the Arrack and Wine Licence pays into Cash pags. 333. 12 for last months rent of y^t. Farm. — Arrack Farmer pays in 333 : 12.

AGREED that we write to the Dep^ty. Govern^r. and Council of Fort S^t. David to dispose of their Arrack Farm at Publick Outcry provided they can get what it was last let out for and y^t. they use all possible means to recover the old Arrack [Farm] Ballance. — The Arrack Farm of Fort St. David to be expos'd at publick Outcry.

There being a great want of Fanams in the place,

ORDER'D That the Warehousekeep^r. deliver one Chest of Silver into the Mint for y^t. purpose. — Warehousek^r. to deliver one Chest of silver to be coin'd into fanams.

Cap^t. Heron according to order in last Consultation delivers in an ans^r. to w^t. M^r. Orme had alledg'd against him, whereupon M^r. Orme was call'd in and the same being [read] before him was ord^d. to be enterd after this Consultat^n. — Cap^t. Heron delivers in an answ to M^r. Orme's allegations ag^st. him.

Cap^t. Heron likewise delivers in a Copy of [a] Letter w^ch. he wrote to the King of Pegu upon y^e. Subject of [the] Murder in order to dem^d. Justice w^ch. Circumstance he ur[ges] to refute M^r. Ormes Allegation that he obstructed the Way [of] Justice. Cap^t. Heron likewise delivers in a Copy of a Contract made w^th. Coja Zachary for Brigantine Dilligence dated the 20^th. Aug^st. 1720, w^ch. is two months time before the Murder Committed in order to disprove w^t. M^r. Orme alledges of his having rec^d. the price of Blood. In Cap^t. Herons afores^d. Answer He alledges that M^r. Orme upon his Arrival at Syrian being elated w^th. the thoughts of having the managem^t. — Also a Copy of a Letter wrote to the King of Pegu & a Translate of the Contract betwixt him & Zachary in relation to the Vessell bot. of him.

—*FORT ST. GEORGE, MAY 1721*—

of a great Ship and many people immediately set him up for a Great man and instd. of makg. applicatn. to him who was the English Resident there by order from hence rejected his advice & Council & dispis'd his Authority wch. he publish'd in that part of the World by hoistg. the English Flag in his Compound telling Capt. Heron that he did not know who could give him a power to preside in a Free Port where all would be treated alike. Mr. Orme being ask'd concerng. his behaviour acknowledg'd some differences betwixt him & Capt. Heron but endeavour'd to extenuate the Fault on his side as much as possible, but the matter appearing too Suspitious he was repremanded for the same by the Presidt. He then desir'd leave to delivr. in a Reply to Capt. Herons ansr. wch. was Granted Accordingly.

Stephn. Newcome [deliv]ers in a remonstrance of yg. [state] of Egmore &ct. [villages].

Stephen Newcome delivers in a remonstrance of the State of the Villages of Egmore &ca. & their produce setting forth that many of the Inhabitts. and other people who are not in the Companys service do claim a priviledge of so much paddy out of every Crop wch. he can't find upon enquiry to have been settled in Consultation but have for some time past been granted to the Renters wch. priviledges he represts. to have considerably lessen'd the Income of said Farm and therefore desires the orders of the board concerning them.

[Messrs.] Emmerson [&] Draper to make [a] scrutiny therein.

A Debate arisg. concerng. the aforesd. priviledges, It is ORDER'D that Messrs. Emmerson and Draper make a Scrutiny therein & report the same to the board.

FRA: HASTINGS.
RICHD. HORDEN.
THO: COOKE.
RAND: FFOWKE.
NATHLL. TURNER.
RICHD. BENYON.
JOHN EMMERSON.

TO THE HONBLE. FRA: HASTINGS ESQR.
PRESIDT. AND GOVR. OF FORT ST. GEOR. &CT. COUNCIL.

HONBLE. SR. & SRS.

The Honble. President having order'd [the] Secretary to deliver me a Copy of severall papers presented to the Board by Mr. Stephen Orme I think it necessary by way of answer to give your Honr. &ct. a concise Ac[count] of the rise of those disturbances that afterwards [prov'd] so fatall to the Persons mention'd therein. I shall like[wise] endeavour to show that I acted in the prosecution [of] the Murderers with the strictest regard to the Hon[our] of the English Nation of which I was always este[emed] a Representative at the Kingdom of Pegu This I [hope] will be sufficient without troubling your Honr. &ct. [as] a reply to the many absurditys those Papers are [stuffed] with so notoriously false and of a peice with the [rest] of that Gentlemans Conduct.

Mr. Orme with the Lusitania arrived in Syrian the 4th. of July last upon which as usuall I went to the Prince and Government & acquainted [ym.] that She was under the protection of the Honble. East India Company & begg'd as such they would show them their Accustom'd favour the first mark of which was (upon my intercession) their sending the King [Galley] to assist them when they had run ashore upon a [sand] and in severall other respects they were used with much civility & Friendship.

I had no sooner talk'd with Mr. Orme but I found a coldness joyn'd with a disrespective behaviour towards my self, twas what I did not expect, nor could I then imagine the Cause but soon found that he never intended to joyn with me in the

*——FORT ST. GEORGE, MAY 1721——*

Common Interest, to take my advice in any thing, notwithstanding [I] had and told him I would still continue doing him all the good offices I could. But to be obliged did not agree with his haughty Temper; he answer'd he sh[ould] act as he thought fit, that he did not know who [could] give me a power to preside in a Free Port, where [all] would be treated aliko & so in short he set up for [him]self and acted directly contrary to what all y^e^. English had done before him, the Government were soon troubled with his management for in Oct^r^. he refused his Lascars their Wages, they all deserted him & [were] not bro^t^. in but by force of Arms and I dare affirm he would never have got them again had I not privately wrote in his favour to the Government, his going singly to the Prince about this affair and what he then said to him soon convinc'd the Prince I had deceiv'd him in pretending the ship under the Company's protection, he told me that he plainly saw they acted in a separate Interest and desired that I would give him a fair Acco^t^. twas now too late to trifle & I inform'd him that She belong'd to severall Gentlemen whose names I knew not, he seem'd displeas'd & I retir'd & twas with no little difficulty I afterwards pacify'd him, this was my reward for the services I intended M^r^. Orme & what he mentions with so much pleasure in his Paper to your Hon^r^. &c^a^. I cant forbear repeating his Words. Talking of me he says "His Resentments did not stop here "but hurry'd him on to the Prince where to our great diversion he prov'd himself a "most obstinate, malicious, senseless Fool by unsaying every thing he had said before "for at his Arrivall he told the Government the Company would send a great Ship "&c^a^."

Soon after this happen'd the Moors Feast, Hossen Jossen, a feast that is always celebrated with the fighting one another & thô at first tis only play twas never ended without quarrels in earnest for which reason so often as I have been there I never permitted an Englishman to go near them & very often hinderd the Lascars & positively forbid carrying English Colours and I must own they was always observant of my orders. Twas at this time M^r^. Orme sent 62 of his Men, Moors & Christians with 20 Men out of the Crown & Trevangadum into the Street where the Moors Mosquete stood. They went in procession with English Colours flying before them arm'd with sticks &c^t^. they were no sooner arriv'd at the Place where the ceremony is performed but they fell foul of seven of our Lascars & 30 odd belonging to Zechary who was at y^e^. Feast & observing y^e^. Quarrell he dismounted his horse and persuaded them to be Friends, they continued so a good while & all being Quiet Zechary went home, but they had not been long there before some of Zecharys Lascars came and told him that some of M^r^. Orme's people had begun again to fight und^r^. their English Colours & that they were likely to be overpower'd upon which Zechary came [out] with a Whip in his hand & finding words have no effect he lash'd them as he rode along, Twas then the unhappy fate of M^r^. Wankford and M^r^. Dalzell & 3 more English [men] to be there lookers on, M^r^. Wankford went up to Zechary and taking hold of the Bridle of his horse told him [they] had done quarrelling but as he was speaking the Word some of M^r^. Orme's Lascarrs knock'd Zechary off his hor[se]. This enrag'd him so much that tis said he gave M^r^. Wankford a Mortal wound in the body & cry'd out Kill him, Kill him, Kill him, at which the Gunner was murdered, the rest escap'd by flight or were carry'd off, [Twas] now that M^r^. Orme came to me and begg'd I would forgive past offences & he would make me any satisfaction [and] desired me to joyn in prosecuting the Murtherers which I promised him to do in the most strenuous manner & accordingly went often to the Ronda at y^e^. Examination of the Wittnesses & wrote a very pressing Letter to y^e^. [King] a copy of which I lay before your Hon^r^. &c^t^. this Letter was shown to M^r^. Orme & he knows I caused all the transactions in the Ronda to be transmitted the King but in his Narrative he terms all this deceit & would insinuate that I had been brib'd by Zechary by taking his Vessell when I had contracted for the same two months before this accident as will appear by the Translate of the Contract. The King on the rec^t^. of the aforementioned Papers sent down an ord^r^. for Zechary to be punished according to their Laws in cases of the like nature & he underwent the punishment decreed him so that it was not in my power to get farther Satisfaction.

*——FORT ST. GEORGE, MAY 1721——*

Having said what is necessary on this melancholy affair I must now beg your Hon$^{r}$. &c$^{t}$. to do me justice [on] M$^{r}$. Orme who has insulted the Character I have maintained in India these 50 years of being an honest man & that in the most open manner before this Hon$^{ble}$. Board, I think I need not say any thing to prove I deserve that Title & to be tax'd with Bribery in perhaps the last public action of my Life is not to be tamely bore with but I will depend upon the Honour of the Board to cause [me] ample satisfaction.

I am with the utmost Respect

FORT S$^{T}$. GEORGE

4$^{TH}$. OF MAY 1721.

HON$^{BLE}$. S$^{R}$. & S$^{RS}$.

Your most Obed$^{t}$. hum$^{ble}$. Servant

GEORGE HERON.

HIGH. MIGHTY & AUGUST KING & LORD,

Cap$^{t}$. George Heron Cheif for Affairs of the Company at Syrian who has long been a Servant of your Majestys and rec$^{d}$. many great and generous favours at your hands prostrate at your Majestys Feet, beggs justice & satisfaction for the unjust Murther of two Europeans belonging to y$^{e}$. Company, One of them the Cheif Mate and the other Gunner of one of our Ships which was Committed by Zechary in the Feast of Jamse which the Moors celebrate annually. Among many others were these two Englishmen, when the Moors as usuall began to quarrell but were again appeas'd after which Zechary went out arm'd on horse back with a great number of people armed as well of Lascars as Servants and beat every body that came in his way when meeting the abovemention'd English mate he desir'd him to let him alone & not do him any mischeif. But Zechary on horseback as said above gave him a Mortall blow & cry'd out to his people ordering them to kill all the English, at the same time calling us names & grossly abusing us, the two Men dy'd that night and in the Morning I with all the English went to the great Prince, the little Prince and other Governours to demand justice which they immediately granted & heard the Evidence about the death of those two Men with justice & Exactness & gave them to us to present to your Royall Majesty with this Letter : May it please your Royall Majesty to cast your Royall Compassionate eyes on those innocent Men slain by Zechary since tis just the Company should have the satisfaction of death for death in the same place in which Zechary with so much insolence and boldness committed the Fact, otherwise they will fearlessly kill whom they please of the Company's people. Cap$^{t}$. George Heron & the Cap$^{ts}$. of the other ships & all the other people here belonging to the Company devoted to the service of your Majesty & prostrate at your benign feet, beg of your Royall Majesty that you will look on our just Complaints with your Royall & mercifull Eyes & give us quick justice in this affair as we are confident we shall receive from so great, high & powerfull a king true justice. We remain easy & will not relate the more trifling parts of this affair because the Prince who [is] so wise & kind to all strangers & particularly those belonging to the Company whom he particularly favours write to your Royall Majesty whose life God long preserve & augment your large & powerfull Kingdom.

COPY OF A CONTRACT BETWEEN CAP$^{T}$. GEORGE HERON AND COJEE ZECHARY, ARMENIAN MERCHANT.

WHEREAS it is agreed between George Heron & Cojee Zechary Merchants that the said Cojee Zechary hath sold to the said George Heron a new Brigantine of about sixty five Tons or thereabouts which said Brigantine the said Cojee Zechary doth oblige himself to finish in all the Carpenters work that shall be wanting to compleat her as likewise to fit her with all standing & running rigging of Narr with

*— FORT ST. GEORGE, MAY 1721 —*

two Cables and one Anchor upon consideration of which the said George Heron doth oblige himself to pay to the said Cojee Zechary the full & just Sum of thirty one Viss of Pegu Silver Curr$^{t}$. money of said Place. IN WITTNESS whereof I have set my hand & seal this 20$^{th}$. day of August 1720.

GEORGE HERON

WITTNESS

JOHN HENDERSON.

a true Copy.

TO THE HON$^{BLE}$. FRA$^{S}$. HASTINGS ESQ$^{R}$.
PRESIDENT & GOVERNOUR &C$^{T}$. COUNCIL OF FORT S$^{T}$. GEORGE.

HON$^{BLE}$. S$^{R}$. &C$^{A}$.

The Villages of Egmore, [Persiawalk] [*one line lost*] of Grain which amounts to about sixty Garse, half to the Hon$^{ble}$. Company and half to the Inhabitants, besides about twenty Garse which they claim as priviledges belonging to them (as under specify'd) but not having your Hon$^{r}$. &c$^{ts}$. orders to make up Acco$^{ts}$. with them in this manner & not understanding how those priviledges first became their right I have secured the Paddy untill I have your Hon$^{r}$. &c$^{ts}$. orders about it.

There are also severall fruit Gardens now grown up to perfection and some are sowed with Grain, the people now in possession having no right only say they have had them many years without paying any thing for them but are now willing to pay something yearly to the Honble Company if your Hon$^{r}$ &c$^{t}$. will give them a grant for their enjoyment of the same.

Kisna the Beetle and Tobacco Farmers Lease for a small beetle Garden in Tonderwood rented at Pagodas thirty ℔ annum being expired desires your Hon$^{r}$. &c$^{t}$. to grant him a new one for ten years at the same rate, he also desires another Lease for the Salt Ponds belonging to Tonderwood with a small spot of Ground laying by them for which he is willing to pay twenty Pagodas ℔ annum for the term of ten years.

All the Tanks were out of repair this year having not been minded in the time of the drought especially the great Tank at Persiawalk which for want of repairs was not above half full which renders half that Ground useless to the Planters and is computed to be a yearly loss of Pagodas two hundred to the Hon$^{ble}$. Company, it has lain a long time in this Condition & will be now about Pag$^{s}$. 500. — charges to repair it, afterwards the Inhabitants will keep it up without any further Charge to the Hon$^{ble}$. Company.

[*One line lost*] up under charge of the Talliars. I now desire your Hon$^{r}$. &c$^{ts}$. orders what to do with it having dispo[sed] of none but to the Inhabitants for seed & hope your Hon$^{r}$. &c$^{a}$. will think the produce very well when you consider the former part of this last year was fruitless for want of Rain, the Tanks in a bad condition, the Inhabitants had neither Servants, money nor Cattle & had not your Hon$^{r}$. &c$^{t}$. assisted them [with] money to hire people & buy cattle most of the Land had layd untill'd this year & notwithstanding they are much increas'd with Labourers and Cattle, Still they are not sufficient to plant all the Ground [as] it ought to be and should your Hon$^{r}$. &c$^{t}$. call in that money I fear it will be some hindrance to next years Crops which at present I hope will be very advantagious, we are now began cutting & hope monthly to gain a considerable Quantity of Grain.

Some Chittys and Weavers having a mind to come into the Honble Companys bounds to settle at Persiawalk desire your Hon$^{r}$. &c$^{ts}$. leave & protection from any

—*FORT ST. GEORGE, MAY 1721*—

insults or Obstructions they may meet with from the Shop Keepers of Madrass (also a Cowle to that purpose) they assure me of about twenty familys within a month and a great many more will joyn them in a little time and make a Cloth Market within the Bounds.

Having nothing further at present to [add]

I Remain

FORT ST. GEORGE
4TH. MAY 1721.

HONBLE. SR. &Cr.
Your most humble And Obedient Servant
STEPHEN NEWCOME.

A LIST OF WHAT GRAIN IS CLAIM'D BY THE FOLLOWING PERSONS AS THEIR PRIVILEDGES VIZT.

| WHOLE ALLOWANCES. | EGMORE. | PERSIA-WALK. | TONDER-WOOD. | MERCALL. | MEAS. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| The Peddanaigues ... | ... | ... | 1163 3 — | ... | ... |
| Pagodas in all ... ... | 230 — — | 307 — — | 216 — — | ... | ... |
| Inhabitants back ye. Gardns. ... ... | 184 — — | 255 6 — | 618 4 — | ... | ... |
| Talliars ... ... | 505 5 — | 382 3 — | 102 5 — | ... | ... |
| Conicoplys ... ... | 275 — — | 547 — — | 1031 5 — | ... | ... |
| Schools ... ... . | 15 5 — | ... | 18 — — | ... | ... |
| Sevll. Choultrys ... ... | 39 3½ — | 59 7 — | 75 5 — | | ... |
| Pariar Fellows ... ... | 42 1 — | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| Washermen ... ... | 10 4½ — | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| Goldsmiths ... ... | 6 2 — | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| Sevll. Braminys ... ... | 73 2 — | 119 — — | 214 — — | ... | ... |
| Tank Fellows ... ... | 20 5 — | 53 6 — | 36 1 — | ... | ... |
| Dancing Girls ... ... | 68 1 — | 96 7 — | 45 2 — | ... | ... |
| Head Talliar Fellow ... | 74 3 — | 5 4 — | 44 4 — | ... | ... |
| Town Cryer ... ... | ... | 20 — — | .. | ... | ... |
| Carpenters ... ... | 13 4½ — | 31 ½ — | ... | ... | ... |
| Tom Tom men ... ... | 7 7 — | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| | | | Together. | 7015 | 4 |
| The followe. Allowances are out of every 100 Mercll. The Inhabitants claim 50 M. the sevll. Persons mentioned 12 ℔'ct. and the remr. to ye. Honble. Compa. | | | | | |
| Carpenters ... ... | 42 4 — | 58 — — | 44 1 — | ... | ... |
| Measuring Man ... | 56 1 — | 41 2 — | 204 3½ — | ... | ... |
| Barbers ... ... | 25 — — | 27 2 — | 82 1 — | ... | ... |
| Pagodas together ... | 86 6 — | 18 6 — | 157 4½ — | ... | ... |
| Washermen ... | 26 1 — | 36 — — | 67 6½ — | ... | ... |
| Blacksmiths ... | 11 2 — | .. | 41 2 — | ... | ... |
| Doctors ... ... | ... | 7 3½ | ... | ... | ... |
| Dancing Girls ... | ... | ... | 100 — — | ... | ... |
| Flower Garden ... | ... | . | 69 6½ — | ... | ... |
| Goldsmith ... ... | ... | ... | 49 3 — | ... | ... |
| Cryer ... ... | ... | ... | 43 6 — | ... | ... |
| | | | ... | 1306 | [5] |
| | | Totall amot. Mercalls | | 8322 | [1] |

## ——*FORT ST. GEORGE, MAY 1721*——

AT A CONSULTATION

*Pres^t.*

FRANCIS HASTINGS Esq^R. PRESID^r. & GOV^R. — THURSDAY 11^TH.
RICHARD HORDEN. THOMAS COOKE.
RANDALL FOWKE. NATH^LL. TURNER.
RICHARD BENYON. JOHN EMMERSON.
JOSHUA DRAPER. THOMAS WRIGHT.

Richard Benyon Land Customer reads that acco^t. of Custom for last month Viz^t. — Land Custom^rs. Accot. for Aprill read.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Custom on Goods ... ... ... ... ... ... | 184 | 23 | 19 |
| Ruby Brokerage ... ... ... ... ... | 36 | 34 | 16 |
| Registering Slaves ... ... ... ... ... | | 8 | |
| Pag^s. | 221 | 29 | 35 |

ballance due from him Pag^s. 202. 18. 35.

Generall Letter from three Commission Officers and the Gunner of Anjengo advising that the Cheif and Council w^th. y^e. rest of the Comp^as. Serv^ts. of that Factory went to pay a Visit to the Queen of Attinga and to present her w^th. the accustomary pres^ts. at the Expiration of every seven years, and that they were all treacherously murder'd except^s. 17 Topazzes who made their escape in a most miserable condition some of them having rec^d. Eleven, twelve and thirteen Wounds Each. — Anjengo Gen^ll. Lett^r. read, advising of the murder of the Cheif &c^t. of that Factory.

The said Letter further advises that Cap^t. Gill had spar'd them both men & provisions the latter of w^ch. they desir'd us to pay him for. — Cap^t. Gill having spar'd y^m. some Provisions, the Storekeep^r. is

ORDER'D that the Storekeeper pays Cap^t. Gill for the s^d. Provisions & that Bombay Presidency be debted for the same. — order'd to pay y^e. amo^t. & Bombay to be debted for it.

Thomas Cooke Imp^t. Warehousek^r. reports that accord^s. to order he had put the tent up at Publick Outcry & had sold it for Pag^s. 1900. — Warehousek^r. reports hav^s. sold y^e. Tent [for] 1900 Pag^s.

Mess^rs. Cooke & Nathaniel Turner Paym^r. reports that he has provided four horses for the Companys Service w^ch. cost [*lacuna*]. — Mess^rs. Cooke and Turner advise of hav^g. provided [4] horses.

There being severall stores want^s. and the Storekeep^r. acquaint^s. the board that the Hon^ble. Company have none in the storehouse he is permitted to buy them. — Storek^r. acquaints y^e. Board of y^e. want [of] sev^ll. stores, [he] is permitted to buy y^m.

The Petition of Bangaro Aniar Naindu formerly Watchman at Fort S^t. David read (as enterd hereafter) desiring us to reinstate him to his Former Post in w^ch. he promises to behave himself w^th. the utmost dilligence and Faithfullness. — [*a few words lost*] Watchman's place at Fort S^t. David.

The Presid^t. thereupon acq^ted. the board that he has had lately many complaints of the carelessness of their Present Watchman & upon perus^s. The Fort S^t. David Consult^s. he finds that they had detected their head Watchman of Cudd^r. of theft & had Punish'd him accordingly, he further adds that when he was at Fort S^t. David he often threatn'd the s^d. watchman for not comply^g. w^th. his Cowle but all to no purpose And that the said Bangaro Arnear Naindu being a very substantial man and in possession of Acalu Naigues Woods just w^th.out the Fort S^t. David bounds where he may be of very great service to the Hon^ble. Company on many occasions and therefore thinks him the properer person for that Employ. — The Presid^t. acquaints [y^e] Board of hav^g. had many complaints of the carelessness of their present Watchman wherefore

*——FORT ST. GEORGE, MAY 1721——*

It is Agreed and order'd that The sd. Bungar Anear Naindoo be constituted head Watchman of Fort St. David & yt. a copy of their Cowle be sent for in ordr. to draw out one for him accordgly.

AGREED & ORDER'D that the said Bangar Arnear Naindu be constituted head Watchman of the Honble. Compas. bounds of Fort St. David and yt. in our next Generall Letter we write to the Deputy. Govr. & Council to send their Old Watchmans Cowle that a new one may be drawn out accordingly.

Warehousekr. reports that ye. Dyers refuse [*a few words lost*]

Mr. Cooke reports that the Dyers have absolutely refus'd to Dye the Cloth at the usual price by reason of the dearness and Scarcity of Indigo and other Ingredients. Whereupon they were call'd in and ask'd for what they would undertake it who ansd. they could not afford to do it for less than 12 pags. ℔ Corge. We then told them that that was an exorbitant price and unless they accepted to do it for ten pags. we would order it to be done at Cuddalore to wch. we demded. their ansr. who promis'd to delivr. it in by next Consultation.

Mr. Orme delivers in a reply to Capt. Heron's Paper, also [the]Copy of a Letter [wrote] to the King [of Pegu] by him [& Mr] Tornery [Mr. Orme] likewise [delivers] in a petition desiring an attachment may [be laid] on Zecharys [Effects] wch. ye. Board [think] fit to reject.

Stephen Orme delivrs. in a reply to Capt. Herons answr. (as enter'd after this Consultatn.) likewise a letter wrote by him and Mr. Tornery to the King of Pegu. The said Stephen Orme also delivers in a Petition (as enterd hereafter) desiring leave to lay an Attachmt. on the Effects of Coja Zachary for dammage[s] wch. his Owners may have or shall receive by the Loss of the Officers of said ship wch. being consider'd &debated the board resolv'd to reject that Petition till due Proof be made of the real dammages Sustain'd by Zacharys means.

[12] substantiall [persons to] examine [into the] affair between Uppullopo Narran & Rangapa.

ORDER'D that twelve substantial persons do make an inquiry & examine into the affair between Uppoloopo Narran and Bungolo Rangapa and report the same to the board.

The last Will & Testament of Mr. William Harris produced & the Wittnesses thereto sworn.

Mr. William Harris late second of Council at Vizagapatm. dying there the 29th. *Sepr. his last will and Testament was this day produc'd. The Wittnesses to the sd. Will being Thos. Pennyman, John Lauder & Abram Wessel who being all call'd in & Sworn did upon their Oaths declare that they saw the Testator sign, seal, Publish &* declare the same to be his last Will & that he was to all appearance of Sound Mind Memory.

FRA: HASTINGS.
RICHD. HORDEN.
THO: COOKE.
RAND: FFOWKE.
NATHLL. TURNER.
RICHD. BENYON.
JOHN EMMERSON.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, MAY 1721*——

To the Hon^ble. Fra^s. Hastings Esq^r.
Presid^t. & Gov^r. of Fort S^t. Geo^r. &c^t. Council.

Hon^ble. S^rs. & S^rs.

Cap^t. Heron in his answer to my Papers presented the Board in his first Paragraph promises a concise Acco^t. of the rise of those disturbances that afterwards prov'd so fatall, also to make plainly appear his Zeal in prosecuting the Murtherers with the strictest regard to y^e. Hon^r. of the English Nation and then desires to be excus'd a reply to them by pretending in Generall they are stu[ff^d.] with notorious Falsehoods and of a peice with the rest of my Conduct. This obliges me to make this reply that it may appear who is blameable, him or I.

As to what he alledges of my haughty Temper & disrespectfull behaviour I hope if he does not bring some better proof of it than his bare word those appellations do not belong to me, when I appeal to all y^e. English that liv'd with him what my Carryage was from my arrivall on the 7^th. July to the 5^th. Oct^r. which was the time our Lascars deserted and I cannot comprehend why at that time he should be so disgusted when we never had so much as a warm dispute before & yet pretend I had affronted him all Along.

Cap^t. Heron affirms the reasons of our Lascarrs deserting was my denying them their Wages. I humbly request he may be obliged to prove it being of the greatest consequence to my credit & the present time most proper, there being sev^ll. Persons here that were at Syrian & know the reason was they wanted their Wages to be augmented to six Tecull ℔ month with some other demands, as to their being deliver'd us by force of Arms is true and argues the Prince thought us in the right & proved how ready he was to serve us because such a case had happen'd once before & he would have nothing to say to it even thô Cap^t. Heron was there & the Event at that time was raising the Lascars Wages. It is true also that I went singly but t'was because Cap^t. Heron would not go with me, which obliged me to act separately Or submit to the Extravagant demands of the Lascars. And that the Prince took notice of it appears by his sending for M^r. Tornery & me, advising us to be aware of Cap^t. Heron for he was our Inveterate enemy & had told him we did not belong to the Company. This proceedure of the Prince in advising and promising us his Friendship was the reverse to what Cap^t. Heron affirms that he could not pacify him without a great deal of difficulty.

As to his intended & secret Services I know them not, therefore have no other way of judging but by outward appearance, neither do I understand what he means by saying he could no longer trifle with the Prince unless he plainly let them know we were not under the Company's protection as the Prince more than once told us he did, if so I cannot help inferring his fifty years of honesty will stand him in little Stead for no man can imagine Cap^t. Heron so ignorant as not to know the Company protects all they are pleased to grant a pass to.

I am now come to what he calls a concise Acco^t. of the rise of those disturbances &c^t. in which he makes me the Cheif Cause, he affirms I sent out 62 Men, Moors and Christians, with 20 Men out of other Ships into the Street where the Moors Mosque stood. I humbly request your Hon^r &c^a. Council will particularly take this into your Consideration and if Cap^t. Heron does not prove what he so positively affirms that I may be publickly righted.

He then goes on in giving a quite contrary Acco^t. to that taken in Syrian by the Government from those Wittnesses that were present, also from the Wittnesses examin'd by your Hon^r. & Council, he also by this Acco^t. contradicts his own Letter to the King.

He then confesses I came to him & ask'd pardon desiring him to forgive past offences & offering any satisfaction intreating he would joyn in prosecuting the Murtherers. I cannot help observing this was the first time I had met him for since the affair of our Lascarrs he would not see me nor allow any of his people to come near

our Compound so that I made use of the first opportunity to desire him to let me know why I had offended him & to offer any satisfaction which is a proof my haughty Temper was not Superlative but this Submission could not procure either forgiveness or a knowledge of my offence.

As to his going to the Ronda & being present at the examination of the Wittnesses my Diary presented to the Board gives a full Acco$^{t}$. by which your Hon$^{r}$. &c$^{t}$. will see in what manner he attended the Prosecution, it being too long to recite every particular I shall only mention one Instance, when his Serang was impeach'd he got up in a passion & went out of the Ronda abusing me with most reproachfull Language.

That he wrote a Letter to the King & sent it to us to read is true but that I know he caused all y$^{e}$. Transactions in the Ronda to be sent the King I cant allow, I have only his Word for it & the Consequence prove it otherwise w$^{ch}$. excuses me in thinking all Deceit.

As to his Complaint about the Brigantine he rec$^{a}$. from Zechary and his pretence of proving the Translation of a Contract dated two months before this accident sufficient to show he bought her then I conceive to be of no Validity. Contracts may be sign'd as the Partys please and with submission I think the Certificates M$^{r}$. Tornery, Cap$^{t}$. Blyth & my self are sufficient to prove Zechary would by no means part with that Vessell before the Murder.

Cap$^{t}$. Heron also affirms Zechary underwent the punishment decreed him by the King which all Persons that are come from Pegu know to be false.

I have now gone thrô Cap$^{t}$. Heron's answer, but he having omitted severall particulars Essential to this affair I think it necessary to insert them.

November the 4$^{th}$. we sent Cap$^{t}$. Heron his Tandell desiring him in a Note to secure him that he might be brought to justice in Madrass but the next night he was seen in our Compound arm'd with a Knife & being challe[n]g'd he went away threatning to kill our Serang. We wrote to Cap$^{t}$. Heron advising him of it but his Answer was he was not there & since the Tandell is fled.

Novemb$^{r}$. y$^{e}$. 16$^{th}$. Cap$^{t}$. Heron got his Serang's Liberty after he was prov'd guilty of the Murther which is an evident proof he did not consult the honour of the English nor prosecute the Murtherers and a day or two after Zechary following the Example of Cap$^{t}$. Heron got his two Serangs & Knockedesobs Liberty pleading Cap. Heron had got his.

The King of Avah's orders upon the News of the Murder arrived at Syrian Dec$^{r}$. y$^{e}$. 7$^{th}$. & were as follows. That Zechary should lye in the Sun 3 days, be bored thrô his Cheeks & cut in the neck & back 7 times, also pay 100 Viss of Silver and that each of the other Concern'd should have 100 blows, Providing what was related was true & Cap$^{t}$. Heron being cheif for the Company's affairs must know the whole story, therefore he must be ask'd in y$^{e}$. publick Ronda if the relation of the Murther was true or no, if he said yes Zechary &c$^{a}$. must suffer as ℔ ord$^{r}$., Cap$^{t}$. Heron was asked and his answer was, he was asleep when the murder happen'd & knew nothing of the matter. I humbly conceive y$^{s}$. order of the King's is plain proof he did not receive Cap$^{t}$. Heron's letter nor an exact acco$^{t}$. of the examination in the Ronda, also Cap$^{t}$. Heron's answer in the Ronda downright contradicts his letter to the King, who undoubtedly will entertain an indifferent opinion of him who demands justice in a case he knows nothing of, as appears by his answer in publick when justice was to be inflicted. I am sorry and asham'd to find myself oblig'd to point out these contradictions so much to the dishonour of the nation, on which will forbear drawing inferences leaving them to your Hon$^{r}$. & Council.

I cannot help thinking the King's order is a plain answer to the letter M$^{r}$. Tornery and I wrote and sent overland by three different conveyances, a copy of which I now present the Board and the King's order the second time notwithstanding Cap$^{t}$. Heron's answer was to punish Zechary &c$^{a}$. w$^{ch}$. makes it still plainer.

—*FORT ST. GEORGE, MAY 1721*—

But as the greatest proof of Cap$^{t}$. Heron's unfair dealing in this affair I humbly offer his contradicting himself before your Hon$^{r}$. and Council he confess'd he wrote to the King demanding justice and immediately after said he knew nothing of the matter, then pleaded for his Serang that he was not guilty and now in this his paper gives as he pretends a particular account of the whole affair. These contradictions I hope show that ungentlemanly appellations of Lyer Cap$^{t}$. Heron was pleas'd to bestow on me before the Board was wrong plac'd and his insisting on it in his pretended answer by saying my papers are stuffed with notorious falsehoods and then evading proofs I am afraid will give great reason to suspect not only his conduct but honesty.

If in the prosecution of this affair I have at any time express'd myself with too much warmth I hope your Honour &c$^{a}$. will be pleased to excuse me I can only alleage in favour of myself that whenever I think on this affair, methinks I see the blood of my poor murder'd Countrymen gushing out of their many wounds crying for Vengeance as it seem'd to do that fatall night and next day.—A sight! which had Cap$^{t}$. Heron seen surely he could not have deny'd his peoples paying the last duty to these poor men by attending them to the grave, nor could he have admitted Zechary the author to pay him visits and he to return them.

I hope the Facts I have laid before your Hon$^{r}$. & Council are so evident that I shall not have occasion to be further troublesome and entirely relying on the Board

I am

Hon$^{ble}$. S$^{r}$. & S$^{rs}$.

Your most Obedient

most humble Servant

Stephen Orme.

Fort S$^{t}$. George

May the 7$^{th}$. 1721.

To the King

Sir,

The barbarous murder of two of our Countrymen by Zechary and his followers compells us to beg justice of Your Majesty.

We have prosecuted the murderers in the Ronda and brought many witnesses against them, some of which have been examined but the rest not examin'd, the Government telling us there was proof enough to cause them to be put to death, yet when we demanded justice they delay'd granting it saying they could do nothing till they had advised Your Majesty and rec$^{d}$. your order what to do neither can the English prevail with the Government to grant them so reasonable a justice as to imprison Zechary till they know your Majesty's pleasure so that we are obliged to sit down bewailing the blood of our Countrymen and every moment in danger of meeting the same fate unless your Majestys justice prevent it, which we do not doubt providing the whole affair is facily laid before your Majesty.

We depend on your Majesty whom we think the Viceregent of that great God who governs the whole world on earth to do justice among men and we humbly implore it for this blood that is spilt.

We are.

To the Hon$^{ble}$. Fra: Hastings Esq$^{r}$.
President & Governour &c. Council of Fort S$^{t}$. George.

Hon$^{ble}$. S$^{r}$. & S$^{rs}$.

I humbly presume to represent the designs and reasons of my petition to stop Zecharys money.

First to deprive him of the means to frustrate your Hon$^{r}$. and Council's designs of Justice in a Country where money has so great influence.

Secondly for security and to be a bridle to him that he may not act any further mischief against the ship Lusitania till she be clear of the river.

Thirdly it being agreeable to the Law of God as appears Exodus chap. 22, v. 5, 6. For it is no great difficulty to prove that the loss of our Passage depended on twenty days more time which time we should not have missed had not ou[r] Officers being murder'd & we left destitute of People to oversee the Workmen and to load the ship.

I am
HONBLE. SR. & SRS.
Your most obedient
most humble servant
STEPHEN ORME.

FORT ST. GEORGE
MAY THE 7TH. 1721.

11 Ship Jerusalem, Capt. Robert Washington, sail'd to Bengall.

" Ship Jesue Maria Joseph, Capt. Augustin Basilion, sail'd to Porto Novo.

12 Sloop Ramah, Hendrick Johnson, arrd. from Fort St. David.

" Ship Marigold, Capt. William Gill, sail'd to Bengall.

" Ship Elizabeth, Capt. Thomas Fern, sail'd to Ditto.

16 Brigante. Fortune, Thomas Hawkes Mastr. sail'd to Ditto.

17 Brigante. Prosperous, Samuel Cooper Mastr. arrd. from Anjengo, on whom came the widows and children of the Gentlemen lately murder'd there.

---

AT A CONSULTATN.

*Prest.*

THURSDAY 18TH.

FRANCIS HASTINGS PRESDT. & GOVR.
RICHARD HORDEN. THOMAS COOKE.
RANDALL FOWKE. NATHÁNL. TURNER.
RICHARD BENYON. JOHN EMMERSON.
JOSHUA DRAPER. THOMAS WRIGHT.

Francis Hastings Esqr. Mint Master reads that accot. for last month ballance due from him Pags. 79. —. Ca. 30 wch. he pays in.

Thomas Cooke Warehousekeeper reports that he has at last wth. great difficulty brought the Dyers to accept of Dying the Cloth at 10 pags. ℔ Corge.

ORDER'D that Thomas Cooke Warehousekr. be paid 2000 Pags. to advance the Dyers on that accot.

Stephen Newcome represents to the board yt. many substantial weavers wth. their Familys are willing to come & reside within the Honble. Companys bounds provided the board will give them Cowles to prevent their being molested by the Chittys.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, MAY 1721*——

AGREED that as those People are the usefullest people We can have amongst us, & as their sett[ling] here may in time be of great advant$^{a}$. to the Company [in] having most of their Cloth made w$^{th}$. in their bounds We grant their request & order That they have all manner of encouragem$^{t}$. given them and that M$^{r}$. Newcome presents to the board a List of their names in order to the Cowles being drawn out accordingly.

The Chitty Shopkeepers of this place deliver in a petition representing that the Weavers and Pullemolle Merchants have acted Contrary to Custom and Agreem$^{t}$. in retailing their Cloth to their great detriment; and y$^{t}$. if those Weavers be permitted to come to make their Cloth within the Hon$^{ble}$. Companys bounds and afterw$^{ds}$. retail it, it will be still a greater prejudice to them & their Familys as likewise a loss to the Hon$^{ble}$. Company of a considerable amo$^{t}$. in their Choultry Customs.

The said Petition being duly debated & Consider'd M$^{r}$. Newcome was call'd in & acquainted w$^{th}$. the Complaint of the Cloth Merchants relating to the Weavers and other people retailing their Cloth contrary to agreem$^{t}$. and w$^{th}$. out paying the Choultry Custom, who reply'd that those Weavers who are willing to come & reside here have agreed to discharge the Custom as soon as y$^{e}$. Cloth is out of the Loom w$^{ch}$. is the same to the Company as if t'was brought to the Choultry. The Board then conceded to their request and rejected the Petition of the Cloth Merch$^{ts}$. as frivolous & malicious.

Collastre & Venketty Chitty &c$^{a}$. Farmers of Egmore Villages appear before the board and pay in the whole ballance of that acco$^{t}$. being Pag$^{s}$. 1785:— :—. Upon w$^{ch}$. they desire the board will represent the hardship of their Case to the Hon$^{ble}$. Company by first ship who rather than undergo the Scandal (as it is look'd upon amongst them) of taking an Oath they submit to pay the whole Sum when every body knows that by reason of the Famine and want of rain they did not receive half; We therefore AGREE to lay this affair before our Hon$^{ble}$. Masters by first opportunity in hopes that wh[en] they know the truth they will consider the hardships the poor people have undergone and order them a reasonable allowance for the damages they have sustain'd.

Lieutenant John Gough delivers in a Petition (as enter'd hereafter) desiring Liberty to lay down the Companys service, in order to take the most Effectual means for the recovery of his health w$^{ch}$. is AGREED to.

The President thereupon recommended Ensign David Willson as the most capable person to supply the vacancy made by Cap$^{t}$. Goughs Laying down. His Petition was then read (as enter'd after this Consultation) setting forth his having serv'd as Lieutenant on y$^{e}$. West Coast to the satisfaction of his Superiours there and promising to behave himself with all possible dilligence & care as that Post If the board thinks him worthy of it.

AGREED & ORDER'D that David Willson be constituted Lieutenant of the third Comp$^{a}$. of Soldiers in this Garrison and y$^{t}$. his Commission be got ready accordingly.

FRA: HASTINGS.
RICH$^{D}$. HORDEN.
THO: COOKE.
RAND: FFOWKE.
NATH$^{LL}$. TURNER.
RICH$^{D}$. BENYON.
JOHN EMMERSON.
JOSHUA DRAPER.
THO$^{S}$. WRIGHT.

*——FORT ST. GEORGE, MAY 1721——*

To the Hon^ble. Fra: Hastings Esq^r.
President & Govern^r. of Fort S^t. George &c^a. Council.

The humble Petition of Lieutenant John Gough.

Sheweth

That your petitioner being frequently indisposed begs leave to lay down his Commission in the Honourable Company's Service for which he has always had the greatest regard in order to take some effectual means for the recovery of his health

And your petitioner
shall ever pray.

Fort S^t. George
May the 18^th. 1721.

To the Hon^ble. Fra: Hastings Esq^r.
President and Govern^r. &c^a. Council of Fort S^t. George.

The Petition of David Willson, Ensign

Humbly Sheweth

That whereas your petitioner having for several years served the Hon^ble. English East India Company and for some few late years acted in the capacity of Ensign and Lieutenant having always endeavour'd to acquit his duty with all possible diligence and Fidelity by which means he has been so happy not only to acquire the approbation of all the Gentlemen by whom he has had the honour to be govern'd But likewise (upon his application to your Hon^r. and Council to be relieved) obtain the Liberty of coming to this place And whereas he is advis'd that Cap^t. John Gough purposes to lay down the Hon^ble. Company's service, He the said Petitioner has with all humble submission presumed to make his address to and supplicate your Hon^rs. favour on this occasion to be advanc'd to this vacant post and your Petitioner shall ever pray.

May it please your Hon^r. &c^as.
most obed^t. Humble Servant
David Willson

Fort S^t. George
May the 17^th. 1721.

19 Ship Jean Lavdine Mahomud Ismaul arr^d. from Fort S^t. David.
20 Sloop Ramah, Hendrick Johnson, sail'd to ditto.
21 Brigantine Alexander, Cap^t. Jn^o. Browne, arr^d. from Junk Ceylon.
24 Ship Severn, Cap^t. Henry Cave Commander, arriv'd from Surat.

c

At a Consultation

*Pres^t.*

Thursday 25^th.

Francis Hastings Esq^r. Pres^d. & Gov^r.
Rich^d. Horden. Thomas Cooke.
Randall Fowke. Nath^ll. Turner.
Richard Benyon. John Emmerson.
Joshua Draper. Thomas Wright.

Randall Fowke Sea Customer reads that acco^t. for Last month Viz^t.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Custom on goods Imported & Exported ... .. ... | 1332 | 14 | 50 |
| D^o. on Grain ... ... ... ... ... ... | 235 | 33 | 24 |
| To Anchorage ... ... ... ... ... ... | 30 | — | — |
| Pag^s. | 1598 | 11 | 74 |

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, MAY 1721*——

Ballance due from him Pag$^{s}$. 7318.—32 of w$^{ch}$. he pays in 2000 Pagodas.

John Emmerson Storekeeper reads that acco$^{t}$. for last month, Ball$^{ce}$. due from him 1294. 5. 75.

Richard Benyon Land Customer pays in the ball$^{a}$. of his Last months acco$^{t}$. being Pag$^{s}$. 202. 18. 35.

Nathaniel Turner Paymaster reads that acco$^{t}$. for Last month Viz$^{t}$.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Charges Garrison | 1933 | 11 | 35 |
| Charges Generall | 848 | 26 | 70 |
| Charges Cattle | 133 | — | 55 |
| Garden Bridge | 651 | 12 | 10 |
| Dieu Island | 10 | — | — |
| Repairs of Fortificat$^{s}$. | 178 | 12 | 15 |
| New Warehouse | 34 | 14 | 30 |
| Diet & stores laid in | 493 | 18 | 37 |
| Charges diet | 455 | 32 | 30 |
| Charges Extraord$^{ry}$. | 16 | 21 | — |
| Acco$^{t}$. Cattle | 360 | — | — |
| Pag$^{s}$. | 5115 | 5 | 42 |

ball$^{a}$. due to him pa. 1887. 14. 38 w$^{ch}$. is p$^{d}$. him.

Upon examining the Extraord$^{ry}$. Expences for last month We find them to arise from the following perticulars—

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Garden Bridge | 651 | 12 | 10 |
| Dieu Island | 10 | — | — |
| Acco$^{t}$. Cattle for 4 horses bought | 360 | — | — |
| Pag$^{s}$ | 1021 | 12 | 10 |

The unfortunate Widows of the Gentlemen lately cutt off at Anjengo arriv$^{s}$. from thence the 17$^{th}$. [instant] destitute of all manner of necessarys, The Presid$^{t}$. propos$^{s}$. to the board to take some proper means for their maintenance their husbands having lost their lives in the Comp$^{as}$. Service. Whereupon It was Agreed that as M$^{rs}$. Burton has four Children she be allow'd 25 pag$^{s}$. ℔ Mens. and as M$^{rs}$. Burton* has two Child$^{n}$. 20 pagodas ℔ Mensem. And as it is uncertain whether M$^{rs}$. Gyfford will accept of any allowance of that nature The Paymaster is order'd to tender it & report her answer to the board.

Engineer Johnston dying this day in very low Circumstances The Paymaster reports that there is not enuff to bury him, he therefore desires the orders of the board concerning it.

Agreed y$^{t}$. as he dy'd really very poor, and has left noth$^{g}$. wherew$^{th}$. to bury him, that the Paymaster be at the charge thereof w$^{th}$. all possible Frugality.

Cap$^{t}$. Powny requesting the same Quantity of Ground betwixt his house and the Town Wall as M$^{r}$. Draper had granted him in Consult$^{a}$. the 30$^{th}$. March last, and for the same uses, It is Agreed that the same be sold at Pag$^{s}$. 2½ ℔ Gentue foot as usual.

Fra: Hastings.
Rich$^{d}$. Horden.
Tho: Cooke.
Rand: ffowke.
Nath$^{ll}$. Turner.
Rich$^{d}$. Benyon.
John Emmerson.
Joshua Draper.
Tho$^{s}$. Wright.

* An error for M$^{rs}$. Cowse who died at Madras two years later.

## — *FORT ST. GEORGE, MAY 1721* —

AT A CONSULTATION

*Present*

TUESDAY MAY 30.

| | |
|---|---|
| FRANCIS HASTINGS ESQ$^{R}$. PRESID$^{T}$. & GOV$^{R}$. | |
| RICHARD HORDEN. | THOMAS COOKE. |
| RANDALL FOWKE. | NATHANIEL TURNER. |
| RICHARD BENYON. | JOHN EMMERSON. |
| JOSHUA DRAPER. | THOMAS WRIGHT. |

M$^{r}$. Nath: Turner Paymaster reports that pursuant to order of last Consultation he has tendered M$^{rs}$. Gyfford the allowance the Board were willing to make her & that She is very desirous of Accepting thereof.

It is therefore AGREED to Allow her twenty five Pag$^{s}$. ℔ month for the time She continues here.

GENERALL LETTERS READ VIZ$^{r}$.

One from the Presid$^{t}$. & Council of Bombay dated the 15$^{th}$. of April & another dated y$^{e}$. 2$^{d}$. Ins$^{t}$. the latter Inclosing a Pacquet directed to the Hon$^{ble}$. Court of Directors, the former advising that tho their Fleet could not come up with y$^{e}$. Pirates so as to be able to Attack them, they have nevertheless drove them off y$^{e}$. Coast; One from the Cheif & Council of Callicut without date advising y$^{e}$. misfortune of their People at Anjango being cutt off. One from y$^{e}$. Cheif & Council of Vizagapatam dated the 8$^{th}$. Ins$^{t}$. adviseing y$^{e}$. Exorbitant prizes which the French give for goods to y$^{e}$. Southerd and that y$^{e}$. Country round about them is in perfect peace & quietness.

Cap$^{t}$. William Warden Command$^{r}$. of the Hon$^{ble}$. Companys Ship King George delivers in a representation concerning the manner of his Accession to that Station, as also Six Originall Papers to inforce the Same whereby it Appearing that y$^{e}$. said Cap$^{t}$. William Warden was appointed Commander of the said Ship by his Father Cap$^{t}$. Charles Warden a little before his death upon his dismissing M$^{r}$. Shewen the Cheif Mate from that Imploy On Acco$^{t}$. of his Ill behaviour & that upon his said Fathers decease he did regularly succeed to y$^{e}$. Command of the Ship, It is unanimusly AGREED to Confirm him therein.

ORDERD that Cap$^{t}$. Wardens representation with all the papers relating thereto be enterd after this Consultation.

Cap$^{t}$. Warden likewise desires our permission to discharge his Second Mate nam'd Joshua Bagshaw which is also AGREED to, for his incorrigible Sottishness.

Mess$^{rs}$. English & Tempest Supra Cargoes of Ship. King George deliver in their Books of Acco$^{ts}$. relating to their Benjar Voyage w$^{ch}$. are deliverd y$^{e}$. Accomptant in ord$^{r}$. to be examind & reported.

M$^{r}$. Tho$^{s}$. Wright a Member of this Board desire$^{s}$. leave to go to Fort S$^{t}$. David about some business, It is granted, & M$^{r}$. Draper offers to Act as Sec$^{ry}$. till his return.

The Presid$^{t}$. acquaints the Board that a dispute having Arisen between himself and M$^{r}$. Benyon about his private trade, in Conjunction with him and M$^{r}$. Elwick he is desirous of putting a Speedy end to it & is therefore willing to Submitt it to y$^{e}$. dicission of this Board to be determind by us as by a Court of Equity.

The Case is as follows.

That finding in the whole course of his trade and business which he transacted Joyntly with Mess$^{rs}$. Benyon & Elwick, he has been perpetually vexed and disquieted with so much needless & frivolous opposition, Cavill & dispute, that he has form'd a resolution never to be concernd with them any more, if possible to be avoided, in that way; that in pursuance of Such his resolution he did upon the arrival

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, MAY 1721*——

of the Ships Sunderland, Windsor, and King George (who are lately returnd to this Port from Surat & in whom he is a tolerable share, for a Private man, concernd) declared to M^r^. Benyon his disposition to have those Ships Sold at Publick Outcry for y^e^. Apparent benifitt of himself and all others Concern'd as well as in ord^r^. to disengage himself from being any further concernd with them therein, because it was very probable that they would yeild much more at Outcry where every man was freely admitted to bid then perchance They would be valued at were their outsetts to be managed this Year as they were the last.

The President adds That M^r^. Benyon upon Such his diclaration to him, did Absolutely refuse to comply with his proposition aforesaid and instead of deeming it a method fair & just did surggest it was a premeditated design to exclude himself and his copartners from all further benifitt of Trade, whereas it must be evident to all mankind that the thing in it Self is directly contrary however it may be intended because M^r^. Benyon himself or any other of his aforesaid coherents may & will undoubtedly have y^e^. liberty of purchaseing those Ships at Outcry & thereby of Securing to themselves a large proportion of the Trade.

The President proceeds to Say that all the Arguments of this kind which he could use to M^r^. Benyon were of very little effect and that instead of conceding to his very reasonable proposition he trumpt up *Jure marittimo* upon him & talked of as much of y^e^. Laws of England as he knew *In Terrorem* against it. That nevertheless he was so well Satisfied within himself of the justness of y^e^. thing which he proposed & that notwithstanding it might be something different from y^e^. customs of Countrys forreign to this yet he was perfectly well Assured that his proposition was strictly Agreeable to y^e^. Customs of this place and as Law in Gen^ll^. was founded & Established upon Custome that such his proposition was strictly agreeable to the Laws of this place as well as of England and consequently that y^e^. execution thereof would be strictly leagall, however that he might not be thought to depend Solely upon his own Judgment in this case he desires the Opinion of the Board concerning it.

Accordingly the Majority after some expostulation with M^r^. Benyon upon y^e^. Subject and with those that sided with him on y^e^. Occasion concluded that what y^e^. Presid^t^. had preferrd was expressly agreeable to their reall Sentiments & that he might Execute with safety what he had propos'd.

Mess^rs^. Turner, Benyon & Emmerson thereupon dissented & M^r^. Benyon promised to deliver in his reasons for so doing in Writing Agreeable to the Hon^ble^. Companys Orders the next Consultation.

M^r^. Cooke then finding M^r^. Turner Joyn w^th^. M^r^. Benyon in maintaining the justness of a Gov^rs^. transferring Ships from one Voyage to another with such a Valuation as he thought fitt, when he had heard the Presid^t^. before declare that M^r^. Turner had often expres'd to him his utter dislike to Gov^r^. Collets practices in y^e^. managem^t^. of his private Trade that way, could not forbear acquainting the Board in generall & M^r^. Turner in Perticular that y^e^. ill conveniences arising from that evil practice were the Occasion of his & many others withdraw^g^. their Stocks from Trade for some time in which Opinion Most of y^e^. Council concuring they Severally so declar'd themselves & then Adjourn'd.

FRA: HASTINGS.
RICH^D^. HORDEN.
THO: COOKE.
RAND: FFOWKE.
NATH^LL^. TURNER.
RICH^D^. BENYON.
JOHN EMMERSON.

*——FORT ST. GEORGE, MAY 1721——*

To the Hon^ble. Fra: Hastings Esq^r.
President & Govern^r. &c^r. Council of Fort S^t. George.

Hon^ble. S^r. &c^r.

Being in possession of the command of the Hon^ble. Company's Ship King George by the appointment of my Father Cap^t. Cha^s. Warden who dy'd three days after he had discharged his Cheif Mate M^r. Joseph Shewen & made that disposition on acco^t. of his ill behaviour towards him I think my self obliged to lay before your Hon^r. &c^t. all the particulars of that affair & to intreat y^r. confirmation in the Command of my said Ship King George.

I herewith deliver your Hon^r. &c^t. M^r. Shewen's Letter to my Father w^ch. was the last motive that induced my Father to discharge him and appoint me in his stead w^ch. he tho^t. of absolute necessity to do although I was only third Mate at that time because the second Mate M^r. Bagshaw was so much addicted to drinking that he was incapable of any such post on that acco^t. & would have also been discharged by my Father had he lived a little longer, In the next place I beg leave to lay before your Hon^r. &c^t. y^e. Instrument whereby my Father just before his death convey'd to me the Command of the said Ship King George and your Hon^r. &c^t. may please to observe that he did not do this without very mature deliberation but in concert with Cap^t. Williamson Comm^r. of the Bridgwat^r. his Cheif Supra Cargoe & M^r. English Supra Cargo of our own Ship who have all sign'd as Wittnesses to that Act and Deed, your Hon^r. &c^t. have likewise herewith all my Officers declarations under their hands and seals of their being well satisfy'd with my entrance upon the Ships command, soon after which I rec^d. two Letters fro. M^r. Shewen who had been displac'd by my father desiring his reinstatement as Cheif Mate & thereupon I admitted him as such, my second Mate M^r. Bagshaw has behaved himself so ill that I do not think the Ship safe while he continues in it, & having rec^d. from him a request to discharge him since I arrived here I hope your Hon^r. &c^t. will permit me to do it, his request together with the two Letters aforesaid I also herewith deliver to your Hon^r. &c^a.

Having at length done with the affair of my Ship and Officers I come now to her Loading w^ch. consists of Tons 104. 9. 95 of Pepper according to the Stillyards by which I weigh'd it, I have as yet sign'd no bills of Loading for the same and the reason of it is because the Supra Cargoes acco^t. differs from mine which was occasioned by their not sending any body down to the Ship to weigh it to me thô I sev^ll. times desired it of them & indeed they did not tender any bill of Loading to sign till the 28^th. of the last month thô we left Benjar the 18^th. Dec^r. 1720, and then I refus'd to sign on acco^t. of the difference aforemention'd and thus having laid before your Hon^r. &c^t. every thing that I thought requisite at present I submit the whole to y^r. determination with the greatest deference & Remain

Tons. cwt. lb.

Hon^ble. S^r. &c^a.

Fort S^t. George — Your most Obed^t. Humble Servant,

May 30^th. 1721. — W^m. Warden.

At Sea Lat^de. 9 N°. March 26^th. 1720.

Cap^r. Warden

S^r.

By M^r. Arbuthnot and M^r. Widrington I have been informed you have been so free as to tell your mind to (which is) that you design to serve one day water & the other day bee which in my opinion will be lighting a Candle at both ends (besides

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, MAY 1721*——

which the beer will be dead & not fit to drink) for at that rate a butt will last eleven days which in this hot weather will make unfit for drinking, also have had two or three Instances of Beers stinking before we got length of the South Tropick w^ch^. if it should will not only prove a disappointment but a considerable disadvantage to the Owners for with good management we have water en^o^. to carry us quite through which shall be always my daily study thô I cant but say your giving your orders to the abovemention'd Persons will in some measure be a hindrance in the performance of my duty w^ch^. may prove of ill consequence, when consider'd where we are bound which in order to prevent shall endeavour to keep every body at a due distance to prevent disorderly doeings w^ch^. I am certain you must be sensible they are ripe for, So hope after a due Consideration of this that youll give me due advice of any thing you have a desire should be done & your orders shall be duely honour'd & any that does not come directly from you to me the contrary w^ch^. is in my opinion the duty of

Your Assured Friend & very humble Servant,

JOSEPH SHEWEN.

THIS IS TO CERTIFY whom it may Concern that I Charles Warden the present Command^r^. of the Ship King George being in declining state of health & knowing the certainty of death do by these presents discharge M^r^. Joseph Shewen now my Cheif Mate from the s^d^. Ship King Geo^r^. it being for severall important reasons as particularly beleiving it neither for the Interest of our Hon^ble^. Masters nor the Owners of the said Ship King George that he the said Joseph Shewen should succeed me in the command of the s^d^. Ship, so I the said Charles Warden for my self and in the behalf of the rest of the Owners of the said Ship, do hereby nominate, authorize and appoint my well beloved Son William Warden now third Mate in the said Ship to take upon him the Command of Cheif Mate in said Ship in the stead of him the said Joseph Shewen and furthermore at the decease of me the said Charles Warden do nominate, authorize and appoint him the said William Warden to succeed me in the Command of said Ship for the confirmation of which I have hereunto set my hand and Seal on board the said Ship now at Sea this fifteenth day of Aprill 1720.

SIGN'D SEAL'D & DELIVER'D
(where no Stampt Paper is to
be had) in the presence of us

CHARLES WARDEN. (*loco sig.*)

EDW^D^. WILLIAMSON.
JOHN SOMERS.
CHARLES ENGLISH.

WHEREAS Cap^t^. Charles Warden now Commander of the Ship King George being very sick & weak in body but of perfect mind and memory and not knowing how it shall please God to deal with him in this transitory Life after first recommending his soul to the Almighty God, He the s^d^. Charles Warden for his self and in behalf of the rest of the Owners of said ship doth constitute, authorize and appoint his well beloved son William Warden now third Mate of the said Ship for this present intended Voyage to take upon him the Command of the s^d^. Ship immediately after the decease of him the s^d^. Charles Warden. Now the Officers of the said Ship to affirm and varify that the Charles Warden did con[ti]tute, authorize and appoint the s^d^. William Warden to take upon him the command of the ship for this present

*——FORT ST. GEORGE, MAY 1721——*

intended Voyage immediately after the decease of him the s[d]. Charles Warden in [Wittness] whereof [we] severally and respectively set our hands and Seals on board the said Ship now at Sea this fourteenth day of Aprill 1720.

DAN[LL]. SMALL. (*loco sig*) JOSHUA BAGSHAW. (*loco sig*)

THOMAS FERRY. (*loco sig*) ALEX[R]. ARBUTHNOT. (*loco sig*)

JOHN EVERY. (*loco sig*) JN[O]. WIDDRINGTON. (*loco sig*)

WHEREAS I Joseph Shewen late cheif Mate of the King George by a Consultation held on boárd the said Ship was discharg'd on the 15[th]. of y[s]. Ins[t]. from the said ship by Cap[t]. Charles Warden for sev[ll]. very important reasons which he the s[d]. Cap[t]. Charles Warden did declare in the presence of the Gentlemen then in Consultation as likewise in the presence of the Officers of said Ship,

Now I the said Joseph Shewen upon due Consideration & with the sincerity of a Friend do by these Presents tender my Service as Chief Mate to Cap[t]. William Warden the present Comm[r]. of the said Ship King George & upon the appointment of me the s[d]. Joseph Shewen made as Cheif mate in the s[d]. Ship by the s[d]. Cap[t]. William Warden do by these presents promise to behave my self with all due respect to him the s[d]. Cap[t]. William Warden and have all due regard to the said ship King George both for the Interest of our Hon[ble]. Masters & Owners of the s[d]. Ship, In WITNESS whereof I have hereunto set my hand & Seal this twentyeth day of Aprill one thous[d]. seven hundred & twenty.

SIGN'D SEAL'D & DELIVER'D

In the presene of us where no stampt Paper was to be had.

CHARLES ENGLISH.
GEORGE TEMPEST.
ISAAC GARNIER.
JOSHUA BAGSHAW.
ALEX[R]. ARBUTHNOT.

JOSEPH SHEWEN (*loco sig*)

CAP[T]. WARDEN

S[R].

Being discharg'd by your Father on the 15[th]. of Aprill 1720 from being his Cheif Mate, I therefore now tender my Service to you hoping youll accept of me as in truth, I am

Your Sincere Friend and Humble Servant,

APRILL Y[E]. 19[TH]. 1720. JOSEPH SHEWEN.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, MAY 1721*——

CAPT. WILLIAM WARDEN.

SR.

Having a great Inclination to stay in India desire you will give my discharge which will much Oblige

SR.

SHIP KING GEORGE — Your humble Servant,

MAY THE 26TH. 1721. — JOSHUA BAGSHAW.

Ship King George Capt. Timothy Tullie arrd. from Surat. 31

Ship Bon Voyage Capt. Thos. Meverell sail'd to Pegu. —

Brigant. St. Maria Cojee Meertam sail'd to Ditto. —

Sloop Rama Hendrick Johnson arrd. from Ft. St. David. JUNE 2D.

Brigant. St. Maria Formosa Cornelius Anderson saild to Pegu. 3

Ship Mary Capt. Jarvis Clark arrived from Surat. 5

Ship Francis Capt. Keckwich arrd. from ye. Maldives. 6

Recd. a Genll. Letter from the Cheif & Council of Vizagapm. dated the 2d. Ulto. —

Brig Prosperous Capt. Samll. Cooper sail'd to Bengall. —

Recd. a Genll. Lettr. from the Deptv. Governr. & Council of Fort St. David datd. the 3d. Inst. —

Recd. a Genll. Letter from the Presidt. & Council of Fort William datd. 24th. Aprill. 7

---

AT A CONSULTATION

*Present*

FRANCIS HASTINGS ESQR. PRESIDT. & GOVR. — THURSDAY THE 8TH.

RICHARD HORDEN. — THOMAS COOKE.

RANDALL FOWKE. — NATHANIEL TURNER.

RICHARD BENYON. — JOHN EMMERSON.

JOSHUA DRAPER.

MR. WRIGHT *at Fort St. David.*

Francis Hastings Esqr. President reads the Accot. of the honble. Companys Cash Ballance remaining Pagodas 73752. 13. 46.

GENLL. LETTERS READ VIZ.

From the President & Council of Fort William dated the 24th. of Aprill to advise of the arrivall of the George Brigantine.

From the Cheif & Council of Vizagapatam dated the 2d. Ulto.

From the Deputy Governour & Council of Fort St. David datd. the 3d. Inst. to accompany a copy of their Watchman's Cowle and to desire that their Accot. Curt. with this Presidency may be sent them.

Messrs. Cooke & Draper report that they have examin'd the Treasure that came upon the King George in the presence of the Capt. and find it comes out according to Invoice.

*——FORT ST. GEORGE, JUNE 1721——*

Richard Benyon Land Customr. reads that Accot. for last month Vizt.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Choultry Customes ... ... ... ... ... | Pags. | 372 | 16 | 39 |
| Ruby Brokerage ... ... ... ... ... | | 189 | 24 | 51 |
| Registring Slaves ... ... ... ... .. | | — | 32 | — |
| | | 563 | 1 | 10 |

Ca.
Ballance due from him Pagodas 544. —. 10.

Capt. Simon Hill late Commr. of a Ship call'd the Brittania Galley that was seized at Batavia some time ago being brot before the Board was examin'd concerning that affair and order'd to deliver a full accot. of it the next Consultation.

The Governour acquaints the Board that he has lately recd. a particular Letter from Govr. Boone giving him a full Accot. of the unhappy Quarrells and divisions that have arisen in that Place occasion'd cheifly by Messrs. Parker and Braddyll who are both under Suspension and that he has been obliged in order to prevent any ill consequences that might attend their Factious mutinous behaviour to send them both off the Island.

The Governour thereupon took occasion to acquaint the Board that he could not forbear thinking Governr. Boon's Case with respect to the Commotions and disturbances that have been rais'd by seditious People there in order to create him uneasiness in his Government very parallel to his own although he has not proceeded to such rigorous methods.

Order'd that the aforesaid Letter be entred after this Consultation.

The Governour likewise lays before the Board a Letter which he recd. from Mr. Jennings Deputy Governr. of Fort St. David upon the subject of the disposall of the ships at Outcry mentioned in last Consultation, whereby it appears that Mr. Jennings entirely agrees in opinion with the Governour that the method by him propos'd is just and reasonable.

Order'd that the said Letter be entred after this Consultation.

The President reports to ye. Board that agreeable to the advice which was given by the Majority of the Council the last Consultation [*one line lost*] at publick Outcry and that for the benefit of all concern'd he bid himself to a considerable amount and bought them at the following prizes, which are thought necessary to be [in]certed here on Accot. of the very large difference between their publick & private Valuation.

| | | Valued at | | sold for |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Ship Sunderland ... ... ... ... ... | | 4500 | | 7050 |
| Ship Windsor ... ... ... ... ... | | 5000 | | 7050 |
| Ship King George ... ... ... ... | | 8000 | | 20000 |
| | | 17500 | Pags. | 34100 |
| The difference ... | | 16600 | | |
| Pags. | | 34100 | | |

The President adds that having thus laid a fair statement of the whole matter before ye. Board he is of opinion that when our honble. Masters shall be pleas'd to consider the case and become sensible how great a sufferer he has been made by people's imploying their Agents to bid agt. him out of picque and prejudice, they as we[ll] as all impartiall Men will allow that what has been done is fair, just & reasonable.

Fra: Hastings.
Richd. Horden.
Tho. Cooke.
Rand: ffowke.
Nathll. Turner.
Richd. Benyon.
John Emmerson.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, JUNE 1721*——

AT A CONSULTATION

*Present*

FRANCIS HASTINGS ESQ^R^. PRESID^T^. & GOVERN^R^. THURSDAY THE 15^TH^.

RICH^D^. HORDEN. THOMAS COOKE. RANDALL FOWKE.

NATHANIEL TURNER. RICH^D^. BENYON.

JOHN EMMERSON. JOSHUA DRAPER.

M^R^. WRIGHT *at Fort S^t^. David.*

Francis Hastings Esq^r^. Mintmast^r^. reads that Acco^t^. for last month Ballance due from him Pag^s^. 79. 18. 70 w^ch^. is paid into Cash.

Poncala Kistna Tobacco Farmer pays into Cash Pag^s^. 583 : 12 for last month's rent of that Farm, he also pays in Pag^s^. 136. 24 for two month's rent of the Measuring duty.

Lewis Melicque Farmer of the Arrack & Wine License pays into Cash Pag . 333. 12 for last month.

ORDER'D that Nathaniel Turner Paymaster be advanced Pag^s^. 3000 to defray Charges Garrison.

Joshua Draper Rentall Gen^ll^. & Scavinger pays in Pag^s^. 500 on the following Acco^ts^. Viz.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Acco^t^. Quit Rent ... ... ... ... ... ... | Pag^s^. | 474 | 25 |
| Scavingers duty ... ... ... ... ... ... | | 25 | 11 |
| | Pag^s^. | 500 | — |

The Accomptant reports that the Fort S^t^. David Cash and Merchants Acco^ts^. for Aprill & May are upon examination found to be right.

Cap^t^. Simon Hill late Commander of the Brittania Galley who was seiz'd at Batavia delivers in a representation of that affair together with a Copy of his Instructions w^ch^. are order'd to be transmitted to England by the first opportunity, the said Representation is entred after this Consultation.

Mess^rs^. Emmerson and Draper according to order of Consultation of the [*lacuna*] deliver in their report of the Villages of Egmore &c^t^. as entred hereafter.

ORDER'D that the Allowances be made to the Inhabitants agreeable to their Report.

Cap^t^. William Warden Comm^r^. of the hon^ble^. Company's ship King George delivers in an obligation to take 40 Tons of the Pepper now on board him at half Freight & promises to send the rest ashore.

AGREED that he be permitted so to do and that his Obligation be entred after this Consultation.

Cap^t^. Thomas Gilbert Command^r^. of ship Chandos appears before the Board and Complains of Thomas Wynn and John Smith two Sailors belonging to the s^d^. ship for their mutinous behaviour aboard, the former for striking the Cheif Mate M^r^. Will^m^. Holloway and the latter for beating M^r^. Edward Gilbert fifth Mate of s^d^. Ship; They being brought before the Board [&] examin'd, M^r^. Holloway confirms the accusation against the former & alledges that he saw the latter strike the Boatswain the same day as he had been guilty of the same to him, and that he has always been a quarrelsome Fellow; Wynard Page appears also as a Wittness against the latter.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, JUNE 1721*——

Cap$^{t}$. Gilbert also complains of three others nam'd Patrick Mackdowell, Francis Keld, & William Ford, for abusing their Officers, calling them names and refusing to do their duty when Commanded by them, M$^{r}$. Edward Gilbert the fifth Mate Wittnesses against them.

ORDER'D that they be committed to the custody of the Marshall till further orders.

FRA: HASTINGS.
RICH$^{D}$. HORDEN.
THO: COOKE.
RAND: FFOWKE.
NATH$^{LL}$. TURNER.
RICH$^{D}$. BENYON.
JOHN EMMERSON.

TO THE HON$^{BLE}$. FRA: HASTINGS ESQ$^{R}$.
PRESIDENT & GOVERN$^{R}$. &C$^{A}$. COUNCIL OF FORT S$^{T}$. GEORGE.

HON$^{BLE}$. S$^{R}$. &C$^{A}$.

Pursuant to an order of Consultation of the [*lacuna*] ult$^{o}$. we have viewed the grain about the villages of Egmore, Persiawaack which we find in good condition and have enquired into the priviledges the Inhabitants of those Villages had when they were formerly in the hands of the Hon$^{ble}$. Company, and find that they were allow'd fifty five per cent upon the produce of grain for their Tillage and the Hon$^{ble}$. Company had forty five clear of all charges so that about eight garse of the twenty mentioned in M$^{r}$. Newcome's report is an innovation of the Inhabitants and therefore we leave it to be determin'd by your Hon$^{r}$. &c$^{t}$.

As to the great Tank which M$^{r}$. Newcome mentions will cost about Pag$^{s}$. five hundred in repairing we do not find that ever the Hon$^{ble}$. Company were at any charge in such repairs that being always bore by the Inhabitants. Its true the Famine has reduc'd them very low so that if your Hon$^{r}$. &c$^{t}$. think fit to build them a few sluices to the Tank we think they ought to throw the Banks up at their own charge.

We are with due respect
HON$^{BLE}$. S$^{R}$. &C$^{r}$.
your most obedient Humble Servants
JOHN EMMERSON.
JOSHUA DRAPER.

FORT S$^{T}$. GEORGE
JUNE THE 15$^{TH}$. 1721.

TO THE HON$^{BLE}$. FRA: HASTINGS ESQ$^{R}$.
PRESIDENT & GOV$^{R}$. OF FORT S$^{T}$. GEORGE &C$^{r}$. COUNCIL.

HON$^{BLE}$. S$^{R}$. &C$^{A}$.

In answer to the proposall your Hon$^{r}$. &c$^{a}$. were pleased to make to me the last Consultation about carrying the Pepper which I have on board belonging to the Hon$^{ble}$. Company home at half freight, I could wish your Hon$^{r}$. &c$^{t}$. would permitt me to carry it at whole freight as part of my Loading from Bornea, but in case you are pleased to refuse me that Liberty I beg leave to keep about forty tons aboard to shoot in my hold amongst the Bales, and if you please I'le send the rest ashore.

I am HON$^{BLE}$. S$^{R}$. &C$^{r}$.
your most obed$^{t}$. humble Servant
WILLIAM WARDEN.

FORT S$^{T}$. GEORGE
JUNE THE 15$^{TH}$. 1721.

*——FORT ST. GEORGE, JUNE 1721——*

To the Hon^ble. Fra: Hastings Esq^r.
President & Govern^r. of Fort S^t. George &c^r. Council.

Hon^ble. S^r. &c^a.

Several false reports having been spread in relation to my coming to India I think it necessary to acquaint your Hon^r. &c^t. with the occasion of my first setting out in the ship Brittania Gally & of the success we met with in our intended voyage.

About the latter end of August 1719 Cap^t. Lane sent for me in London and told me he could help me to the command of a ship and a voyage which he believ'd was to the Cape for to take in a Cargo proper for Amsterdam. I told him that I was engag'd to go with Cap^t. Gordon to China, but he reply'd T'would be much more to advantage to be a Captain than continue Mate to India where I had made so many voyages without hope of preferment, reflecting on this I went to M^r. Bryan Johnson who he said was one of the owners and enquiring of him he told me that himself, some Gentlemen at Amsterdam, and some at Antwerp design'd the ship for the Cape that perhaps she might be order'd to touch at some part of Brazill, but that that was uncertain however, I must ship the men for Brazill that it might not be known she was bound to the Cape. Thinking this voyage would be an advantage to my family I accepted of it and accordingly in October sail'd for Holland where I waited on M^r. Johnson and he order'd a cargo on board which I very well knew was proper only for Cape Bona Esperanza.

A little before I was ready to sail M^r. Johnson gave me the instructions and told me that he did not doubt of my meeting with good usage at the Cape, but if it should happen otherwise I must proceed for Batavia and act according to the Instructions in such case. I was surprized to hear of Batavia and made answer that I could by no means undertake such a voyage, but he continually pressing me to proceed with fair promises and assurances of my great success, and considering I could not recede without great loss to myself, I set sail in November and arrived at the Cape 27th February 1719–20, where I met with very unexpected treatment, for instead of assistance and free trade I was order'd out of the Road. All my recommendatory Letters signify'd nothing, for they would not let me land the least part of my Cargo.

Finding ourselves at this Pass according to my orders I put for Batavia and arriv'd there 28th May, where I found that M^r. Jacob Torrant to whom I was consign'd was out of post and under the displeasure of the Government. He told me it was not in his power to do me any manner of service and that he wonder'd at the project, in short I had not been there seven or eight days but our whole scheme was known at Batavia, the ship seiz'd upon and the Cargo sold at publick outcry. The men the Dutch promised to send home upon their ships as likewise myself, but after so great a loss I chose rather to try my fortune in these parts.

If your Hon^r. &c^a. will please to give me any incouragement I shall be proud of serving you in any station you allot me, being with the greatest respect

Hon^ble. S^r. &c^a.

Fort St George
13^th. June 1721.

Your most obed^t. humble Servant
Simon Hill.

Sloop Ramah, Hendrick Johnson, sail'd to Fort S^t. David. 16
The Jesu Maria Joseph Seign^r. Basilio arr^d. from Porto Novo. 17
Ship Jane Lavdine Mahomud Ismaul arr^d. from Fort S^t. David. "
Ship Modena Bux Sheik Allee arrived from the Maldives. 18
Ship Richmond Cap^t. John Mackmath sail'd to Surat. 19
Ship Boneta Cap^t. John Harry Commander sail'd to Canton. 20
Ship Vincattes Sied Julal Noquedah sail'd to Bengall. 21
Ship London Cap^t. George Biggins sail'd to ditto. 22
Ship Hampton Court Lewis D'Estore sail'd to ditto. "
Ship Coventry Cap^t. Isaac Willison sail'd to ditto. "

—*FORT ST. GEORGE, JUNE 1721*—

AT A CONSULTATION

*Present*

FRYDAY THE 23D.

FRANCIS HASTINGS ESQR. PRESIDT. & GOVERNR.
RICHD. HORDEN. THOMAS COOKE. RANDLL. FOWKE.
NATHLL. TURNER. RICHD. BENYON. JNO. EMMERSON.
JOSHUA DRAPER.

Thomas Cooke Export Warehousekr. reads His Accots. for Aprill and May Ballance due from him for Aprill Pags. 8849. 31. 9, for May Pags. 7165. 6. 17 whereof he now pays in Pags. 4655. 32. 56 in part of his ballance for Aprill.

Thomas Cooke Import Warehousekeepr. reads his Accots. for Aprill and May Ballance due fro him on the former Pags. 9720. 18. 57, on the latter Pags. 14153. 11. 33 whereof he pays in Pags. 9487. 14. 57 in part of his Aprill month's Ballance and represents his taking an Accot. Remains has hinder'd him from delivering them in before.

Accompt. delivers in a report of the Benjar Books, which being read the supra Cargoes were call'd in & the sd. Report was deliver'd to them that they might give an answer thereto the next Consultation.

Randall Fowke Sea Customer reads that Accot. for last month Vizt.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Costom on Goods Exported and Imported ... Pags. | 4089 | 12 | 26 |
| Ditto on Grain ... ... ... ... ... | 108 | 11 | 72 |
| Anchorage ... .. ... ... ... ... | 38 | — | — |
| | 4235 | 24 | 68 |

Ballance due from him Pags. 9522. 2. 20 of which he pays in Pags. 2000.

Nathaniel Turner Paymaster reads that Accot. for last month Viz.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Charges Garrison ... ... ... ... ... | 1925 | 28 | 10 |
| Charges Generall ... ... ... ... ... | 663 | 11 | 55 |
| Garden Bridge ... ... ... ... ... | 613 | 7 | 40 |
| New Warehouse ... ... ... ... ... | 45 | 33 | 50 |
| Charges Cattle... ... ... ... ... ... | 146 | 13 | 60 |
| Repairs of Fortifications ... .. ... ... | 94 | 14 | 10 |
| Diet & Stores laid in ... ... ... ... | 508 | 8 | 22 |
| Charges Diet ... ... ... ... ... ... | 473 | 27 | 20 |
| Dieu Island ... ... ... ... ... ... | 10 | — | — |
| Charges Extraordinary ... .. ... ... | 106 | 27 | — |
| Bombay Presidency ... ... ... ... | 37 | 18 | 37 |
| Pags. | 4625 | 9 | 64 |

Ballance due to him Pags. 1625. 9. 64 wch. is orderd to be paid him.

Upon examining the extraordinary Expence for last month we find it to arise from ye. following particulars Viz.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| GARDEN BRIDGE for Workmen &ct. ... ... Pags. | | | | 613 | 7 | 40 |
| NEW WAREHOUSE ... .. ... ... ... | | | | 45 | 33 | 50 |
| DIEU ISLAND for the Gunners Mate ... ... | | | | 10 | — | — |
| CHARGES EXTRAORDINARY. | | | | | | |
| Engineer Johnson & Joseph Jomes Funerall Charges ... ... | 40 | 33 | — | | | |
| 4 Cots & Bedding for the Anjengo Widows .. ... ... ... | 23 | — | — | | | |
| Diet to Prisoners & Water to the Soldrs. at Egmore ... ... | 28 | 9 | — | | | |
| | | | | 106 | 27 | — |
| BOMBAY PRESIDENCY. | | | | | | |
| For half a months allowance to the Anjengo Widows ... ... ... ... ... ... | | | | 37 | 18 | 37 |
| Pags. | | | | 813 | 14 | 47 |

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, JUNE 1721*——

John Emmerson Storekeep$^{r}$. reads that Acco$^{t}$. for last month Ballance due from him Pag$^{s}$. 1964. 20. 60 and delivers in An Acco$^{t}$. Remains to the Ult$^{o}$. Aprill which is deliverd to the Accomp$^{t}$. in order to be examin'd.

A Letter from the Queen of Attinga read concerning the Murder of the Gentlemen at Anjengo, w$^{ch}$. is orderd to be entred hereafter.

A Letter from the Nabob Saddatulla Cawn read desiring payment of his usuall Piscash which is ord$^{d}$. to be paid him.

FRA: HASTINGS.
RICH$^{D}$. HORDEN.
THO: COOKE.
RAND: FFOWKE.
NATH$^{LL}$. TURNER.
RICH$^{D}$. BENYON.
JOHN EMMERSON.

To the Hon$^{ble}$. Fra: Hastings Esq$^{r}$.
President & Gov$^{r}$. of Fort S$^{t}$. George &c$^{a}$. Council.

Hon$^{ble}$. S$^{r}$. &c$^{a}$.

Agreeable to your Hon$^{r}$. &c$^{as}$. orders of the last month I have examin'd the Acco$^{ts}$. deliver'd in by the Supra Cargoes of the King George from Benjar and shall now lay before you what I think necessary to remark thereon, having compar'd them with the Acco$^{ts}$. of the Princess Amelia's voyage thither, which is the only ship besides this that has come from thence to this place.

I observe they give 5½ Dollars a pecul for pepper, which is half a Dollar more than the other ship gave, the reasons that oblig'd them to buy at so high a price are express'd at large in their Diary, to which your Hon$^{r}$. &c$^{a}$. will please to be referr'd. I further take notice that the Dotchin they weigh'd by wanted 6 Catty in a pecul, so that their whole quantity of pepper as they bought it was 6 per cent less than their Acco$^{ts}$. make it, afterwards it was garbled, by which it must necessarily lose something in weight, notwithstanding which they have deliver'd in no Acco$^{ts}$. of the deficiencys arising either from the short weight or garblage, and it stands in their Books just as they first weighed it, so that it is not possible to know how much they have on board.

Their Factory Expences are higher than those by the Princess Amelia, the latter amounting in 7 mos. 15 days to p$^{s}$. 8/8 1109: 2: 30 and theirs in 5 mos. 4 days to pieces of eight 1282: 3: 1. including the wine brought from England, which cheifly happens in the money laid out for provisions and diet at Batavia, being by this ship p$^{s}$. 8/8 457. and by the Amelia's p$^{s}$. 267: 2. It is impossible to trace all the particulars that occasion this difference, I shall therefore only remark one or two of the chief. One is that they buy five pecull of Sugar and one of Sugarcandy amounting to Rix Dollars 38: 4. whereas there is not quite 1½ pecull of Sugarcandy and no sugar at all in the Amelia's Acco$^{ts}$. they charge Dollars 36 for Soosies for Curtains and two Dollars a day for diet. By the other ship there is nothing like the first article, and in the latter they charge no more than one Dollar per day each.

The Presents and anchorage are a small matter cheaper by this ship than they were by the Amelia.

I am with all respect
Hon$^{ble}$. S$^{r}$. &c$^{a}$.
Your most obed$^{t}$. Servant
RICHARD HORDEN.

FORT S$^{t}$. GEORGE
JUNE THE 23$^{D}$. 1721.

## ——*FORT ST. GEORGE, JUNE 1721*——

A TRANSLATE OF A MALABAR LETTER FROM THE QUEEN OF ANTANQUALL NAM'D AMUTUMBARAN TO THE HON$^{BLE}$. GOV$^{R}$. OF FORT S$^{T}$. GEORGE.

At first when I invited Merchants to trade here amongst the rest was the English to whom I gave a large spot of ground to build a Fort on and also gave them assurances of not being molested. Notwithstanding which the English shelter'd one Comadevormur who had acted contrary to their Cast, after the arrivall of M$^{r}$. Gifford at Anjengo the Inhabitants of the Villages round the Fort rose in arms against the English and some of them was kill'd in the Villages. The beginning of this trouble was in August 1720 which occasion'd the Pepper trade to stand still. In January last there arriv'd four ships from Cochin with soldiers, which so terrify'd the Inhabitants that they quitted the place and came to me. I then sent my head man named Vanga Mutapilla to make up the differences between the English and the Inhabitants, and order'd them to return and live there as usuall, and on the 6$^{th}$. of Aprill last I sent for Codervompilla, who is one of the head men, with some more Inhabitants and order'd them to make peace with the English and make satisfaction for all damages done them which they accordingly did. On the 14th Aprill the Governour with severall other Gentlemen came with 150 soldiers to see me, when they arriv'd at my house the above nam'd Codervompilla with some Inhabitants combin'd together and fell upon them and cut them all off, which was unknown to me or any of my attendants. As soon as I heard what a treacherous thing the Inhabitants had been guilty of to the English especially at such a time, I with my Family and my Chief man Venga Mutapilla fled into another's dominions and have since wrote the Inhabitants that if the English will come and live there as usuall I would return, otherwise continue where I was. I therefore desire you will send some people with forces with all speed and when you arrive I will come with my force and give you all the assistance I can and comply with anything that you shall require, and desire you'll consider it well and send me an answer per the Bearer Kisna Braminy with all speed.

23 Ship Shrowsbury Cap$^{t}$. John D'Mat arriv'd from Maldives.

24 Rec$^{d}$. a Gen$^{l}$. Letter from the Deputy Gov$^{r}$. & Council of Fort S$^{t}$. David dated the 18th instant.

" Ship Modena Bux Sheik Allee sail'd for Bengall.

25 Ship S$^{t}$. Lewis Cap$^{t}$. John Bern Commander arriv'd from Pondichery.

27 Ship S$^{t}$. Marcus Coja Avakeen Noquedah sail'd for Bengall.

" Ship Good Hope Chindadre Cap$^{t}$. Edw$^{d}$. Bell sail'd to ditto.

" Ship S$^{t}$. Lewis Cap$^{t}$. John Bern Comm$^{r}$. sail'd to ditto.

28 Ship Jaggerai Colloway Chittee owner arr$^{d}$. from Pondicherry.

---

AT A CONSULTATION

*Present*

THURSDAY THE 29$^{TH}$.

FRANCIS HASTINGS ESQ$^{R}$. PRESID$^{T}$. & GOVERN$^{R}$.
RICH$^{D}$. HORDEN. THOMAS COOKE. RAND$^{LL}$. FOWKE.
NATHANIEL TURNER. RICHARD BENYON.
JOHN EMMERSON. JOSHUA DRAPER.

Thomas Cooke Warehousekeeper pays in Pag$^{s}$. 4417. 2. 33 on the following Acco$^{ts}$. Viz.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| In full of the Export Ballance for Aprill ... ... | 4183 | 34 | 33 |
| Import D°. ... ... ... ... ... ... ... | 233 | 4 | — |
| Pag$^{s}$. | 4417 | 2 | 33 |

He also delivers in an Acco$^{t}$. of Sundrys in the Wareh°. which are decay'd and render'd useless.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, JUNE 1721*——

ORDER'D that the Severall particulars mention'd in the said Acco$^{t}$. be sold at publick Outcry except the Soldiers Coats that were sent out by the Hartford for the West Coast.

John Emmerson Storekeep$^{r}$. delivers in a List of sundry's decay'd & useless in the Storehouse.

ORDER'D that they be sold at Outcry excepting the Arms mention'd therein.

Richard Benyon Land Customer pays in Pag$^{s}$. 544. —. 10 in full of the Ballance of his last months Account.

ORDERD that the King George be sent to Fort S$^{t}$. David for a Loading of bales and that what Wares and stores they have demanded be sent upon her.

Generall Letter from the Deputy Govern$^{r}$. [and] Council of Fort S$^{t}$. David dated the 18$^{th}$. Instant read.

The Widow of Engineer Johnson Dec$^{d}$. being left by him in very mean and indigent Circumstances, It's

AGREED that as her husband came out a Servant of the hon$^{ble}$. Company's and being in the Condition as above represented The Paymaster do make her a monthly allowance of ten Pagodas, The Minister & Churchward$^{ns}$. having already consented to give her five Pag$^{s}$. ℔ month.

The President produces a Letter which he rec$^{d}$. from the Hon$^{ble}$. Comp$^{as}$. late Merchants at Madapollam The import of which is to advise of their having resided there a Considerable time in expectation of having rec$^{d}$. an order for an Investment and to make an offer to provide Such Goods as we shall direct to the amount of twenty or thirty thousand Pagodas at a cheaper rate than what formerly contracted for.

ORDERD that the aforesaid Letter be enter'd after this Consultation, That we give them some incouragement to hope for what they desire and that we keep the matter in Suspense till we shall see convenient to come to some determination concerning it.

Uppullopo Narran who complain'd ag$^{st}$. Rangapa sometime ago having absconded when he was order'd to go to arbitration

ORDER'D that he be nonsuted in case he does not return in ten or fifteen days time.

Mess$^{rs}$. English and Tempest Supra Cargoes of ship King George deliver in their answer to the Accomptant's report which being read is order'd to be entred hereafter.

FRA: HASTINGS.
RICH$^{D}$. HORDEN.
THO: COOKE.
RAND: FFOWKE.
NATH$^{LL}$. TURNER.
RICH$^{D}$. BENYON.
JOHN EMMERSON.

We have been long here expecting that the Company would have had a Contract made for Goods to be provided at this place and upon that Acco$^{t}$. we have kept our Residence Altogether here, some days ago Colladunde Ramrauz was enquiring of us if We knew the meaning why the English had not Goods provided at Madapollam (as they have a settlement there) as well as the French and Dutch and advis'd us at the same time to write your Hon$^{r}$. concerning it and make an offer to provide Goods something cheaper than formerly. Therefore we have now wrote this Letter and sent a List of Goods inclosed with y$^{e}$. price the Company used to pay and what we are now

*——FORT ST. GEORGE, JUNE 1721——*

willing to provide them for and hope after your Hon$^{r}$. has perused it you'll send a Cheif and we do promise to contract for 20 or 30000 Pagodas worth of such Goods as he shall direct. The abovesaid Colladunde Ramrauz has promised us his utmost assistance in the Company's affairs.

The French & Dutch pay the Same for Goods as mentioned in the List.

COLLEPOLLE NARSUE.
GOBA LINGANA.
CARRALUI BAULU.
CONDA BOMPLUE.
DASHARAUZ GUNGARAUZ.
SUNCA NARSU.
PATCHECA CHINNIA.
NALLUM BAULU.
COSSANURE SERIA.
GOBO BASSAVIA.

| | Yd$^{s}$. | yd$^{s}$. | Inch$^{s}$. | Former price | Ꝑsent price |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| LONG CLOTH FINE ... | 36 | long 1 | 1 broad | 102 — — ℔ Co: | 80 — — |
| GINGHAMS ... ... | 3½ | 3 | — D°. | 27 18 — | 22 18 — |
| SALEMPORES FINE ... | 15½ | 1 | 1 D°. | 37 — — | 27 18 — |
| PERCALLS ... ... | 7½ | 1 | 1 D°. | 18 — — | 13 27 — |
| LONG CLOTH ORD$^{RY}$. ... | 36 | 1 | 1 D°. | 39 — — | 35 — — |
| SALEMPORES ORD$^{RY}$. ... | 15½ | 1 | 1 D°. | 18 — — | 15 — — |
| BOOK PERCALLS ... ... | 6 | 1 | — D°. | 20 — — | 18 — — |
| DUNGAREES ... ... | 12 | D°. | ... | 7 18 — | 6 18 — |
| IZAREES ... ... ... | 8 | D°. 1 | ... D°. | 25 — — | 25 — — |

To THE HON$^{BLE}$. FRA: HASTINGS ESQ$^{R}$.
PRESID$^{T}$. & GOVERN$^{R}$. OF FORT S$^{t}$. GEORGE &C$^{A}$. COUNCIL.

HON$^{BLE}$. S$^{R}$. &C$^{A}$.

We have perused the report made upon the Acco$^{ts}$. of our Voyage to which we beg leave to reply.

As to the price we bought the Pepper at the report refers your Hon$^{r}$. &c$^{a}$. to our Diary and we hope your Hon$^{r}$. &c$^{a}$. will be satisfy'd with the reasons there mention'd.

As to the weight, garblage & Acco$^{t}$. of Pepper per our Books and the Bill of Loading make out the following Acco$^{t}$.

| | Pecull. | Cat. | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| It appears that we bought ... | 1584 | 88 | | | | |
| Short weight 6 per cent ... ... | 95 | 9 | | | | |
| Gross Pepper ... ... ... | 1489 | 79 | is tons | 109 | 11 | 92 |
| Loss in garbling 4: 8L 21 per cent ... ... ... ... | | | | 4 | 11 | 02 |
| Remains for the Hon$^{ble}$. Company's Acco$^{t}$. ... ... ... ... | | | | 105 | — | — |

As to our Factory Expences and the sum of them exceeding the Princess Amelia's and to the particular Articles mention'd, your Hon$^{r}$. &c$^{a}$. know we were strangers to the Princess Amelia's Acco$^{ts}$. but we have the Acco$^{ts}$. of the Phistleworth's Voyage 1717, which Acco$^{ts}$. our Hon$^{ble}$. Masters order'd us to copy for our Information and we find by their Acco$^{ts}$. that our Hon$^{ble}$. Masters did allow them Soosies for Curtains, Sugar and Sugarcandy & two Dollars per day for diet, and we observe that their charges did exceed ours.

Tis observ'd to your Hon$^{r}$. &c$^{a}$. that our Presents and anchorage are a small matter cheaper than the Amelia's.

*——FORT ST. GEORGE, JUNE 1721——*

Upon the whole we beg leave to assure your Hon$^{r}$. &c$^{a}$. that we have always consulted the interest of our Hon$^{ble}$. Employers, and had we not been oblig'd to leave the place in so much Confusion we might have been able to have render'd a better Acco$^{t}$. of our Voyage, which we offer to your Hon$^{r}$. &c$^{as}$. consideration and are with great respect

HON$^{BLE}$. S$^{R}$. &C$^{A}$.

MADRASS your most obedient Servants

JUNE 26TH 1721. CHARLES ENGLISH.
GEORGE TEMPEST.

The Jesu Maria Joseph Seign$^{r}$. Basilio sail'd for Manilha. 30

Ship Kensington Cap$^{t}$. Charles Ward sail'd to Siam. JULY. 1

Rec$^{d}$. a Gen$^{l}$. Letter from the Deputy Gov$^{r}$. & Council of Fort S$^{t}$. David dated the 1$^{st}$. instant. 4

Ship Caudri Salamut Mahomud Ismaul sail'd to Bengall. 5

---

AT A CONSULTATION
*Present*

FRANCIS HASTINGS ESQ$^{R}$. PRESID$^{T}$. & GOVERNOUR. THURSDAY THE 6TH.
RICH$^{D}$. HORDEN. THOMAS COOKE. RAND$^{LL}$. FOWKE.
NATHANIEL TURNER. RICHARD BENYON.
JOHN EMMERSON. JOSHUA DRAPER.

Francis Hastings Esq$^{r}$. President reads the Acco$^{t}$. of the hon$^{ble}$. Company's Cash for last month Ballance remaining Pag$^{s}$. 90660. 3. 48.

Lewis Melicque Farmer of the Arrack & Wine License pays in Pag$^{s}$. 333. 12 for last month.

Gen$^{ll}$. Letter from the Dep$^{ty}$. Governour & Council of Fort S$^{t}$. David dated the 1$^{st}$. Ins$^{t}$. read to inclose their Cash Acco$^{t}$. for last month.

ORDERD that twenty thousand Pagodas be sent them as a Supply for their Cash.

The Accomptant reads the Journall Parcells for the month of Aprill and gives it for a reason that their not being read sooner was occasion'd by the Warehouse-keeper's Acco$^{ts}$. being not deliver'd in by the usuall time.

ORDER'D that Nathaniel Turner Paym$^{r}$. be advanced three thousand Pagodas to defray charges Garrison.

Gen$^{ll}$. Letter to the Deputy Govern$^{r}$. & Council of Fort S$^{t}$. David design'd ☥ Ship King George read & sign'd to inclose Invoice and Bill of Loading for sundry Wares and stores put aboard her for that Place.

The President delivers to the Board a Letter which he received lately from the Nabob wherein he refers him also to a Letter wrote by Suncha Ramah upon the Subject of Trivitore Villages &c$^{t}$. which he acquaints him the Nabob demands the delivery of.

AGREED that the President returns him for answer that we have sometime since wrote to our hon$^{ble}$. Masters about them and that when we receive their orders concerning them we shall act conformable thereto.

ORDER'D that the Sum of 35 Pagodas be paid out of Cash in full of the last years Cawn Gohee Duty.

FRA: HASTINGS.
RICH$^{D}$ HORDEN.
THO: COOKE.
RAND: FFOWKE.
NATH$^{LL}$. TURNER.
RICH$^{D}$. BENYON.
JOHN EMMERSON.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, JULY 1721*——

7 Ship Hannover Capt. Stephen Woodhouse arrd. from Mocha.

— Ship King George (belonging to the Honble. Company) Capt. William Warden Commandr. sail'd to Fort St. David.

— Dispatch'd ℔ Tappys a Genll. Letter to the Deptv. Govr. and Council of Fort St. David of yesterdays date.

9 About six a clock this night Mr. Thomas Wright arrd. from Fort St. David.

10 Dispatch'd ℔ Tappys a Genll. Letter to the Deptv. Govr. and Council of Fort St. David to accompany twenty thousand Pagodas sent under charge of Forty peons.

10 Sloop Ramah Hendrick Johnson arrd. from Fort St. David.

11 Ship Shrowsbury Capt. John De Matt sail'd to Bengall.

Brigantt Boneta Capt. Thomas Harris sail'd to Ditto.

---

AT A CONSULTATION

*Present*

THURSDAY THE 13TH. FRANCIS HASTINGS Esqr. PRESIDT. & GOVERNr.
RICHARD HORDEN. THOMAS COOKE. RANDLL. FOWKE.
NATHANLL. TURNER. RICHD. BENYON. JNO. EMMERSON.
JOSHUA DRAPER. THOMAS WRIGHT.

The Accomptant reports that the Fort St. David Cash Accot. for last month is right.

Richard Benyon Land Customer reads that Accot. for last month Viz.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Choultry Customs ... ... ... ... ... | Pags. | 334 | 9 14 |
| Ruby Brokerage ... ... ... ... ... | | 115 | 30 30 |
| Registring Slaves ... ... ... ... ... | | 1 | 12 — |
| | Pags. | 451 | 15 44 |

Ballance due from him Pags. 432. 14. 44.

The President informs the Board that Narran who was mentioned in a formr. Consultation to have absconded is since return'd to his habitation and has agreed that the dispute between him and Mr. Tully's Dubash shall be ended by Arbitration.

Mr. Thomas Wright a member of this Board delivers in a Petition as entred after this Consultation desiring our leave to lay down the Company's Service in order to take his Passage upon the Ship Hastings now bound to China that he may go home upon one of their Ships bound from thence in January next and desires to be recommended to the Honble. Court of Directors that they may permit him to return to his station here upon his application to them for, that purpose it being only the necessity of his Affairs [that] has obliged him to quit their Service now.

AGREED that his Request be granted [and] that Mr. Joshua Draper do take upon him the Po[st] of Secretary and Receiver which Mr. Wright officia[tes] in.

Capt. Thomas Gilbert applying to the Bo[ard] to have his Men brought to Some Sort of Punishment of whom he complain'd sometime since,

AGREED that they be severely whip[t] at all the principall Gates in the Garrison and then released.

FRA: HASTINGS.
RICHD. HORDEN.
THO: COOKE.
RAND: FFOWKE.
NATHLL. TURNER.
RICHD. BENYON.
JOHN EMMERSON.

*——FORT ST. GEORGE, JULY 1721——*

To the Hon$^{ble}$. Fra: Hastings Esq$^{r}$.
President & Govern$^{r}$. &c$^{r}$. Council of Fort S$^{t}$. George.

Hon$^{ble}$. S$^{r}$. &c$^{r}$.

Having some affairs in England which require my speedy presence there and no Ships being ready here to transport me thither directly I humbly request your Hon$^{r}$. &c$^{ts}$. permission to resign the Hon$^{ble}$. Companys Service in order to go upon the Hastings to China that I may go from thence to England on one of their Ships bound home from thence and as tis only necessity that obliges me to leave their Service I desire your Hon$^{r}$. &c$^{ts}$. recommendation to the hon$^{ble}$. Court of Direct$^{rs}$. that I may obtain their leave to return to my station in case I should apply to them to come abroad again.

I am with Respect,

Fort S$^{t}$. George
the 13$^{th}$. July 1721.

Hon$^{ble}$. S$^{r}$. &c$^{a}$.
Yo$^{r}$. most Obedient hum$^{ble}$. Servant,
Thomas Wright.

Ship Chester Cap$^{t}$. William Baudicum arr$^{d}$. from the Maldives. 16

Sloop Ramah Hendrick Johnson sail'd to Fort S$^{t}$. David. —

Ship Hastings Cap$^{t}$. Timothy Tullie sail'd to Canton on whom M$^{r}$. Thomas Wright embarcqued. —

Ship Triplicane Cap$^{t}$. Issac Hanson sail'd to Manilha. —

Rec$^{d}$. a Gen$^{ll}$. Letter from the Dep$^{ty}$. Govern$^{r}$. & Council of Fort S$^{t}$. David dat$^{d}$. the 15$^{th}$. Instant. 18

Rec$^{d}$ a Gen$^{ll}$. Letter from M$^{r}$. Humphry Holcombe at Metchlepatam dat$^{d}$. the 2$^{d}$. Instant. 19

---

At a Consultation

*Present*

Francis Hastings Esq$^{r}$. Presid$^{t}$. & Govern$^{r}$. Thursday the 20$^{th}$.
Rich$^{d}$. Horden. Thomas Cooke. Rand$^{ll}$. Fowke.
Nathaniel Turner. Richard Benyon.
John Emmerson. Joshua Draper.

Francis Hastings Esq$^{r}$. Mintmaster reads that Acco$^{t}$. for last month Ballance due from him Pagodas 67. 4. 30 and Rupees 1119. 9. —. the former of which is paid into Cash and the latter deliverd to the Import Warehousekeeper.

Poncala Kisna Tobacco Farmer pays into Cash Pagodas 583. 12 for last months rent of that Farm.

Gen$^{ll}$. Letter from the Dep$^{ty}$. Govern$^{r}$. & Council of Fort S$^{t}$. David dated the 15$^{th}$. Instant read to accompany [their] Merchants Acco$^{ts}$. w$^{ch}$. are deliver'd to the Accomptant.

Generall Letter to the President & Council of Bombay to go by Pattamars, read and sign'd.

Gen$^{ll}$. Letter from M$^{r}$. Humphry Holcombe at Metchlepatam dat$^{d}$. the 2$^{d}$. July read to inclose his Acco$^{t}$. for June.

*——FORT ST. GEORGE, JULY 1721——*

Nathaniel Turner Paymaster reads his Acco$^{t}$. for last month, Viz.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Charges Garrison ... ... ... ... ... | Pag$^{s}$. | 1936 | 22 50 |
| Charges Generall ... ... ... ... ... | | 791 | 18 70 |
| Garden Bridge ... ... ... ... ... | | 472 | 22 40 |
| Charges Cattle ... ... ... ... ... | | 147 | 13 5 |
| Repairs of Fortifications ... ... ... ... | | 90 | 30 [...] |
| Triplicane Bridge ... ... ... ... ... | | 135 | 26 [50] |
| New Warehouse ... ... ... ... ... | | 49 | 12 50 |
| Charges Extraordinary ... ... ... ... | | 15 | 12 50 |
| Charges Diet ... ... ... ... ... ... | | 471 | 1 25 |
| Diet and Stores laid in ... ... ... ... | | 915 | 18 35 |
| Bombay Presidency ... ... ... ... ... | | 50 | — — |
| | Pag$^{s}$. | 5075 | 35 50 |

Ballance due to him Pagodas 2075. 35. 50 which is ord$^{d}$. to be paid him.

Upon examining the extraordinary Expences for last month we find them to arise from the following particulars.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Charges Garrison for Gunnys, rope &c$^{t}$. to the out Choultrys ... ... | | | | Pag$^{s}$. | 15 | 3 25 |
| Garden Bridge for Materials and Workmen ... ... ... ... | | | | | 472 | 22 40 |
| New Warehouse ... ... ... ... | | | | | 49 | 12 50 |
| Charges Extraordinary for Diet to Prisoners & Water for the Soldiers at Egmore ... ... ... ... | | | | | 15 | 12 50 |
| Triplicane Bridge ... ... ... | | | | | 135 | 26 50 |
| Diet & Stores laid in for 15 Chests of Syrash ... ... ... | 148 | 31 | 40 | | | |
| 2 Pipes Port Wine, 2 butts Beer, 2 Jars & 1 chest of oyl as p$^{r}$ Warehousekeep$^{rs}$. note ... | 297 | 15 | — | | 446 | 10 40 |
| Bombay Presidency for Subsistance money to the Widows Cowse, Burton, & their Children. ... | | | | | 50 | — — |
| | | | | Pag$^{s}$. | 1184 | 17 15 |

John Emmerson Storekeeper reads that Acco$^{t}$. for last month Ballance due from him Pagodas 2533. 14. 45, of which he pays in Pagodas 1500.

Fra: Hastings.
Rich$^{d}$. Horden.
Tho: Cooke.
Rand: ffowke.
Nath$^{ll}$. Turner.
Rich$^{d}$. Benyon.
John Emmerson.
Joshua Draper.

Ship Providence Cap$^{t}$. William Ferquhar arr$^{d}$. from Persia.

26 Ship Dover Cap$^{t}$. Stephen Worlidge arr$^{d}$. from y$^{e}$. West Coast.

—*FORT ST. GEORGE, JULY 1721*—

AT A CONSULTATION

*Present*

FRANCIS HASTINGS ESQ^R^. PRESID^T^. & GOVERN^R^. THURSDAY THE 27^TH^.
RICH^D^. HORDEN. THOMAS COOKE. RAND^LL^. FOWKE.
NATH^LL^. TURNER. RICH^D^. BENYON. JN^O^. EMMERSON.
JOSHUA DRAPER.

Thomas Cooke Export Warehousekeeper his acco^t^. for last month read Ballance due to him Pag^s^. 2372. 10. 71.

Thomas Cooke Import Warehousek^r^. his Acco^t^. for last month read Ball^ce^. due from him Pag^s^. 9021. 32. 78.

Randall Fowke Sea Customer reads his Acco^t^. for last month Viz^t^.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Customs on Goods Exported and Imported ... ... | Pag^s^. | 2829 | 35 54 |
| D^O^. on Grain .. ... .. ... | | 64 | 3 48 |
| Anchorage ... .. ... ... ... | | 65 | 18 — |
| | Pag^s^. | 2959 | 21 22 |

Ballance due from him Pag^s^. 10450. —. 42 whereof he pays in Pag^s^. 3000.

Richard Benyon Land Customer pays in the Ballance of his last months Acco^t^. being Pags. 432. fa. 14. Ca. 44.

The President delivers to the Board a Protest which he has rec^d^. from the Agent of Persia against Mess^rs^. Bourchier and Foxley Supra Cargoes of the Ship Shawallum and M^r^. Gray Supra Cargo of Ship Providence which being read, It is

ORDER'D that that affair be referr'd till their arrivall here.

The President informs the Board that he has reced advice that D^r^. Rider the present Surgeon at Vizagapatam is uneasy in his station [&] there being one M^r^. Ringer a person of the same profession now in the Place who is recommended as Capable of such an employ

AGREED that the s^d^. M^r^. Ringer [do] take his Passage on the Francis now bound thither and that he continue there as Surgeon in case M^r^. Symonds shall think fit to accept him.

The Cheif and Council of Vizagapatam desiring that a Quantity of Rupees may be sent them for carrying on their Investment a[nd] for their Garrison Charges and the President making an offer to the Board to order his Ship Francis (althô She is bound to the Bay) [to call] in there and deliver them

ORDER'D that the Warehousek^r^. do send aboard her ten thousand Rupees accordingly.

Joshua Draper Rentall Gen^ll^. & Scavinger pays in Pag^s^. 77. 18 for three months Butteca Rent & Shroff duty ending the 31^st^. May.

FRA: HASTINGS.
RICH^D^. HORDEN.
THO: COOKE.
RAND: FFOWKE.
NATH^LL^. TURNER.
RICH^D^. BENYON.
JOHN EMMERSON.
JOSHUA DRAPER.

Ship Monmouth (belonging to the Hon^ble^. Company) Cap^t^. Reginald Kemeys 31
Command^r^. arrived from Great Brittain but last from Madera by whom rec^d^. a Pacquet from the Hon^ble^. Court of Directors.

*—FORT ST. GEORGE, JULY 1721—*

AT A CONSULTATION

*Present*

MONDAY THE 31ST. FRANCIS HASTINGS ESQR. PRESIDT. & GOVR.
RICHD. HORDEN. THOMAS COOKE. RANDLL. FOWKE.
NATHANIEL TURNER. RICHARD BENYON.
JOHN EMMERSON. JOSHUA DRAPER.

The honble Companys ship Monmouth Capt. Reginald Kemeys Commandr. arriving this morning from Great Brittain but last from Maderas having touch'd there in her way hither, her Pacquet was opened and a Generall Letter from the Honble. Court of Directors dated the 24th. February last was read, whereupon an order was sign'd to the Commander to send ashore what Treasure, Wares and Stores he had aboard him belonging to the Honble. Company.

A Letter from Messrs. Hayward & Rider factors for the H. Comps. datd. the 12th. of April read giving an Accot. of their havs. Ship'd on board the Mommouth 80 pipes of Madeira wine for their Accot. wch. the Whkr. is Order'd to Send for ashore.

FRA: HASTINGS.
RICHD. HORDEN.
THO: COOKE.
RAND: FFOWKE.
NATHLL. TURNER.
RICHD. BENYON.
JOHN EMMERSON.
JOSHUA DRAPER.

AUGUST 2D. Ship Gienno De Franco Manoel D'Lemas saild to Pegue.

4 Ship Francis Capt. Samuel Kekwich sail'd to Bengall.

10 Ship King George (belonging to the Honble. Company) Capt. William Warden Commr. arrd. from Fort St. David by whom recd. a Genll. Letter from the Deputy Govr. & Council there datd. the 7th. Instant.

Ship Hannover Capt. James Hurdis sail'd to Bengall by whom sent a Genll. Letter to the President and Council of Fort William datd. the 9th. Instant to inclose their Pacquet from the Honble. Court of Directors.

---

AT A CONSULTATION

*Present*

THURSDAY THE 10TH. FRANCIS HASTINGS ESQR. PRESIDT. & GOVERNR.
RICHD. HORDEN. THOMAS COOKE. RANDLL. FOWKE.
NATHANIEL TURNER. RICHARD BENYON.
JOHN EMMERSON. JOSHUA DRAPER.

Francis Hastings Esqr. President reads the Accot. of the honble. Company's Cash, Ballance remaining Pags. 71542. 29. 22.

Richard Benyon Land Customer reads that Accot. for last month Viz.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Choultry Customs... | ... | ... | 339 13 35 |
| Ruby Brokerage | ... | ... | 29 11 65 |
| | | | Pags. 368 25 20 |

Ballance due from him Pagodas 329. 14. 20.

Lewis Melicque Farmer of the Arrack and Wine License pays into Cash Pags. 333. 12 for last months rent of that Farm.

ORDER'D that Nathaniel Turner Paymr. be advanc'd three thousand Pagodas to defray Charges Garrison.

*——FORT ST. GEORGE, AUGUST 1721——*

Generall Letter from the Dep^ty. Govern^r. and Council of Fort S^t. David ℔ King George dated y^e. 7^th. Instant read, Inclosing Invoice and Bill of Loading for four hundred and twenty six Bales sent upon her, also their Cash Acco^t. for last month which is deliver'd to the Accomptant in order to be examin'd, and reported.

Mess^rs. Cooke, Fowke, and Turner report that they have examin'd the Treasure and Broad Cloth rec^d. ℔ Ship Monmouth and that they come out conformable to Invoice.

Mess^rs. Newcome and Murray according to order deliver in an Acco^t. of the Condition of the Madeira Wine aboard the Monmouth which being read is order'd to be enter'd hereafter.

The affair which has been sometime depending between M^r. Tullie's Dubash Rangapa and Uppullopo Narran being at length determin'd by Persons chosen by the respective Partys to arbitrate that matter, they now deliver in their award (as enter'd hereafter) which being read and Considerd, It is ORDER'D that the affair be decided agreeable thereto.

M^r. Thomas Cooke acquaints the Board that Devroy who is under confinement & sentence of the Pillory has made an offer to him to pay five hundred Pag^s. as a fine into the hon^ble. Company's Cash (besides the Pags. 400 which he is order'd to pay to the injured Persons) Provided that He may be released from his imprisonment and the said Sentence.

AGREED that in Consideration of his having been an old Servant to the hon^ble. Company and the payment of said Fine we do grant him his pardon and that he be forthwith released.

The President delivers in a Letter which he rec^d. directed to the Board from Cap^t. Timothy Tullie Command^r. of the Hastings (late the King George) giving an Acco^t. that as he was orderd by his New Owners to proceed to China he had sent ashore the Treasure which was brought by that Ship on freight from Surat for the Bay desiring our care of the Same. The President thereupon acquaints the Board that he has sometime since sent a power to the Bay by a proper Person to procure the Certificates from the Proprietors that they are content the risque of their money shall run upon the first Europe Ship to be dispatched from hence for that place and that upon the arrivall of the Monmouth he has had thoughts of sending the money down upon her and accordingly has wrote to the aforementioned Person to know if the Proprietors approve of that Ship, in case they do not the risque shall be on his own acco^t. and the money shall be [disposed] of as he shall see proper.

ORDER'D that Mess^rs. Gee, Goldfinch and Tullie who are come out Writers on the Monmouth be examin'd by the Secretary and their Qualifications reported to the Board the next Consultation.

Cap^t. Reginald Kemeys Command^r. of Ship Monmouth appears before the Board and complains against Jonathan Bance, Clement Curtis, Tho^s. Bristow, Manoel Curtis, & Lawrence Follet, the two former for running away with the Yawl, & the others for endeavouring to make their escape from the Ship, They being brought before the Board and examined concerning it confess'd the Facts and alledge that the ill usage they had met with from the Boatswain was the motive that induc'd them to it.

ORDER'D that they be remanded to prison till further orders.

FRA: HASTINGS.
RICH^D. HORDEN.
THO: COOKE.
RAND: FFOWKE.
NATH^LL. TURNER.
RICH^D. BENYON.
JOHN EMMERSON.
JOSHUA DRAPER.

*——FORT ST. GEORGE, AUGUST 1721——*

To the Hon^ble. Fra: Hastings Esq^r.
Presid^t. & Govern^r. of Fort S^t. George &c^a. Council.

Hon^ble. S^r. &c^a.

We have examin'd the Treasure and Broad cloth rec^d. from England per ship Monmouth and find them come out right according to Invoice.

We are
Hon^ble. S^r. &c^a.
Fort S^t. George
August the 10th 1721.
your most Humble Servants
Thomas Cooke.
Randall Fowke.
Nath^ll. Turner.

To the Hon^ble. Fra: Hastings Esq^r.
Presid^t. & Govern^r. &c^a. Council of Fort S^t. George.

Hon^ble. S^r. &c^a.

Pursuant to order we have been aboard the Monmouth & view'd the condition of the Madeira wine. We cannot find any fault in the stowage, but the Casks appear to us to be very weak & severall a great deal leakt out.

We are
Hon^ble. S^r. &c^a.
Fort S^t. George
August the 9th 1721.
your most Humble and obedient Servants
Step^n. Newcome.
David Murray.

To the Hon^ble. Fra: Hastings Esq^r.
Presid^t. & Govern^r. &c^a. Council of Fort S^t. George.

Hon^ble. S^r. &c^a.

There being aboard the Hastings sixteen Chests of freight Treasure that came on the George from Surat to Bengall, and since I have been at Fort S^t. George never rec^d. an order to send it ashore, I therefore presume to send it to your Hon^r. & Council hopeing thereby it will be taken care of till the Owners of it or your Hon^r. & Council shall determine otherwise. I having rec^d. my orders to sail for China makes me hope your Hon^r. & Council will not deny the humble request of

Hon^ble. S^r. &c^a.
On board ship Hastings
July the 15th 1721.
your most obedient humble Servant
Timothy Tullie.

Translate of an Award given by the subscribers and Arbitrators to the Hon^ble. Francis Hastings Esq^r. Presid^t & Govern^r. of Fort S^t. George &c^a. Council, the 30th July 1721, between Uppullopo Arrava Narran & Bundla Rangapa.

Whereas the abovesaid Persons having had a dispute and Complain'd to your Hon^r. &c^a. Council, you was pleas'd to order them to go to us to have the matter decided. We have accordingly examin'd the Witnesses and all Acco^ts. whatsoever and give an award as follows.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, AUGUST 1721*——

That Bundla Rangapa should pay Uppullopo Arrava Narran fifty four Pagodas thirteen fanams, and forty five Cash, which we humbly hope your Hon^r. &c^a. Council will be pleas'd to order him, but we cannot find he is any ways guilty of what is aspers'd against him concerning (Narran's son) Subeahs wife, therefore we desire your Hon^r. &c^a. to order the Woman with her Children to be releas'd and oblige them to give each other a full discharge.

CASAVIA BRAMINY, SHEWAMARIA D°., NAIRO VERAPA CHITTY, COLLASTRE CHITTY, JIME CHITTY, MORRARE RAMONZALUE, SURA VENKATASHUE, MOLLINGE VERANGO CHITTY, CHEVERAM CHITTY, NINA CHITTY, RANGAMARUM TOMBEE CHITTY, PEDDE TOMBEE CHITTY.

---

AT A CONSULTATION

*Present*

FRANCIS HASTINGS ESQ^R. PRESID^T. & GOVERN^R. — MONDAY THE 14TH.

RICH^D. HORDEN. THOMAS COOKE. RAND^LL. FOWKE.

NATHANIEL TURNER. RICHARD BENYON.

JOHN EMMERSON. JOSHUA DRAPER.

Francis Hastings Esq^r. Mintmaster his Acco^t. for last month read Ballance due from him Pag^s. 17. 7. 20 which is paid in.

The Accomptant reports that the Fort S^t. David Cash and Merch^ts. Acco^ts. have been examin'd and are found right.

ORDER'D that the Warehousek^r. deliver one Chest of Silver to be coin'd into Fanams.

Devroy the late Warehouse Conicoply mentioned in last Consultation now pays in the Pag^s. 500 which the Board agreed to accept as a Fine in satisfaction for his offence and also Pag^s. 400 which he was order'd to pay to the Rashwar for the Injury done to him who being call'd in, the money was deliver'd to him and the said Devroy order'd to be released.

ORDER'D that the Warehousek^r. do give notice that the Lead and Iron now come on the Monmouth will be sold at publick Outcry on Tuesday next.

The President acquaints the Board that he has oftentimes call'd upon Suncha Ramah &c^t. renters of Trivitore &c^t. five new Villages for the last years rent thereof due in October 1720, but that they have put him off from time to time by urging their inability to pay the whole amount being 1200 Pagodas as having actually rec^d. no more than 436. 10. 30 which Sum they are willing to pay in for the s^d. Rent and hope that the Provision made in their Cowle for abatement in case of devastation by war or famine (w^ch. is their case) may be admitted as valid on this occasion especially as the Same was collected in from time to time by our cheif Braminy who offers his oath that he rec^d. no more than the Sum aforesaid. But y^e. Board considering how strict the Companys orders are in relation to such very affairs as this, and that the Renters themselves are obliged to take their oaths thereupon or else to pay in the whole amount, It was left to their choice but they declining to swear to the truth of what they alledged they were order'd to comply with the full demand of 1200 Pag^s. and we would represent the affair to our Hon^ble. Masters as favourably as the matter would admit of.

M^r. Lewis Gray offering to pay in Pag^s. 2015 for our Bills of Exchange of this days date on the hon^ble. Court of Directors payable to Bulstrode Peachey Esq^r. or order, the same was accepted and the Bills sign'd accordingly.

The last Will & Testament of John Harnage was this day produc'd and read Wittness'd by Edw^d. Rivett, Alexander Orme and Hugh Naish the latter of whom being present did upon oath declare that He saw the Testator sign, seal, publish & declare the same to be his last Will & Testament and that he was to all appearance of sound mind & memory. The said Will is enter'd after this Consultation.

*——FORT ST. GEORGE, AUGUST 1721——*

The Sailors belonging to the Monmouth who were complain'd of last Consultation being brought again before the Board, and examin'd in the presence of the Capt. and Mates nam'd Montgomery, Gilbert Slaughter and Stout, the Boatswain Thos. Hubbard and the Carpenter Henry Rich, They severally confirm'd the truth of what had been alledg'd agst. them. The Board at length AGREED that the three who endeavour'd to make their escape from the Ship by swimming should be whipt at the Gates of the Garrison & that the other two who ran away with the Yawl should be whipt at the Gates and at the side of every Europe Ship in the Road.

The President acquaints the Board that as the Honble. Court of Directors have this year thought fit to recommend to us the assisting Mr. Faucett in recovering some debts which he tells them are standing out at Ingeram and that as they seem inclinable to have some sorts of the Goods provided for them which are procurable there, he proposes to appoint him second of Vizagapatam that so from thence he may be sent to Ingeram to make an end of his own business there and to provide cloth for the Honble. Company as the Cheif and Council shall see occasion. The said proposall being approv'd of by the Board Mr. Faucett was sent for who appear'd & made his acknowledgments to the Board.

ORDER'D that Mr. John Blunt have leave to come up, that Charles Simpson be appointed third of Council there in his room and that a Writer be sent down with Mr. Faucett by the first opportunity.

FRA: HASTINGS.
RICHD. HORDEN.
THO: COOKE.
RAND: FFOWKE.
NATHLL. TURNER.
RICHD. BENYON.
JOHN EMMERSON.

IN THE NAME OF GOD AMEN I John Harnage of Fort St. George Merchr. being at this time in good health and understanding but proceeding on a Voyage to Canton in China and ignorant of what Casualtys may happen to Subvert the Frame of this transitory Body do make this my last Will & Testament in manner & form follows.

IMPRIMIS I give and bequeath unto my dearly beloved Sister Mercy Harnage fifteen hundred Pounds Sterling to be setled on her during Life and afterwards to be equally divided between my two younger Brothers William and Henry or their Heirs.

SECONDLY I give and bequeath unto Mrs. Elizabeth Whitehorne two hundred Pounds Sterling.

THIRDLY I give and bequeath unto Mr. John Robins of Crooked Lane two hundred & fifty Pounds Sterling.

LASTLY the rest, residue, & Remainder after these Legacys are paid, whatever it be, I do by these Presents give and bequeath unto my Brothers William Harnage and Henry Harnage to be divided in the proportion that six bears to four, six parts to William and four to Henry. I do by these Presents appoint the Honble. Joseph Collet Esqr. and Mr. Richard Benyon Trustees for the execution hereof in India and William Bromley of Towksbury Esqr. and Mr. John Robins of Crooked Lane, London, the Executors hereof. IN TESTIMONY that the above is my reall Will I have hereunto set my hand and Seal in Fort St. George this 2d. of June 1719.

SIGND SEALD & DELIVER'D
in presence of us where no
Stampt Paper is to be had

JOHN HARNAGE. *1000 sig.*

EDWD. REVETT.
ALEXR. ORME.
HUGH NAISH.

—*FORT ST. GEORGE, AUGUST 1721*—

AT A CONSULTATION

*Present*

FRANCIS HASTINGS ESQ$^{R}$. PRESID$^{T}$. & GOVERNOUR. MONDAY THE 21$^{ST}$.
RICH$^{D}$. HORDEN. THOMAS COOKE. RANDALL FOWKE.
NATHANIEL TURNER. RICHARD BENYON.
JOHN EMMERSON. JOSHUA DRAPER.

Thomas Cooke Export Warehousek$^{r}$. reads his Acco$^{t}$. for last month, Ballance due to him Pag$^{s}$. 2180. 13. 10.

Thomas Cooke Import Warehousek$^{r}$. reads his Acco$^{t}$. for last month, Ballance due from him Pag$^{s}$. 13094. 30. 43 whereof he pays in 6000 Pag$^{s}$.

Nathaniel Turner Paymaster his Acco$^{t}$. for last month read, Viz$^{t}$.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Charges Garrison ... ... ... ... ... | 1946 | 5 | 70 |
| Charges Generall ... ... ... ... ... | 744 | 31 | 30 |
| Garden Bridge ... ... ... ... ... | 81 | 2 | 60 |
| Charges extraordinary ... ... ... ... | 15 | 20 | 50 |
| Charges Cattle ... ... ... ... ... | 152 | 21 | 50 |
| Repairs of Fortifications ... ... ... ... | 210 | 20 | 45 |
| Triplicane Bridge ... ... ... ... ... | 641 | 35 | 55 |
| Bombay Presidency ... ... ... ... ... | 50 | — | — |
| Horse Furniture ... ... ... ... ... | 30 | — | — |
| New Warehouse ... ... ... ... ... | 31 | 12 | 70 |
| Charges Diet ... ... ... ... ... ... | 460 | 30 | 10 |
| Diet & Stores laid in ... ... ... ... ... | 482 | 27 | 23 |
| Pag$^{s}$. | 4847 | 28 | 63 |

Ballance due to him Pag$^{s}$. 1847. 28. 63 which is order'd to be paid him.

Upon examining the extraordinary Expence for last month we find it to arise from the following particulars, Viz.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| GARDEN BRIDGE for Materialls &c$^{t}$. ... ... ... | 81 | 6 | 60 |
| TRIPLICANE BRIDGE for D$^{o}$. ... ... ... ... | 641 | 35 | 55 |
| BOMBAY PRESIDENCY for Allowances to M$^{rs}$. Cowse, M$^{rs}$. Burton & Child$^{n}$. ... ... ... ... ... ... | 50 | — | — |
| HORSE FURNITURE for 4 Saddles for y$^{e}$. Guards as ℔' Warehousek$^{rs}$. note ... ... ... ... ... | 30 | — | — |
| NEW WAREHOUSE ... ... ... ... ... ... | 31 | 12 | 70 |
| Pag$^{s}$. | [834 | 19 | 25] |

John Emmerson Storekeeper his Acco$^{t}$. for last month read, Ballance due from him Pag$^{s}$. 1131. 1. 20.

Gen$^{ll}$. Letter from the Dep$^{ty}$. Govern$^{r}$. & Council of Fort S$^{t}$. David dat$^{d}$. the 12$^{th}$. Ins$^{t}$. ℔ Sloop Ramah read, to inclose Invoice and Bill of Loading for seventy Bales sent upon her.

The Stretham arriving yesterday from Great Brittain the Commander's reasons were demanded for calling in here when he was bound directly for the Bay which being deliver'd in and read are order'd to be enter'd hereafter.

Poncala Kisna Tobacco Farmer pays in Pag$^{s}$. 583. 12 for last month and Pag. 136. 24 for two m$^{os}$. rent of the Measuring duty.

Mess$^{rs}$. Emmerson and Draper Churchward$^{ns}$. as Trustees to the Estate of Ann Holcombe Dec$^{d}$. desire payment of Pag$^{s}$. 135. 35. 40 out of the estate of M$^{r}$. Thomas Jenkinson which Sum he stands indebted to the said Estate for sundry things sold by him at Outcry when he was in the employ of Writer at the Sea Gate.

*——FORT ST. GEORGE, AUGUST 1721——*

ORDER'D that the said Sum of 133. 35. 40 be paid to them accordingly.

The Secretary according to order of Consultation of the 10th. Inst. reports that Messrs. Gee, Goldfinch and Tullie have been since examin'd by him & that he finds them well qualify'd.

ORDER'D that they continue under him.

Petitions of Marr Chitty & Nino Chitty ye. former against Sheveram and the latter against the Companys Merchants read (as entred after this Consultation) which are AGREED to be referr'd to Messrs. Benyon & Draper in order to be by them examin'd and reported.

The Warehousekr. reports to the Board that upon his inspecting the Bales sent from Fort St. David by the King George he found severall of them very much wetted within althô their Package seem'd to be well and good, that in order to discover which were damaged he had been obliged to open them all, That He found twenty nine Bales which he was obliged to deliver to the Washers & that the others being in good Condition he had repack't them.

ORDER'D that we advise thereof in our next Letter to Fort St. David that the Deputy. Governr. & Council may receive the damage of the Macquaw People there, it appearing to have been recd. in carrying them off to the Ship.

ORDER'D that Ship King George be Survey'd & reported in order to be dispatch'd for England with all convenient Speed.

The Honble. Company having in their List of Investment order'd fifty Tons of Cowrys & their being a parcell in Town offer'd to sale,

AGREED that the same be purchas'd at 30 Pags. ℔ Candy the Owners refusing to sell them under.

FRA: HASTINGS.
RICHD. HORDEN.
THO. COOKE.
RAND: FFOWKE.
NATHLL. TURNER.
RICHD. BENYON.
JOHN EMMERSON.

TO THE HONBLE. FRA: HASTINGS ESQR.
PRESIDT. & GOVERNR. &CA. COUNCIL OF FORT ST. GEORGE.

HONBLE. SR. &CA.

The reasons of my coming to this port when I am bound directly for the Bay being enquired of me by your Secretary in your name, I am to acquaint your Honr. &cs. in answer that I touch'd in here to get some intelligence concerning the Pirates in order to secure my Passage the better to Bengall, but as I do not hear of any of them on this side, I shall depart hencein prosecution of my voyage this night, and am

HONBLE. SR. &CA.

Your most obedient humble Servant

GEORGE WESTCOTT.

FORT ST. GEORGE
AUGUST 21ST 1721.

*——FORT ST. GEORGE, AUGUST 1721——*

To the Hon^ble^. Fra: Hastings Esq^r^.
Presid^t^. & Govern^r^. of Fort S^t^. George &c^a^. Council.

The Petition of Marr Chitty

Humbly Sheweth

That your Petitioner was indebted to his Brother Cheveram Chitty a small sum of money, but not being able to pay it on demand, he complain'd to Mr. Legg then Mayor who order'd your Petitioner's house & effects to be sold for to discharge the debt, which was done, and the said Cheveram Chitty rec^d^. the produce. Now the said Cheveram Chitty was indebted to me some money on which Acco^t^. I made my Complaint to Mr. Nanney, Register of the Mayor's Court, who promised your Petitioner it should be decided by arbitration, but Mr. Nanney dying soon after, the matter was dropt. It being now a long time since and your Petitioner not having rec^d^. the money humbly begs your Hon^r^. &c^a^. will be pleas'd to send for the said Cheveram Chitty and order him to leave the matter to arbitration, and your Petitioner as in Duty bound

Shall ever pray &c^a^.

To the Hon^ble^. Fra: Hastings Esq^r^.
Presid^t^. & Govern^r^. of Forts St. George & St. David &c^a^.

The humble Petition of Nina Chitty

Whereas your Petitioner being in Gov^r^. Pitt's time a great encourager of trade particularly in keeping up the price of the Hon^ble^. Company's Broad Cloth, where at the last sale the before mention'd President made your Petitioner bid up to forty five per cent on Invoice, which enrag'd the other Chittys, notwithstanding they at last agreed to be partners with him and consented by proposall of the President to let your Petitioner have a quarter part, but Colloway Chitty the next day making a doubt in case of Loss on the Broad Cloth whether your Petitioner would stand to it when the President order'd Mr. Benyon to draw out an obligation to that purpose which your Petitioner sign'd and deliver'd to Calloway Chitty and at the same time borrow'd of the President six thousand Pagodas having no ready Cash fearing they should demand his share and offer'd it to Colloway Chitty, who delay'd receiving it from day to day till the President embark'd for England, after which Colloway Chitty &c^a^. finding the Broad Cloth a profitable commodity would not accept of your Petitioner's money nor grant him any share in the Broad Cloth, your Petitioner complain'd to Mr. Benyon, who was Witness to the obligation, and got him at the same time to write a letter to His Hon^r^. Pitt, copy of which and his Hon^rs^. answer your Petitioner can produce. Concerning this affair likewise complain'd to his Hon^r^. Harrison who was pleas'd to summon Colloway Chitty and examin'd the business and order'd him immediately to account with your Petitioner, he promis'd then he would, but shifted it off by pretending Company's business, till the President went home, your Petitioner complain'd again to Govern^r^. Collet and was serv'd the same manner, and having paid Mr. Benyon three hundred and odd Pagodas Interest on the above money borrow'd besides the profit that should come to him on the Broad Cloth and Loss of time in pleading for it, all which your Petitioner most humbly refers to your Hon^rs^. Consideration relying on your justice he shall (as in duty bound) ever pray.

Ship Stretham (belonging to the Hon^ble^. Company) Cap^t^. George Westcott Commander, sail'd to Bengall. 22d

Dy'd Mr. John Acton, Factor, in the Hon^ble^. Company's service. 21

Sloop Prince Christian Swin Carp sail'd to Tranquebar. 24

Sloop Ramah Hendrick Johnson sail'd to Fort St. David. 25

The Boone Frigate Cap^t^. John Standard arr^d^. from Persia. 27

Ship Shawallum Cap^t^. Rowland Leidgindger arr^d^. from Ditto. ,,

*—FORT ST. GEORGE, AUGUST 1721—*

AT A CONSULTATION

*Present*

MONDAY THE 28TH

FRANCIS HASTINGS ESQR. PRESIDT. & GOVERNR.
RICHD. HORDEN. THOMAS COOKE. RANDLL. FOWKE.
NATHANIEL TURNER. RICHARD BENYON.
JOHN EMMERSON. JOSHUA DRAPER.

Randall Fowke Sea Customer his Accot. for last month read, Vizt.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Custom on Goods Exported & Imported ... ... | 2155 | 8 | 62 |
| Do. on Grain ... ... ... ... ... | 26 | 12 | 36 |
| Anchorage ... ... ... ... ... ... | 54 | — | — |
| Pags. | 2235 | 21 | 18 |

Ballance due from him Pags. 9653. 34. 60 of which he pays in Pags. 2000.

Richard Benyon Landcustomer pays in Pags. 349. 14. 70 in full of the Ballance of his last mos. Account.

The Accomptant reads the Journall Parcells for the month of June. He also delivers in a List of debts standing out, which the Secretary is order'd to call in.

The Storekeepr. reports to the Board that He finds a deficiency in the Monmouth's Invoice of some Iron Hoops, whereupon the Secry. informs the Board that Messrs. Hayward & Rider advise of their being left ashore in order to be sent with the Honble. Companys Wine the next year.

Suncha Ramah &ct. Renters of Trivitore &ct. five New Villages pay in Pags. 1200 for one years rent thereof (According to order of Consultation of the 14th. Inst.) ending the 17th. October 1720.

Poncala Kisna &ct. Farmers of the Paddy Feilds pay in Pags. 710 for one years rent ending the 16th. January last.

ORDER'D that twenty thousand Pagodas be sent to Fort St. David under Charge of Forty Peons as a supply for their Cash.

Capt. William Warden Commandr. of the Honble. Company's Ship King George delivers in a paper (as entred hereafter) requesting the Accustomary Kentilage & promising to carry his Iron Kentilage on the Owners Accot.

AGREED that his request be granted & that the Warehousekeeper do send aboard the King George Salt Petre sufficient for that purpose.

The Secretary reports to the Board that he has discover'd an Error in the Cash Accots. for the months of October and November 1720, in the former there is said to be recd. of the Land Customer Pagodas 475. 5. 6 in full of the Ballance of his Accot. for the preceeding month which should be 495. 9. 6, the difference is 20. 4. —. In the latter [6 103 24. 24] said to be the Amount of the debt side instead of Pags. 69104 24. 24, the difference is one Pagoda both which Sums are paid in and duely brought to Accot. in the Cash for this month.

The President acquaints the Board that he had lately recd. by Capt. Irving in the Dover two Letters one from Pangeran Ducky Duckam & the other from Dautu Amass, at Bencoolen directed to himself. There being no Person here capable of translating ym. he had sent them to Porto Novo where by the Help of some Atcheeners he had got them done. The translates of which he now delivers in (as entred after this Consultation) the Consideration of which is deferrd till the arrivall of the George Brigantine from ye. Bay.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, AUGUST 1721*——

The Steward delivers in a report of the remains. live Provisions formerly design'd for the West Coast which he is order'd to dispose off as soon as possible at y^e. Choultry.

FRA: HASTINGS.
RICH^D. HORDEN.
THO: COOKE.
RAND: FFOWKE.
NATH^LL. TURNER.
RICH^D. BENYON.
JOHN EMMERSON.

---

AT A CONSULTATION

*Present*

FRANCIS HASTINGS ESQ^R. PRESID^T. & GOVERN^R. — MONDAY THE 4^TH.
RICH^D. HORDEN. THOMAS COOKE. RAND^LL. FOWKE.
NATHANIEL TURNER. RICHARD BENYON.
JOHN EMMERSON. JOSHUA DRAPER.

Francis Hastings Esq^r. President reads the Acco^t. of the Hon^ble. Companys Cash for last month, Ballance remaining Pag^s. 60561. 1. 79.

Joshua Draper Rentall Generall & Scavinger pays into Cash Pag^s. 115 On the following Acco^ts. Viz.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Six month's rent of the Company's Old Garden ... ... | 75 | — | — |
| One years rent of Maria Pois's Garden ... ... ... | 40 | — | — |
| Pag^s. ... | 115 | — | — |

Lewis Melicque Farmer of the Arrack and Wine License pays in Pag^s. 333. 12 for last month's Rent.

GENERALL LETTERS READ VIZ.

From the President & Council of Bombay dated the 8^th. July last.

From the Commission Officers at Anjengo dated the 3^d. August.

From M^r. Humphry Holcombe at Metchlepatam dated the 15^th. August read, to inclose his Acco^ts. for the preceeding month.

And to the Dep^ty. Govern^r. & Council of Fort S^t. David of this days date.

Thomas Cooke Warehousek^r. delivers in a report of the Pepper rec^d. by the King George whereby it appears there is a deficiency of sev^ll. Tons, upon which the Supra Cargoes were calld in and order'd to give th[eir] answer thereto the next Consultation, the said report is enterd hereafter.

The Warehousekeep^r. also delivers in an Acco^t. of the deficiency in the Monmouth's Invoice from Europe as entred hereafter.

AGREED that we advise our hon^ble. Masters thereof in our next Letter. The King George hav^s. been survey'd & found in good Condition ORDER'D that She be forthwith dispatch'd to Engl^d. The President delivers to the Board 2 Letters from the President & Council of Pulicat being in answer to what he wrote concerning the

*——FORT ST. GEORGE, SEPTEMBER 1721——*

Sailors who ran away from the Monmouth & went there, They [beˢ.] brought before the Board in the presence of the Capᵗ. and the Sevᵛˡ. Officers of the Ship & examind, confess[ed] the Fact & complain'd that the ill usage they had met with from the Boatswain induced them to it.

ORDER'D that they be severely whipt at the Gates of this Garrison and at the side of every Europe Ship in the Road.

FRA: HASTINGS.
RICHᴰ. HORDEN.
[*Lacuna*].
RAND: FFOWKE.
NATHᴸᴸ. TURNER.
RICHᴰ. BENYON.
JOHN EMMERSON.
JOSHUA DRAPER.

To the Honᴮᴸᴱ. Fra: Hastings Esqᴿ.
President & Governᴿ. &cᴬ. Council of Fort St. George.

Honᴮᴸᴱ. Sᴿ. &cᴬ.

Having recᵈ. ashoar all the Pepper from the King George, upon weighing the same I find it come short of the Invoice & Bill of Lading as follows, viz.:

The whole quantity of Pepper invoiced from Benjar is:

| Pecull. | Cat. | | | tons. | cwt. | lb. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1584 | 88 | at 16 cwt. to the ton is ... ... ... | | 116 | 11 | 99 |
| Deduct 6 per cent short weight as per the Supra Cargoes answer to our Accomptants Report | Pecull. 95 | Cat. 9: | Tons. 7 | cwt. — | lb. 7 | |
| Loss in garbling as per dᵒ. ... ... | | | 4 | 11 | 92 | 11 11 99 |

According to which there should remain Neat Pepper as per Bill of Lading Tons 105.

The Pepper is very foul and ill garbled and comes out short of the weight aforesaid, the whole quantity receiv'd on shoar (which has been weigh'd in the presence of Capᵗ. Warden's Officer) being no more then Candy. 342 md. 1 lb. 3 which, at 16 cwt. to the Ton, is ... ... ... ... ... ... 95 7 4
and is short of the Bill of Lading ... ... ... ... Tons 9 8 108

I am Honᴮᴸᴱ. Sᴿ. &cᴬ.
Your obedient humble Servant
THOMAS COOKE.

FORT ST. GEORGE
SEPTᴮ. 4TH, 1721.

*——FORT ST. GEORGE, SEPTEMBER 1721——*

To the Hon^ble. Fra: Hastings Esq^r.
Presid^t. & Gov^r. of Fort St. George &c^a. Council.

Hon^ble. S^r. &c^a.

Having rec^d. ashore such part of the Monmouth's Cargo as falls under my Charge I find the following deficiency:

The lead comes out right in tale but short in weight

| c. | qr. | lb. | s. | d. | | S. | d. | | s. | | Pag. | fa. | ca. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 4 | 1 | 24 | at 13 | 9 | per cwt. is £3 | 1 | 4½ | and at 9 | | per | | | |
| pagoda is ... ... ... .. ... ... ... | | | | | | | | | | | 6 | 29 | 40 |

In Chest No. 1 containing Telescopes and spectacles is wanting of what charg'd in the Invoice, Viz^t.:

| Doz. | | £. | s. | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Silver Nose spectacles ... ... | 1 | 2 | | | |
| 6 | Stain'd Horn ... ... ... .. | 2 | 19 | | | |
| 4 | Fish Skin ... ... ... .. | 2 | 4 | | | |
| 11 | Dozen ... ... ... ... ... | 6 | 5 | | | |
| | at nine shillings per Pagoda .. ... ... | | | 13 | 32 | — |
| | | | Pag^s. | 20 | 25 | 40 |

which with your Hon^r. &c^as. leave I shall recharge it to Profit & Loss & Acco^t. Curr^t. London.

I am Hon^ble. S^r. &c^a.

Fort St. George
Sept^r. the 4th. 1721.

Your obed^t. humble Servant
Thomas Cooke.

Rec^d. a Gen^ll. Letter from the Deputy Gov^r. & Council of Fort St. David dated the 7th Instant to acknowledge the receipt of the 20,000 Pagodas sent them overland.

Rec^d. a Gen^ll. Letter from the Cheif & Council of Vizagapatam dated the 19th Ult^o. to advise of the arrivall of the Francis with the Treasure sent by her.

Dispatch'd per Tappys a Gen^ll. Letter to the Deputy Gov^r. & Council of Fort St. David dated the 4th Instant.

---

At a Consultation

*Present*

Francis Hastings Esq^r. Presid^t. & Governour. — Monday the 11^th.
Rich^d. Horden. Thomas Cooke. Randall Fowke.
Nathaniel Turner. Richard Benyon.
John Emmerson. Joshua Draper.

Cap^t. Thomas Gilbert Command^r. of the hon^ble. Company's Ship Chandos delivers in a Paper (as entred hereafter) requesting that he may be advanc'd four hundred Pagodas as part of the money allow'd by Charterparty to be taken up in India.

Agreed that his Request be granted and that Bombay Presidency be debted for the Same.

Generall Letters read Viz.

From the Deputy Govern^r. & Council of Fort S^t. David dated the 7^th. Ins^t. to acknowledge the receipt of the twenty thousand Pagodas sent them the 30^th. Ult^o.

*—— FORT ST. GEORGE, SEPTEMBER 1721——*

From the Cheif and Council of Vizagapatam dated the 19th. Ultº. to advise of the arrivall of the Francis with the Treasure sent by her.

The Accomptant reports that the Fort Sᵗ. David Merchants Accoᵗˢ. & the Metchlepatam Cash Accoᵗˢ. for July are right.

FRA : HASTINGS.
RICHᴰ. HORDEN.
[*Lacuna*].
RANDˡ. FFOWKE.
NATHᴸᴸ. TURNER.
RICHᴰ. BENYON.
JOHN EMMERSON.
JOSHUA DRAPER.

TO THE HONᴮᴸᴱ. FRA : HASTINGS ESQᴿ.
PRESIDᵀ. & GOVERNᴿ. &Cᵀ. COUNCIL OF FORT Sᵀ. GEORGE.

HONᴮᴸᴱ. Sᴿ. & Sᴿˢ.

Having occasion for money to supply the necessitys of my Ship I beg the favour of your Honʳ. &cᵗ. Council to supply me with four hundred Pagodas. I am sensible as I was not consign'd to this Port from England your Honʳ. & Council are not undʳ. any obligation to assist me but hope as my Ship is belonging to the Honᵇˡᵉ. Company you will grant my request. I am

HONᴮᴸᴱ Sᴿ. & Sᴿˢ.
Your most Humᵇˡᵉ. Servant
THOMAS GILBERT.

SEPᴿ. 11ᵀᴴ. 1721.

---

AT A CONSULTATION

*Present*

TUESDAY THE 19ᵀᴴ.

FRANCIS HASTINGS ESQᴿ. PRESIDᵀ. & GOVERNOUR.
RICHᴰ. HORDEN. THOMAS COOKE. RANDᴸᴸ. FOWKE.
NATHᴸᴵ. TURNER. RICHᴰ. BENYON. JNº. EMMERSON.
JOSHUA DRAPER.

Francis Hastings Esqʳ. Mintmaster reads that Accoᵗ. for last month, Ballance due from him rupees 1011 & Pagˢ. 31. 32. 60, the former he delivers to the Import Warehousekᵉʳ. & the latter is paid into Cash.

The Accomptant reports that the Vizagapᵐ. Cash Accoᵗˢ. for the last six months are right.

Richard Benyon Land Customer his Accoᵗ. for last month read, Viz.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Choultry Customs ... ... ... ... ... ... | 442 | 29 | 2 |
| Ruby Brokerage ... ... ... ... ... ... | 35 | 29 | 56 |
| Registring Slaves ... ... ... ... ... ... | — | 16 | — |
| | 479 | 2 | 58 |

Ballance due from him Pagˢ. 460. 1. 58 & he pays in 139. 30. 18 in full for 27 months rent of the Town Conicoply duty ending the 31ˢᵗ. July last.

—— *FORT ST. GEORGE, SEPTEMBER 1721* ——

Messrs. English and Tempest Supra Cargs. of Ship King George deliver in their answer to the Warehousekeepers report, upon which the Capt. was call'd & it being read before him he was order'd to give an answer thereto the next Consultation.

The last Will and Testament of John Acton was this day produc'd and read Wittness'd by Joshua Bayes, Thomas Blackall & Richard English who being all call'd in and sworn did upon their oaths declare that they saw the Testator sign, seal, publish and declare the same to be his last Will & Testament, that they sign'd as Wittnesses in the presence of each other & the Testator and that he was to all appearance of sound mind and memory, the said Will is enter'd hereafter.

Order'd that Nathaniel Turner Paymastr. be advanc'd three thousand Pagodas to defray Charges Garrison.

Mr. George Tullie Attorney of the Widow Gyfford delivers to the Board a parcell of Books belongs. to the Factory of Anjengo, wch. She brot. with her when She came from that Place.

Order'd that they be sent upon the Chandos now bound thither and the List be enterd after this Consultation.

Genll. Letter from the President and Council of Bombay dated the 14th. July read, relating to ye. dispute between the Agent of Persia and the Supra Cargoes of the Shawallum, thereupon Messrs. Bourcheir & Foxleys vindication was deliverd in by the President which he recd. of them the night before they went for Bengall.

Order'd that it do ly upon the Board to be perused at leisure.

Agreed that the freight Treasure that came upon the King George from Surat be sent aboard the Monmouth according to the Proprietors desire.

Fra: Hastings.
Richd. Horden.
Tho: Cooke.
Rand: ffowke.
[*Lacuna*].
Joshua Draper.

In the name of God Amen I John Acton of Fort St. George in East India Merchant being of sound and perfect mind and memory but weak in body do make and ordain this my last Will and Testament in manner and form following:

Imprimis. I recommend my Soul to God who gave it hoping thrô the merits of a Crucify'd Saviour to obtain a joyfull resurrection and my body I commit to the earth decently to be interr'd and for all such worldly effects as wherewith it has pleas'd God to bless me with I give and bequeath the same as follows, viz.:

Imprimis. I will that all my just debts and Funerall Charges be first paid.

Item. I give and bequeath to my beloved friend Mr. John Boult three Pagodas for a ring which I desire he will keep for my sake, Item I give and bequeath to my beloved Chum Mr. Thomas Willford three Pagodas for a ring as also a book called the History of the Bible. Item I give and bequeath to my beloved Friend & Countryman George Beel three Pagodas for a ring as also my silver spoon which I desire he will keep for my sake and I do also make and ordain my beloved Friends Messrs. Thomas Willford and George Beel Executors in trust of this my last Will and Testament. Item I give and bequeath to my beloved friend Dr. Munro three Pagodas for a ring and I desire my said Executors Thomas Willford and George Beel as soon as they have recd. my effects here to pay the amount into the Honble. Company's Cash taking bills for the same payable to my dearly beloved Brother Michael Acton Merchant at Blackwell Hall, London, whom I make my whole and sole Executor for the remainder and residue of my effects which when he has recd. I desire he will

*——FORT ST. GEORGE, SEPTEMBER 1721——*

divide it amongst my dearly beloved Brothers and sisters in rings &c$^{a}$. as tokens of my love whether the same my effects be reall or personall of what quality and quantity soever hereby revoking all former Wills heretofore by me made and do allow this and no other for my last Will and Testament. In Witness I have hereunto set my hand and seal in Fort St. George this 16th day of August in the year of our Lord 1721.

Sign'd Seal'd publish'd & Declar'd by the said Testator to be his last Will & Testament (where no stamp't paper is to be had) in the presence of us

JOHN ACTON

*Loco sig.*

JOSHUA BAYES.
THOMAS BLACKALL.
RICHARD ENGLISH.

A LIST OF BOOKS DELIVER'D BY GEORGE TULLIE UNTO THE HON$^{BLE}$. FRANCIS HASTINGS ESQ$^{R}$. &C$^{A}$. COUNCIL IN CONSULTATION THE 18TH OF SEPTEMBER 1721.

Anjengo Leidger 2. commencing Aug$^{st}$. 1st 1717 & clos'd July 31st 1718.

Anjengo Journall R. commencing August 1st 1718 & clos'd July 31, 1719.

Ditto Leidger R. commencing August 1, 1718 & clos'd July 31st 1719.

Anjengo Journall S commencing August 1, 1719 & clos'd July 31, 1720.

D$^{o}$. Leidger S commencing & ending the same as the Journall.

Anjengo Journall T commencing August 1, 1720 & carry'd on to the 31st of December following.

Anjengo Generall Charges commencing 1st August 1718 ending July 31st 1719.

Ditto commencing August 1st 1719 ending July 31st 1720.

Ditto commencing August 1720 ending January 1720-1.

With a Bombay Invoice of Treasure & Merchandize sent to Anjengo Dec$^{r}$. 8th 1720 to the amount of rupees 89,000.

As likewise five Cajans endorsed . viz.:

Two Poolas receipt for 4000 fanams July 18th 1717.

The head of Vanga Mutta's rec$^{t}$. for 1000 fan. Acco$^{t}$. Custom 8th Feb. 1717.

Queen Ola's for 50 fanams July 16th 1717.

Cunge Errema Poola Ola for 17,000 fanams Acco$^{t}$. Customs July 18th 1717.

The two Poola's Ola sent for 4,000 fanams July 18th 1717 Acco$^{t}$. Cust$^{s}$.

Likewise an Acco$^{t}$. Presents given the Queen of Attinga.

Memorandum. There are two Copys of the Journall Letter R. & the Charges Generall commencing August 1st 1719 and ending July 31st 1720.

TO THE HON$^{BLE}$. FRA: HASTINGS ESQ$^{R}$.
GOVERN$^{R}$. & PRESID$^{T}$. &C$^{A}$. COUNCIL OF FORT ST. GEORGE.

HON$^{BLE}$. S$^{R}$. &C$^{A}$.

Your Hon$^{r}$ &c$^{a}$. Council having deliver'd us a Report dated the 4th of September 1721 setting forth the ill garbling of the pepper brought from Benjar upon the King George and that there is a deficiency in the weight of said Pepper. As to the garblage we beg leave to assure your Hon$^{r}$. &c$^{a}$. that we took all the care possible and saw that it was well garbled. But the Pepper was shifted from one hold to the

*—FORT ST. GEORGE, SEPTEMBER 1721—*

other while we were on board how it has been manag'd since for three months past, we are ignorant, But we refer it to your Hon$^{r}$. &c$^{a}$. better judgment that the often shifting of Pepper will occasion dust and Loss, as for the short weight we presume to think we are no respect answerable for it having long since deliver'd up the Invoice and Bill of Lading for said Pepper with other Papers relating to our Voyage so we hope your Hon$^{r}$. &c$^{a}$. will be referr'd to the Partys concern'd in the management of said Pepper since we deliver'd up our Papers &c$^{a}$.

We are

HON$^{BLE}$. S$^{R}$. &c$^{A}$.

Your most obed$^{t}$. Servants

FORT ST. GEORGE
SEPT$^{R}$. 13, 1721.

CHARLES ENGLISH.
GEORGE TEMPEST.

Ship Trepolore Trevangadum Owner sail'd to Pegu. 19

Brigantine George (belonging to the Hon$^{ble}$. Company) Cap$^{t}$. William Crossing arriv'd from Bengall by whom rec$^{d}$. a Gen$^{ll}$. Letter from the Presid$^{t}$. & Council of Fort William dated the 19th August. 20

Rec$^{d}$. a Gen$^{ll}$. Letter from Mr. Holcombe at Metchlepatam dated the 2d. instant. ,,

Ship Eli (belonging to the King of Pegu) sail'd to Pegu. ,,

Ship Munchu Cap$^{t}$. John Dobre sail'd to Pegu. ,,

Ship Nabee Madut Noore Mahomud sail'd to Pegu. 21

Sloop Margery Cap$^{t}$. Basil Jordan arr$^{d}$. from Bengall. 22

Ship Chandos Cap$^{t}$. Thomas Gilbert Commander sail'd to Bombay. ,,

---

AT A CONSULTATION

*Present*

FRANCIS HASTINGS ESQ$^{R}$. PRESID$^{T}$. & GOVERN$^{R}$.
RICHARD HORDEN. THOMAS COOKE. RAND$^{LL}$. FOWKE.
NATHANIEL TURNER. RICHARD BENYON.
JOHN EMMERSON. JOSHUA DRAPER.

MONDAY THE 25$^{TH}$.

Thomas Cooke Export Warehousek$^{r}$. his Acco$^{t}$. for last month read, Ballance due to him Pag$^{s}$. 2793. 34. 19 which is orderd to be paid him.

Thomas Cooke Import Warehousekeeper reads that Acco$^{t}$. for last month Ballance due from him Pag$^{s}$. 11284. 25. 73 whereof he pays in 3000.

Randall Fowke Sea Customer reads his Acco$^{t}$. for last month, Viz.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Custom on Goods Exported and Imported ... ... | Pag$^{s}$. | 982 | 1 46 |
| Do. on Grain ... ... ... ... ... ... | | 55 | — 8 |
| Anchorage ... ... ... ... ... ... | | 53 | — — |
| | Pag$^{s}$. | 1090 | 1 54 |

Pa. fa. ca.
Ballance due from him 8712. 13. 34 whereof he pays in Pag$^{s}$. 2522. 2. 20 being the Ballance of the Acco$^{t}$. to the time of M$^{r}$. Wright's having acted as Receiver.

Richard Benyon Land Customer pays in 460. 1. 58 being the Ballance of his last months Acco$^{t}$.

*——FORT ST. GEORGE, SEPTEMBER 1721——*

The Accomptant reads the Journall Parcells for the month of July.

Nathaniel Turner Paymaster his Acco$^{t}$. for last month read Viz.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Charges Garrison ... ... ... ... ... | 1947 | 4 | 35 |
| Charges Generall ... ... ... ... ... | 994 | 17 | 25 |
| Triplicane Bridge ... ... ... ... ... | 789 | 16 | 70 |
| Charges Cattle ... ... ... ... ... | 155 | 2 | 55 |
| Repairs of Fortifications ... ... ... ... | 179 | 15 | 70 |
| Charges Diet ... ... ... ... | 563 | 1 | 70 |
| Diet & Stores laid in ... ... ... ... | 605 | 6 | 30 |
| Charges extraordinary ... ... ... ... | 14 | 16 | 70 |
| Bombay Presidency ... ... ... ... | 50 | — | — |
| Pags. | 5298 | 9 | 55 |

Ballance due to him Pag$^{s}$. 2298. 9. 55 which is order'd to be paid him.

John Emmerson Storekeep$^{r}$. his Acco$^{t}$. for last month read. Ballance due from him Pag$^{s}$. 4098. 18. 60 whereof he pays in 2000.

ORDERD that 300 Pag$^{s}$. be sent M$^{r}$. Humphry Holcombe as a Supply for his Cash.

Poncala Kisna Tobacco Farmer pays in 583. 12 for last month's rent of that Farm.

Anchonah Town Broker pays in 400 for the last six months ending 30$^{th}$. June.

M$^{r}$. Thomas Way pays in Pagodas 200, Acco$^{t}$. Cap$^{t}$. Edward Orrill for Bills of Exchange of this days date on the Hon$^{ble}$. Court of Directors payable to M$^{rs}$. Grace Orrill or ord$^{r}$.

Joshua Draper Sec$^{ry}$. pays into Cash Pag$^{s}$. 44. 16. for Thomas Chapman's discharge from the Military Service.

Cap$^{t}$. William Warden delivers in his answer to the Paper laid before the Board the last Consultation by the Supra Cargoes concerning y$^{e}$. Pepper aboard his Ship which being read is Order'd to be enter'd hereafter.

GEN$^{LL}$. LETTERS READ, VIZ.

From the President & Council of Fort William dat$^{d}$. the 19$^{th}$. Aug$^{st}$. ℔ George Brigantine to inclose Invoice & Bill of Lading for Sundry Wares and Stores put aboard her and the Acco$^{t}$. of her Expences.

From M$^{r}$. Humphry Holcombe at Metchlep$^{m}$. dated the 2$^{d}$. Sep$^{r}$. to forward his Month's Acco$^{ts}$. which are deliverd to the Accomptant.

The Hon$^{ble}$. Court of Directors having in their Letter ℔ the Monmouth, orderd the Estate of M$^{r}$. Pedro Pereira Dec$^{d}$. to be paid into Cash, and there being some effects of his remaining in the hands of the Minister and Churchwardens unsold

ORDER'D that they dispose of them as soon as possible and that they pay the whole amount of his Estate into Cash accordingly.

There being six months salary due to the Hon$^{ble}$. Companys Covenanted Servants

ORDER'D that the Accomptant prepare an Acco$^{t}$. thereof against next Consultation.

The Warehousek$^{r}$. acquaints the Board that having perused the Hon$^{ble}$. Company's orders in their Lett$^{r}$. ℔ the Monmouth relating to the Madeira Wine, he finds that Paragraph grounded on a mistake and assures the Board that Leakage and other damages were and have always been consider'd and allow'd and the price calculated accordingly.

ORDER'D that it be disposed of as usuall.

FRA : HASTINGS.
RICH$^{D}$. HORDEN.
[*Lacuna*].
RAND : FFOWKE.
[*Lacuna*].
JOSHUA DRAPER.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, SEPTEMBER 1721*——

To the Hon^ble. Fra: Hastings Esq^r.
Presid^t. & Govern^r. &c^a. Council of Fort S^t. George.

Hon^ble. S^r. &c^a.

Your Hon^r. &c^a. having order'd me to reply to the Paper deliver'd in by the Supra Cargoes last Consultation, I shall begin with the first part of it in which they are pleas'd to tell your Hon^r. &c^a. that they saw the Pepper well garbled, which I am oblig'd to deny for I very well remember most of the Pepper was sent aboard while they were up at the Factory. I can assure your Hon^r. &c^a: that I used my utmost endeavours to get it well done and often let our Supra Cargoes know that the Pepper was mouldy and in great Lumps but their answer was it was the best they could get and I must take it aboard.

As to the shifting it from one Hold to the other I was oblig'd to it in order to make way for our Provisions, Water Casks & Cables & to fit my ship for the sea which was not done till they acquainted me they could procure no more Lading for me at that Port. I leave the whole to your Hon^r. &c^as. serious consideration and am

Hon^ble. S^r. &c^a.

Your most Obed^t. humble Servant

Sept^r. 25^th. 1721. William Warden.

Ship Coventry Cap^t. Isaac Willison arr^d. from Bengall. 26

Sloop Ramah Hendrick Johnson arr^d. from Fort S^t. David. 27

---

At a Consultation

*Present*

Francis Hastings Esq^r. Presid^t. & Governour. Thursday the 28^th.
Rich^d. Horden. Thomas Cooke. Randall Fowke.
Nathaniel Turner. Richard Benyon.
John Emmerson. Joshua Draper.

The President represents to the Board that having waited a long time for advices from the West Coast concerning the posture of the Hon^ble. Company's Affairs in that Part & Having rec^d. none from M^r. Pyke & Council since the arrivall of the George Brigantine from thence in January last, he suspects their design is to keep us in the dark thereby to cover some fraudulent purposes, That our hon^ble. Masters having advis'd us of their sending their Ships, Addison, Dartmouth and Good Fellow to supply them with Soldiers, Ammunition and Stores for the resetling Fort Marlbrô, that after the delivery of that Supply, the Addison was to be dispatch'd for Bengall and y^e. Dartm^o. and Good Fellow for this Place, the two former to be sent to England & the latter to remain in the Country. The President adds that he has been ascertain'd by the Dover of the Dartmouths and Good Fellow's arrivall at Bencoolen, that the Metchlepatam and Young Derby are still remaining upon their hands and that besides those five Ships (the Addison being in all probability arrived there also) there is the Perry Brigantine belonging to M^r. Pyke and althô its utterly impracticable to employ all those Vessells upon the West Coast yet they have not thought fit to dispatch one of them hither to give us advice of their proceedings, the President therefore proposes to the Board the sending the George Brigant. thither with all convenient Speed, and on her a Supra Visor & Council with other necessary Persons to examine into the management of M^r. Pyke and his Council & to report the Same to this Board.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, SEPTEMBER 1721*——

The President's Representation being very maturely consider'd and his Propositions approvd and agreed to for the reasons by him given, the Board resolvd to put them in execution as soon as possible and thought proper to defer the choice of a Supravisor till the next Consultation.

The President further represents to the Board that to morrow being the 29th. September wch. is the day appointed for the Election of a new Mayor, he judges it proper to lay before the Board an ill convenience which he has been inform'd did arise from the present method of choosing the Mayor and Aldermen the last and former years, which is as follows. The manner of electing the Aldermen is by writing down the Candidates names upon ye. side of a Sheet of Paper with a Black Line drawn from each of those names to the other side and thereupon every Burgess makes a cross Line or small Stroke upon the long line which is drawn from the names of those Candidates for whom he is inclin'd to vote, and the one half of those Candidates who appear to have the greatest number of cross Lines or Strokes are esteemd to have ye. majority of Votes and are accordingly elected Aldermen. Now the ill convenience that arises from that method appears to be this, the Attorneys and servants who attend the Court always carry the voting Paper abovemention'd round to the Burgesses as they are seated; severall of those Burgesses are of the French, Portugueeze and other foreign Nations & not understands. who the Candidates are for want of being able to read the English Language are consequently ignorant whom to give their voices for or whose names to affix a Dash to and so have frequently been known to be altogether influenc'd and directed by the Attorneys and Officers of ye. Court attending upon them to vote for such of the Candidates as they were mostly affected to. The Voting Paper aforementioned is generally observ'd to be carry'd round in a very great hurry in so much that People have hardly time to think of what they are going about, and this is thot. to be done with a design to put People into confusion and to cover an Artifice which some of the Attorneys are said to have been guilty of in giving five or ten dashes to the names of any Candidates in whom they are particularly interested.

The manner of Electing the Mayor is as follows.

The Attorneys and officers attending the Court do carry round to the Burgesses a parcell of little Slips or bits of Blank Paper and thereupon each Person is to write down the name of such one of the Aldermen as he is most inclin'd to have chosen Mayor: those Slips of Paper are afterwards examin'd and any one of the Aldermen who appears to have the most of them with his name inscrib'd thereon is thereby chosen Mayor, Now the ill Convenience that attends this method is as follows. The Officers attending the Court have here a greater Latitude for fraudulent practices than in the choice of Aldermen having it in their power to Slide in a number of little Papers with votes already writen upon them in favour of any one of ye. Aldermen to whom they are more particularly affected; This is supposed by some People to have been done the last year in favour of Mr. Benyon and is well known by Mr. Thomas Cooke to have been practic'd some years ago by Messrs. Josiah Cooke and Abell Langelier in favour of himself althô without his previous knowledge or Consent. It is alledg'd by Mr. Michael Willson one of the Attorneys of ye. Court at present that Mr. John Laurence his Predecessor now decd. did at the last Election of Mayor make use of some Clandestine practices of this kind in favour of Mr. Benyon and actually wrote down for above twenty of the Burgesses who were of the French and Portugueeze Nation his name as electing him for Mayor and by that means procur'd him such a number of Votes which carry'd the Election in his favour.

The President therefore to prevent the like fraudulent practices proposes to the Board that the method of Polling which is open, fair and just should be made use of for the future at the Mayors Court in their Election of a New Mayor and Aldermen.

Hereupon arose a debate but the Presidents representation together with the many reasons given by him in favour of the Same being very deliberately weigh'd & Consider'd they were entirely approv'd. Accordingly it was AGREED AND RESOLV'D

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, SEPTEMBER 1721*——

that the Presidents proposition should be put in execution with respect to the method of Polling to be used in the Mayor's Court, and that the Secretary should deliver to their Register the following order in writing signd by himself.

ORDERD that the method of Polling be used for the future by the Burgesses in the Mayors Court at the Election of their Mayor & Aldermen.

M^r^. Benyon thereupon dissented to the method of Polling alledging it would influence the Election, but it is to be noted that he acquainted the Gov^r^. yesterday he intended to stand for Mayor the ensuing year also.

FRA: HASTINGS.
RICH^D^. HORDEN.
[*Lacuna*].
RAND: FFOWKE *dos not Remember M^r^. Mich^l^. Wilson was present.*
[*Lacuna*].
JOSHUA DRAPER.

---

AT A CONSULTATION

*Present*

FRANCIS HASTINGS ESQ^R^. PRESID^T^. & GOVERNOUR. MONDAY THE 2D.
RICHARD HORDEN. THOMAS COOKE. RANDALL FOWKE.
NATHANIEL TURNER. RICHARD BENYON.
JOHN EMMERSON. JOSHUA DRAPER.

M^r^. Joshua Draper Secretary acquaints the Board that pursuant to order of last Consultation he deliverd to the register of the Mayor's Court the order we had made for them to proceed to the election of a New Mayor and Aldermen by the method of polling but that being present there as a Burgess he found they did not comply with that order.

M^r^. Richard Horden then acquainted the Board that being present also at the Mayors Court that day as a Burgess, he observ'd (as the Sec^ry^. before represented) that the Bench did not comply with our order for polling, nor proceed to any election, either of Aldermen or Mayor, by any method whatsoever; althô they had a great deal of seeming debate amongst themselves concern^s^. the matter, But came to no direct determination: that M^r^. Richard Benyon (then Mayor) ask'd him, if he appeard at the Court as a Burgess, or not, and that he reply'd, he was summon'd there as such, and did appear in that manner; But that if he had any affairs to discourse with him upon in any other Capacity, he would retire to the Fort, where he was substituted by the hon^ble^. Gov^r^. to act in his Character for that day, he being so extreamly ill as not to be able to attend in Town to perform all the ceremonialls, usually pass'd upon the Choice of a new Mayor. M^r^. Horden proceeded to say, the Bench then made some demurr, and soon after M^r^. Benyon made the following speech to the Burgesses, which being compard with what is enter'd upon the Court Register (now produc'd) appears to be Autheutick.

"WHEREAS it does not appear by the Charter that the President or the President "& Council of Fort S^t^. George have power or Liberty to alter any of the Customs of "this Court or Corporation in their method of Elections and the method of Polling "being contrary to all usage and Custom since the grant of the Charter which Custom "and usage I am of opinion is a Law of prescription w^ch^. to break into may be "attended with many ill Consequences and as I think it also a breach and Violation "of my oath to introduce any innovations, I therefore am of opinion the said order

*——FORT ST. GEORGE, OCTOBER 1721——*

"cannot be comply'd with by me while I am under the tye of my present oath all "wch. circumstances being Consider'd and because I would not act contrary to any "ordr. of Government, I have no method left but to deliver up the Charter.

Mr. Horden adds, that when Mr. Benyon had clos'd ye. foregoing speech, he made a motion to deliver up the Charter to him in the Town Hall, but that he refus'd to accept it there, alledging he was no more than a Burgess in the Court; but that he would immediately go to the Fort (if he desir'd it) and receive the Charter from him there, Provided he would engage for himself and the whole Bench; that the Court should not be adjourn'd till another Mayor was appointed in the room of him, It being not at all proper that the city should be left destitute of a Person to act in that office. Mr. Horden proceeded to say, that finding Mr. Benyon give him no direct answer to such his Proposall and that he still insisted on flinging up the Charter in the open Court and offer'd to quit the Bench, he acquainted him and the rest of the Aldermen that since they would not choose a Mayor for themselves, there was one Already chosen for them; and thereupon produc'd the following order which he deliver'd to the Bench.

To the Worspll. The Mayor & Aldermen of the City of Madrass for the time being.

Gentlemen

"By Virtue of the power deriv'd to us from the Honble. Company in "your Charter, we do here[by] constitute and appoint Mr. Joshua Draper to be "Mayor of this Corporation in as full and ample manner as if he had been elected by "the Choice of Burgesses.

"Given under our hands and the Seal of the Honble. Company in Fort St. George "this 28th. Sepr. 1721.

Fra: Hastings,
*Govr.*

Richd. Horden.
Thomas Cooke.
Randall Fowke.

Mr. Horden further says.

Mr. proceeded to say, that upon ye. foregoing order being publickly read in the Court, as well as that par[t] of the Charter whereto it pointed, Mr. Benyon acquainted him he was sorry that power was not sooner produc'd, because it would have sav'd him a great deal of trouble to which he reply'd that power was lodg'd with him to be deliver'd, only in case their Proceedings should be such, as he then found them.

Mr. Joshua Draper proceeds to acquaint the Board of what passed in Court after his taking possession of the Chair.

Mr. Joshua Draper (the new Mayor) then made his Acknowledgments to the honble. Governr. & Messrs. Horden, Cooke and Fowke for the honour they had done him in appointing him to that office, and proceeded to acquaint the Board, that by virtue of the aforementioned power he immediately took possession of the Chair, That thereupon Mr. Benyon offer'd to leave ye. Bench, that being ask'd to tender the Accustomary oath to him he absolutely refus'd to do it, and went out of the Court in a very abrupt manner follow'd by Mr. George Sitwell (one of the Aldermen) and about one fifth part of the Burgesses; Mr. Draper added that he was then sworn by Mr. Thomas Way (the next Alderman in Course) and immediately proceeded to the Election of three Aldermen to supply the three vacancys at the Bench by the method of Polling (conformable to our ordr.) which Mr. Benyon would not comply with; after which he made the following speech to the Court.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, OCTOBER 1721*——

GENTLEMEN

"I am sorry that I could not be introduc'd to the Office of Mayor of this "Corporation in the regular way of Election, since it was y^e^. desire of the hon^ble^. "Governour, and severall of the Gentlemen (here present) that I should undertake "it, & I should then have been satisfy'd, that it was your inclination also, but as "I have nothing to condemn you in, for the Obstruction which I have met with in "that respect, I shall proceed to the execution of the Trust reposed in me, and "endeavour to discharge it with so much justice, and integrity as I hope will "make you as well satisfy'd with the Hon^ble^. Gov^r^. & 3 of the Council's choice, as if "it was your own; and I do assure you, y^t^. if I was convinc'd of the Contrary, "I would immediate[ly] resign my Post, thô given me by a superiour power.

Mr. Draper's speech to the Burgesses.

THE PRESIDENT then demanded of M^r^. Richard Benyon his reasons for not obeying the order of this Board with respect to Polling; to which he reply'd that he had express'd them fully in the speech which he made to the Burgesses (as enter'd in the former part of this Consultation), whereupon he was order'd to withdraw, that the matter might be debated: the Charter of the Mayor's Court was then produc'd and severall Clauses in it read, by which it fully appear'd, that the President and three of the Council of this Place have full power to place, or displace any Mayor, Alderman, Register, or other officers, belonging to that Court, & to prescribe Laws and by Laws to them, whereby both we, [&] they are undoubtedly to understand such rules, orders, methods and regulations, as we shall think fit to make for their better guidance; the Book of the Hon^ble^. Companys orders was then produc'd to the Board, and the following Paragraphs against disobedience &c^a^. read.

The President demands Mr. Benyon's reasons for not complying with the order for polling, and is ordered to withdraw while the matter is debated.

"If there be any Persons among you [that] shall not comply with our orders "we do authorize you to send them home for England for we have found it prejudi- "ciall to our affairs to have Persons dispute our orders given immediately by our "selves or such as shall by our power receive them from you & therefore [are] "resolv'd for the future, that thô we shall take a strict Acco^t^. of the proceedings of "our President, Agent[s], Cheifs & Councils, yet we shall not suffer any particular "Person to oppose our, or their orders; nor any Cheif, or Factor, to dispute ours, and "the order's of our Agent & Council, for that it is inconsistent with orderly "Government, or the well carrying on of our trade.

Paragraph against disobedience read.

"We do order that when any Person has cause to complain against any other, he "do exhibit it to the Cheif & Council of that Place; and if it be against any Cheif, "and Councill, that then it be sent to our Agent & Council at the Fort, with the "matter Charg'd, that Wittnesses may be examin'd thereupon, and the Party to make "his defence; and if they be found guilty, to be proceeded against according to our "rules, and the whole Proceedings sent us, and the like if it be against any of the "Cou[ncil] at the Fort; and in all such cases during the examination the Party "Concerned not to sit in Council; but if any Charge be against the Agent, that it "be exhibited also to the Council, and examin'd, and copy[s] thereof sent us with the "whole proceedings thereupon; that we may give you necessary orders therein, "and that such Complaints & Accusations may not be stifled, let the Person so "Complaining send us a Copy of their Complaint so exhibited."

A Paragraph ordering that the Person agt. whom the complaint is exhibited, shall not sit at the Board during the examination thereof.

The Board then came to a resolution to send for M^r^. Benyon before them, and acquaint him with what had pass'd: accordingly he was call'd in, and the whole of our debate made known to him: he then desir'd a Copy of his Charge might be deliverd him, in order to return an answer to it the next Consultation; which was granted, and the determination of this affair deferr'd.

Mr. Benyon sent for in & acquainted with what had passed, who desires a copy of his charge, which was granted.

Lewis Melicque Farmer of the Arrack and Wine License pays in Pag^s^. 333. 12 for last months rent of that Farm.

Pag^s^. 333: 12 paid in by the Arrack Farmer.

Francis Hastings Esq^r^. President reads the Acco^t^. of the Hon^ble^. Company's Cash for last month, Ballance remaining Pag^s^. 61598. fa. 29. Ca. 1.

Cash Acco^t^. for Sept^r^. read.

*——FORT ST. GEORGE, OCTOBER 1721——*

The Salarsy Warrant produced, & ordered to be paid.

The Accomptant (According to order of last Consultation) produces the Salary Warrant as entred hereafter, Amounting to Pag$^{s}$. 1796. 23. 54.

ORDER'D that the same be paid.

Pags. f. ca. 7143 6 59 paid in by Mr. Cooke for Bills of exchange.

M$^{r}$. Thomas Cooke offering to pay into Cash Pag$^{s}$. 7143. 6. 59 for Bills of Exchange of this days date on the Hon$^{ble}$. Court of Directors payable to John Freeman of Fawley Court Esq$^{r}$. the same were accepted and the Bills sign'd accordingly.

Mr. Turner chose supravisor & ordered to get himself in a readiness to go as soon as possible.

The Choice of a Supravisor for the West Coast having been deferr'd the last Consultation till this day the President proposes M$^{r}$. Nathaniel Turner as a proper Person to be sent thither on that occasion who accordingly accepted the same and he was thereupon order'd to get himself in a readiness to go away with all expedition and to have a Commission drawn out for him conformable to the Orders of the Hon$^{ble}$. Comp$^{a}$. last rec$^{d}$. relating to such powers to be given.

Mr. Draper having besides the severall Employments the office of Mayor, the Board think fit to ease him of one, & thereupon order

M$^{r}$. Joshua Draper Sec$^{ry}$. having now besides the Offices of Scavinger and Receiver, the Additionall business of Mayor of this Corporation upon his hands, the Board cannot but think it proper to give him some relief with respect to one of those employments and as he only undertook the Office of Sec$^{ry}$. upon M$^{r}$. Wright's departure in order to officiate in it till we could procure a proper Person to supply his Place which upon our proposition he is willing to relinquish.

that Mr. Walsh be constituted Secretary.

ORDER'D that M$^{r}$. Joseph Walsh be constituted Secretary and that he do enter upon the Business of that Office forthwith.

Messrs. Burton, Willford, Beel, & Blackall desiring to go to the West Coast,

Mess$^{rs}$. Augustus Burton, Thomas Willford, George Beel and Thomas Blackall being desirous of going to the West Coast along with the Supravisor,

the three former appointed of Council & the latter Secretary.

ORDER'D that the three former be appointed of Council in the degrees as nam'd and that M$^{r}$. Thomas Blackall do go thither as Secretary.

FRA: HASTINGS.
RICH$^{D}$. HORDEN.
[*Lacuna*].
RAND: FFOWKE.
[*Lacuna*].
JOSHUA DRAPER.

ACCOUNT SALARY DUE TO THE HONBLE. COMPANY'S COVENANTED SERVANTS FROM THE 25TH. MARCH TO THE 25TH. SEPT. IS 6 MOS. VIZ.

| | per annm. | £. | s. | d. | £. | s. | d. | Pags. | fa. | ca. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| The Honble. Francis Hastings Esqr. President and Governour ... ... | 200 | 100 | — | — | | | | | | |
| Gratuity ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... | 100 | 50 | — | — | | | | | | |
| | | | | | 150 | — | — | 333 | 12 | — |
| Richard Horden Esqr. 2d. & Accomptant ... ... ... ... ... | 100 | ... | | | 50 | — | — | 111 | 4 | — |
| Mr. Thomas Cooke 3d. ... ... ... ... ... | 70 | ... | | | 35 | — | — | 77 | 28 | — |
| Mr. Randall Fowke 4th. ... ... ... ... ... | 50 | ... | | | 25 | — | — | 55 | 20 | — |
| Mr. Nathanll. Turner 5th. ... ... ... ... ... | 40 | ... | | | 20 | — | — | 44 | 16 | — |
| Mr. Richd. Benyon 6th. ... ... ... ... ... | 40 | ... | | | 20 | — | — | 44 | 16 | — |
| Mr. John Emmerson 7th. ... ... ... ... ... | 40 | ... | | | 20 | — | — | 44 | 16 | — |
| Mr. Joshua Draper 8th. ... ... ... ... ... | 40 | 20 | — | — | | | | | | |
| Gratuity as Secry. 2mo. 12 da. ... ... ... ... ... ... | 10 | 2 | — | — | | | | | | |
| | | | | | 22 | — | — | 48 | 32 | — |
| Mr. Thomas Wright 9th. from the 25th. Mar. to the 19th. July is 3mo. 18da. ... | 40 | 12 | — | — | | | | | | |
| Gratuity as Secry. for that time ... ... ... ... ... ... | 10 | 3 | — | — | | | | | | |
| | | | | | 15 | — | — | 33 | 12 | — |
| Mr. Thomas Faucett Senior Mercht. ... ... ... ... ... ... | 40 | ... | | | 20 | — | — | 44 | 16 | — |
| Mr. Edward Croke ... ... ... ... ... ... | 40 | ... | | | 20 | — | — | 44 | 16 | — |
| Mr. Thomas Willford ... ... ... ... ... ... | 40 | ... | | | 20 | — | — | 44 | 16 | — |
| Mr. Augustus Burton ... ... ... ... ... ... | 40 | ... | | | 20 | — | — | 44 | 16 | — |
| Mr. James Hubbard Junr. Mercht. ... ... ... ... ... ... | 30 | 15 | — | — | | | | | | |
| Gratuity as Sub Accomptant 1 year ... ... ... ... ... ... | 45 | 45 | — | — | | | | | | |
| | | | | | 60 | — | — | 133 | 12 | — |
| Mr. George Tullie ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... | 30 | ... | | | 15 | — | — | 33 | 12 | — |
| Mr. John Lauder Writer to the 31st. July ... ... ... ... ... | 5 | 1 | 14 | 8 | | | | | | |
| Factor from Do. ... ... ... ... ... | 10 | 2 | 5 | 10 | | | | | | |
| | | | | | 4 | — | 6 | 8 | 34 | — |
| Mr. Sands Davis Writer to the 14th. Augt. ... ... ... ... ... | 5 | 1 | 18 | 7 | | | | | | |
| Factor from Do. ... ... ... ... ... | 10 | 1 | 14 | 2 | | | | | | |
| | | | | | 3 | 12 | 9 | 8 | 3 | — |
| Mr. Thomas Pennyman Writer & Factor Ditto ... ... ... ... | ... | ... | | | 3 | 12 | 9 | 8 | 3 | — |
| Mr. John Fullagar Writer & Factor Ditto ... ... ... ... | ... | ... | | | 3 | 12 | 9 | 8 | 3 | — |
| Mr. Thomas Dunster Writer & Factor Ditto ... ... ... ... | ... | ... | | | 3 | 12 | 9 | 8 | 3 | — |
| Mr. Charles Fleetwood Writer ... ... ... ... ... ... | 5 | ... | | | 2 | 10 | — | 5 | 20 | — |
| Mr. Paul Foxley Do. ... ... ... ... ... ... | 5 | ... | | | 2 | 10 | — | 5 | 20 | — |
| Mr. John Russon Do. ... ... ... ... ... ... | 5 | ... | | | 2 | 10 | — | 5 | 20 | — |
| Mr. Joshua Bayes Do. ... ... ... ... ... ... | 5 | ... | | | 2 | 10 | — | 5 | 20 | — |
| Mr. Matthew Empson Do. ... ... ... ... ... ... | 5 | ... | | | 2 | 10 | — | 5 | 20 | — |
| Mr. Abraham Wessell Do. ... ... ... ... ... ... | 5 | ... | | | 2 | 10 | — | 5 | 20 | — |
| Mr. Nicolas Morse Do. ... ... ... ... ... ... | 5 | ... | | | 2 | 10 | — | 5 | 20 | — |
| Mr. Richard English Do. ... ... ... ... ... ... | 5 | ... | | | 2 | 10 | — | 5 | 20 | — |
| Mr. Charles Peers Do. ... ... ... ... ... ... | 5 | ... | | | 2 | 10 | — | 5 | 20 | — |
| Mr. Charles Gee Writer from the 31st. July ... ... ... ... ... | 5 | ... | | | — | 15 | 3 | 1 | 25 | — |

ACCOUNT SALARY DUE TO THE HONBLE. COMPANY'S COVENANTED SERVANTS FROM THE 25TH. MARCH TO THE 25TH. SEPR. IS 6 MOS. VIZ.—*cont.*

| | per annm. | £. | s. | d. | £. | s. | d. | Pags. | fa. | ca. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Mr. Joseph Goldfinch [Writer from the 31st. July] ... ... ... ... | 5 | | ... | | — | 15 | 3 | 1 | 25 | — |
| Mr. Philip Tullie Do. ... ... ... ... ... ... | 5 | | ... | | — | 15 | 3 | 1 | 25 | — |
| The Revd. Mr. Thomas Wendey Minister ... ... ... ... ... | 100 | | ... | | 50 | — | — | 111 | 4 | — |
| Mr. Catesby Oadham Essay Master ... ... ... ... ... ... | 80 | | ... | | 40 | — | — | 88 | 32 | — |
| Duncan Munro Surgeon ... ... ... ... ... ... | 36 | | ... | | 18 | — | — | 40 | — | — |
| Andrew Pecheir Do. ... ... ... ... ... ... | 36 | | ... | | 18 | — | — | 40 | — | — |
| | | | | | 681 | 7 | 3 | 1514 | 5 | — |

THE HONBLE. COMPANY'S COVENANTED SERVANTS BELONGING TO THE WEST COAST.

| | per annm. | £. | s. | d. | £. | s. | d. | Pags. | fa. | ca. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Mr. Stephen Newcome Junior Mercht. ... ... ... ... ... | 30 | | ... | | 15 | — | — | 33 | 12 | — |
| Mr. Joseph Walsh Do. ... ... ... ... ... | 30 | | ... | | 15 | — | — | 33 | 12 | — |
| Mr. John Clarke Factor ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... | 15 | | ... | | 7 | 10 | — | 16 | 24 | — |
| Mr. John Acton Do. to Augst. 17th. ... ... ... ... ... ... | 15 | | ... | | 5 | 18 | 4 | 13 | 5 | 27 |
| Mr. George Beel Factor ... ... ... ... ... ... ... | 15 | | ... | | 7 | 10 | — | 16 | 24 | — |
| Mr. Richard Carter Do. ... ... ... ... ... ... ... | 15 | 7 | 10 | — | | | | | | |
| Short paid him from 22d. July 1719 to this day is 2yrs. 2mo. 3da. @ ... | 10 | 21 | 15 | — | | | | | | |
| | | | | | 29 | 5 | — | 65 | — | — |
| Mr. Claude Allen Temineau from 22d. July 1719 to 25th. March 1720 is 8mo. 3da. @. ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... | 10 | | ... | | 6 | 15 | — | 15 | — | — |
| Mr. Robert Woolley from Augst. the 12th. 1720 to Janry. 31st. 1720/1 is 5mo. 19da. short paid ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... | 10 | | ... | | 4 | 13 | 10 | 10 | 15 | 27 |
| Mr. Thomas Blackall Factor ... ... ... ... ... ... ... | 15 | 7 | 10 | — | | | | | | |
| Short paid him from 12th. Augst. 1720 ... ... ... ... ... | 10 | 11 | 3 | 10 | | | | | | |
| | | | | | 18 | 13 | 10 | 41 | 19 | 26 |
| Mr. John Boulte Factor ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... | 15 | 7 | 10 | — | | | | | | |
| Short pd. him for 8mo. 6da. ... ... ... ... ... ... ... | 10 | 6 | 16 | 8 | | | | | | |
| | | | | | 14 | 6 | 8 | 31 | 30 | 54 |
| Mr. Thomas Fenwick Writer ... ... ... ... ... ... ... | 5 | | ... | | 2 | 10 | — | 5 | 20 | — |
| | | | | | £ 808 | 9 | 11 | 1796 | 23 | 54 |

FORT ST. GEORGE, SEPTEMBER 25TH 1721
ERRORS EXCEPTED
PER RICHARD HORDEN
*Accomptant.*

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, OCTOBER 1721*——

| | |
|---|---|
| Ship Coventry, Cap$^{t}$. Isaac Willison, sail'd to Malacca. | October 2 |
| Brigantine Northampton, Giles Jermin, sail'd to the West Coast. | " |
| Sloop Ramah, Hendrick Johnson, sail'd to Fort S$^{t}$. David. | 4 |
| Ship Joseph Manoel D'Lebat arr$^{d}$. from Mosambique. | 6 |
| Ship Fancy, Cap$^{t}$. James Macrae sail'd for Bombay. | 8 |
| Brigantine Prosperous, Cap$^{t}$. John Fauke, arr$^{d}$. from Bengall. | 9 |
| Ships Heathcote & Marlbrô (belonging to the Hon$^{ble}$. Company) arrived from Great Brittain, by whom received 2 Pacquets from the Hon$^{ble}$. Court of Directors. | 15 |

TRANSCRIBED
PER NIC. MORSE.
EXAMINED
PER CHARLES PEERS.

*——FORT ST. GEORGE, OCTOBER 1721——*

## The Consultation and Diary Book of Nathaniel Elwick Esqr. President and Governour &ct. Council their Proceedings and Transactions in the Affairs of the Honble. United Company of Merchants of England trading to the East Indies in the Presidency of the Coast of Coromandell &ct. begun the 15th. of October 1721.

15 Ships Heathcote and Marlbrô (belonging to the Honble. Company) arrived this afternoon from Great Brittain by whom recd. 2 Pacquets from the Honble. Court of Directors directed to the Honble. Nathaniel Elwick Esqr. President & Govr. William Jennings, Nathll. Turner, Richard Benyon, Catesby Oadham, John Emmerson, Randall Fowke, James Hubbard & George Drake. All except Mr. Jennings immediately met in the Consultation Room in the Fort, where all the Companys Servants both civil and military and other Inhabitants were summon'd and on their appearance the Pacquet was opened and the Commission read to them after which they withdrew.

---

At a Consultation

*Present*

Sunday [15] [in] the Evening.

Nathaniel Elwick Esqr. Presidt. & Governr.
Nathanll. Turner. Richard Benyon. Catesby Oadham.
John Emmerson. Randll. Fowke. James Hubbard.
George Drake.

Poster[ipt of] a copy of the Monmos. Letter from the Honble. Court of Directors dated the 26th. Aprill 1721 was read. A Generall Letter by the Marlbrô dated the 26th. of Aprill read, and the Papers in the Pacquet being compar'd with the List were all found right.

The Secry. being ask't for the Cash [Book] in order to see the Ballance [*a few words lost*] clos'd to the end of last month but no entry of any receipts or disbursements made for this which leaves us in the dark as to what Ballance should be now remaining.

Order'd that Mr. Hubbard and the Secry. do seal up the Cash Chest and the door of the Silver Godown (it being too late to deliver the Cash or Silver in the Godown to night) and that the late Presidt. and Mr. Thomas Cooke be sent for in the morning to see them opened.

N. Elwick.
Nathll. Turner.
Richd. Benyon.
Catesby Oadham.
John Emmerson.
Rand: ffowke.
James Hubbard.
George Drake.

---

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, OCTOBER 1721*——

AT A CONSULTATION

*Present*

NATHAN$^{LL}$. ELWICK ESQ$^{R}$. PRESID$^{T}$. & GOVERN$^{R}$.
NATH$^{LL}$. TURNER. RICH$^{D}$. BENYON. CATESBY OADHAM.
JOHN EMMERSON. RANDALL FOWKE. JAM$^{S}$. HUBBARD.
GEORGE DRAKE.

MONDAY THE 16$^{o}$ 7 IN Y$^{E}$. MORNING.

An order to Cap$^{t}$. Rich$^{d}$. Mickles[field] and another [to Cap$^{t}$.] Joseph Tolson to send ashore all their Treasure were now sign'd, and M$^{r}$. Thomas Cooke being sent for pursuant to an order of yesterdays Consultation to see the Silver Godown opened and the treasure deliver'd, acquaints the Board [that] there is none at all in the Godown, he having sold the last 29 Chests by an order of M$^{r}$. Hastings since the Consultation of the 2$^{d}$. Jns$^{t}$. at 14 Dollars ℔ 10 Pagodas which he intended to have reported the first Consultation that should have been held. He was ask't to pay in the produce of the Silver, but he answer'd he had not rec$^{d}$. it. The Board then told him that as he had sold it without any authority they look't upon him to be accountable for it, and demanded what security he could give for the pa[y]ment of it, In answer to which he desired time till the afternoon when he doubted not he should be able to give Security to our Satisfaction, he was then order'd to withdraw, and acquainted we should want him by and by.

M$^{r}$. Joshua Draper being dismiss'd the Hon$^{ble}$. Company's Service and thereby incapable of being Mayor

ORDER'D that he do attend the Hon$^{ble}$. Governour & Council to the Town Hall at ten of the Clock and deliver up the Charter.

ORDER'D that the two eldest Aldermen do Summon a Gen$^{ll}$. Court to be held on Wednesday the 18$^{th}$. for the free Election of a new Mayor.

N. ELWICK.
NATH$^{LL}$. TURNER.
RICH$^{D}$. BENYON.
CATESBY OADHAM.
JOHN EMMERSON.
RAND: FFOWKE.
JAMES HUBBARD.
GEORGE DRAKE.

About ten a Clock this morning the Hon$^{ble}$. Govern$^{r}$. & Council proceeded to the Town Hall where the Presid$^{ts}$. Commission was again read before all the Inhabitants and M$^{r}$. Draper deliver'd up the Charter agreeable to our ord$^{r}$. in Consultation this morning.

---

AT A CONSULTATION

*Present*

NATH$^{LL}$. ELWICK ESQ$^{R}$. PRESIDENT & GOVERNOUR.
NATHA$^{LL}$. TURNER. RICH$^{D}$. BENYON. CATESBY OADHAM.
JOHN EMMERSON. RAND$^{LL}$. FOWKE. JAMES HUBBARD.
GEORGE DRAKE.

MONDAY 16$^{o}$. ABOUT 11 A CLOCK IN Y$^{E}$. MORNING.

The President acquaints the Board that he sent to M$^{r}$. Hastings to desire to Speak w$^{th}$. him upon the matter of his Cash Acco$^{t}$. Accordingly M$^{r}$. Hastings attended the Presid$^{t}$. at the Fort where they had a private Conference in the Presid$^{ts}$. room the result thereof from M$^{r}$. Hastings was that he was deficient in the Cash Acco$^{t}$.

*——FORT ST. GEORGE, OCTOBER 1721——*

but that he would in seven days time make it good and deliver in the Cash Acco$^{t}$. with the Ballance, In the mean time he desired to reside at the Garden for his health and Conveniency and likewise desired leave to retire to the Mount till the next Ship sails for England after the departure of the King George on which he hopes to embarque.

M$^{r}$. Thomas Cooke Import Warehousek$^{r}$. was sent for to the Board and the money (for the 29 Chests of Silver which he say's he has lately dispos'd of for 14 Doll$^{rs}$. & 10 Pagodas), demanded of him: he answer'd he could not at present comply therewith but that in twenty days time he would make good the Amount of what the said 29 Chests sold for, upon which the Board insisted on Security till he has paid the money, he answer'd at present he had not any to offer but that he would go and get Security, accordingly he was acquainted we should meet again at four a Clock and that then we shall expect he brings it with him.

ORDER'D that M$^{r}$. Joseph Houghton be constituted Secretary in the room of M$^{r}$. Walsh it being more agreeable to the orders of the Hon'ble Court of Directors rec$^{d}$. by Ship Heathcote, as M$^{r}$. Houghton is much M$^{r}$. Walsh's Sen$^{r}$. in the Service and recommended to fill up the first Vacancy in Council.

N. ELWICK.
NATH$^{LL}$. TURNER.
RICH$^{D}$. BENYON.
CATESBY OADHAM.
JOHN EMMERSON.
RAND: FFOWKE.
JAMES HUBBARD.
GEORGE DRAKE.

---

AT A CONSULTATION

*Present*

MONDAY THE 16$^{o}$. 4 A CLOCK.

NATHAN$^{LL}$. ELWICK ESQ$^{R}$. PRESID$^{T}$. & GOVERNOUR.
NATH$^{LL}$. TURNER. RICH$^{D}$. BENYON. CATESBY OADHAM.
JOHN EMMERSON. RAND$^{LL}$. FOWKE. JAMES HUBBARD.
GEORGE DRAKE.

M$^{r}$. Cooke attends the Board (accord$^{s}$. to order in this mornings Consultation) and acquaint[s] the Board that the late Presid$^{t}$. will be answerable for the amount of the Sale of the twenty nine Chests of Treasure and that if the Board does not th[ink] the late Presid$^{ts}$. bond for the Same sufficient that he, is willing to enter into the Bond with him for the Amount of the Same and being press'd for a Sum of money forthwith in part, he answer'd, he hop'd in five or six days to be able to pay in on Acco$^{t}$. said Silver about ten or twelve thousand Pag$^{s}$. upon which he was order'd to withdraw till the Board had Consider'd further on the Affair.

AGREED that the late President and M$^{r}$. Cooke's joint bond is no Security to the hon$^{ble}$. Company for the twenty nine Chests of Treasure, for a Bond without assits being join'd with it, and made over to the amount of the said Treasure is no more than an acknowledgment of the debt.

AGREED that as the President designs this evening to return M$^{r}$. Hastings's Visit to him this morning that he does discourse M$^{r}$. Hastings on the Subject of his debt on his Cash Acco$^{t}$. and M$^{r}$. Cooke's debt Acco$^{t}$. the twenty nine Chests of treasure and that the President desire to know of M$^{r}$. Hastings if he will give Security for his debt Acco$^{t}$. the Cash, as also for M$^{r}$. Cooke's debt on acco$^{t}$. the twenty nine Chests of Silver and that the Board do wait the President's return in order to debate further on this matter which has already taken us up a great deal of time.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, OCTOBER 1721*——

ORDER'D that the Council of this Board be stationd according to the Hon^ble^. Presidents Commission and the Hon^ble^. Court of Directors orders ℔ the Heathcote which is as follows.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Nathaniel Turner | ... | Accomptant. |
| Richard Benyon | ... | Imp^t^. & Exp^t^. Warehousek^r^. |
| Catesby Oadham | ... | Sea Customer. |
| John Emmerson | ... | Paymaster. |
| Randall Fowke | ... | Land Custom^r^. |
| James Hubbard | ... | Storekeep^r^. |
| George Drake | ... | Rent^ll^. Gen^ll^. & Scaving^r^. & Rec^r^. of y^e^. Sea Customs. |

M^r^. Cooke being ask'd if there is any Treasure in the Silver Godown, declares there is none in it.

ORDER'D that M^r^. Thomas Cooke do forthwith deliver the Godown to M^r^. Benyon in presence of Mess^rs^. Oadham and Emmerson and that these Sh[ips] treasure be put therein.

The President reports to the Board that he having been with the late President M^r^. Hastings to return his Visit of the morning, did according to agreement in a foregoing Paragraph of this Consultation, discourse M^r^. Hastings on the Affair of his Cash Acco^t^. and the twenty nine Chests of treasure disposd off by M^r^. Thomas Cooke Import Warehousek^r^. and that having demanded the money or sufficient Security for each, the late President did thereupon reply to him that he would certainly the day after to morrow (which he said was as soon as an affair of that nature could be transacted) pay him the Ballance of the Cash Acco^t^. in money, Diamonds or other sufficient Security and that as to the affair of the twenty nine Chests of silver, he desires till the time is elapsed which the said silver was sold at, and concluded with desiring that no unkind expressions or entrys be made upon our Consultation Book to Slurr his Reputation, to which the Presid^t^. reply'd he found no Member of the Board any way inclin'd thereto, the President further adds he desir'd he would send him the foul Cash Book which he promis'd to [send] to morrow morning.

AGREED that the Board will wait till the day after to morrow [to] expect the late Presidents M^r^. Hastings's performance of his promise unless in the mean time there should appear cause for the Contrary.

ORDER'D that M^r^. Thomas Cooke be acquainted forthwith to make up his Warehouse Acco^ts^. to the 15^th^. of this month and deliver them in to the Board as soon as possible.

ORDER'D that M^r^. Fowke do wait upon M^r^. Hastings and desire him to signify to the Board in writing when the twenty nine Chests of treasure were dispos'd of, for how long trust and whether he will be Answerable to the Company for the produce of the Same. M^r^. Fowke brought the following answer.

HON^BLE^. S^R^. & S^RS^.

I have not summon'd a Council since the 2^d^. Instant having been much indisposed, but on the 10^th^. I consented M^r^. Thomas Cooke Warehousekeeper should sell the twenty nine Chests of the Company's Silver at 14 ℔ 10 Pag^s^. and twenty days trust in ord^r^. to discharge our debt to the Merch^ts^. and for a Supply to the Subordinate Factorys w^ch^. was to have been reported at the next Consultation for the amount of which Silver I will be answerable.

I am

GENTLEMEN

Your very hum^ble^. Serv^t^.

FRANCIS HASTINGS.

FORT S^T^. GEORGE

16^o^. OCT^R^. 1721.

*——FORT ST. GEORGE, OCTOBER 1721——*

ORDER'D that the Stores for Fort S$^{t}$. George be unladen with all expedition except the Iron & Lead.

M$^{r}$. Benyon reports that M$^{r}$. Cooke [has] deliver'd him the Silver Warehouse & acquainted him in the presence of Mess$^{rs}$. Oadham & Emmerson that there was nothing therein except some few old empty Treasure Chests, which was accordingly so found.

N. ELWICK.
NATH$^{LL}$. TURNER.
RICH$^{D}$. BENYON.
CATESBY OADHAM.
JOHN EMMERSON.
RAND: FFOWKE.
JAMES HUBBARD.
GEORGE DRAKE.

---

AT A CONSULTATION

*Present*

WEDNESDAY 18$^{TH}$. 6 CLOCK IN THE EVENING.

NATHAN$^{LL}$. ELWICK ESQ$^{R}$. PRESID$^{T}$. & GOVERNOUR.
NATHANIEL TURNER. RICHARD BENYON.
CATESBY OADHAM. JOHN EMMERSON. RANDALL FOWKE.
JAMES HUBBARD. GEORGE DRAKE.

Richard Benyon Land Customer his Acco$^{t}$. for last month read Viz.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Choultry Customs ... ... ... ... ... | Pag$^{s}$. | 380 | 23 70 |
| Ruby Brokerage ... ... ... ... ... | | 23 | 16 1[4] |
| Registring slaves ... ... ... ... ... | | — | 16 — |
| | | 404 | 20 [4] |

Ballance due from him Pag$^{s}$. 384. 5. 4.

A Pacquet directed to the Presid$^{t}$. & Council inclosing one Bill of Loading for 15 chests of Treasure laden on board the Heathcote and another Bill of loading for 10 Chests aboard the Marlbrô open'd.

John Emmerson Paymaster delivers in a Muster roll of Ship King George's Men in number amounting to fifty.

Having all this day waited in expectation of the late Presidents performance of his promise given to our President the 16$^{th}$. Ins$^{t}$. that he would deliver us this day the Cash Acco$^{t}$. and the Ballance thereof,

AGREED that the President do write him the following Note to put him in mind of his promise and that M$^{r}$. Randall Fowke do carry it to him.

To FRANCIS HASTINGS ESQ$^{R}$.

S$^{R}$.

This being the day which y$^{o}$. was pleas'd to promise the delivery to the Govern$^{r}$. & Council the Hon$^{ble}$. Company's Cash Acco$^{t}$. and the Ballance thereof, We have stayd till now in expectation of your Complyance. I am now sitting in Consultation with my Council in expectation thereof and desire your answer by the Bearer in writing.

FORT S$^{T}$. GEORGE
OCT$^{R}$. 18, 1721.

S$^{R}$.
Your most Hum$^{ble}$. Servant.
NATHAN$^{LL}$. ELWICK.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, OCTOBER 1721*——

ORDER'D that the Warehousekr. Messrs. Oadham and Emmerson do examine the Treasure of Ships Heathcote and Marlbrô and report the Same to the Board.

The President reports to the Board that he has had many complaints against Marr Kisna the late President's Dubash of ill using the Merchts. and being guilty of many ill Actions, he has secured him from leaving the Place (till there is time for the severall Accusations to be brought agst. him) which the Board agrees to, and Capt. Tolson having deliver'd the President a Letter he brought from the Cape of Good hope for the said Marr Kisna

AGREED that the said Marr Kisna be sent for and that he be required to open the said Letter and acquaint us with the Contents.

Capt. John Powney pays into Cash Pags. 500. —. —. for three Bills of Exchange given him of this days date on the Honble. Court of Directors payable to Edward Harrison Esqr. in London or his order.

Marr Kisna being call'd in, opened the Letter beforementioned and deliverd it the Secry. to read which being read was found to be a Letter of no Consequence from Mr. Robert Woolley from the Cape, formerly a Writer here, who took his Passage on the Hartford for Great Brittain.

The President reports that upon hearing of the late Presidents dangerous illness he sent for Mr. Cooke the late Import Warehousekeepr. and demanded of him Security for the 29 Chests of Treasure which he has dispos'd off out of the Warehouse, he reply'd he could not give in Security for the Same, whereupon the President thought himself obliged to deliver him to the Capt. of the Guard's Charge but that upon his request he had permitted him to remain in the Lodgings of the Warehouse undr. Centinell.

The late President having requested that his Dubash Kisna may come to him as he shall want him on the matter of his Accots. the President thereupon sent him to Mr. Hastings undr. charge of some Peons and from thence he went to Mr. Draper's, Which is approv'd of and

AGREED that the Dubash be sent to Mr. Hastings whenever he wants him.

Mr. Fowke being return'd from the late President brought the Consultations sign'd and the following answer to the Presidents note about the Cash Acct.

TO THE HONBLE. NATHANLL. ELWICK ESQR.
PRESIDT. & GOVR. OF FORT ST. GEORGE.

HONBLE. SR.

I have been confin'd to my bed all last night and this day, so soon as I am able to go abroad I shall deliver up the Company's Cash Chest and Keys with the Acct. thereof in order to which I desire the fair Cash Book may be sent me and the minutes to the time you came to the Government.

FORT ST. GEORGE
OCTR. 18TH. 1721.
8 AT NIGHT.

I am
HONBLE. SR.
Your most Humble Servant
FRANCIS HASTINGS.

AGREED that Mr. Hastings's answer to what the President wrote to him on the affair of his Cash Acct. appears to this Board to be frivolous and evasive and no ways agreeable to the promise he made the Presidt. the 16th. Inst. and not till now did he ask for the fair Cash Book or foul minute book, however he may send such Person as he thinks fitting to the Secretarys Office to have recourse to them, therefore

*——FORT ST. GEORGE, OCTOBER 1721——*

ORDER'D that Mr. Hastings do forthwith send such Person as he thinks proper with the key of the Cash Chest to open it before the Board & deliver such Cash as shall be found therein belonging to the Hon^ble^. Company for which a receipt shall be given by the President.

AGREED that Mr. Fowke do forthwith wait upon Mr. Hastings with copys of the two foregoing Paragraphs of this Consultation sign'd by the Secretary.

Mr. Fowke being return'd from serving Mr. Hastings with the foregoing order, brings for answer that he will by and by send the key of the Cash Chest by Mr. Walsh.

Mr. Walsh was sent for in & acquainted with the foregoing answer of Mr. Hastings's & order'd forthwith to go to the Garden to Mr. Hastings & bring the Key of the Cash Chest. Mr. Hastings desired Mr. Fowke to acquaint the Board that he kept his Cash at the Garden.

On perusing the foull Cash book and the minute Book it appears to us thereby that Mr. Hastings is indebted to the Hon^ble^. Company on his Cash Acco^t^. the Sum of Pags. 72075. 10. 60.

Mr. Walsh brought the Key of the Cash Chest and opened it, upon which there was found in money one fanam and some Phirmaunds & Husbulhookums the List making number twenty nine from the Mogull and the Commission for trying of Pirates, a Paper with two Seals said to be a purse belonging to Delton Dec^d^. in Pegu Which were all the things found in the Chest, except some empty Pagoda bags. Mr. Walsh being ask'd if he brought any message from Mr. Hastings answer'd he had none.

AGREED that to morrow morning the late President's Cash Acco^t^. be drawn out, sent to him, and the Ballance demanded to be forthwith paid. AND after having had a long debate upon the matter

AGREED that the President do give [such] orders to the Cap^t^. of the Guard for securing the Person of the late President from making his escape from the place till such time as that he has paid the Hon^ble^. Company what he Owe's them on his Cash Acco^t^. and the 29 Chests of Silver reported to be sold by Mr. Cooke.

Lieutenant Alexander Fullerton Comm^r^. of the Guard being return'd from placing the proper Persons for securing of Mr. Hastings's Person, acquaint[s] the Board that Mr. Hastings desire'd he would give his Service to the Gov^r^., that he hop'd in a few days to give him and the Council intire satisfaction. Lieutenant Fullerton further declard that Mr. Hastings expressed that he was very easy.

The Board having sat from 6 a Clock in the evening till half an hour after eleven the further Consideration of this affair is deferr'd till to morrow morning when its AGREED to meet at seven a Clock.

N. ELWICK.
NATH^LL^. TURNER.
RICH^D^. BENYON.
CATESBY OADHAM.
JOHN EMMERSON.
RAND: FFOWKE.
JAMES HUBBARD.
GEORGE DRAKE.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, OCTOBER 1721*——

AT A CONSULTATION

*Present*

NATHAN$^{LL}$. ELWICK ESQ$^{R}$. PRESID$^{T}$. & GOVERNOUR.
NATHANIEL TURNER. RICHARD BENYON.
CATESBY OADHAM. JOHN EMMERSON. RAND$^{LL}$. FOWKE.
JAMES HUBBARD. GEORGE DRAKE.

THURSDAY THE 19$^{TH}$. [7] IN THE MORNING.

The President reports that he has rec$^{d}$. a Letter from the Ostend Cheif at Covelon & our hon$^{ble}$. Masters orders being to hold no Correspondence with the Ostenders, he has brought the Letter to the Board for the Council's perusall which being found to be only a Letter of Ceremony on the Presidents coming to the Governm$^{t}$. and to advise that the George Brigantine's boat & People were drove thither but that he could not think proper to deliver the Same to the Governour's Peons without a Letter.

AGREED that the Presid$^{t}$. do write to the Covelon Cheif to desire he would deliver to our Peons the George Brigantine's Boat and People.

The Accomptant pursuant to order of yesterday's Consultation delivers in a draught of the Company's Cash Acco$^{t}$. to this day gather'd from the Ballance of M$^{r}$. Hastings September month's Cash Acco$^{t}$., From the fair Consultation Book signd by M$^{r}$. Hastings, and the foul minute Book except 3000 Pagodas for which Bills of Exchange were sign'd and given the 2$^{d}$. Inst$^{t}$. to Francis Hastings Esq$^{r}$.on Acco$^{t}$. of William Jennings Esq$^{r}$. but omitted to be enter'd either in M$^{r}$. Hastings foull Cash book, Minute book or Consultation Book, the said Bills for three thousand Pagodas were payable to Edward Harrison Esq$^{r}$. or his order, the Ballance due from M$^{r}$. Hastings amounts to Pag$^{s}$. 72075. 10. 60.

ORDER'D that the Accomptants draught of the Companys Cash Acco$^{t}$. aforementioned be forthwith sent to M$^{r}$. Hastings by Mess$^{rs}$. Emmerson and Fowke and that they do give M$^{r}$. Hastings the said Acco$^{t}$. for his examination and bring back with them an answer in writing from M$^{r}$. Hastings whether he has any objection to any entry in the said Cash Acco$^{t}$.

Mess$^{rs}$. Emmerson and Fowke being return'd brought back the draught of the Cash Acco$^{t}$. before mentioned with an acknowledgment und$^{r}$. M$^{r}$. Hastings's hand that the Ballance thereof is due from him and that he will be answerable for the Same. WHEREUPON they demanded the Ballance of him and that if he could not then pay them the whole they desired such part thereof as he could pay, to w$^{ch}$. M$^{r}$. Hastings reply'd that he had sent Mess$^{rs}$. Horden and Draper to get in the money and he hopd in the Afternoon to give the Board Satisfaction. M$^{r}$. Emmerson as Paymaster desired to know of M$^{r}$. Hastings if he was satisfy'd in relation to the Black Servant order'd to attend him, to which M$^{r}$. Hastings reply'd that every thing was very handsome and desired his Service to the Governour, and that he would please to order his Mount House to be got ready for him which the President will give the necessary directions about in time.

AGREED that we proceed no further in this affair till the afternoon when we shall expect the late President's further answer on the Affair of his Cash Acco$^{t}$.

Randall Fowke Sea Customer his Acco$^{t}$. for last month read, Viz.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Custom on Goods Exported and imported ... ... | 1750 | 20 | 16 |
| D$^{o}$. on Grain ... ... ... ... ... | 125 | 8 | 32 |
| Anchorage ... ... ... ... ... ... | 80 | 18 | — |
| Pag$^{s}$. | 1956 | 10 | 48 |

Ballance due from him Pag . 8114. 34. 62 of which he pays in Pag$^{s}$. 3500.

*——FORT ST. GEORGE, OCTOBER 1721——*

ORDER'D that Mr. Joshua Draper do immediately make up his Rentall Generall & Scavingers Acco$^{t}$. and deliver the same to the Board with all speed and the Ballance thereof and the Books and Papers be deliver'd over to Mr. George Drake the present Rentall Generall & Scavinger.

Mr. John Emmerson Churchwarden pays into Cash Pag$^{s}$. 10646. 8. 14 in full of the Estate of Mr. Pedro Pereira Dec$^{d}$. pursuant to an order from the Court of Directors in their Letter to this place dated the 30$^{th}$. March 1720.

ORDER'D that 4000 Pagodas be advanced John Emmerson Paymaster to defray Charges Garrison.

The Accompt Salary being produc'd in Consultation the 2$^{d}$. Ins$^{t}$. (which was orderd to be paid but not comply'd with by Mr. Hastings) It is therefore

AGREED that the new President do issue out of Cash the Sum of Pag$^{s}$. 1796. 23. 54 for payment of the Same.

Broke up at 12 a Clock & AGREED to meet in the evening at six.

N. ELWICK.
NATH$^{LL}$. TURNER.
RICH$^{D}$. BENYON.
CATESBY OADHAM.
JOHN EMMERSON.
RAND: FFOWKE.
JAMES HUBBARD.
GEORGE DRAKE.

---

AT A CONSULTATION

*Present*

THURSDAY THE 19. 6 IN THE EVENING,

NATHAN$^{LL}$. ELWICK ESQ$^{R}$. PRESID$^{T}$. & GOVERNOUR.
NATHANIEL TURNER. RICHARD BENYON.
CATESBY OADHAM. JOHN EMMERSON. RANDALL FOWKE.
JAMES HUBBARD. GEORGE DRAKE.

Mr. Richard Horden delivers in a Paper (as entred after this Consultation) in answer to a remark made upon him in the 68$^{th}$. Paragraph of the Hon$^{ble}$. Court of Directors Lett$^{r}$. ℔ Monmouth relating to his Import Warehouse Ballance.

ORDER'D that the Accomptant do examine the Generall Books and see if Mr. Horden be indebted to the Hon$^{ble}$. Company, if he is not

AGREED that the Accomptant do give Mr. Horden the accustomary Certificate that he is not indebted.

AGREED that in pursuance of the Hon$^{ble}$. Court of Directors Letter ℔ Ships Duke of Cambridge last year and ℔ Heathcote this year, that a Paper be affix'd at the Sea Gate in English, Portugueeze and [all] other the Country Languages setting forth that who[ever] of the Inhabitants have been aggriev'd or distress'd shall upon application made to the President & Council have their Cases heard and full justice done them. A copy of the Paper affix'd at the Sea Gate is enterd after this Consultation for our hon$^{ble}$. Master's perusall.

Francis Hastings Esq$^{r}$. late President pays into Cash Pag$^{s}$. 10,000 in part of the Ballance of Cash due from him and for which the Presid$^{t}$. has given him a receipt.

ORDER'D that Mr. Fowke do carry the Presidents beforemention'd rec$^{t}$. to Mr. Hastings & acquaint him that we impatiently wait to know his further Offers.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, OCTOBER 1721*——

Mr. Catesby Oadham who by his Station in Council should be Cheif justice of the Choultry being lately chosen Mayor and thereby renderd incapable of acting as Cheif justice, It is

AGREED that Mr. John Emmerson who is next in Station of Council be Cheif Justice of the Choultry during the time Mr. Oadham continues Mayor and to be assisted by Messrs. Fowke, Hubbard & Drake.

Mr. Fowke being return'd from deliver[ing] Mr. Hastings the Presidents receipt for the 10,000 Pags. he sent the Board this evening on Acco[t]. of his debt to the Hon[ble]. Company brought the following written Paper from Mr. Hastings.

TO THE HON[BLE]. NATHAN[LL]. ELWICK ESQ[R].
PRESID[T]. & GOVERN[R]. OF FORT S[T]. GEORGE &C[T]. COUNCIL.

HON[BLE]. S[R]. &C[T].

I have rec[d]. from the Hon[ble]. Presid[t]. an Acknowledgement of the ten thousand Pagodas w[ch]. were paid into Consultation this evening by my Deputes (or Persons so desired by me) on Acco[t]. the Hon[ble]. Comp[as]. Cash and shall send to your Hon[r]. &c[t]. too morrow Security to double the amount of what remains due from me (in a List of my Concerns in Ships and Stocks now abroad) not only on the aforementioned Acco[t]. but also on Acco[t]. the Silver for which I have sign'd a note to be answerable, I hope this will prove satisfactory to your Hon[r]. &c[t]. because I am desirous of preserving my Credit and approving my self

HON[BLE]. S[R]. &C[T].

FORT S[T]. GEORGE
OCT[R]. 19, 1721.

Your most Hum[ble]. Servant
FRANCIS HASTINGS.

AGREED that this matter be deferr'd till the Presid[t]. has rec[d]. the List promised by Mr. Hastings in the aforementioned Paper of his.

N. ELWICK.
NATH[LL]. TURNER.
RICH[D]. BENYON.
CATESBY OADHAM.
JOHN EMMERSON.
RAND: FFOWKE.
JAMES HUBBARD.
GEORGE DRAKE.

TO THE HON[BLE]. NATH[LL]. ELWICK ESQ[R].
PRESID[T]. & GOV[R]. OF FORT S[T]. GEORGE &C[T]. COUNCIL.

HON[BLE]. S[R]. &C[T].

Its with great concern I observe what the Hon[ble]. Company are pleased to write in their 68 Parag. of their Lett[r]. dated 24[th]. Febry. 1720/21 ℔ Monm[o]. because I think therein they doubt my fidelity w[ch]. is what I am Sure I have never given occasion for in my 20 years Service to you, wherefore I must beg your Hon[r]. &c[t]. will please to peruse [the] Consult. of the 12[th]. Feb: 1719/20 relating to our making an Investment; it was alledg'd by Some of our Board that probably we might pay

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, OCTOBER 1721*——

Interest for money upon wch. as the Honble. Compa. are pleased to observe I did say that I should be able to pay in the Ballance of my Import Warehouse Accot. very quickly and accordingly I paid in Viz

| | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Febry. 22d. 1719/20 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 10000 | — — |
| March 3d. 1719/20 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 15000 | — — |
| | | | | | Pags. | 25000 | — — |

The odd money of Pags. 604. 14. 7 I carry'd forward to next [mos.] Accot. as customary & I hope my Honble. Employers will long [ere] this be satisfy'd that I have paid in all Ballances due to them thô for want of a full explanation in the Consultā. before cited I have unfortunately suffer'd their Censure, I may here beg your Honr. &cts. Justice in satisfying the Honble. Company that the affair is as I have related. I am with all respect

HONBLE. SR. &CT.

FORT ST. GEORGE — Your most Obedt. Humble. Servant

17TH. OCTR. 1721. — RICHD. HORDEN.

WHEREAS the Honble. the Court of Directors for affairs of the Honble. United Company of Merchants of England trading to the East Indies have recd. very great Complaints of mismanagements at FORT ST. GEORGE as well relating to the interruption of the generall freedom of trade allow'd by the said Company under their rules and limitations, the oppressing the Inhabitants & extorting moneys from them, the engrossing of Commoditys & in many other Instances which tend to [the] great detriment and if not timely check'd will prove the utter ruin of the trade and Inhabitants of FORT ST. GEORGE

THIS IS TO GIVE NOTICE, that they the said Court of Directors have therefore in order to prevent so great an evill, to check the least Attempts towards it for the future and to give the injured Persons all just opportunity to prove and recover their just demands, authoriz'd, appointed and directed the HOÑBLE NATHANIEL ELWICK ESQR. PRESIDENT AND GOVERNOUR OF FORT ST. GEORGE WITH THE GENTLEMEN OF HIS COUNCIL to enquire into any Complaint that Shall be made them in Such manner and by Such impartiall and just ways and methods as they shall judge best for discovering the truth.

ALL PERSONS therefore aggreiv'd have free liberty to apply themselves unto the said PRESIDENT & COUNCIL when their causes will be heard and justice done them.

AND that these Presents may be well known to all the Inhabitants they are wrote in the usuall Languages of these parts.

FORT ST. GEORGE — By order of the Honble. Presidt. & Council.

16TH. OCTR. 1721. — JOSEPH HOUGHTON *Secry.*

---

AT A CONSULTATION

*Present*

SATURDAY THE 21ST. [...IN] YE. MORNING

NATHANIEL ELWICK ESQR. PRESIDENT & GOVERNOUR.
NATHANIEL TURNER. — RICHARD BENYON.
CATESBY OADHAM. — JOHN EMMERSON. RANDLL. FOWKE.
JAMES HUBBARD. — GEORGE DRAKE.

John Russon pays into Cash Pagodas 450. 33. —. for three bills of Exchange on the Honble. Court of Directors of yesterdays date payable to Mr. John Harris or ordr. Accot. the Estate of William Harris Deceased.

Stephen Newcome pays into Cash Pags. 550 Accot. the Villages of Egmore.

*——FORT ST. GEORGE, OCTOBER 1721——*

Mess$^{rs}$. John Emmerson & James Hubbard are sent to M$^{r}$. Thomas Cooke to acquaint him the time was elapsed for the payment of the money promised in Consultation the 18$^{th}$. Ins$^{t}$. and being return'd acquaint the Board he would immediately send 14000 Pagodas.

M$^{r}$. Thomas Cooke attends the Board and reads his Import Warehousekeepers Acco$^{t}$. for the month of September, Ballance due from him Pag$^{s}$. 11331. 18. 9, as also his Export Warehousekeeper's Acco$^{t}$. Ballance due to him Pag$^{s}$. 3865. 28. 6 which w$^{th}$. Pags. 14000 rec$^{d}$. in ready money amounts to Pag$^{s}$. 17865. 28. 6 is or[d$^{d}$.] to be enterd as rec$^{d}$. of him on the following Acco$^{ts}$.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Acco$^{r}$. Silver sold ... ... ... .. | Pag$^{s}$. | 7122 | 10 [27] |
| Acco$^{r}$. Goods sold out of the Import Warehouse ... ... ... ... ... ... | | 10743 | 17 [59] |
| | Pag$^{s}$. | 17865 | 28 [6] |

M$^{r}$. Thomas Cooke delivers to the Board a Paper relating to his Acco$^{ts}$. which is read & order'd to be enter'd after this Consultation.

N. Elwick.
Nath$^{ll}$. Turner.
Rich$^{d}$. Benyon.
Catesby Oadham.
John Emmerson.
Rand: ffowke.
James Hubbard.
George Drake.

To the Hon$^{ble}$. Nathan$^{ll}$. Elwick Esq$^{r}$.
President & Govern$^{r}$. of Fort S$^{t}$. George &c$^{t}$. Council.

Hon$^{ble}$. S$^{r}$. &c$^{t}$.

When I was before you on the 1[6]$^{th}$. Ins$^{t}$. it was a great concern to me to hear you so very pressing for the amount of the Silver sold out of the Warehouse which upon so Short warning I was no way able to comply with. I then told you in what time I did expect to receive the money and doubt not I may [be able] to satisfy you in full by that time. However as you complain'd so much of the lowness of your Cash and the want you were in of ready money to defray your Charges Garrison &c$^{t}$. I did then make you an offer to pay in ten or twelve thousand Pagodas or as much I could get in within two or three days, I have now accordingly sent you the following Sums, which is all the money I have yet been able to get together, Viz$^{t}$.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| On Acco$^{r}$. Silver Sold ... ... ... ... | Pag$^{s}$. | 7122 | 10 27 |
| On Acco$^{r}$. Goods Sold ... ... ... ... | | 6877 | 25 53 |
| | | 14000 | — — |
| To which if youll please to add the Ball. due to me on the Export Warehouse Acco$^{t}$ ... ... | | 3865 | 28 6 |
| | in Pag$^{s}$. | 17865 | 28 6 |
| and Substract the Ballance due from me to the Hon$^{ble}$. Company on y$^{e}$. Imp$^{t}$. Wareh$^{o}$. Acco$^{t}$. ... | | 11331 | 18 9 |
| The hon$^{ble}$. Comp$^{a}$. will then appear to be indebted to me ... ... ... ... ... ... | | 6534 | 9 77 |

I shall loose no time in making up my Warehouse Acco$^{ts}$. for October according to your ord$^{r}$. and hope to pay in the Ballance thereof within such a reasonable time as your Hon$^{r}$. &c$^{t}$. or the Hon$^{ble}$. Company may have no reason to complain of.

Hon$^{ble}$. S$^{r}$. &c$^{t}$.
Your most Hum$^{ble}$. Servant
Thomas Cooke.

Fort S$^{t}$. George
Oct$^{R}$. 20$^{th}$. 1721.

—*FORT ST. GEORGE, OCTOBER 1721*—

AT A CONSULTATION

*Present*

SATURDAY THE 21ST. [...] IN YE. AFTERNOON.

NATHANIEL ELWICK ESQR. PRESIDT. & GOVERNR.
NATHLL. TURNER. RICHD. BENYON. CATESBY OADHAM.
JOHN EMMERSON. RANDALL FOWKE. JAMES HUBBARD.
GEORGE DRAKE.

The President now lays before the Board a List of the late President's Concerns in severall Ships abroad amounting to Pags. 278207. 10. 75 which Mr. Hastings proposes and hopes we will accept as Security for [the dem]ands we have upon him and Mr. Cooke on Accot. of the Honble. Company. But having recd. intimation that Capt. Powney who is a large Creditor of Mr. Hastings had part of these Adventures assign'd over to him for his Security and the Board observing that no part is Substracted from the List for Capt. Powney's Account

ORDER'D that Capt. Powney do attend ye. Board and be interrogated concerning the matter.

Capt. Powney appearing owns he has made over to him for his Security half of the Stock & block of Ship Hastings to China; one fourth of the Stock and block of the Mocha Galley to Mocha, and one fourth of the Stock and block of Ship Richmond to Surat, but was to relinquish the Same if we AGREED to accept of the List as it now lies before us as security for the Company's debt.

Capt. Powney being withdrawn, the Board enter'd into a debate concerning Mr. Hastings's proposall and resolved to insist upon Some Security in Diamonds as he hinted to the President he had some by him, & then

AGREED to adjourn till seven in the evening to consider further upon Mr. Hastings's List of Adventures.

N. ELWICK.
NATHLL. TURNER.
RICHD. BENYON.
CATESBY OADHAM.
JOHN EMMERSON.
RAND: FFOWKE.
JAMES HUBBARD.
GEORGE DRAKE.

---

AT A CONSULTATION

*Present*

SATURDAY THE 21ST. [7] IN YE. EVENING.

NATHANIEL ELWICK ESQR. PRESIDT. & GOVERNR.
NATHLL. TURNER. RICHD. BENYON. CATESBY OADHAM.
JOHN EMMERSON. RANDALL FOWKE. JAMS. HUBBARD.
GEORGE DRAKE.

The late President agrees to deposite Diamonds to the value of twenty thousand Pags. but desires he may redeem the same by the first twenty thousand Pags. he shall pay in.

The Board then reassum'd the debate concerning the List of Adventures and resolved before they should be accepted that the Vouchers for the sevll. Concerns be produc'd and copys of the orders & Instructions.

*——FORT ST. GEORGE, OCTOBER 1721——*

ORDER'D that Messrs. Oadham, Fowke and Hubbard assisted by the Register do prepare a proper Instrument of Assignment to lay before the Board as soon as possible in case we shall accept the list of Adventures for Security.

AGREED that it be an Instruction to Messrs. Oadham, Fowke and Hubbard that they enter it as an obligation in the Assignment that Mr. Hastings shall send no orders to Bengall, Surat, or any other parts relating to his Concerns without the privity of the Board.

Francis Hastings Esqr. his Mint Acct. for the month of September read. Ballance due from him Rupees 4133. 11. & Pags. 121. 12. 30. Mr. Oadham reports that the 11th. Inst. were paid to Mr. Thomas Cooke Import Warehousekr. 3250 rups. in part of the Ballance of rupees aforementioned, the remaining 883. 11. —. are now deliver'd to Mr. Richard Benyon Import Warehe. Keeper & the Ballance of Pags. 121. 12. 30 are now paid into Cash.

N. ELWICK.
NATHL. TURNER.
RICHD. BENYON.
CATESBY OADHAM.
JOHN EMMERSON.
RAND: FFOWKE.
JAMES HUBBARD.
GEORGE DRAKE.

---

AT A CONSULTATION

*Present*

NATHANIEL ELWICK ESQR. PRESIDT. & GOVERNOUR. TUESDAY THE 24TH.
NATHL. TURNER. RICHD. BENYON. CATESBY OADHAM.
JOHN EMMERSON. RANDALL FOWKE. JAMES HUBBARD.
GEORGE DRAKE.

The President acquaints the Board that upon Mr. Hastings's request by Mr. Horden he had sent him the instruments drawn up by Messrs. Oadham, Fo[wke], Hubbard and Tullie for his Perusall desiring him at the same time to bring them back as soon as he had [done]. Mr. Horden accordingly return'd and acquainted him that Mr. Hastings desired that he might have a longer time allow'd him, for the sale of the Ships than is therein fix'd which request of his being maturely consider'd It was RESOLVED that the Board cannot admit of any Alteration in the instruments drawn up for Mr. Hastings to sign and that Messrs. Oadham, Fowke and Hubbard do go and acquaint him therewith.

Nathaniel Turner Paymaster his Acct. for last month read, Viz.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Charges Garrison ... ... ... ... ... ... | 1984 | 2 | 25 |
| Charges Generall ... ... ... ... ... ... | 944 | 26 | 70 |
| Triplicane Bridge ... ... ... ... ... ... | 407 | 35 | 15 |
| Garden Bridge ... ... ... ... ... ... | 41 | 17 | 70 |
| Charges Cattle ... ... ... ... ... ... | 166 | 22 | 55 |
| Repairs of Fortifications ... ... ... ... ... | 230 | 18 | 75 |
| Diet and Stores laid in ... ... ... ... ... | 524 | 1 | 10 |
| Charges Diet ... ... ... ... ... ... | 493 | 22 | 20 |
| Charges Extraordinary ... ... ... ... ... | 22 | 7 | — |
| Anjengo ... ... ... ... ... ... ... | 36 | 15 | — |
| Bombay Presidency ... ... ... ... ... | 50 | — | — |
| Pags. | 4901 | 25 | 20 |

Ballance due to him Pags. 1901. 25. 20 which is order'd to be paid.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, OCTOBER 1721*——

Upon examining the extraordinary Expence for last month It is found to arise from the following Particulars, Viz.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Triplicane Bridge ... ... ... ... ... | 407 | 35 | 15 |
| Garden Bridge ... ... ... ... ... | 41 | 17 | 70 |
| Anjengo for Wages advanc'd to 2 Carpenters & 2 smiths sent thither ... ... ... ... ... ... | 36 | 15 | — |
| Bombay Presidency for Subsistance to the Widows Cowse, Burton & their Children ... ... ... ... | 50 | — | — |
| Pag$^{s}$. | 535 | 32 | 5 |

John Emmerson Storekeeper his Acco$^{t}$. for last month read, Ballance due from him Pag$^{s}$. 2714. 1. 70 which he now pays into Cash.

Order'd that 1000 Pagodas be advanc'd James Hubbard Storekeeper for impress money &c$^{t}$. for the George Brigantine and other uses.

Poncala Kisna Tobacco Farmer pays into Cash Pag$^{s}$. 583 . 12 for last month's rent of that Farm.

Poncala Kisna pays into Cash Pag$^{s}$. 136. 24. —. for two month's rent of the measuring duty.

Mess$^{rs}$. Thomas Willford & George Beel pay into Cash Pag$^{s}$. 21. 34. 53, for which three bills of Exchange were given them on the Hon$^{ble}$. Court of Directors of this days date payable to M$^{r}$. Michael Acton, Blackwell Hall, Factor in London, or to his ord$^{r}$. Acco$^{t}$. the Estate of John Acton Dec$^{d}$.

The Accomptant reads the Journall parcells for the month of August.

The request of M$^{r}$. Richard Horden (enter'd after this Consultation) being read,

Agreed that we dont find it necessary to give him copy of any part of the Gen$^{ll}$. Letter.

It being now time to resolve what we will do in relation to the Heathcote & Marlbrô and it being proposed to dispatch the former to the Bay, A Debate arose whether it was probable that She could get her Passage to Bengall time enô to be returnd hither with part of her Lading and dispatch'd for Europe from hence this Season. Whereupon it was

Order'd that Cap$^{t}$. Powney & Cap$^{t}$. Crossing be sent for and their opinions ask'd touching y$^{e}$. Passage to Bengall at this time of the year, they being Persons very well acquainted therewith.

Cap$^{ts}$. Powney & Crossing attend the Board and being ask'd in how long time a Ship could get her passage to the Bay at this Season, both Agreed that if She be dispatch'd by the end of October She may get thither by Christmass day but as to the weather [it] is generally the worst in all the year and she may probably wait at Ballasore a considerable time for a Pilot to carry her up the River.

Upon this answer the Board took [into] consideration the reasons for and against sending her thi[ther] and it was upon the whole Agreed that the want of an early Supply of Cash in the Bay must undoubtedly have prevented their making a considerable Investment there, neither can we think the Supply of Silver that we have now ready to send them can be of much service whether it be in December or Febr̃y that it arrives there (both those months being so late in the Season) towards the lading of this years Shipping which the Gentlemen in Bengall seem'd so sensible of themselves that on the 15$^{th}$. of Aug$^{st}$. M$^{r}$. ffeake thought fit in a private Letter to one of our Board to desire he would endeavour to prevent their being overburthen'd with Tonnage. The Board remembers that last year the Bengall Gentlemen reckon'd the Investment they had then made, the greatest that has been known in Bengall for these severall years, they having wholly laden the Cardigan, Craggs and

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, OCTOBER 1721*——

Duke of York directly for England, and 1/3d. loaden the Derby, Mary and Duke of Cambridge and sent them up to us in December which we imagine must have run the Bengall Gentlemen so far in debt to their Merchants that the Supply of money they have recd. and what we have ready to send them cannot enable them to make a greater Investment than will fill up the Tonnage they are already likely to have. The Stretham they will undoubtedly dispatch directly the Addison they may expect & likewise dispatch her home Directly which with one third part lading for the Monmouth to be sent us in January is the most we can imagine they will be able to do this year. All which being fully debated as also ye. Quantity of Goods we have & hope to have ready by the middle of February; and the Tonnage we have now to provide for and may expect by that time, the Board think they have good reason to beleive they shall be able to fill up and dispatch this Season the following Ships from hence,

The Marlbrô & Heathcote in Decr.

The Monmouth if She comes from the Bay 1/3d. Laden in January.

The Dartmouth who we expect from the West Coast. Also
The Francis whom may probably arrive here from China } in February.
about the latter end of January ... ... ...

The Board then took into consideration how desirous our Honble. Masters are of having their Ships arrive in time for the September Sale and that if we should dispatch the Heathcote to the Bay, she cannot be in a readiness to sail in less than eight days, thô She should carry the Lead and Iron now on board her thither which would be loosing about forty ℔ Cent in the Sale thereof, that being the difference of price in those Commoditys between this market and the Bay, and should the Lead and Iron be taken out We apprehend it would be about ten days longer before the Ship could be shifted and new ballasted, the weather at this time of the year not being at all to be depended on for Lading or unlading of Goods &ct. so that in all probability it must be so late before she could get thither that She must be too late to be dispatch'd agreeable to the Company's orders, or else we must send the Lead and Iron upon her, and sending those Goods to the Bay where there would be so great a loss upon them The Board cannot think our Honble. Masters would approve of, and therefore it is for the foregoing reasons Resolved that it does appear to us much the Interest of our Honble. Masters that we dispatch the Ships Marlbrô and Heathcote in Decr. and accordingly it is

Agreed that Ships Marlbrô and Heathcote be laden for England in December and Ship Monmouth (if She is sent us from the Bay) in January.

The Warehousekr. and Storekeepr. deliver'd in their List of Goods &ct. wanting from Bengall which is approv'd of and Agreed to be sent thither by the Pattamar.

Messrs. Oadham, Emmerson & Hubbard being return'd from Mr. Hastings acquaint the Board that He will sign, seal and deliver the Instruments as drawn up and that we shall have the Vouchers he hopes sometime to morrow, but that he thinks the word immediately, too close an expression, to which Mr. Oadham reply'd that he had no reason to think the Board would proceed with any rigour against him, to which he made answer, he beleiv'd they would not.

N. Elwick.
Nathll. Turner.
Richd. Benyon.
Catesby Oadham.
John Emmerson.
Rand: ffowke.
James Hubbard.
George Drake.

*—FORT ST. GEORGE, OCTOBER 1721—*

To the Hon^ble. Nath^ll. Elwick Esq^r.
Presid^t. & Govern^r. of Fort S^t. George &c^r. Council.

Hon^ble. S^r. &c^r.

Having fallen under the displeasure of the Hon^ble. Court of Directors I find they have dismissed me their Hon^ble. Company's Service, wherefore I desire the favour of your Hon^r. &c^t. that I may have copys of what they lay to my Charge in order to vindicate my self to them and the world.

I further desire your Hon^r. &c^t. will please to order the Accomptant to give me the accustomary discharge as I have paid in all Ballances of Acco^ts. in whatsoever Station I have acted in their Service as may appear by their Generall Books.

I have likewise deliver'd to y^e. Steward what Plate I had in my hands that was provided for the Dieu Island Expedition and to the Storekeep^r. what stores I had on that Account. I am with all respect

Hon^ble. S^r. & S^rs.

Fort S^t. George
Oct^r. y^e 20^th. 1721.

Yo^r. most obed^t. Hum^ble. Servant
Rich^d. Horden.

---

At a Consultation

*Present*

Thursday the 26^th.

Nathaniel Elwick Esq^r. Presid^t. & Govern^r.
Nath^ll. Turner. Rich^d. Benyon. Catesby Oadham.
John Emmerson. Randall Fowke. Jam^s. Hubbard.
George Drake.

The Portugueeze Padrees upon this change of Government make a request to the Board desiring we will ratify the permission granted them by the late Presid^t. & Council for rebuilding their Church, and as we do not see any cause to the contrary, their behaviour having been always very agreeable, it is thought fit to confirm the former grant.

The Report of M^r. Richard Horden late Accomptant about the Company's Vessells, was read giving an Acco^t. of the high prices they stand at for want of being credited for freight on their sev^ll. Voyages for about three years past, the said report is entred After this Consultation. And as the Books lye open in order to settle this matter

Agreed that credit for freight be given the Company's Vessells as in the aforementioned report is calculated and that it be a standing rule for the future that when any of the said Vessells bring Wares or Stores to this Place the Warehousek^r. and Storekeep^r. do on the arrivall thereof debt the Wares and Stores for freight, and that the Accomptant do for the future, credit the said Vessells for freight when they depart from this Port.

It appearing by the instructions [to] the Supra Cargoes of Ship Hastings to China that only two third parts of the produce of that Ship's Cargo [are] to be return'd to this Place, therefore the Board do [ap]point that Mess^rs. Oadham, Fowke and Hubbard [do] go to M^r. Hastings and acquaint him that we insist upon and expect that the other one third part be deducted from the List, as also any other Person's concerns in the said List which together with the Diamond Security will not amount to double the debt & therefore t'is

Agreed that Mess^rs. Oadham, Fowke and Hubbard do ask M^r. Hastings if he has any further Security to give the Board to make y^e. Security amount to double the Sum of his debt.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, OCTOBER 1721*——

Richard Benyon Land Customer pays into Cash the Ballance of his September month's acco$^{t}$. being Pag$^{s}$. 384. 5. 4.

The Churchwardens have acquainted the Board of M$^{r}$. Hastings's debt to the Church which is AGREED to be taken into Consideration after the Hon$^{ble}$. Company's debt is secured.

N. ELWICK.
NATH$^{LL}$. TURNER.
RICH$^{D}$. BENYON.
CATESBY OADHAM.
JOHN EMMERSON.
RAND: FFOWKE.
JAMES HUBBARD.
GEORGE DRAKE.

TO THE HON$^{BLE}$. FRA: HASTINGS ESQ$^{R}$.
PRESID$^{T}$. & GOV$^{R}$. OF FORT S$^{T}$. GEORGE &C$^{T}$. COUNCIL.

HON$^{BLE}$. S$^{R}$. &C$^{T}$.

I beg leave before the closing the Heads of the Hon$^{ble}$. Company's Shipping in the last years Books to acquaint you with the high prices they now stand at which is occasion'd by omitting to give them their due credit for their freight or earnings.

The prizes they now Stand at are, Viz.

| | Pag$^{s}$. | fa. | Ca. |
|---|---|---|---|
| GEORGE BRIGANTINE ... ... ... ... ... | 11141 | 15 | 75 |
| SHIP METCHLEPATAM ... ... ... ... ... | 6725 | 23 | 29 |
| SHIP YOUNG DERBY ... ... ... ... ... | 9382 | 28 | 50 |
| SLOOP DARTMOUTH ... ... ... ... ... | 898 | 8 | 63 |

I shall now proceed to lay before your Hon$^{r}$. &c$^{t}$. the particular Voyages wherein freight has been omitted and shall add what more may be necessary in order to receive your Hon$^{r}$. &c$^{ts}$. Commands.

THE GEORGE BRIGANTINE in Aprill 1718 was sent to the West Coast and stay'd there 11 $^{mos}$. for all which time she has no credit and in Nov$^{r}$. 1719 She is sent on another Voyage to the West Coast and was kept there till January 1720/1 which is [14] $^{mos}$. for which time there is likewise the Same omission so that She was two years and one month in constant [voyage] without any Credit, I think it necessary here to remark your Hon$^{r}$. &c$^{t}$. that this Brigantine made a Voyage to the West Coast the 5$^{th}$. of Oct$^{r}$. 1717 and return'd hither again the 23$^{d}$. Jan$^{ry}$. 1717/18, which is three months 18 days for which She is credited 800 $^{Pags}$. which is near 230 Pag$^{s}$. ℔ m$^{o}$. at which rate the two trips before mentioned will come to Pag$^{s}$. 5730 which deducted from the Ballance she now stands at the[re] will remain Pag$^{s}$. 5391. 15. 75, this I mention that your Hon$^{r}$. &c$^{t}$. may please to resolve what Sums the Vessells shall now Stand at in our running b[oo]ks and to prevent the like for the future I hum[bly] propose that the Warehousek$^{r}$. and Storekeep$^{r}$. [will] for the future be order'd to debt the Sundry Wares and Stores they receive on any of the Company's Vessells for the freight and when any Goods [are] sent the Accomptant to charge the Freight at [the] Foot of the Invoice, for what is past its imposs[ible] to debt the Goods that were loaden on the se[v$^{ll}$.] Vessells to the freight, those being Sold or sent to Europe and the respective heads clos'd some [years] past.

*—FORT ST. GEORGE, OCTOBER 1721—*

THE SHIP METCHLEPATAM on the 8th. of Aprill 1718 sails for Bengall where She carries redwood and returns with a Cargo of Wares & St[ores] from thence the 3d. of October following for which Voyage of 5. 25 days she has no credit, the [...] of October 1718 She sails for Bencoolen and doth not return till the 5th. of July 1719 which is 8mos. 13 days for which likewise credit is omitted to be given her. The 18th. Augst. 1719 She sails with treasure and Stores for Vizagapatam and from thence to Bengall from whence She returns with a Loading the 24th. February 1719/20 which is 6. 6 (mo. da.) and here is the aforesaid omission in [the] Voyage. In the whole you'll please to observe that this Ship has been on severall Voyages for the space of 20. 14 (mo. da.) without any Credit, the 7th. of Sepr. 1720 She sails for the West Coast which to the last of Aprill being the close of our Books will make an addition of 7. 23 (mo. da.) more than She was [in] Service, so that this added to the above-mention'd 20. 14 (mo. da.) makes 28. 7 (mo. da.), so that allowing her 200 Pags. ℔ mo. for her Service she being pretty near as [big] as the George Brigantine it will amount to Pags. 5648, which deducted from the Sum of 9382. 28. [50] (Pag. fa. Ca.) there will remain Pags. 3734. 28. 50.

THE SHIP YOUNG DERBY on the 23d. July 1719 went on a Voyage to Bengall and Vizagapatam, carries to the latter Stores and bri[ngs] a Loading of stores & Wares from the former from whence she did not arrive till the 20th. of December following, so that She was 5. 3 (mos. da.) on this Voyage and no credit given her, Janry. 19, 1719/20 She goes to Fort St. David with Wares and Stores and returns the 3d. of March with a Loading of 200 [bales] so that She was one month 14 days making [the] trip without any Credit for her Service, On the [7th.] of Sepr. 1720 she was sent to the West Coast where She Still remains so that She has been [in] the Service as

| | mo. | da. |
|---|---|---|
| aforesaid ... ... ... ... ... ... ... | 6 | 17 |
| Please to add from the 7 h. of Sepr. 1720 to the Close of our Books Aprill ... ... ... ... ... ... ... | 7 | 23 |
| makes in all | 14 | 10 |

So that your Honr. &ct. will please to observe [that] 14. (mo.) 10 days she has had no Credit for the use [that] has been made of her; Now this Vessell is about 2/3ds. as big as the SHIP METCHLEPM. to whom I have made an allowance in proportion to [the] GEORGE BRIGANTINE of 200 Pags. ℔ month; so that computing this at 134 Pags. ℔ mo. the 14. 10 (mo. da.) [will] amount to Pags. 1921 which being substracted from the Ball: she now Stands there remas. Pags. [...].

As to the Sloop Dartmouth I dont find there has been an omission in the Credit Side of her Accot.

I have now given your Honr. &ct. the plainest Accot. I can of the severall Vessells and shall follow such directions as you shall please to give, being with due respect

FORT St. GEORGE
Octr. yr. 10th. 1721.

HONBLE. Sr. & Srs.
Your most Obedt. Humble. Servt.
RICHD. HORDEN.

—*FORT ST. GEORGE, OCTOBER 1721*—

AT A CONSULTATION

*Present*

NATHANIEL ELWICK ESQ^R^. PRESID^T^. & GOVERNOUR. THURSDAY THE 26^TH^. IN Y^E^. EVENING.

NATH^LL^. TURNER. RICH^D^. BENYON. CATESBY OADDHAM.

JOHN EMMERSON. RANDALL FOWKE. JAMES HUBBARD.

GEORGE DRAKE.

Mess^rs^. Oadham, Fowke and Hubbard deliver in writing an Acco^t^. of their transactions with the late Presid^t^. pursuant to agreement in Consultation in the morning, their said report is enterd hereafter.

AGREED that the Amount of the List of Adventures as it now Stands the one third part of the Hastings's Invoice being included being Pag^s^. 269707. 10. 7[5] together with the Diamonds said to be in value about twenty thousand Pag^s^. be accepted as Security for M^r^. Hastings's and M^r^. Cooke's debts to the Hon^ble^. Comp^a^. Provided M^r^. Hastings gives an Order to his Attorneys to pay the produce of the one third part of the Hastings's Stock (in case it shall be remitted to England) to the Hon^ble^. Court of Directors or their Assigns, M^r^. Hastings declaring he has no further Security to offer the Board.

AGREED that the Copy of M^r^. Hastings's Cash Acco^t^. for Oct^r^. w^ch^. was omitted to be enterd after Consultation of the 19^th^. Ins^t^. be enter'd after this.

Our Hon^ble^. Masters orders relating to the Military being taken into Consideration, It was

AGREED that the Lieutenants of the Military do deliver in An Acco^t^. of the State thereof and they were accordingly call'd in and acquainted with this order.

N. ELWICK.
NATH^LL^. TURNER.
RICH^D^. BENYON.
CATESBY OADHAM.
JOHN EMMERSON.
RAND: FFOWKE.
JAMES HUBBARD.
GEORGE DRAKE.

TO THE HON^BLE^. NATH^LL^. ELWICK ESQ^R^.
PRESID^T^. & GOV^R^. OF FORT S^T^. GEORGE &C^T^. COUNCIL.

HON^BLE^. S^R^. & S^RS^.

In Obedience to your Hon^r^. &c^t^. commands We have acquainted M^r^. Hastings that the Board had perused the Invoices & Instructions relating to the List of Voyages &c^t^. and having made their observations thereon, order'd us to acquaint him that by his Instructions to the Supracargoes of the Hastings they find that one third of the produce of that Stock was not to be return'd hither being otherwise orderd, they likewise order'd us to acquaint him that it had been intimated to them that there were some concerns to the amount of about 6000 Pagodas under him not deducted in the List of Voyages &c^t^. which with one third part of the Hasting's Stock reduc'd y^e^. Security propos'd to near 13000 Pag^s^. short of double the amount of his debt, upon which we told him we were order'd to demand a further Security; To which he reply'd that those orders to the Supra Cargoes of the Hastings to deliver 1/3^d^. of the produce of the Cargo to M^r^. Wright were only conditionall in case Gold could be bought at a reasonable price and that he did not know but the whole might

be return'd hither, nevertheless he was willing to assign over to us that part y$^{t}$. M$^{r}$. Wright may receive in China that we might transmit that assignment home to the Court of Directors who would thereby have a power to receive it of M$^{r}$. Wright or any other Person.

As to those concerns under him not deducted in the List he gave us he now delivers an Acco$^{t}$. of them to the amount of Pag$^{s}$. 8500, which reduces the Originall Sum (without deducting 1/3$^{d}$. of y$^{e}$. Hastings's Stock) to Pag$^{s}$. 269707. 10. 75 & further tells us he has no more security to offer; he likewise desires us to acquaint the Board that this Acco$^{t}$. of Concerns under him is all that He knows of and that if any small matter should appear hereafter which he says he is sure cant amount to above 1000 Pag$^{s}$. he hopes the Board will impute it to his indisposition & not design and that he is willing to sign the List (as now alter'd) with the declaration we propos'd to him from the Board.

M$^{r}$. Draper being present we acquainted him likewise that the Board had observ'd that in the heads of the Invoices he was mentioned as an Owner & thereupon acquainted him that the Board expected he Should sign a declaration that he was no more concern'd in the Voyages & Adventures set down in the List than the sum therein express'd to which he reply'd he was willing to sign such a declaration. M$^{r}$. Hastings then desired us to acquaint the Board that he should be very glad if the writings could be got ready for him to execute this evening.

We are

HON$^{BLE}$. S$^{R}$. &C$^{T}$.

Your Hon$^{r}$. &c$^{as}$. most Humble & Most Obed$^{t}$. Serv$^{ts}$.

CATESBY OADHAM.
RAND$^{LL}$. FOWKE.
JAMES HUBBARD.

FORT S$^{T}$. GEORGE
OCT$^{R}$. 26$^{TH}$. 1721.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, OCTOBER 1721—

THE HONBLE. UNITED COMPANY'S CASH. Dr.

| | | Pags. | fa. | ca. |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Ψ mo | To Ballance brot. from last month's Cash Accot. wch. is sign'd by Francis Hastings Esqr. ... ... ... | 61598 | 29 | 1 |
| 2d. | To Accor. Currr. London recd. of Mr. Thomas Cooke for wch. gave three Bills of Exchange on ye. Court of Directors of this days date payable to John Freeman of Fawley Court Esqr. as Ψ Consultation of this days date sign'd by Fras. Hastings Esqr. ... ... | 7143 | 6 | 59 |
| 2d. | To Accor. Currr. London recd. of Fras. Hastings Esqr. for which gave three Bills of Exchange on the Court of Directors of this days date payble to Edward Harrison Esqr. or his order for Accot. of William Jennings Esqr. ... ... ... ... | 3000 | — | — |
| 6 | To Lewis Melicque Farmer of the Arrack and Wine license recd. for last month ... ... | 333 | 12 | — |
| | Pags. | 72075 | 11 | 60 |

PER CONTRA. Cr.

| | | Pags. | fa. | ca. |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 18 | By Nathaniel Elwick Esqr. being what found in the Company's Cash Chest open'd this day by the late Secry. Walsh Ψ order of Francis Hastings Esqr. ... ... ... | — | 1 | — |
| 19 | By Ball. due from Francis Hastings Esqr. ... | 72075 | 10 | 60 |
| | Pags. | 72075 | 11 | 60 |

I do acknowledge the Ballance of this Account being Pagodas seventy two thousand and seventy five, ten [*sic*] fanams and sixty Cash is due from me to the Honble. Company & I oblige my self to be answerable for the Same. Fort St. George 19th. Octr. 1721.

FRANCIS HASTINGS.

FORT ST. GEORGE 19TH. OCTOBER 1721.

ERRORS EXCEPTED
Ψ NATHANIEL TURNER
*Accompt.*

*——FORT ST. GEORGE, OCTOBER 1721——*

AT A CONSULTATION

*Present*

FRIDAY 27TH. NATHANIEL ELWICK ESQR. PRESIDT. & GOVERNR.
NATHL. TURNER. RICHD. BENYON. CATESBY OADHAM.
JNO. EMMERSON. RANDALL FOWKE. JAMES HUBBARD.
GEORGE DRAKE.

ORDER'D that Messrs. Oadham, Fowke and Hubbard do attend Mr. Hastings with the Bonds and List of Adventures and see them executed in due form.

Messrs. Oadham, Fowke and Hubbard being return'd, deliver to the Board a Bulse seal'd with Mr. Hastings's Seal containing one large and two small Diamonds valued at about twenty thousand Pagodas, they likewise deliver to the Board Mr. Hastings's assignment of the said bulse of Diamonds and his Concerns in severall Ships amounting to Pagodas 105236. 2. 53, they likewise deliver three orders of the Same tenour & date directed to Mr. Thomas Wright or Edward Harrison Esqr. to pay the produce of such part of Ship Hastings's Stock which Shall go home from China to the Honble. United Company of Merchants of England trading to ye. East Indies or to their Assigns, the List of his Concerns at Sea, his Assignment of severall of them and of the abovementiond bulse of Diamonds as also the order on Mr. Thomas Wright or Edward Harrison Esqr. are all enter'd after this Consultation.

Messrs. Oadham, Fowke & Hubbard do also deliver to the Board Mr. Hastings's assignment to Mr. Thomas Cooke of his Concern in Sundry Ships to the amount of Pags. 164471. 8. 22 which Assignment is made over to the Honble. Company by Mr. Thomas Cooke as security for his debt to THEM, for Silver wanting in the Warehouse, which is also enter'd after this Consultation.

Messrs. Oadham, Fowke & Hubbard report that Mr. Hastings desires he may have Copys of all the Papers he has sign'd which are

ORDER'D to be given him.

ORDER'D that the Secry. acquaint Mr. Hastings that we desire if he has any request to make to the Board he will please to do it in writing, and that a Pattamar will be dispatchd to morrow to the Bay, that He may give such directions in relation to his Ships there as he may think most for his Interest Provided that He advises the Board thereof.

The Board having accepted the security offer'd by Mr. Hastings and Cooke for payment of their debts to the Company,

ORDER'D that the Guards be withdrawn provided Mr. Hastings & Mr. Cooke do give their words to the Capt. of the Guard not to depart the Bounds without leave.

The Board then took into Consideration the West Coast Affair and it was agreed to be necessary to send a Supravisor thither, but as our Honble. Masters Commission appointing Mr. Turner 3d. of Council arriv'd since he was appointed for that Post, we can by no means think proper that he should go, nor can we well spare any of this Board for which reason it was order'd to send for the List of Covenanted Servants and make a new Choice. The List being produc'd & carefully examin'd it was unanimously AGREED that Mr. Thomas Dunster be chosen Supravisor of the West Coast and tis hop'd that he will act in that Station to the satisfaction of our Honble. Masters and his own reputation, at least we have good reason to believe so frō. his behaviour at this place thrō the whole Course of his Service to the Honble. Company. Therefore

ORDER'D that Mr. Thomas Dunster do go Supravisor to the West Coast and that he be acquainted therewith immediately.

Mr. Thomas Dunster was accordingly sent for and expressing a great deal of Willingness to undertake it was orderd to prepare for going away very Speedily as were also Messrs. Burton, Willford, Beel and Blackall.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, OCTOBER 1721*——

The Board being thoroughly satisfy'd of the abilitys of Mr. George Toriano he is call'd in and acquainted that the Company have given leave for his Continuance in their Service.

ORDER'D therefore that the Salary be paid him for so long time as it shall appear to be due.

N. ELWICK.
NATHLL. TURNER.
RICHD. BENYON.
CAESBY OADHAM.
JOHN EMMERSON.
RAND: FFOWKE.
JAMES HUBBARD.
GEORGE DRAKE.

FORT ST. GEORGE 26 OCTR. 1721.

A LIST OF CONCERNS BELONGING TO FRANCIS HASTINGS ESQR. ON THE SHIPS NOW ABROAD.

| | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| N°. 1 | SHIP ARABIA MERCHT. to Bengall & Surat | | | | | | | | |
| | her Outset ... ... ... | | | | 4500 | — | — | | |
| | Invoice ... ... ... | | | | 10404 | 20 | — | | |
| | Mr. J. Draper his ½ ... ... | 3726 | 5 | — | 14904 | 20 | — | | |
| | Capt. Williams's Concern ... | 2000 | — | — | | | | | |
| | | | | | 5726 | 5 | — | | |
| | | | | | | | | 9178 | 15 — |
| 2 | SHIP BRITTANIA to yE. West Coast | | | | | | | | |
| | her outset ... ... ... | | | | 3500 | — | — | | |
| | Invoice ... ... ... | | | | 14043 | 15 | 20 | | |
| | | | | | 17543 | 15 | 20 | | |
| | Capt. Powney's Concern ... | | | | 1500 | — | — | | |
| | | | | | | | | 16043 | 15 20 |
| 3 | SHIP TONQUEEN FACTOR to Tonqueen | | | | | | | | |
| | her Outset ... ... ... | | | | 2000 | — | — | | |
| | Invoice ... ... ... | | | | 14522 | 14 | 30 | | |
| | | | | | | | | 16522 | 14 30 |
| 4 | SHIP RICHMOND to Surat | | | | | | | | |
| | her Outset ... ... ... | | | | 8000 | — | — | | |
| | Invoice ... ... ... | | | | 39703 | 23 | — | | |
| | | | | | 47703 | 23 | — | | |
| | Capt. Mackmath's Concern. | | | | 3000 | — | — | | |
| | | | | | | | | 44703 | 23 — |
| 5 | SHIP LONDON to Bengall & Surat | | | | | | | | |
| | her Outset ... ... ... | | | | 5600 | — | — | | |
| | Invoice ... ... ... | | | | 4407 | 28 | 60 | | |
| | | | | | 10007 | 28 | 60 | | |
| | Mr. Draper's ½ ... ... | 2501 | 34 | 15 | | | | | |
| | Mr. Jennings ... ... | 1000 | — | — | | | | | |
| | | | | | 3501 | 34 | 15 | | |
| | | | | | | | | 6505 | 30 45 |
| 6 | SHIP HAMPTON COURT to Bengall | | | | | | | | |
| | her Outset ... ... ... | | | | 6500 | — | — | | |
| | Invoice ... ... ... ... | | | | 10863 | 30 | 70 | | |
| | | | | | | | | 17363 | 30 70 |

*——FORT ST. GEORGE, OCTOBER 1721——*

| | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| N°. 7 | Ship Kensington to Siam | | | | | | | | |
| | her Outset ... ... ... | | | | 3500 | — | — | | |
| | Invoice ... ... ... | | | | 13496 | 16 | 17 | | |
| | | | | | | | | 16996 | 16 | 17 |
| 8 | Ship Tiplicane to Manilha | | | | | | | | |
| | her Outset ... ... ... | | | | 8000 | — | — | | |
| | Invoice ... ... ... | | | | 8509 | 28 | 12 | | |
| | | | | | 16509 | 28 | 12 | | |
| | Mr. Draper his ½ ... ... | | | | 8254 | 32 | 6 | | |
| | | | | | | | | 8254 | 32 | 6 |
| 9 | Ship Hastings to China | | | | | | | | |
| | her Outset ... ... ... | | | | 21000 | — | — | | |
| | Invoice ... ... ... | | | | 60930 | 22 | 58 | | |
| | | | | | | | | 81930 | 22 | 58 |
| 10 | Ship Francis to Bengall & Goa | | | | | | | | |
| | her Outset ... ... ... | | | | 3000 | — | — | | |
| | Invoice ... ... ... | | | | 3142 | — | — | | |
| | | | | | 6142 | — | — | | |
| | Mr. Draper his ¼ ... ... | | | | 1535 | 18 | — | | |
| | | | | | | | | 4606 | 18 | — |
| 11 | Ship Hannover to Bengall & Mocha | | | | | | | | |
| | her Outset ... ... ... | | | | 15000 | — | — | | |
| | Invoice ... ... ... | | | | 3490 | 8 | — | | |
| | | | | | 18490 | 8 | — | | |
| | Mr. Draper his ¼ ... ... | | | | 4622 | 20 | — | | |
| | | | | | | | | 13867 | 24 | — |
| 12 | Ship Coventry to Malacca | | | | | | | | |
| | her Outset ... ... ... | | | | 3500 | — | — | | |
| | Invoice ... ... ... | | | | 13727 | 23 | 6 | | |
| | | | | | 17227 | 23 | 6 | | |
| | Mr. Draper his ½ ... ... | | | | 8613 | 29 | 43 | | |
| | | | | | | | | 8613 | 29 | 43 |
| 13 | Ship Munchu to Pegu | | | | | | | | |
| | her Outset ... ... ... | | | | 1500 | — | — | | |
| | Invoice ... ... ... | | | | 2054 | 2 | 44 | | |
| | | | | | 3554 | 2 | 44 | | |
| | Mr. Draper his ¼ ... ... | | | | 888 | 18 | 51 | | |
| | | | | | | | | 2665 | 19 | 73 |
| 14 | Ship Mocha Galley to Mocha | | | | | | | | |
| | her Outset ... ... ... | | | | 7928 | 19 | 74 | | |
| | Invoice ... ... ... | | | | 19012 | 33 | 72 | | |
| | | | | | 26941 | 17 | 66 | | |
| | Mr. Jeñings ⅛ ... ... | 3367 | 24 | 58 | | | | | |
| | Mr. Benyon ... ... | 5000 | — | — | | | | | |
| | Mr. Draper ¼ ... ... | 6735 | 13 | 37 | | | | | |
| | Lewis Madeira ... ... | 1000 | — | — | | | | | |
| | | | | | 16103 | 2 | 15 | | |
| | | | | | | | | 10838 | 15 | 51 |
| 15 | Ship Chandos to Surat | | | | | | | | |
| | his Concern ... ... ... | | | | ... | | | 5000 | — | — |
| | Adventure on D°. ... ... | | | | 2000 | 27 | — | | |
| | Mr. Draper ¼ ... ... | | | | 500 | 6 | 60 | | |
| | | | | | | | | 1500 | 20 | 20 |
| 16 | Adventure on the St. Lewis to Bengall ... ... ... | | | | 3007 | 10 | 74 | | |
| | Mr. Draper ¼ ... ... | | | | 751 | 29 | 58 | | |
| | | | | | | | | 2255 | 17 | 16 |

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, OCTOBER 1721*——

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 17 ADVENTURE on y^e. Monm^o. to Bengall ... ... ... | 1284 | 18 | 48 | | | |
| M^r. Draper ¼ ... ... | 321 | 4 | 52 | | | |
| | | | | 963 | 13 | 76 |
| 18 ADVENTURE on the Boone Frigat to Beng^ll. ... . | 2528 | 16 | 40 | | | |
| M^r. Draper ¼ .. ... | 632 | 4 | 10 | | | |
| | | | | 1896 | 12 | 30 |
| | | | Pag^s. | 269707 | 10 | 75 |

I FRANCIS HASTINGS Esq^R. do by these presents certify and declare that the neat amount of the foregoing List of Adventures & Concerns in Shipping the foot whereof amounting to Pagodas two hundred sixty nine thousand seven hundred & seven, ten fanams and seventy five Cash is really and entirely upon my own proper Acco^t. and risque and that no Person is any ways concernd in any of the aforementioned Voyages or Adventures excepting such as are in the List excepted, any thing in the Invoices or Instructions to the Contrary notwithstanding.

Sign'd in the presence of FRANCIS HASTINGS.

GEORGE TULLIE
*Not^ry. Publick.*

I JOSHUA DRAPER do by these presents certifie & declare that I am no ways concern'd directly or indirectly any Sum or Sums of money in any Voyage or Adventures mention'd in this List excepting in such as therein express'd and do appear thereby, any thing in the Invoices or instructions to the Contrary notwithstanding.

Sign'd in the presence of JOSHUA DRAPER.

GEO : TULLIE
*Not^ry. Publick.*

KNOW ALL MEN by these presents that I Francis Hastings late Presid^t. of Fort S^t. George am held & firmly bound unto the Hon^ble. United Company of Merch^ts. of England trading to the East Indies in the full & just sum of one hundred twenty four thousand one hundred and Fifty Pagodas, twenty one fanams and forty Cash for the true and lawfull payment of which Sum̃ I hereby bind my self, my Heirs, Executors and Administrators and every of them unto the said United Company of Merchants or their Successors firmly by these Presents IN WITTNESS WHEREOF I have hereunto set my hand and Seal in Fort S^t. George aforesaid this 27^th day of October 1721.

WHEREAS I the above bounden Francis Hastings do owe and am justly indebted unto the said United Company of Merchants in the full and just Sum̃ of sixty two thousand and seventy five Pagodas, ten fanams and sixty Cash Currant of Fort S^t. George aforesaid being for so much wanting in their Cash at the delivery up of the Same for the better security and payment of which Sum̃ I the s^d. Francis Hastings have mortgaged, assign'd and made over and do by these presents mortgage, assign and make over unto the said United Company of Merchants or their Successors All and every such Sum and Sums of money as now are or shall hereafter become due to me the said Francis Hastings for my concerns in the following Ships a List of which said Concerns I have sign'd a part (THAT IS TO SAY)

In the Ship TONQUEEN FACTOR to Tonqueen sixteen thousand five hundred twenty two Pagodas, fourteen fanams and thirty Cash.

In the Ship RICHMOND to Surat forty four thousand seven hundred & three Pagodas, twenty three fanams.

One third of the HASTINGS's Cargo (the whole being sixty thousand nine hundred & thirty, twenty two fanams, fifty eight Cash) twenty thousand three hundred and ten Pagodas, seven fanams, forty six Cash.

*——FORT ST. GEORGE, OCTOBER 1721——*

In the Ship MOCHA GALLEY to Mocha ten thousand eight hundred thirty eight Pagodas, fifteen fanams, fifty one Cash.

In the Ship TRIPLICANE to Manilha eight thousand two hundred fifty four Pagodas, thirty two fanams, six Cash.

In the Ship FRANCIS four thousand six hundred and six Pagodas, eighteen fanams, As likewise one Bulse of Diamonds seal'd with my own Seal valued at twenty thousand Pagodas To HAVE AND TO HOLD unto the said United Company or their Successors the aforesaid Sum or Sums of money as now are or hereafter may become due to me the said Francis Hastings for my Concerns in the severall Ships as aforesaid as also in the said Bulse of Diamonds and it is hereby further AGREED that if the said Francis Hastings his Heirs, Executors, Administrators or assigns or any or either of them shall well & truely pay or cause to be paid unto the said United Company of Merchants or their Successors or to the President & Council of Fort S$^{t}$. George for the time being y$^{e}$. Sum of twenty thousand Pagodas for the said bulse of Diamonds within the Space of one year after the date hereof that then the said Bulse shall be return'd.

NOW THE CONDITION of this obligation is such that if the abovebounden Francis Hastings his Heirs, Executors, Administrators or Assigns shall well and truly pay or cause to be paid unto the s$^{d}$. United Company of Merchants or their Successors or to the Presid$^{t}$. & Council of Fort S$^{t}$. George for the time being the full and just Sum of sixty two thousand and seventy five Pagodas, ten fanams and sixty Cash with what Interest shall become due thereon at the rate of eight ℔ Cent ℔ annum at or before the Space of one year from the date hereof then this obligation to be void and of no effect or else to remain in full force and Virtue.

SIGN'D SEAL'D & DELIVERD where no Stampt Paper is to be had, in y$^{e}$. presence of us,

FRANCIS HASTINGS

*loco sig.*

RICHARD HORDEN.

JOSEPH HOUGHTON
*Sec$^{ry}$.*

GEORGE TULLIE
*Not$^{ry}$. Publick.*

AARON FRANKS.

NOTWITHSTANDING any thing mentioned before to the contrary I do hereby agree and oblige my self, my heirs, Executors and Administrators and every of them that upon the arrivall of any of the aforesaid Ships or adventures at this Port of Fort S$^{t}$. George the Same shall be immediately disposed of and the produce paid into the Comp$^{as}$. Cash and I do further agree and oblige my self not to give any orders concerning any of the Ships and Adventures herein before recited without y$^{e}$. privity and Consent of the Governour and Council.

SIGN'D in the presence of us

FRANCIS HASTINGS.

RICH$^{D}$. HORDEN.

JOSEPH HOUGHTON
*Sec$^{ry}$.*

GEO: TULLIE
*Not$^{ry}$. Publ.*

AARON FRANKS.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, OCTOBER 1721*——

To Mr. Thomas Wright
or to Edward Harrison Esqr.

Srs.

You are hereby order'd to pay unto the Honble. Court of Directors for Affairs of the United Company of Merchants of England trading to the East Indies or to their assigns the full amount and produce of such part of ship Hastings's to Stock which Shall be transmitted to England on my Acct. pursuant to the orders given by me to Messrs. Hugh Campbell and Timothy Tullie Supra Cargoes of said Ship Hastings dated the 15th and to Mr. Thomas Wright dated the 19th. July 1721, and this shall be your warrant for so doing. In Wittness whereof I have hereunto set my hand and Seal to three orders of this tenour and date one whereof being accomplish'd the others to become void and of no effect. Fort St. George this 27th. day of October 1721.

Francis Hastings

(*loco sig.*)

Sign'd, Seal'd & Executed
(where no Stampt Paper is to
be had) in the presence of us,

Charles English.
William Warden.
Joseph Houghton
*Secry.*

George Tullie
*Notry. Publ.*

Know All Men by these Presents that I Francis Hastings late President of Fort St. George am held and firmly bound unto Thomas Cooke late Warehousekeepr. of said place in the full & just Sum of one hundred sixty thousand four hundred & eighteen Pagodas, eight fanams, sixty four Cash for the true and well payment of which Sum I do hereby bind my self, my Heirs, Executors and Administrators and every of them unto the said Thomas Cooke firmly by these Presents In Wittness whereof I have hereunto set my hand and Seal in Fort St. George aforesaid this 27th. day of October 1721.

Whereas I the abovebound Francis Hastings do owe and am justly indebted unto the said Thomas Cooke late Warehousekr. aforesaid in the full and just sum of eighty thousand two hundred and nine Pagodas, four fanams, thirty two Cash, with Interest from the time I recd. the Same at the rate of eight ℔ cent ℔ annum being for twenty nine Chests of Silver recd. out of the Honble. Company's Warehouse amounting to the aforesaid Sum, for the better Security & payment of which Sum with the Interest due I the said Francis Hastings have mortgag'd, assign'd & made over and do by these Presents mortgage, assign & make over unto the said Thomas Cooke, his Heirs, Executors, Administrators or Assigns All and every such Sum & Sums of money that now are or hereafter shall be due to me the said Francis Hastings for my concerns in ye. following Ships (That is to Say) In the Arabian Merchant to Bengall and Surat nine thousand one hundred seventy eight Pagodas, fifteen fanams.

In the Ship Brittania sixteen thousand forty three Pagodas, fifteen fanams, twenty Cash.

In the Ship London six thousand five hundred & five Pagodas, thirty fanams, forty five Cash.

In the Hampton Court seventeen thousand three hundred and sixty three Pagodas, thirty fanams, seventy Cash.

The Ship Hastings & two thirds of her Cargo sixty one thousand six hundred and twenty Pagodas, fifteen fanams, twelve Cash.

In the Ship Hannover thirteen thousand eight hundred sixty seven Pagodas, twenty four fanams.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, OCTOBER 1721*——

In the Ship COVENTRY to Malacca eight thousand six hundred and thirteen Pagodas, twenty nine fanams, forty three Cash.

In the Ship MUNCHU two thousand six hundred sixty five Pagodas, nineteen fanams & seventy three Cash.

In the Ship CHANDOS five thousand Pagodas.

In an Adventure on D°. fifteen hundred Pag$^{s}$., twenty fanams & twenty Cash.

In the Ship S$^{t}$. LEWIS two thousand two hundred and fifty five Pagodas, seventeen fanams, sixteen Cash.

In the Ship MONMOUTH nine hundred sixty three Pagodas, thirteen fanams, seventy six Cash.

In the Ship BOONE FRIGAT eighteen hundred ninety six Pagodas, twelve fanams, thirty Cash and in y$^{e}$.

KENSINGTON sixteen thousand nine hundred ninety six Pagodas, sixteen fanams, seventeen Cash.

TO HAVE & TO HOLD the said Sum & Sums of money as now are or hereafter shall be due to me the s$^{d}$. Francis Hastings for my Concerns in the Severall Voyages as aforesaid unto the said Thomas Cooke, his Heirs, Executors, Administrators or Assigns, PROVIDED if the s$^{d}$. Francis Hastings, his Heirs, Executors, Administrators or Assigns shall pay or cause to be paid unto the s$^{d}$. Thomas Cooke, his Heirs, Executors, Administrators or Assigns the full and just Sum of eighty thousand two hundred and nine Pagodas, four fanams, thirty two Cash w$^{th}$. the Interest aforementioned and the Interest of eight ℔ c$^{t}$. ℔ annum at or before the Space of one year from the date hereof then this obligation to be void and of no effect or else to remain in full force and Virtue.

SIGND, SEAL'D & DELIVERD (where no Stampt Paper is to be had) in y$^{e}$. presence of us

FRANCIS HASTINGS (*loco sig.*)

RICHARD HORDEN.

JOSEPH HOUGHTON
*Sec$^{ry}$.*

GEORGE TULLIE
*Not$^{ry}$. Publ.*

AARON FFRANKS.

NOTWITHSTANDING any thing beforementioned to the contrary I do hereby agree and oblige my self, my Heirs, Executors, Administrators and every of them that upon the arrivall of any of the aforementioned Ships or Adventures at this port of Fort S$^{t}$. George the same shall be immediately disposed of and the produce paid into the Company's Cash and I do further Agree & oblige my self not to give any orders concerning any of the Ships and Adventures herein before recited without y$^{e}$. privity and Consent of the Governour & Council.

FRANCIS HASTINGS.

Signd in the presence of us

RICH$^{D}$. HORDEN.

JOSEPH HOUGHTON
*Sec$^{ry}$.*

GEORGE TULLIE
*Not$^{ry}$. Publ.*

AARON FRANKS.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, OCTOBER 1721*——

I do hereby assign and make over all my right, Title & Interest in and to the within mention'd Voyages, Ships and Adventures unto the Hon^ble^. United Company of Merchants of England trading to the East Indies or their assigns for and in consideration of my debt to the s^d^. Honourable United Company amounting to eighty thousand two hundred & nine Pagodas, four fanams and thirty two Cash. IN WITNESS whereof I have hereunto set my hand and Seal in FORT S^T^. GEORGE this 27^th^. day of October one thousand seven hundred and twenty one.

THO: COOKE. (*lo sig.*)

SIGN'D, SEAL'D & DELIVER'D
In the presence of us
RICHARD HORDEN.
JOSEPH HOUGHTON
*Secry.*
GEORGE TULLIE
*Notry. Publ*
AARON FRANKS.

Dispatch'd ℔ Cossids a Gen^ll^. Letter to the Presid. & Council of Fort William of yesterdays date to forward a Pacquet from the Hon^ble^. Court of Direct^rs^. rec^d^. ℔ Ship Marlbrô. 30^TH^.

Dispatch'd ℔ Pattamar a Generall Letter to the Presid^t^. & Council of Bombay of yesterdays date to accompany a Pacquet from the Hon^ble^. Court of Directors. 30

Dispatch'd a Gen^ll^. Letter of yesterday's date to y^e^. Cheif & Council of Vizagapatam. —

Dispatch^d^. a Generall Letter of yesterdays date to the Dep^ty^. Governour & Council of Fort S^t^. David. —

NOVEMB^R^.
Ship Dartmouth Cap^t^. Edw^d^. Elliston arr^d^. frô. Bencoolen. 2

---

AT A CONSULTATION

*Present*

NATHAN^LL^. ELWICK ESQ^R^. PRESID^T^. & GOVERNOUR. THURSDAY THE 2: NOV^R^.
NATH^LL^. TURNER. RICH^D^. BENYON. CATESBY OADHAM.
JOHN EMMERSON. RANDALL FOWKE. JAMES HUBBARD.
GEORGE DRAKE.

A Pacquet from the Dep^ty^. Govern[our] & Council of Bencoolen being opened and the Papers in it examin'd and found to agree with the List, the Gen^ll^. Letter dated the 24^th^. of September was order'd to be read, also a Copy of the Hon^ble^. Court of Directors Letter to Bencoolen ℔ Good Fellow dated the 14^th^. of September 1720 was also read.

ORDER'D that the Treasure aboard the Dartmouth belonging to the Hon^ble^. Company be forthwith landed.

*——FORT ST. GEORGE, NOVEMBER 1721——*

ORDER'D that Messrs. Emmerson, [Fowke], Hubbard and Dunster do examine Mr. Pyke's Consultations, Paymasters Accot. and Cash Accot. with expedi[tion] making all proper remarks and that they do [report] the same to this Board as soon as possible in [order] to a speedy dispatch of the George Brigantine [with] a Supravisor to examine into Mr. Pyke's managemt. which upon a slight view seems very extravagant.

ORDER'D that the Bills of Exchange drawn by the Deptr. Governour & Council on this Presidency be accepted.

Mr. Joseph Walsh delivers in a request which is ORDER'D to be read and enter'd after this Consultation desiring leave to lay down the Honble. Company's Service and go to England on the King George, as also that he may have a Certificate from the Accomptant that he does not stand indebted upon ye. Genll. Books.

AGREED that leave be given to Mr. Joseph Walsh to go to England on the King George [but] as we have no Accots. from the West Coast by which we can discover whether Mr. Walsh is indebted or not, we cannot give him a Certificate as he desires.

PETITION from Ensign Oliver that he may lay down the Service and go to England upon the King George read.

AGREED that his Petition be granted he paying Pags. 44. fa. 16 for his discharge.

REQUEST from Mr. Horden which is enter'd after this Consultation, is AGREED to be consider'd on when the Board enters any Charge against him.

Messrs. Benyon, Oadham & Emmerson report that they have weigh'd and examin'd ye. Treasure recd. ℔ Heathcote and Marlbrô and that it comes out right except ten ounces wanting in Chest No. 370 bag No. 1407 by the Marlbrô which is AGREED that we advise our Honble. Masters of in our Genll. Letter, the said report is enter'd after this Consultation.

Report of the Military being deliverd in by the Lieutenants of the Garrison as enter'd hereafter,

AGREED that as the Garrison now is very weakly mann'd with Europeans that we advise our Honble. Masters thereof in the Generall Letter desireing such recruits as they shall think necessary.

Nathaniel Elwick President his Accot. of the Honble. Company's Cash from the 18th. Ulto. read, Ballance Remaining Pags. 34910. 11. 17.

ORDER'D that the Paymaster be advanc'd 3000 Pags. to defray Charges Garrison.

That part of the West Coast Genll. Letter relating to the Ostend Ship being a second time read and considerd of

AGREED that a Copy of said Letter as also a Copy of the Consultations be sent to our Honble Masters ℔ King George for their information as to that affair and that ye. Twenty Chests of Treasure consign'd to this Presidency from Mr. Pyke be ORDER'D ashore & Fort Marlbrô have credit for the Same.

N. ELWICK.
NATHLL. TURNER.
RICHD. BENYON.
CATESBY OADHAM.
JOHN EMMERSON.
RAND : FFOWKE.
JAMES HUBBARD.
GEORGE DRAKE.

*——FORT ST. GEORGE, NOVEMBER 1721——*

To the Hon^ble^. Nath^ll^. Elwick Esq^r^.
President^t^. & Govern^r^. &c^t^. Council of Fort S^t^. George.

Hon^ble^. S^r^. &c^t^.

I humbly desire the Liberty of perusing the Consultations, Letters & other necessary Books or papers for the last two or three years past when I had the Honour to be of Council in y^s^. place in order to endeavour to justify my Conduct to the Hon^ble^. Company or to excuse my self for any errors.

I am

Hon^ble^. S^r^. & S^rs^.

Fort S^t^. George — Yo^r^. most Obed^t^. Hum^ble^. Serv^t^.

Nov^r^. 1. 1721. — Rich^d^. Horden.

To the Hon^ble^. Nath^ll^. Elwick Esq^r^.
President & Govern^r^. &c^t^. Council of Fort S^t^. George.

Hon^ble^. S^r^. &c^t^.

Finding my affairs necessarily require my presence in England, I humbly request you will permit me to lay down the Service in order to go there by the first Ship which I am inform'd will [be] the King George and I pray you will sign an order to Cap^t^. Warden to receive me and my necessarys on board accordingly. I also pray you will give me a Certificate that I am not indebted to the Hon^ble^. Company upon the Generall Books and that you will please to recommend me in your Generall Letter to them that when my affa[irs] shall be setled they may permit me to return hither in their Service which I shall always highly esteem. I am with the utmost Esteem,

Hon^ble^. S^r^. &c^t^.

Fort S^t^. George — Yo^r^. most Obedient Hum^ble^, Servant

30^th^. Oct^r^. 1721. — Joseph Walsh.

To the Hon^ble^. Nathan^ll^. Elwick Esq^r^.
President^t^. & Govern^r^. of Fort S^t^. Geo^r^.

Hon^ble^. S^r^.

In obedience to your commands we here lay before you the State of the Military w^ch^. consists of 545 Men, Officers included, out of w^ch^. number please to observe 245 are Europeans of whom we do with Concern assure you that a great part are infirm and 22 Topasses at Europe Centinell's pay for their former good services at Fort S^t^. David and else where, besides 278 other Topasses most of whom we were obliged to take in thô good for little because our Hon^ble^. Masters did not think fit to send out recruits and no better to be had.

The next thing we are to represent to you is the number of our Guards which are in all 18, eight of which are without the Walls and if our Garrison of 545 Men were all able good Men they would be by much insufficient even without any relief at all according to Military discipline considering the distance of our Guards one from the other, the many infirmitys Europeans are liable to in the hot Country and that our Men are always dieted by some of themselves and consequently excused duty.

Should our Hon^ble^. Masters urge that we now have on our Muster Rolls near as many as formerly we humbly presume that the Consideration of eight Guards more to be maintain'd by the same number may sufficiently answer the objection.

*——FORT ST. GEORGE, NOVEMBER 1721——*

By this state we hope your Hon$^{r}$. will see the necessity of sending for Europeans when we assure you we have nothing else in view than the preservation of the happy establish'd Government and Garrison, We are with the greatest respect

HON$^{BLE}$. S$^{R}$.

FORT S$^{T}$. GEORGE
30$^{TH}$. OCT$^{R}$. 1721.

Your most Obedient and dutifull Servants
ALEXAND$^{R}$. FULLERTON.
ALEX$^{R}$. SUTHERLAND.
DAVID WILSON.

TO THE HON$^{BLE}$. NATH$^{LL}$. ELWICK ESQ$^{R}$.
PRESIDENT & GOV$^{R}$. &C$^{T}$. COUNCIL OF FORT S$^{T}$. GEORGE.

THE HUMBLE PETITION OF RICHARD OLIVER

SHEWETH

That your Petitioner having some affairs in England which require his presence desires that your Hon$^{r}$. &c$^{t}$. would permit him to lay down the Hon$^{ble}$. Company's Service and go home upon the King George and your Petitioner as in duty bound

SHALL EVER PRAY.

TO THE HON$^{BLE}$. NATH$^{LL}$. ELWICK ESQ$^{R}$.
PRESID$^{T}$. & GOVERNOUR OF FORT S$^{T}$. GEORGE &C$^{T}$. COUNCIL.

HON$^{BLE}$. S$^{R}$. &C$^{T}$.

Pursuant to your order we have opened the forty Chests of Treasure rec$^{d}$. by the Marlbrô and find ten ounces wanting in the Chest N°. 370, the bag 1407 weighing lbs. oz lb. oz
but 71. 10 instead of 72 8 y$^{e}$. weight of all the rest agrees with the Invoice.

We have likewise opened the 25 Chests of Treasure brought by the Heathcote design'd for Bengall, the Chests are number'd from 338 to 362.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 24 Chests q$^{t}$. Duccatoons each Chest lb oz 290. 8 is ... ... | 83712 | — | — | | | |
| Allow$^{e}$. to be better 4½ is ... ... | 1696 | 17 | — | | | |
| | | | | 85408 | 17 | — |
| One Chest q$^{t}$. Mexico Dollars ... | | | | 3488 | — | — |
| | | | | Oz$^{s}$. 88896 | 17 | — |

which agrees exactly with the weight mentioned in the abstract of her Invoice for Fort William, the other 15 Chests N°. 393 to 407 agrees with the Invoice for this Place, We are

HON$^{BLE}$. S$^{R}$. &C$^{T}$.

FORT S$^{T}$. GEORGE
OCT$^{R}$. Y$^{E}$. 4$^{TH}$. 1721.

Yo$^{r}$. most obed$^{t}$. Hum$^{ble}$ Servants
RICH$^{D}$. BENYON.
CATESBY OADHAM.
JOHN EMMERSON.

Rec$^{d}$. a Generall Letter from the Dep$^{ty}$. Governour and Council of Fort S$^{t}$. David dated the 1$^{st}$. Ins$^{t}$.

Rec$^{d}$. a Generall Letter from the Deputy Governour & Council of Fort S$^{t}$. David dated the 2$^{d}$. Ins$^{t}$.

*——FORT ST. GEORGE, NOVEMBER 1721——*

AT A CONSULTATION

*Present*

NATHAN$^{LL}$. ELWICK ESQ$^{R}$. PRESIDENT & GOVERN$^{R}$. MONDAY
NATH$^{LL}$. TURNER. RICH$^{D}$. BENYON. CATESBY OADHAM. NOV$^{R}$. 6$^{TH}$.
JOHN EMMERSON. RANDALL FOWKE. JAM$^{S}$. HUBBARD.
GEORGE DRAKE.

Generall Letters from Fort S$^{t}$. David read dated the 1$^{st}$ & 2$^{d}$. Ins$^{t}$. with a List of Cloth embal'd as also an Acco$^{t}$. of what was in the Beaters & Washer's hands, that they hope to get ready by the 20$^{th}$. of January next from 900 to 1000 bales, they also send up their Consultations from the last of January to the ℔mo June, their Cash Acco$^{t}$. for last month Ball. remaining Pag$^{s}$. 4933. 13. 24 and their Merchants Acco$^{ts}$. therewith desiring a supply of Cash to pay their Merchants and to defray Charges Garrison both which Acco$^{ts}$. are deliver'd to the Accomptant to be examined.

Thomas Cooke late Exp$^{t}$. Warehousek$^{r}$. being sent for to the Board reads his Acco$^{t}$. to the 15$^{th}$. of last month Ballance due to him Pag$^{s}$. 1907. 28. 48 which is orderd to be paid him.

Thomas Cooke Imp$^{t}$. Warehousk$^{r}$. his Acco$^{t}$. to the 15$^{th}$. of last month read Ballance due from him Pag$^{s}$. 77148. 2. 30 of which he pays into Cash 4061. 8. 25 so that there remains due from him on Acco$^{t}$. of Silver sold Pag$^{s}$. 73086. 30. 5 for which he has given y$^{e}$. Board security.

| | Pag$^{s}$. | fa. | Ca. |
|---|---|---|---|

Lewis Melicque Farmer of the Arrack and Wine license pays into Cash Pag$^{s}$. 333. 12 for last months rent of that Farm.

Joshua Draper late Rentall Gen$^{ll}$. & Scaving$^{r}$. reads his Acco$^{t}$. for last year and pays into Cash the full of that Acco$^{t}$. Viz$^{t}$.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Acco$^{t}$. Quit Rent ... ... ... ... ... ... | 82 | 18 | — |
| Acco$^{t}$. Scavingers duty ... ... ... ... ... | 59 | 21 | 15 |
| Pag$^{s}$. | 142 | 3 | 15 |

and informs the Board that there are yet standing out in bad debts Acco$^{t}$. of the Quit Rent Pag$^{s}$. 130. 1. -- and Acco$^{t}$. the Scavingers duty Pag$^{s}$. 84. 26 which is orderd to be wrote of as usuall.

M$^{rs}$. Diana Robson relict of Thomas Robson late Surgeon of this place offers the Board 8000 Pag$^{s}$. for which she desires an Interest Bond at 8 ℔ Cent ℔ annum, Which is accepted and it is ORDER'D that a Bond be drawn out accordingly.

M$^{r}$. Joseph Walsh pays into Cash Pag$^{s}$. 7000 for our 1$^{st}$. 2$^{d}$. & 3$^{d}$. Bill of Exchange on the Hon$^{ble}$. Court of Directors of this days date payable to John Gore Esq$^{r}$. or his order.

The President pays in Pag$^{s}$. 4000 for our 1$^{st}$. 2$^{d}$. & 3$^{d}$. Bill of Exchange of this days date on the Hon$^{ble}$. Court of Directors payable to M$^{r}$. John Elwick or his order Acco$^{t}$. M$^{r}$. James Elwick.

The President pays into Cash Pag$^{s}$. 5000 for our 1$^{st}$. 2$^{d}$. & 3$^{d}$. Bill of Exchange of this days date on the Hon$^{ble}$. Court of Directors payable to M$^{rs}$. Eliz: Payne Executrix of Cap$^{t}$. Samuel Payne dec$^{d}$. or her order.

Ensign Oliver pays into Cash Pag$^{s}$. 44. 16 for his discharge from the Military.

ORDER'D that 20,000 Pagodas be Sent to Fort S$^{t}$. David overland by Peons for paying their Merchants & to defray their Charges Garrison.

ORDER'D that 700 Pag$^{s}$. be advanc'd the Warehousek$^{r}$. to pay the Painters and Pag$^{s}$. 2000 for payment of the Dyers.

PETITION of Joseph Walsh (as enter'd after this Consultation) being read,

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, NOVEMBER 1721*——

P. f C mo da

ORDER'D that he be paid 67. 10. 16 being due to him for 3. 19 Salary from the time of his Suspension on the West Coast as Second at £s. 100 ℔ annum to the time of arrivall here, As to his gratuity which he requests, the Board cannot comply therewith but agree to refer it to the Hon^ble^. Company.

The Import Warehousekeep^r^. reports that he has but 4093 bags of Salt Petre, The Dartm^o^. being arrived from the West Coast, Its observ'd by her Charter party that her whole Kentilage is to be in Salt Petre, the remainder will be barely sufficient to furnish Ships Heathcote, Marlbro and Dartmouth with what the Cap^ts^. may request.

AGREED that after the Dartmouth be supply'd with her Charterparty Kentilage of Salt Petre the remainder be divided between Ships Heathcote, Marlbro and Dartmouth agreeable to their sev^ll^. requests And as it is necessary to have a further supply from the Bay,

AGREED that we write to the President & Council of Bengall to send us up by the first Conveyance 4000 bags.

ORDER'D that 20,000 Pagodas be paid Suncha Ramah &c^t^. Fort S^t^. David Merchants on Acco^t^. their running Contract.

In consideration that our Cash is very low at present We do therefore order that the Warehouse keeper do dispose of twenty Chests of Treasure for the most he can get not exceeding 14½ Dollers ℔ 10 Pagodas.

Mess^rs^. Emmerson, Fowke, Hubbard and Dunster according to order of last Consultation deliver in their report (as enter'd hereafter) of the examination of M^r^. Pyke's paymaster's and Cash Acco^t^. as also their remarks upon his management of the Hon^ble^. Comp^as^. affairs on the West Coast whereupon it was debated whether by the said report it does not plainly appear that M^r^. Pyke has broke the Company's orders & been very profuse and lavish in his Charges on the West Coast.

AGREED that by the said report it is very apparent that M^r^. Pyke has in many instances acted directly contrary to the Hon^ble^. Company's positive orders and scandalously squander'd away their money and therefore it must be consider'd what method to take for security of the Company's West Coast Settlement.

AGREED that M^r^. Pyke's Commission for Deputy Governour be revok'd, that he be suspended the Hon^ble^. Company's Service and that the same be signify'd to him in a Generall Letter with orders for him to return hither to answer to such Charge as shall be deliver'd him by this Board.

In Consultation of the 27^th^. Ult^o^. M^r^. Thomas Dunster was appointed Supravisor, but the Dartmouth's arrivall since that time has given us so plain a View of M^r^. Pyke's ill management and so much reason to beleive he will oppose any one sent from us, It is judg'd highly necessary to send M^r^. James Hubbard who is one of this Board thither he having been formerly there and well acquainted with the nature of the place and agreeable to the People by which means should they use any opposition he is more likely to surmount such difficultys than one who is an entire Stranger there.

AGREED therefore that M^r^. Jam^s^. Hubbard do go Supravisor but as he was pretty much indispos'd when there before and is somewhat fearfull of not enjoying a better State of health now ; We give him leave to return as soon as he has put the place in any tolerable order And that M^r^. Dunster do go with him and succeed as Dep^ty^. Gov^r^. when M^r^. Hubbard leaves the place, he being the only Person we can think upon fit for that post either here or there who can undertake it.

N. ELWICK.
NATH^LL^. TURNER.
RICH^D^. BENYON.
CATESBY OADHAM.
JOHN EMMERSON.
RAND : FFOWKE.
JAMES HUBBARD.
GEORGE DRAKE.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, NOVEMBER 1721*——

To the Hon^ble. Nath^ll. Elwick Esq^r.
Presid^t. & Gov^r. of Fort S^t. Geo^s. &c^r. Council.

Hon^ble. S^rs. &c^r.

In obedience to your Hon^r. &c^as. order of Consultation of the 2^d. of Nov^r. we have inspected the Books and Papers rec^d. from M^r. Pyke by the George Brigantine and Dartmouth; We shall first acquaint your Hon^r. &c^t. what acco^ts. we have to go upon and then make observations on them for your Hon^r. &c^t. Consideration.

By the George Brig. which arrived in Jan: last was rec^d. a short Letter dated 26^th. Dec^r. 1720 with a book of Consultations commencing the 11^th. October and ending the 26^th. Dec^r. in those Consultations we find the following Acco^ts. read in Council of the 20^th. Dec^r. but no mention when those Acco^ts. begin or end except the Cash Acco^t. beginning Nov^r. the 10^th. 1720.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| The Hon^ble. Comp^as. Cash Acco^t. ball. due to them | ... | $ | 4342 | 3 | 93 |
| The Storekeep^rs. Acco^t. Curr^t. ball. due to the Comp^a. | ... | | 109 | 3 | 56 |
| The Steward's D°. D°. | ... | | 33 | 2 | 92 |
| The Warehousek^rs. D°. D°. | ... | | 832 | 2 | 12 |
| The Paymast^rs. D°. ball. due fro. the Comp^a. | ... | | 998 | 2 | 25 |
| The Pepper Godown keep^rs. D°. due to the H. Comp^a. | ... | | 42 | — | — |
| The Resid^t. of Bentall's D°. D°. | ... | | 865 | 3 | 48 |

By the Dartm°. a letter from M^r. Pyke & Council dat^d. 24^th. Sep^r. 1721, a book of Consultations commencing ℔^mo. Febry. and ending the 17^th. Sep^r. his Paymasters Acco^ts. from the 1^st. Janry. to the last of June and the Cash Acco^ts. from Febry. to Ult°. June, these are all the Acco^ts. rec^d. fro. him; We think it necessary here to observe that the Ballances mentioned in the Consultations rec^d. by y^e. George Brigant. both of the Cash and other Acco^ts. are not bro^t. forward and that the months of Janry. Febry. & March in the Paymasters Acco^t. are lump'd in one, the same also is done with the two first months in the Cash Acco^t. We take notice likewise that no Consultations are held from 26^th. Dec^r. 1720 to the 1^st. Febry. 1720/1, after hav^e. premised thus much we now proceed to our remarks on the Acco^ts. & begin first with the Paymasters.

Charges Garrison.

Under this head in the Acco^t. for Janry. Febry. & March we find Buggueze Guard for Bencoolen amounts to $ 1536 w^ch. is 512 ℔ mensem in the year 1718 with which Acco^ts. we have compared them, that Charge was about 271 Dollars a month, at Sillebar the Buggueeze Guard us'd to amount to about 66 $^s. a month and in those Acco^ts. is charg'd at $ 102 besides which he charges $ 83 ℔ m°. for Buggueeze at Oojang Carrang & King Cliff both which places are within the Bounds of Bencoolen, at Cattown he charges 74 ℔ mensem which used to be no more than 53. In Aprill his Acco^ts. swell higher, the Buggueeze Guard at Bencoolen amounting to $ 638: at Soonga Lama to 174, Oojang Carrang 223, Sillebar 202 and at Cattown to 74, Doll^rs. making in all 1371 w^ch. Guards (as beforementioned) amounted to no more than 370 in the year 1718. In May the Buggueeze Guard at Bencoolen amounted 503, at Kings Cliff and the Carrang 212, at Sillebar 263, at Cattown 74 and at Sunga Lama 98, making in all 1150 and here it is to be observ'd that the recruits from England were then arriv'd making with what were before in the Place above 200 Europe Centinells. It must be further noted that the Sums above charged were for Buggeeze kept in constant pay because on extraordinary Occasions of sending a party to the N°. ward they charge $ 229 more for that expedition; In June the Charge is lessen'd, the whole Buggueeze Guard amounting to no more than $ 819 besides a Party sent to Cattown which amounts to $ 242. We find in this month five Gunners Mates, at $ 10 each and two Gunners at 20 each, whereas there used to be but one Gunner at 20 $ and his Mate at $ 10, An Engineer whose name he does not think

*——FORT ST. GEORGE, NOVEMBER 1721——*

proper to incert is paid $ 120 for service from ℔mo. Janry. to Ultº. June, we know of none sent either from England or this place and therefore it ought not to have been charg'd. We find a monthly charge of 3 Juretulis & 1 Jurebasse amoᵗˢ. to $ 32 besides what paid to Mʳ. Bayley as Linguist whereas formerly there never was more than one Juretulis if there was an English Linguist, otherwise but two; The Company's Letter from England mentions no more than one Lieutenant and one has been sent from this Place, yet Mʳ. Pyke in the months of May and June pays 4 & we have reason to beleive Mʳ. Cartwright the Gunner receives pay at Moco Moco as Lieutenᵗ. since we find him set down as such in the sick List, We shall add but one remark more on this head wᶜʰ. is that the pay of the Buggueeze in Genˡˡ. is encreased, the Serjeants are now allowd 8 Dollars a month, the Corporall 6 and the Centinells 5, whereas in all the Fort Marlborough Accoᵗˢ. we have seen we find no more than 7 for the first, 5 for the second & 4 for the third, we cant deny but we find the like charge as Mʳ. Pyke's in the Moco Moco Accoᵗˢ. but must leave it to youʳ. Honʳ. &cᵗˢ. determination whether it be reasonable.

CHARGES DIET.

This head in generall is very extravagant and therefore for a clearer view of it we have transcrib'd the allowances for the month of Aprill wᶜʰ. are continued thrô all the Accoᵗˢ.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| The Wˡˡ. Is: Pyke Esqʳ. for his table ... ... ... | $ 300 | — | — |
| Mʳ. Shelley 2ᵈ. ... ... ... ... | 30 | — | — |
| his Wife ... ... ... ... ... ... ... | 15 | — | — |
| Mʳ. Bailey, Secʳʸ. Factor ... ... ... ... ... | 30 | — | — |
| Mʳ. Bemboe Dº. ... ... ... ... ... | 18 | — | — |
| Mʳ. Crundall Dº. ... ... ... ... ... | 18 | — | — |
| Mʳ. Cartwright, Gunner ... ... ... ... ... | 18 | — | — |
| Dº. as Master of Arms ... ... ... | 6 | — | — |
| Mʳ. Chatalier, Doctor ... ... ... ... ... | 18 | — | — |
| | 453 | — | — |
| Peter Hayer, Doctʳˢ. Mate ... ... ... ... | 15 | — | — |
| Edward Nicholls, Carpenter for 4 months $ 72 is ℔ mº. | 18 | — | — |
| | 486 | — | — |
| Besides 9 men & 3 Women Slaves employ'd in the Cook room &cᵗ. ... ... ... ... ... ... | 46 | 2 | — |
| | $ 532 | 2 | — |

We shall now set down one month's allowance in Mʳ. Cooke's time which were approv'd of by the Company.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Charges Diet for yᵉ. mº. of Janry. 1718 ... ... ... | $ 421 | — | |
| Charges Slaves 6 men & 2 women ... ... ... ... | 31 | — | |
| Add what the Compⁿ. allow more to a D. Govʳ. ... ... | 150 | — | |
| | $ 602 | — | |

The Persons then receiving Diet money were the Dep: Govʳ., 4 of Council, 10 Factors, 6 Writers, 2 Lieutenants, 2 Carpenters & their 3 Apprentices who by agreement made in England were to be allow'd their diet. If the Persons who had a right to the Table in the other List were put down at the Same rates as in Mʳ. Cooke's time, they will Stand as follows.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Mʳ. Pyke Depᵗʸ. Govʳ. ... ... ... ... ... ... | 190 | — | |
| Mʳ. Shelley 2ᵈ. ... ... ... ... ... ... | 25 | — | |
| Factors 3 @ 15 eã. ... ... ... ... ... ... | 45 | — | |
| A Surgeon ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... | 8 | — | |
| A Carpenter ... ... ... ... ... ... ... | 4 | — | |
| | 272 | — | |

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, NOVEMBER 1721*——

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Add the Allowance of Slaves | | | | |
| to the Dep$^{ty}$. Gov$^{r}$. | 2 | men Slaves. | | |
| to the 2$^{d}$. of Council | 1 | D$^{o}$. | | |
| to y$^{e}$. 3 Factors | 1 | D$^{o}$. amongst them | | |
| | 4 | men Slaves @ 4 ℔ m$^{o}$. | ... ... | 16 — |
| | | | $ | 288 — |

he charges likewise 9 $ a month for table Linnen so that in this article alone he Spends monthly $ 253. 2. more than the Company allow w$^{ch}$. is ℔ annum $ 3042: he also allows the Europe Capt$^{s}$. each 30 a month whereas the 150 a month which the Company gives the Dep$^{ty}$. Governour over and above his 40 Dollars a month was purely to enable him to keep a table for the Cap$^{ts}$. and other better sort of Strangers as ℔ their Letter by the Good Fellow (which he then rec$^{d}$.) will appear. It must be observ'd in M$^{r}$. Pyke's favour that he does not allow the Lieutenants diet mony & hav$^{s}$. no Storek$^{rs}$. Acco$^{ts}$. we know not what Quantity of Liquors or whether any at all be allow'd; your Hon$^{r}$. &c$^{t}$. will remark that M$^{r}$. Shelley receives diet money for him self and his wife and that because M$^{r}$. Cartwright is Gunner and Master of Arms he is therefore allow'd Diet for both.

### Charges Merchandize.

We find 6 Dollars a Tombongon charg'd throughout the Acco$^{ts}$. for unloading the Ships, the Company complain greatly of this when they lay out of the road and M$^{r}$. Pyke & Council in his Letter to your Hon$^{r}$. &c$^{t}$. acquaints you that he has brought all the Ships [&] Vessells except the two great ones into the Carang or Bay w$^{ch}$. is not $\frac{1}{4}^{th}$ of the distance & gives the saving expences in this heavy article to the Hon$^{ble}$. Company among the reasons which induc'd them to it.

### Charges Extraordinary.

We find this article amount in Janry. Feb: & March to 3689. 7. 90 of which 604. 3 is paid M$^{r}$. Chatalier for his expences at Bencoolen before the Gov$^{rs}$. arrivall w$^{ch}$. seems to be very extravagant & what we can make no judgment of as we do not know for how long time he had been there but suppose it to be purposely conceal'd. Another part of that Charge was for $ 2351 given away in presents, the greatest part of the things given are valued at excessive prices, particularly Damask at $ 30 Dollars a piece & Ginghams without specifying of what sort at $ 8 ℔ piece, Surat Chints at 4, Attlass at 40, Embroyder'd Sattin at 80, Gold Chints at 30 & Chints by the other distinction appearing to be of the common Sort 10 Dollars a piece with Syrashes at 4, upon which we must observe that $ 700 is the most we can find to have been given away on a new Gov$^{rs}$. arrivall, tho Something more may be allowd on this extraordinary occasion. In the month of Aprill is chargd $ 175 under this head w$^{ch}$. appears not very extraordinary except 24 paid for the maintenance of 10 Military Men who came on the Good Fellow & $ 40 advanc'd Cap$^{t}$. Luckey & his Men for rice, these as well as the Military men being in the Company's pay ought not to have been allow'd anything extraordinary. In the month of May Charges extraordinary amounts to 820. 1, of which Sum 386 are paid for the maintenance of 138 Men for 14 days at 12$^{s}$ ℔ day who came on the Addison & Dartmouth. In the month of June this head amounts to 452. 2, of which 170. 2 were paid Cap$^{t}$. Hicks & Cap$^{t}$. Carter for expences on Acco$^{t}$. the Soldiers at the Cape.

### Charges Slaves.

We find charg'd in the three first months for cloathing 62 Slaves $ 245, the greatest part of which is of Cambays at 50 Dollars a Corge. In Sep$^{r}$. 1718, 346 Slaves were cloath'd for 372. 3. 61 so that had M$^{r}$. Pyke cloath'd the like number it would have amounted at his rate to about 1367 Doll$^{rs}$.

*——FORT ST. GEORGE, NOVEMBER 1721——*

CARPENTERS & SMITHS.

He charges under this head in Jan. Feb. & March $ 2659 for workmen among w^ch^. are 4 head at 2 Sucas a day & 240 und^r^. Jukans at Su. 1. Ca. 50 a day whereas there never used to be above one jukan at 2 Sucas a day and not above 506 under ones at Su. 1. Ca. 50 A day, In Aprill this head amounts to $ 1251. 2, in May to 1241 & in June to 597. 2, in all w^ch^. months he has not given the particular number of head workmen or Cooleys but there appears a much greater Sum paid to the head workmen than was ever known in proportion to the under workmen & occasions a great part of the encrease under this head.

MATERIALS FOR BUILDING.

We find most of the particulars under this head charg'd at a much higher rate than they were in 1718 and Shall give your Hon^r^. &c^t^. an Instance of it in the following

| | Inches | D. | su. | Ca. | | D. | su. | Ca. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Timbers of | 9 | are charg'd here at $ | 2. | —. | — ℔ [T] in 1718 $ | 1. | —. | 80. |
| D°. | 6 | | 1. | 2 | | 3. | 20. | |
| D°. | 4 | | 1. | | | 2. | 60 | |
| Bamboos ℔ | 100 | | 2. | 2 | | 2. | —. | |
| Timbers of 10 Inches | | | 3 | | | | | |

not brought in before that we can find by those Books we have to compare with, he charges for cleaning & bringing brick to the Carrang 3 Dollars a thousand, we are inform'd they are those that belong'd to York Fort pull'd down & clean'd in M^r^. Cooke 's time & it was then agreed they should be brought from thence to Marlbrô ready cleaned for three Dollars a thousand, y^e^. charge of pulling down & cleaning was then a Dollar & a half a thousand & the other Dollar & half designd for carryage so that this charge being only for carryage we think very extravagant.

PERRY BRIGANTINE.

We find in the Paymasters Acco^ts^. for Jan : Feb : & March 1200 Dollars chargd for freight & Demorage & 400 Dollars a month continued in Aprill, May or June, and have reason to beleive it is still kept on ; She sail'd from hence the 31^st^. Oct^r^. and carried Stores to the amo^t^. of Pag^s^. 2042. 7. 24 which were of sorts that could not half fill her & is all the Service She has done except one trip to Batavia, his reasons for sending her there are express'd in the Consultation of the 18^th^. Aprill & that your Hon^r^. &c^t^. may judge of what force those reasons are we here incert them.

"The Hon^ble^. Company having order'd in their Gen^ll^. Letter by the Good "Fellow to get Teak Timbers frō Java and this Place being in want of severall "necessarys procurable at Batavia we judge it highly necessary to send a Vessell "hither to purchase said things and the Good Fellow being not yet unloaded for "want of proper room to take in her Stores, the Metchlepatam at Sillebar taking in "Pepper & the Derby at Moco Moco to bring away Timbers & Slaves from thence,

"ORDER'D that the Perry Brigantine be continued in the Service and that "M^r^. Chatalier be appointed to go and purchase her Cargo of such things as the "Company have already order'd and besides a large Quantity of rice with some "Arrack.

On her return She brought in Stores according to her Invoice to the amount of $ 4886.—.66 upon w^ch^. we think it necessary to make the following remarks. Arrack fifty five Leaguers charg'd at thirty Rix Dollars a Leaguer is a dearer price than we have ever heard it was at Batavia, Teak Timbers, rice, which is y^e^. pretence alleadg'd for sending thither, she brings of the former but 20 pieces and 100 Plank and not a bag of the latter, Other Articles of the Invoice are Viz^t^. House Furniture amounting to $ 307. 2. 46 consisting cheifly of Plate for the Dep^ty^ Governour's use, a Coach with Package charg'd at $ 452. 3. 20, Tea to the amount of 790. 3. 40

*——FORT ST. GEORGE, NOVEMBER 1721——*

cost most of it 1 1/1 rix dollars and 2 rix dollar a Catty and Commission of five ℔ Cent is drawn by Mr. Chatalier on the foot of the Invoice whilst at the same time all his Allowances at Bencoolen are continued.

We find in the Moco Moco Consultation of the 16th. December 1720 severall Stores bought for the use of the Garrison amounting to $ 5502 in severall of which no quantitys at all are set down and all of them charg'd at extravagant rates, the List as follows.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Salted Pork 28 Casks @ $ 60 ℔ Cask is ... ... ... | | | $ 1680 | — — |
| Dº. Beef 1 Puncheon ... ... ... ... ... | | | 90 | — — |
| Gee butter 14 Jars ... ... ... ... ... | | | 210 | — — |
| Fine rice 200 bags @ $ 3 ℔ bag ... ... ... ... | | | 600 | — — |
| Wheat 75 Dº. @ 5 Dº ... ... ... ... | | | 375 | — — |
| Fine wax Candles 10 mds. @ 30 ℔ md. ... ... ... | | | 300 | — — |
| Madera wine 1 Pipe ... ... ... ... ... | | | 107 | — — |
| English beer 3 Puncheons ... ... ... ... ... | | | 130 | — — |
| Bengall bread 2 Sars ... ... ... ... ... | | | 20 | — — |
| Gingham Suits, Caps, Westcoats & Breeches for forty Blacks at $ 3 ℔ Suit ... ... ... ... ... | | | 120 | — — |
| Gunny double 25 Corge @ $ 3 ℔ Corge ... ... ... | | | 75 | — — |
| | | | 3707 | — — |
| Sundry Goods & other necessarys offer'd to Sale by the Deputy Govr. being all the household Goods late of that house in Madrass call'd the Bencoolen Factory amounting to ... ... | £ 328 | s d 4 — | | |
| Sundry Dº. ... ... ... ... | 68 | 5 — | | |
| Plate ... ... ... ... ... | 52 | 6 — | | |
| | £s. 448 | 15 — | $ 1795 | — — |
| | | | $ 5502 | — — |

In the same Consultation they order $ 116. 2 to be paid to Capt. Charlton for 4 Chests of Syrash and other Provisions spent in their voyage to Moco Moco tho Mr. Pyke was advanc'd Pags. 250 for liquors and fresh provisions for himself and the Gentlemen who went with him, the Warehousekr. likewise delivers a list of Presents which is order'd to be paid amounting to $ 522: in which Taffitys are charg'd, the first Sort at $ 10 ℔ ps. and the second Sort at $ 8 ℔ piece and the other Goods at extravagant prices, the Company have taken notice of some of these Species when they were not charg'd so high and have expressly forbid them in severall of their Letters, particularly in that by the Craggs Frigot of which Mr. Pyke could not be ignorant.

In his Cash Accot. of the 20th. July [1720 he] charges £s. 300 a year Salary as Deputy Governour computing it from the 8th. of October 1719 the time [he] arriv'd at Batavia in the Craggs & $ 33. 1. 33 monthly in the Paymaster's Accots as Captain of the Military wch. makes another £100 a year whereas the Honble. Company allow no more than £100 ℔ annum as Deputy Governr., 100 as Capt. & 100£ they reserve to give him as a Gratuity if they approve his management.

We cant help observing what Mr. Pyke says towards the end of his letter that the Expence [at] Marlbro and Moco Moco is about 9000 Dollars ℔ mo. that all the English Soldiers & Buggueeze Officers are paid in money, the Buggueeze in half Cloth, half money Salary Wages & Allowances in money, some few of the Materialls and Cheif Malay Workmen in mony and the rest in Cloth, making as he computes ¾ of the Expence in money & ¼ part in Cloth, the 9000 Dollars monthly charges of the Coast, in his reckoning (thô in reality it will appear to much more) makes 108000 Dollars ℔ annum of which ¼ part amounting to $ 27000, is paid in

*——FORT ST. GEORGE, NOVEMBER 1721——*

Cloth, how little of this Cloth was the Company's may be judg'd in that there was sent from hence no more last year than 12 bales amounting to Pagodas 519. 30 and that the rest were brought there and paid away at those excessive prices the Company so much complain of appears plainly from the only Warehousekeeper's Acco$^{t}$. Current we have where we find cloth deliver'd out no doubt to the Paymaster at the following price.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Long Cloth Ord$^{ry}$. white ... ... ... ... | at | 90 | $ Corge |
| D$^{o}$. Blew ½ pieces ... ... ... ... ... | | 80 | $ D$^{o}$. |
| Sallempores D$^{o}$. ... ... ... ... ... | | 70 | $ D$^{o}$. |
| D$^{o}$. White ... ... ... ... ... ... | | 50 | $ D$^{o}$. |

most part of which must have been brought there, because the Bales beforementioned consisted of Longcloth & Cambays only and we must observe only here that the Company in their 26$^{th}$. Paragraph by the Good fellow renew their complaints of these extravagancys and positively order that nothing but money shall be paid for Materialls and Workmanship.

We shall close this report with laying before your Hon$^{r}$. &c$^{t}$. an Acco$^{t}$. of the money M$^{r}$. Pyke has rec$^{d}$. since his Arrivall on that Coast.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Ballance rec$^{d}$. of M$^{r}$. Walsh Nov$^{r}$. 10. 1720 ... ... ... | $ 9808 | — | 63 |
| deduct the Storekeep$^{rs}$. Ball for Sep$^{r}$. p$^{d}$. by him ... ... | 1369 | 1 | 70 |
| | 8438 | 2 | 93 |
| Three Chests of Silver $ the Metchlepatam w$^{ch}$. he brings to Acco$^{t}$. in March making ... ... ... ... ... ... | 11958 | 3 | 42 |
| In Aprill by the Good fellow 5 Chests amount$^{g}$. ... ... ... | 19931 | 1 | 71 |
| In May by Ships Addison & Dartmouth 10 chests amounting to ... | 39862 | 3 | 42 |
| | 80191 | 3 | 48 |
| Bills of Exchange drawn on y$^{e}$. Presidency by the George Brigant amount to ... ... ... ... ... ... | 14713 | — | — |
| | 94904 | 3 | 48 |
| deduct the Ballance of Cash in June ... ... ... ... | 17964 | — | 99 |
| | 76940 | 2 | 49 |

So that in $\overset{mo}{7}.\ \overset{da.}{20}$ there appears to have been expended in money, Wares and Stores sent y$^{m}$. by the follow$^{g}$. Vessells

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Ship Metchlepatam ... ... ... ... | Pag$^{s}$. | 3668 | 20 | 28 | |
| Brigant Young Derby ... ... ... | | 1108 | 16 | 33 | |
| Brig. Perry ... ... ... ... ... | | 2042 | 7 | 24 | |
| | Pag$^{s}$. | 7819 | 8 | 5 | |
| | is $ | 10228 | 3 | 31 | |
| $ Dartm$^{o}$. £2530 $\overset{s}{5}\ \overset{d}{7}$ @ $\overset{s}{5}$ $ ... | | 10081 | — | 46 | |
| | | | | | 20309 3 8 |
| To w$^{ch}$. if you add the Bills of Exch$^{a}$. drawn by this Ship ... | | | | | 29125 — — |
| & the Ball in June before deducted ... ... ... ... | | | | | 17964 — 99 |
| So that there appears to have been rec$^{d}$. by him in Money, Stores & Wares ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... | | | | | 144339 2 56 |

Besides what Goods and Stores may have been received by the Addison and Good Fellow which we know not the amount of, having neither of their Invoices. M$^{r}$. Pyke in his Letter computes to have money enough left to bear all charges till

*——FORT ST. GEORGE, NOVEMBER 1721——*

February but if [we] may judge what his expences will be by his disbursements in the first seven months twenty days there will not appear to be enough remaining for above four months which will compleat his 12 months at near the Sum above mentioned.

We shall make this one remark more before we conclude, that the Military that arr$^{d}$. [on] the Good fellow the [*lacuna*] of Aprill were paid for that whole month as were those by the Addison and Dartmouth for the month Succeeding thô the one arrived the [21$^{st}$.] and the other the 22$^{d}$. of the month.

Thus have we laid before your Hon$^{r}$. &c$^{t}$. all we could collect in so short a time from irregular and confus'd Consultations and imperfect Accounts and Submit the whole to your Hon$^{r}$. &c$^{ts}$. Consideration.

We are

Hon$^{BLE}$. S$^{R}$. &c$^{r}$.

Your most Obed$^{t}$. Servants

John Emmerson.

Rand$^{LL}$. Fowke.

James Hubbard.

Fort S$^{T}$. George

Nov$^{R}$. 6. 1721.

To the Hon$^{BLE}$. Nath$^{LL}$. Elwick Esq$^{R}$.
President & Govern$^{R}$. of Fort S$^{T}$. George &c$^{r}$. Council.

Hon$^{BLE}$. S$^{R}$. &c$^{r}$.

I not having received any Salary for my Service on the West Coast from the 20$^{th}$. Oct$^{r}$. 1720 to the time of my Suspension by M$^{r}$. Pyke pray you will please to order the payment thereof and as that Suspension was deem'd by the Hoñble Board unjust and unwarrantable and was thereon pleas'd to reinstate me in the Hoñble Company's Service I humply hope you will also please to order me Salary for that time with allowance for diet &c$^{t}$. as has been usuall in Such like case.

And whereas I had the honour to command as cheif of the Hon$^{bl^{s}}$. Company's Settlements on the West Coast from the 2$^{d}$. of Aprill 1720 to the 20$^{th}$. October following, during which time I discharg'd that trust with integrity and Zeal for their Interest to the best of my Ability and my conduct therein having been entirely approv'd hitherto makes me presume to address your Hon$^{r}$. &c$^{t}$. for the gratuitous Salary our Hon$^{ble}$. Masters are so kind to allow to Such in that Station as are thought deserving.

I am with all Submission

Hon$^{BLE}$. S$^{R}$. &c$^{r}$.

Your most Obed$^{t}$. Servant

Joseph Walsh.

Fort S$^{T}$. George

1$^{ST}$. Nov$^{R}$. 1721.

Dispatch'd ℔ Peons a Gen$^{ll}$. Letter to the Cheif & Council of Vizagapatam dated the 7$^{th}$. Ins$^{t}$. to forward a Pacquet to the President & Council of Fort William with a Gen$^{ll}$. Letter of yesterdays date. 8$^{th}$.

*—FORT ST. GEORGE, NOVEMBER 1721—*

AT A CONSULTATION

*Present*

FRIDAY THE 10TH. NATHANL. ELWICK ESQR. PRESIDT. & GOVERNOUR.
NATHANLL. TURNER. RICHD. BENYON. CATESBY OADHAM.
JOHN EMMERSON. RANDALL FOWKE. JAMES HUBBARD.
GEORGE DRAKE.

Mr. Francis Hugonin pays into Cash Pagodas fifteen thousand for first, second and third bill of Exchange on the Honble. Court of Directors of this days date payable to himself or order.

The late President Mr. Hastings sends the Board an order to Mr. Jarvis Clerke & Capt. John Mackmath at Surat to remit by Bill of Exchange the produce of Ship Richmond's Cargo to the Presidt. and Council of this place upon his Accot. copy whereof is enterd after this Consultation, And the Originall is order'd to be sent immediately to the Cheif and Council of Surat desiring them to assist the sd. Messrs. Jarvis Clerke and John Mackmath in the performance of the same.

Generall Letter to the Honble. Court of Directors designd to go ℔ Ship King George is now read.

Nathaniel Elwick Esqr. Mint Master reads his Accot. for last month Ballance paid in Pags. 10. 15. 10 and rupees 97. 4 deliver'd the Warehousekeeper.

The Surgeon's place at the West Coast being vacant by the death of Doctr. Hopkins

AGREED that Mr. John Moore who came from Europe on the Stretham and was set ashore at Columbo and is since arrived here be entertaind as Surgeon for the West Coast & orderd to get himself in a readiness to go thither on the George Brigantine.

Mr. James Hubbard Storekeepr. being appointed Supravisor of the West Coast

Its ORDER'D that Mr. Randall Fowke do act as provisionall Storekeepr. during Mr. Hubbard's absence.

Mr. Joseph Paget Minister for Bengall being obliged to Stay here till January desir'd us to advance him 6 months Salary which is AGREED to and order'd to be paid him and that Bengall Presidency be debted for the Same.

N. ELWICK.
NATHLL. TURNER.
RICHD. BENYON.
CATESBY OADHAM.
JOHN EMMERSON.
RAND: FFOWKE.
JAMES HUBBARD.
GEORGE DRAKE.

TO MESSRS. JARVIS CLERKE & CAPT. JOHN MACKMATH
SUPRA CARGOES OF SHIP RICHMOND.

SRS.

Upon receipt hereof I would have you remit by bill of Exchange upon the best terms you can the produce of as much of the Cargo as you have disposed of to the Honble. the Presidt. & Council of this place upon my Accot. and risque with the utmost Expedition.

I am

SRS.

Your very humble Servt.

FRANCIS HASTINGS.

FORT ST. GEOR.

9TH. NOVR. 1721.

*——FORT ST. GEORGE, NOVEMBER 1721——*

To Messrs. Clerke & Mackmath.

Srs.

Havs. assignd over to Mr. Hastings my half part of the Ship Richmond & Cargo his single order to you for remitting the produce of the latter you may deem sufficient.

I am

Srs.

Your very humble. Servt.

Joshua Draper.

Fort St. Geor.
9th. Novr. 1721.

---

At a Consultation

*Present*

Nathaniel Elwick Esqr. Presidt. & Governr. — Sunday the 12th.

Nathll. Turner. Richd. Benyon. Catesby Oadham.

John Emmerson. Randll. Fowke. James Hubbard.

George Drake.

The Generall Letter to the Honble. Court of Directors of this days date to go by Ship King George sign'd, also read & sign'd a Letter to the Governour and Council of St. Helena of the same date to inclose Invoice & Bill of Lading for Sundry Wares & Stores laden on the King George for the use of said Island amots. to Pags. 196. 22. 50. Capt. William Warden's dispatches were likewise read and sign'd.

The Accomptant having cast up the bills of Exchange drawn on us by the Deptv. Governr. & Council of the West Coast, ℔ Ship Dartmouth accepted the 2d. Inst. and now due are order'd to be paid, The Bills are as follow.

| | Pags. | fa. | Ca. |
|---|---|---|---|
| One Bill datd. 14th. Sepr. given Samll. Fowler for 8000 Dollrs. payas. to. Joshua Draper at 15 ℔ D 10 Pagodas amounts to ... ... ... ... ... ... | 5333 | 12 | — |
| One Bill datd. 14th. Sepr. given Samll. Fowler for Drs. 10000 pay. to Joshua Draper @ 15 ℔ D 10 P is .. ... | 6666 | 24 | — |
| One bill datd. 14 Sepr. given Samll. Fowler pay to Fras. Hastings Esqr. for Drs. 7000 @ 15 ℔ D 10 Pags. ... | 4666 | 24 | — |
| One Bill datd. [*lacuna*] Sepr. given Capt. Peter Nangle for 1000 Dlls. payas. to Capt. John Gough or ordr. at 15 ℔ D 10 Pagodas ... ... ... ... ... | 666 | 24 | — |
| One Bill datd. [*lacuna*] Sepr. given Isaac Pyke & Capt. Jo: Badman for Dollrs. 3125 pay. to Mr. Randall Fowke @ 15 ℔ 10 Pags. ... ... ... ... | 2083 | 12 | — |
| Pags. | 19416 | 24 | — |

The late President pays into Cash Pagodas twenty thousand Accot. of his debt.

N. Elwick.
Nathll. Turner.
Richd. Benyon.
Catesby Oadham.
John Emmerson.
Rand: ffowke.
James Hubbard.
George Drake.

*——FORT ST. GEORGE, NOVEMBER 1721——*

13TH. The Capt. of the King George having yesterday in [ye.] afternoon recd. his Dispatches was this morning to take his leave of the Presidt. who went with him to the Sea Gate to see him off; But the Surf running very high he could not get over but hop'd for meeting with an opportunity in the Afternoon but the Wind & Weather increas'd rather than abated and growing very thick to the NE as the evening approach'd rain came [on] and Wind in greater abundance which prevented [him] from going off that night.

14TH. All last night and this day the Wind and rain continued with more violence than yesterday & increas'd towards noon to a great Storm, the rapidity of the waters out of the Country was so great that it broke two of our bridges, that next to the Fort and the other on the road towards Triplicane, [At] the former of these there was at least 2.foot fall which must be a prodigious strain to so small a bridge and as to the other it was hardly dry so consequently the more liable to this disaster, the whole Island was overflow'd & nothing all round us to be seen but Water, Tops of hedges and trees, the rains & floods have carried away most of the Macquaw & Poor People's houses in the Suburbs of Madrass. The weather at one a clock in the Afternoon was so thick & hazey that we could not see a stones cast round us and notwithstanding we are extreemly alarm'd at frequent firings from the Ships [in] the road all this afternoon, yet we cannot do any thing for the security either of our Honble. Masters Goods, Ships or Treasure, the Surf flying quite up to the Gates & impossible for almost any thing to live upon the Sea.

15TH. This morning the Wind began to abate & the weather to clear up, but on our looking out into the road We could perceive only one Ship remaining wch. in the Afternoon [we] heard was the Heathcote, The Cheif Mate writes ashore that the Brigantine he had not seen all yesterday nor the King George or Dartmouth since that day at noon. As for the Marlbrô she drove about 5 in the Afternoon & he judg'd that Ship which was then at an Anchor within half a mile of the Surf off St. Thoma to be her, Capts. Elliston, Warden, Crossing and Mr. Bates Cheif Mate of the Marlbrô desired Horses to go down & see her, & look if any more were to be seen to the Southward but after all that they could do, t'was impossible for them to get over the river so they were oblig'd to return, We endeavour'd immediately after that to send off Anchors and Cables to the Marlbrô who made frequent signalls of Distress but the Boat we put the Cable into (& in wch. the Cheif Mate was going) fill'd and split to pieces, however we with much ado got off a Cable that Afternoon & the Cheif Mate went aboard, as soon as he was there he hoisted his Ensign in the fore Shrouds, the signall agreed upon in case of another Ship in distress below them, but notwithstandg. all that we could do we were obliged to defer sending an Anchor till the next morning.

We also order'd 3 Boats to be got ready & 7 soldiers to go in each boat. Capts. Warden, Elliston and Crossing whose Ships & Brigantine were missing went one in each of them but an Accident prevented that (wherein Capt. Warden was) from proceeding which was her oversetting by which misfortune a Serjeant and three men were drowned.

The Honble. President in the morning perceiving the Ships were missing dispatch'd 100 Peons to the Southward along the Sea side to see if any Wrecks came ashore but the rivers being so very deep and rappid & the Country undr. water that the Peons could not pass so that had not any intelligence till the 17th. in the afternoon from the Cheif of Covelon; however t'was judg'd necessary to have an Accot. of the abovementioned signall in order to send the men as before related, Capt. Crossing who was in the first Boat that went off that evening when he got aboard the Marlbrô fir'd one Gun which was agreed to be done if the Signall on the fore Shrouds in the evening was not a mistake.

A Letter from Capt. Tolson's cheif Mate to him of this days date giving an Accot. of the Storm is here under enter'd—

*—FORT ST. GEORGE, NOVEMBER 1721—*

HEATHCOTE NOVR. 15TH. 1721.

CAPT. TOLSON.

SR.

These are to inform you that the Ship has met with no further misfortune than the loss of the Long Boat and the parting of our small Bower Cable thô I must confess it is less than expected. It is impossible to relate the extremity of Weather we had, as to the Ships I cant tell further of them then that Ship to the Southward of St. Thoma I take to be ye. Marlbrô, the Dartmo. I see drive yesterday in the afternoon, the Weather coming on so thick saw no more of her, the King George I saw yesterday noon, the Brigantine we saw nothing of which impute to the thickness of the weather at that time but heartily wish they may be well which I much doubt, the King George she being a very pester'd Ship or indeed the rest I cannot see what they could do by going to Sea with the wind at N E & N E B E and such a grown sea.

I am

SR.

Your most Humble Servant

ROGER HALE.

The Honble. President recd. a Letter from Capt. Ellis[ton] on board the Marlbrô acquainting us She rode in [...] fathom water and that since 8 a Clock Tuesday morning [she] had seen neither of the other Ships but she had lost [4 an]chors & had only their Sheet Anchor left, but that they [h]ad one of the Companys stock't & desired Timber to stock a[no]ther and a large Cattamaran to carry their Anchors [out] to warp further off shore, The Presidt. forthwith sent them an Anchor of ℔ 25 weight ready stock't on a large Cattamaran according to their desire & they immediately got out in deeper water & now she is very safe. 16th.

Capt. Tolson also communicated to us a Letter that he recd. from his Mate as enterd hereafter, importing th[at] the Ship labour'd prodigiously during all that Hurricane which has forc'd all the Okham out of her upper works, that they rode almost under water which had damaged very much their Provisions, that their Sheet Cable & best bower were both rubb'd very much and the outward Cable to the best bower Anchor very bad, that she had workt down all the Cabins in the Steerage and the bulk head & broke all their hen coops to pieces.

Late at night the President recd. a Letter from Captns. Elliston and Crossing 2 miles off Covelon importing they had met nothing like a Wreck in their way but a long Boat & David wch. they beleiv'd belong'd either to the Marlbrô or Heathcote.

Two letters from Capt. Tolsons cheif Mate to him of this days date are enterd hereafter.

CAPT. TOLSON. HEATHCOTE NOVR. 16. 1721.

SR.

This is to let you know the damage we have recd. more than what wrote you before, the Ship in the Gale labourd very much insomuch that she has spew'd all the Okham out of her Seams from the Water way to the toes of the Standard, as we rode almost undr. water have had a great deal gone done below which has damag'd some bread and most part of the Stock fish have been forc'd to heave over board. We have also a very bad rub in the Sheet Cable about 10 fathom from the Splice and the like in the best bower wch. will be convenient to cut off if you think fit, being not fit to trust the Ship by if should meet with more bad weather (wch. God forbid the like again), the outward best bower looks very ragged & indifferent, the Ship has work't

*——FORT ST. GEORGE, NOVEMBER 1721——*

down all the Cabbins in the Steerage almost and almost all the Pannells in the round-house, and the Bulk head and all the hencoops in generall so that we have as much work as our Carpenters can turn their hands too, have sent the Caulkers Mate ashore & two more, I am

S^R^.

Your most Humble Servant

ROGER HALE.

CAP^T^. TOLSON.

S^R^.

This evening about 7 a clock rec^d^. an order from the Gov^r^. & Council directed to you or the Cheif Officer on board to forthwith without loss of time to get the Ship in order to go down to the Dartm^o^. wreck something to the N^o^.ward of Sadrass or off the seven Pag^s^. therefore according to your former order to comply with Such ord^rs^. I am now rigging the Ship to gêt her in order to proceed which hope will not be contrary to your pleasure.

I am

S^R^.

Your most Hum^ble^. Servant

ROGER HALE.

½ AN HOUR AFTER 7 AT NIGHT

NOVEM^R^. 16^th^. 1721.

---

AT A CONSULTATION

*Present*

FRIDAY THE 17^TH^. ½ AN HOUR AFTER 1

NATHAN^LL^. ELWICK ESQ^R^. PRESID^T^. & GOVERNOUR.
NATH^LL^. TURNER. RICH^D^. BENYON. CATESBY OADHAM.
JOHN EMMERSON. RAND^LL^. FOWKE. JAMES HUBBARD.
GEORGE DRAKE.

A Letter from Cap^t^. Elliston from Ship Marlbrô dated the 16^th^. Ins^t^. in the morning read as enter'd in a particular book apart for this affair, also a Letter from Cap^ts^. Edward Elliston and William Crossing dated at 3 a clock yesterday in the afternoon and rec^d^. about 12, w^ch^. is also enter'd in said book.

The President acquaints the Board that by Peons sent from hence he rec^d^. advice about noon from the Cheif of Covelon that a Ship is drove ashore about 8 miles to the southward of said Place and y^t^. 5 Chests and 20 Europeans are come ashore & seiz'd by the Moors but what Ship is stranded the Peons could not tell the name of.

AGREED that the Heathcote be forthwith order'd under sail to the wreck, that 20 Europeans and Cap^t^. Sutherland be sent upon her to protect the wreck with 10 Lascars and ammunition as also 60 Spare Arms for the Ships Company with all other necessarys and as many Mussoolas as can be Spar'd together with such as we can borrow from S^t^. Thoma. 14 Europeans are already at Covelon under command of Cap^ts^. Elliston and Crossing, as also 20 Lascars.

AGREED that the President do from time to time dispatch assistance and give such orders as he shall find necessary to the Wreck without calling a Council which might delay time when the exigency of affairs will not allow it.

AGREED that M^r^. John Lauder do go upon the Heathcote and keep an exact Acco^t^. of what Goods may be sav'd belonging to the Company, that Cap^ts^. Tolson,

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, NOVEMBER 1721*——

Elliston, Warden, Mr. John Lauder, Capt. Crossing & Lieutenant Sutherland do consider and debate from time to time the most necessary transactions for the security of the wreck and the Company's Effects advising us frequently thereof.

Capt. Joseph Tolson being sent for and acquainting the Board his Ship could not possibly get ready to sail before sunday morning it was then agreed yt. to Stay so long and not send further Assistance of Military force to Captns. Elliston and Crossing to protect themselves and the wreck from any insults wch. might be offer'd by the Moors might be of very ill consequence in relation to the Security of our People and the Wreck, wherefore the Board Resolv'd forthwith to send away four Mussoolas to their aid, Viz. one Mussoola wth. Lascars and the other three with Ensign Francis Rush, a Serjeant and 12 Europeans which together with what Capt. Elliston had before and what is order'd with Capt. Sutherland on the Heathcote we judge will be sufficient force to cover the Wrecks as the Heathcote will be of great countenance to them.

The Warehousekr. reports that He cannot open and examine the forty Chests of Treasure come on shore from the Dartmouth (twenty five of which are mark'd wth. the Companys mark & fifteen with the Bencoolen mark) for want of one of the Keys of the Warehouse which he had deliver'd to Capt. Elliston as customary till the Treasure is examin'd.

Concerning the twenty Chests of Treasure which remain'd in the Dartmouth the Board think fit to add, That Ship arriving the 2d. Inst. at noon the next day 12 Boats with Gunners Buoys & Buoy ropes were sent for the Treasure, five of which return'd with 25 Chests, of the other 7 boats some could not reach the Ship and the rest so late they were return'd empty. From that day the Surf was too dangerous to send for the Treasure and the Boatmen refus'd to go till the 10th. when the Boats were overset in the surf. But the 11th. 7 boats were sent off to bring ashore the remainder, 3 return'd wth. 15 Chests, the other four did not reach the Ship before late at night and were therefore return'd empty. The 12th. & 13th. no Boats could be sent off, the Surf being too high and the Current without too strong, the 14th. was the Storm.

N. Elwick.
Nathll. Turner.
Richd. Benyon.
Catesby Oadham.
John Emmerson.
Rand: ffowke.
James Hubbard.
George Drake.

17rs. Recd. a letter from the Cheif of the Flemings at Covelon advising that an English Ship was stranded at Maubeliveram and that the People that we sent down were arrd. there, that the Moors at his intercession treated them very well, let them have 2 Palanqueens & a horse to go to the Wreck & enquire news of the other that were missing, that they had secured all ye. Sailors but upon the Captns. request had releas'd them again & he assures us that the Moors will not in the least hinder but rather be assisting to us in this affair.

Soon after we recd. one from Capt. Elliston dated the 16th. at Covelon confirming the above Accot. and acquainting us that it is the Dartmouth but that he has had no news of any ship else, he also mentions the civilitys recd. from the Moors Governour.

One Letter from Capt. Tolson's cheif Mate about getting the Ship in a readiness to sail is as follows—

*——FORT ST. GEORGE, NOVEMBER 1721——*

CAPT. TOLSON

SR.

I recd. yours by the Cattamaran and will use all possible endeavours to get the Ship in order for sailing by two or three a Clock in the afternoon, the late Gale of Wind we have had has disorder'd & put most part of our rigging out of order which makes me something more tedious in the dispatch, I shall strike down all the Guns betwixt decks and in the Wast if not those in the Steerage.

I am

SR.

FRIDAY 2 A CLOCK — Your most Humble Servt.

NOVR. 17TH. 1721. — ROGER HALE.

18TH. Recd. a Letter from Capt. Elliston dated 8 a Clock yesterday morning a league to the Northward of Sadrass acquainting us that all he can see of the wreck is dry ashore but that nothing appears as yet of any consequence, he further tells us that there are about 100 Men down making enquirys about the Treasure & that some bags which the People brot. ashore are seiz'd by the Phousdar of Covelon in order as he says to be secured for the Company, he further says he is apprehensive of the King George being lost for that he saw severall Pieces of Wreck drove ashore and White Men drowned and that he hears there's a Vessell ashore at Sadrass & that the Governr. there is taking care of Bale Goods, he desires severall tools and more hands to break up the Ship.

19TH. About four a clock this morning the Heathcote set sail.

— Recd. a Letter from Capt. Elliston advising of the arrivall of the Divers, Soldiers &ct. that he feard the King George was lost having seen sevll. Pieces of a Wreck ashore in his way down and that he hears there is a Wreck to the Southward of Sadrass which he beleives to be the George Brigantine, Capt. Crossing is gone down to see what it is and further hears that the Moors seem inclinable to mischeif but beleiv'd he was sufficiently provided for them.

— At the same time the President recd. a Letter frõ our Tappys in Jentues advising the Brigantine's being safe & a ship in distress a little below Sadrass.

— At 7 this night recd. a Letter from Capt. Crossing advising that the King George was broke to pieces, their Masts, Yards and some Goods driven ashore and that in his way down he saw 4 white Men dead, That the Govr. of Sadrass had about 3 bales in his Custody & great quantitys of rattans & Canes were floating about. He further adds that the George Brigantine was safe 4 Leagues to the Southward of Sadrass but has damag'd all her Goods, lost her Mainmast and 6 Guns.

He desires a supply of Cordage and Masts upon wch. he was order'd to Fort St. David, it being impossible to reach Madrass with Jury Masts at this time of ye. year.

— At 9 answer'd Capt. Crossing's Letter ordering him to apply himself to Capt. Tolson for Cordage & Capt. Ellis[t]on for masts &ct. and to proceed to Fort St. David forthwith.

— Wrote Mr. Willford to go along ashore and see what Goods were cast up by the Sea & to make all enquiry possible whether the Moors had carried any Goods in ye. Country & to take all the care he could, in recovering any thing he might find belonging to the Company.

— Wrote Capt. Joseph Tolson ordering him to furnish Capt. Crossing wth. Cordage & acquaint Capt. Elliston to supply him wth. Masts & Yards, and further order'd him to send 2 boats with 8 or 10 Soldiers to prevent Insults.

20TH. Recd. a letter from Capt. Elliston advising that the Brigantine was safe & the King George beat to pieces & also that Mr. Dunster &ct. were arrived. We also

*——FORT ST. GEORGE, NOVEMBER 1721——*

rec$^{d}$. one from M$^{r}$. Dunster advising his arrivall and giving us hopes of saving some of the Goods provided he had Supplys in time, the Heathcote w$^{th}$. the 20 Military will we beleive fully supply any such Necessitys that he may have occasion for and we cannot spare more from hence without too much weak$^{s}$. the Garrison, he advises that the Moors have carry'd 11 Men & some bales up the Country, as to this we beleive we have taken sufficient care having wrote to the Moors Government, advising them of this disaster & letting them know that we will certainly make reprizalls if they offer to Stop any of the Comp$^{as}$. Goods.

At 5 this evening rec$^{d}$. 3 Letters th[e] 1$^{st}$. from Cap$^{t}$. Elliston advising the arrivall of the Heathcote & some Divers of whom they had not as yet made any use, dated the 19$^{th}$. at 4 in the Afternoon.

The 2$^{d}$. from Cap$^{t}$. Warden dated the same day at 6 a Clock advising of 11 People being sav$^{d}$. out of the King George & sev$^{ll}$. Bales w$^{ch}$. were all carried up the Country by the Moors but that with Assistance, he beleiv'd they could save what remain'd on the Strand. [20$^{th}$.]

The 3$^{d}$. dated 2 hours after from M$^{r}$. Dunster confirming his former and advising that the Moors are removeing the Men and bales higher into the Country that one of the 11 Men is since dead and that two others were slaves that were design'd for S$^{t}$. Helena, he adds that he has wrote to the Gentlemen of Council at the Dartmouth's Wreck for assistance.

At 7 this evening rec$^{d}$. a Letter dated the 19$^{th}$. Ins$^{t}$. 7 at night from the Gentlemen of Council at the Dartmouth's Wreck advising the arrivall of the Heathcote there, that Cap$^{ts}$. Tolson & Elliston went to view the Wreck & by what they can perceive they are in hopes her bottom is come ashore and they say they doubt not of giving us a good Acco$^{t}$. of some of the Treasure.

They also confirm the Acco$^{t}$. before rec$^{d}$. of the Loss of the King George and safety of the Brigantine.

This day at noon rec$^{d}$. a Letter from Cap$^{t}$. Tolson, M$^{r}$. Lauder & Lieuten$^{t}$. Sutherland inclosing copy of M$^{r}$. Dunster's letter to them, desiring a supply of Men w$^{ch}$. they write they had comply'd with, hav$^{g}$. sent an Ensign, Serj$^{t}$. & 15 Men to his Assistance, they desire also ballast Shovells, baskets and more Provisions complaining that those put aboard by the Steward were but indifferent. 21$^{st}$.

They confirm what before wrote of hoping to give a good Acco$^{t}$. of part of the Treasure & tell us that the Moors now seem inclinable to be easy & assisting but that they will be on their Guard for fear of a surprize.

Also rec$^{d}$. a letter from the Ostend Cheif at Covelon with complaints of the English gone down to the Wreck, that one of them ill us'd his black Servant.

At 7 in the evening rec$^{d}$. a letter from Mea Saheb y$^{e}$. Moors Governour at Covelon advising the receipt of the Presid$^{ts}$. Letter & that he will lend all the Assistance he can for the preservation of the Companys effects & that the Silver taken from the Sailors is seal'd up and secured till we have done our business at the Wreck & that then it should be deliver'd to our President's order.

At 8 this evening rec$^{d}$. a Letter from the Gentlemen at the Dartm$^{os}$. Wreck dat$^{d}$. the 20$^{th}$. Ins$^{t}$. at 5 in the evening adviseing that they had dispatch'd Ensign Francis Rush, a Corporall & 15 Men with 30 Peons in order to save all they could of the King George's Cargo and that they have sent down Cap$^{t}$. Crossing the Cordage wrote for, for the George Brigant, they desire more Tools having employ'd as many hands about the Wreck as they have instruments for and are still in hopes of saving something.

This morning at 8 a Clock we rec$^{d}$. a Letter from M$^{r}$. Willford dated the 20$^{th}$. Ins$^{t}$. advising that he was then going to the Wreck to take care that nothing of the Comp$^{a}$. effects be embezled. 22$^{d}$.

One from M$^{r}$. Dunster of the same date advising his having paid M$^{r}$. Willford 50 Pag$^{s}$. for his expences at the King George's Wreck mentioning the assistance

*——FORT ST. GEORGE, NOVEMBER 1721——*

rec$^{d}$. from the Dartmouth & that Cap$^{t}$. Warden and M$^{r}$. Blackall are gone down with them to the Wreck, he adds that he designs to proceed with Cap$^{t}$. Crossing to Fort S$^{t}$. David to look after the damag'd Goods aboard the Brigantine.

22$^{D}$. Rec$^{d}$. a letter from Cap$^{t}$. Crossing dated the 20$^{th}$. Ins$^{t}$. advising that he would immediately proceed to Fort S$^{t}$. David, that he has rec$^{d}$. some rigging from Cap$^{t}$. Tolson but wants a 5½ inch hawser, he hears she lost in the Storm one Suit of Sails, two topmasts & left her small bower Anchor in this road and that he has sent to Cap$^{t}$. Elliston for Masts & Yards, he adds that Ensign Rush with 15 Men from the Da[r]t-mouth's Wreck was arr$^{d}$. M$^{r}$. Willford, Cap$^{t}$. Warden & M$^{r}$. Blackall with 20 Peons from the President were gone to the King George's Wreck w$^{ch}$. he beleiv'd was sufficient to put a stop to the Moors Proceedings who had a Camp of near 400 Men that were daily sending Goods into the Country.

— Att the same time rec$^{d}$. one from M$^{r}$ Boel the Duch Cheif at Sadrass advising that not above 100 Pag$^{s}$. value came ashore within their Territorys, that he had buried 11 Men that were cast dead upon the Shore & promises to do all in his power for the Service of the Hon$^{ble}$. Company.

— At Noon we rec$^{d}$. a letter from Cap$^{t}$. Tolson &c$^{t}$. Gentlemen at the Dartm$^{os}$. Wreck dated yesterday 9 in the morning advising their having rec$^{d}$. a letter from Cap$^{t}$. Crossing informing them that Cap$^{t}$. Warden, M$^{r}$. Blackall and the Military were gone to the King George's Wreck and M$^{r}$. Willford would soon follow them and that he is going to Fort S$^{t}$. David, that the Moors have about 400 men at the Wreck and are daily carrying Goods into the Country but that they hope when our Peons get there the Moors will Stop their proceedings.

They repeat their request for Ballast shovells, & baskets in order to proceed on their work & desire a supply of Provisions, acknowledge the civility of the Cheif at Sadrass, but say that he cannot furnish them with what they want.

They have buried five Men that were found dead on shore & say there are more between Covelon and S$^{t}$. Thoma but the People they sent on this design could not pass the Bar, they further mention that one of the Mussoolas was stav'd as she was carrying Peons off to the Wreck.

— Rec$^{d}$. a letter from Mier Saheb the Moors Govern$^{r}$. at Covelon promising all the assistance possible, acquainting that the Boat ferry'd the Europeans safe over the river, the Peons oversett but were all saved.

— Also a letter from Alexander Sutherland advising Lieut$^{t}$. Fullerton of the posting his men, advantage of y$^{e}$. ground and form of the Camp before the Wreck of y$^{e}$. Dartmouth, also what Guns &c$^{a}$. he had and how disposed of, what personall assistance from Cap$^{t}$. Tolson, the health of his men & the civilitys of the Moors notwithstanding which he is strictly upon his guard being thoroughly acquainted with the latters treachery.

23$^{D}$. The Hon$^{ble}$. Presid$^{t}$. rec$^{d}$. a letter from Cap$^{t}$. Tolson &c$^{t}$. advising they had dispatch'd Ensign Rush with a Party to M$^{r}$. Willford, Cap$^{t}$. Warden &c$^{t}$. they sent them 2 Boats & they since desire more, also men, Tents and Guns w$^{ch}$. cannot be spared assuring the President they keep hard at work, they desire 4 horses, & renew their request of Ballast shovells & baskets, that they are employ'd in getting Masts &c$^{t}$. for the George Brigantine which they will make a raft of & send to Fort S$^{t}$. David.

Also a letter from M$^{r}$. Willford &c$^{t}$. advising of Ensign Rush's arrivall with 15 Men, that they saw some pieces of the King George's Wreck but no bales, the Moors hoisted a flag which they advanced towards, the Moors fled, the Gov$^{r}$. there sent to tell them he had 8 Sailors and if they would send Peons he wou'd deliver them.

At two a Clock this afternoon the Presid$^{t}$. sent an answer to the above Letters complying as near as possible with Cap$^{t}$. Tolson &c$^{ts}$. Demands & inclosing a Letter for their perusall to M$^{r}$. Willford &c$^{t}$. ordering them to return to the Dartm$^{os}$. wreck there being none of the Companys bales to be seen thereabout.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, NOVEMBER 1721*——

The Hon^ble^. Presid^t^. rec^d^. a Letter from Cap^t^. Tolson &c^t^. at the Dartmouth's wreck repeating their former requests for Shovells and desiring Scoops, that the Moors supply them with Provisions, Cooleys &c^t^. but they despair of doing any great Service till after the full Moon, the surf running very high, however they hope of saving some of the Treasure, the Heathcote's Carpenter assuring them the Dartm^os^. bottom must be there having found the Stern and Stern posts & says those parts which have been seen along ashore was only her upper works.

At ten at night dispatch'd a letter to the Dep^ty^. Gov^r^. of Fort S^t^. David to send a boat doubly mann'd aboard the George Brigantine for the Shovells that were laden on her for the West Coast, and to carry them to the Dartmouth's Wreck and that the Boat People be order'd to look as they go along if they find any of the Hon^ble^. Company's bales from aboard the King George. 23_D_.

Rec^d^. a Gen^ll^. Lett^r^. from the Cheif & Council of Vizagapatam dated the 3^d^. Instant. 24

Rec^d^. a Gen^ll^. Letter from M^r^. Humphry Holcombe at Metchlepatam dated the 24^th^. Ult^o^. —

Dispatch'd ℔ Pattamar a Generall Letter to the Presid^t^. & Council of Bombay dated the 13^th^. Ins^t^. with an addition of yesterdays date, also a letter to the Cheif &c^t^. Factors at Surat dated the 13^th^. Instant. —

---

AT A CONSULTATION

*Present*

NATH^LL^. ELWICK ESQ^R^. PRESIDENT & GOVERN^R^. MONDAY THE 27^TH^

NATH^LL^. TURNER. RICH^D^. BENYON. CATESBY OADHAM.
JOHN EMMERSON. RAND^LL^. FOWKE. JAMES HUBBARD.
GEORGE DRAKE.

Generall Letters read Viz.

From the Cheif and Council of Vizagapatam dated the 3^d^. Ins^t^. acknowledging the receipt of ours dated the 13^th^. September on a Vessell by M^r^. Faucett with Duplicate the 29^th^. Ult^o^. accompanying a Pacquet for Bengall Presidency which they immediately forwarded.

AGREED that the Company have no occasion for the House and Garden propos'd to be bought, for their Acco^t^. in the Vizagapatam Letter in order to preserve their Goods from the rains, the distance between that and the Town being so small that the risque is not worth tak^s^. notice of and we dont find our Hon^ble^. Masters inclinable to make any new purchases there but on the contrary they seem positively to forbid it, thinking the Expences of that Factory already much more than the profits made by the trade thereof will support.

From M^r^. Humphry Holcombe at Metchlepatam dated the 24^th^. Ult^o^. acknowledging the receipt of ours dated the 28^th^. Sep^r^. with a bill for Pag^s^. 300 for Factory Expences.

From the Deputy Gov^r^. & Council of Fort S^t^. David dated the 22^d^. Ins^t^. advising of the George Brigantine's arrivall there the 19^th^. Ins^t^. that She had lost her main mast, and damag'd great part of her Goods which they immedia[te]ly order'd ashore, acknowledging the receipt of ours of the 16^th^. Ins^t^. and of a violent Storm they had on Tuesday the 14^th^. Ins^t^. for 24 hours at South West and South South East.

The Accomptant reads the Journall Parcells for September.

The Accomptant reports that the Fort S^t^. David Merchants Acco^t^. Curr^t^. rec^d^. lately from Fort S^t^. David to the end of October last, debts Suncha Ramah &c^t^. Merchants there for Pag^s^. 16495. 29. 71 the 1^st^. June 1721 when whereas we paid them out of Cash here the 31^st^. May Pag^s^. 17554. 15. 9 w^ch^. difference is advis'd of for the Deputy Governour & council's answer.

*——FORT ST. GEORGE, NOVEMBER 1721——*

He also reports that having examin'd the Fort S$^{t}$. David Cash Acco$^{t}$. for last month he finds it right.

Richard Benyon Import Warehousekeeper reads that Acco$^{t}$. from the 15$^{th}$. to the 31$^{st}$. last month ballance due from him Pag$^{s}$. 718. 16. 74.

Richard Benyon Export Warehousek$^{r}$. reads that Acco$^{t}$. from the 15$^{th}$. to the 31$^{st}$. last month Ballance due from him Pag$^{s}$. 1. 11. 70.

Catesby Oadham Sea Customer his Acco$^{t}$. for last month read, Viz$^{t}$.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Custom on Goods Exported and imported ... ... | 1946 | 9 | 14 |
| D$^{o}$. on Grain ... ... ... ... ... | 249 | 1 | 76 |
| Anchorage ... ... ... ... ... ... | 66 | 18 | — |
| Pag$^{s}$. | 2261 | 29 | 10 |

Ballance due from him Pag$^{s}$. 2230. 6. 10.

John Emmerson Paymaster reads that Acco$^{t}$. for last month Viz.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Charges Garrison ... ... ... ... ... | 1962 | 18 | 30 |
| Charges Generall ... ... ... ... ... | 835 | 35 | 75 |
| Charges Extraordinary ... ... ... ... | 140 | 2 | 26 |
| Charges Cattle ... ... ... ... ... ... | 157 | 35 | 70 |
| Charges Diet ... ... ... ... ... ... | 465 | 7 | 70 |
| Diet and Store laid in ... ... ... ... ... | 511 | 31 | 75 |
| Repairs of Fortifications ... ... ... ... | 182 | 13 | 40 |
| Garden Bridge ... ... ... ... ... ... | 76 | 32 | 70 |
| Bombay Presidency ... ... ... ... ... | 50 | — | — |
| Marlbrô Fort ... ... ... ... ... | 409 | 20 | 40 |
| Pag$^{s}$. | 4792 | 19 | 16 |

Ballance due to him Pag$^{s}$. 792. 19. 16 w$^{ch}$. is paid him.

Upon examining into the extraordinary Expence for last month it is found to arise from the following Particulars.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Garden Bridge ... ... ... | | | | 76 | 32 | 70 |
| Bombay Presidency for the Widows Cowse, Burton & Children ... ... | | | | 50 | — | — |
| Charges Extraordinary | | | | | | |
| Diet for 9 prisoners as ℔ Marshall's note ... ... ... ... | 9 | — | — | | | |
| Firewood for the 5$^{th}$. Nov$^{r}$. as usuall. | 5 | — | — | | | |
| Water for the Fort & Out Choultrys. | 5 | 21 | — | | | |
| Provisions &c$^{t}$. for Fra: Hastings Esq$^{r}$. fr$\tilde{o}$ y$^{e}$. 16 to 31$^{s}$. Oct$^{r}$. ... | 109 | 34 | 26 | | | |
| | | | | 129 | 19 | 26 |
| Marlbrô Fort for Stores laden aboard the George Brigant$\tilde{}$. for the use of that Settlement & for the Supravisor &c$^{t}$. going thither as ℔ Stewards Acco$^{t}$. ... ... | | | | 409 | 20 | 40 |
| Pag$^{s}$. | | | | 666 | — | 56 |

Randall Fowke Land Customer his Acco$^{t}$. for last month read Viz.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Choultry Customs ... ... ... ... | 199 | 31 | 53 | | | |
| Ruby Brokerage ... ... ... ... | 65 | 27 | 72 | | | |
| Registring Slaves ... ... ... ... | — | 24 | — | | | |
| Pag$^{s}$. | | | | 266 | 11 | 45 |

Ballance due from him Pag$^{s}$. 246. 3. 45 w$^{ch}$. is paid in.

Order'd y$^{t}$. James Hubbard Storekeeper reads that Acco$^{t}$. for last month Ballance due to him Pag$^{s}$. 141. 7. 65 which is order'd to be paid.

Order'd that James Hubbard Storekeep$^{r}$. be advanc'd Pag$^{s}$. three hundred.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, NOVEMBER 1721*——

John Emmerson late Storekeeper delivers in an Acco$^{t}$. Remains in the Storehouse to the 31$^{st}$. Sep$^{r}$. which is given to M$^{r}$. James Hubbard, the said Acco$^{t}$. is sign'd by both of them interchangeably and also in a book kept by the Accomptant for that purpose.

Randall Fowke late Sea Customer pays into Cash Pag$^{s}$. 2000, in part of the Ballance of that Acco$^{t}$. for September.

Poncala Kisna Tobacco Farmer pays in Pag$^{s}$. 583. 12. for last month rent of that Farm.

ORDER'D that the Warehousekeeper do lade aboard the Marlbrô 112 Candy Cowrys, 29 Tons redwood and a quantity of salt Petre agreeable to the Cap$^{ts}$. request as enter'd hereafter.

The Warehousek$^{r}$. reports that the Washers & Beaters Godowns are full of cloth and that he wants new Sorters in the room of severall displac'd and others order'd to the West Coast.

ORDER'D that Mess$^{rs}$. Croke, Toriano, Lauder & Newcome be added to the List and that the Warehousekeeper do summone them accordingly.

AGREED that Serj$^{t}$. Tho$^{s}$. Rosear have an Ensign's Commission given him in y$^{e}$. room of Ensign Oliver who had leave to lay down the Service in Consultation of the 6$^{th}$. Instant in order to go for England.

The President acquaints the Board that M$^{r}$. Willford, Cap$^{t}$. Warden & M$^{r}$. Blackall have sent up a Chest which they found drove ashore from the King George's Wreck, which they say contains papers belonging to the Hon$^{ble}$. Company's Settlement at Bencoolen during the time of M$^{r}$. Walsh's Government w$^{ch}$. was opened in Consultation and some papers belonging to that Gentleman being found therein he was sent for but not appearing (being at that time with M$^{r}$. Hastings who is very ill) ORDER'D that the Sec$^{ry}$. do send for him in the morning and with him examine the Chest and take out what papers he shall find belonging to the Company.

M$^{r}$. Thomas Cooke his Petition of Appeal from the Mayors Court read & order'd to be entred after this Consultation. AGREED that M$^{r}$. Thomas Cooke may come to the Sec$^{rys}$. Office & with him overlook the West Coast Letters, Consultations &c$^{t}$. in order to enable him the better to make his defence.

ORDER'D that the Reg$^{r}$. of the Mayor's Court do lay before the Board the proceedings in that Court, with respect to M$^{r}$. James Morris's Suit against M$^{r}$. Cooke.

N. ELWICK.
NATH$^{LL}$. TURNER.
RICH$^{D}$. BENYON.
CATESBY OADHAM.
RAND: FFOWKE.
JAMES HUBBARD.
GEORGE DRAKE.

TO THE HON$^{BLE}$. NATH$^{LL}$. ELWICK ESQ$^{R}$.
PRESID$^{T}$. & GOV$^{R}$. OF FORT S$^{T}$. GEO$^{R}$. &C$^{T}$. COUNCIL.

HON$^{BLE}$. S$^{R}$. &C$^{T}$.

My Quantity of Kentilage mentioned in Ship Marlbro'$^{s}$. Charterparty being not sufficient to make her sail worthy I request your Hon$^{r}$. &c$^{t}$. to put on board her eleven hundred bags of Salt Petre which will highly oblige.

HON$^{BLE}$. S$^{R}$. &C$^{A}$.

Yo$^{r}$. most Obed$^{t}$. Humble Servant

RICHARD MICKELFIELD.

FORT S$^{T}$. GEORGE
Nov$^{R}$. Y$^{E}$. 26$^{TH}$. 1721.

*——FORT ST. GEORGE, NOVEMBER 1721——*

To the Hon^ble^. Nath^ll^. Elwick Esq^r^.
Presid^t^. & Govern^r^. &c^a^. Council of Fort S^t^. George.

The Petition of Appeal of Thomas Cooke

Humbly Sheweth

That judgment being given against me in the Mayor's Court for a bale of Cloth taken from James Morris at the West Coast which was seized upon in behalf of the Hon^ble^. Company for his debt due to them by Virtue of a positive order rec^d^. from the Hon^ble^. President & Council of this place to my self as Deputy Governour & the then Council of Fort Marlborough; Wherefore I humbly appeal to your Hon^r^. &c^t^. for redress & desire you will be pleased to reexamine the cause & clear me from the aforesaid judgment given in this affair, wherein I am no further concern'd than in duely executing the orders rec^d^. from this board, & that I may be the better enabled to make my defence, I desire you will please to order that I may have the perusall of the West Coast Consultations & Letters sent and rec^d^. to and from this Place with such other papers as may be usefull to me on this occasion which If I could have had to produce in the Mayor's Court, I am of opinion that Worsp^ll^. Bench would have passd their judgment in my favour, I beg you will take into your Hon^r^. &c^as^. consideration and give me relief and your Petitioner as in duty bound

Shall ever pray.

c

---

At a Consultation

*Present*

Monday the 4^th^. Nathaniel Elwick Esq^r^. Presid^t^. & Govern^r^.
Nath^ll^. Turner. Rich^d^. Benyon. Catesby Oadham.
Randall Fowke. James Hubbard.
George Drake.

M^r^. Emmerson *indispos'd.*

Nathaniel Elwick Esq^r^. President reads the Acco^t^. of the Hon^ble^. Company's Cash for last month Ballance remaining Pag^s^. 52907. 7. 31.

Order'd that Pag^s^. 3000 be advanced John Emmerson Paymaster to defray Charges Garrison.

The Hon^ble^. Court of Directors having in their 11^th^. Paragraph of their Generall Letter ℔ the Heathcote order'd M^r^. Cooke to pay into their Cash (on Acco^t^. of an overcharge of Provisions laid in for his passage) Pag^s^. 100:

Order'd that M^r^. Cooke be forthwith sent for and acquainted therewith which being accordingly done and he having agreed to pay it, Order'd that the Sec^ry^. do take care to receive of him the Said Sum and pay it into the Hon^ble^. Company's Cash the next Consultation day.

Richard Benyon Warehousekeeper reports that the pepper deliver'd him by M^r^. Cooke (on his receiving the Warehouse) is very foul & that the 3 Persia Carpits are old & decay'd.

Agreed that M^r^. Benyon do sign the Acco^t^. Remains and that he garble the said Pepper reporting the difference to the Board.

M^r^. Thomas Cooke late Import & Export Warehousek^r^. thereupon produc'd Acco^ts^. Remains in the Warehouses to the 15^th^. Oct^r^. last which are given to M^r^. Richard Benyon the present Export & Import Warehousekeeper, the said Acco^ts^. are interchangeably sign'd by them and also in a Book kept by the Accomptant for that Purpose.

Order'd that the Accomptant do prepare a List of Debts on the Generall Books to be deliver'd in the next Consultation.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, DECEMBER 1721*——

The Warehousekeepr. reports to the Board that he has deliver'd the 20 Chests of Silver (which he was order'd in Consultation of the 6th. Ultº. to sell at 14½ Dollrs. ℔ 10 Pagodas) to the Company's Merchants, at 14⅜ ℔ 10 Ps. on accot. of their running Contract. The said report is enter'd after this Consultation.

AGREED that the Merchants be debted for the produce of the said 20 Chests of Treasure & that they sign receipts for it Accordingly.

Padree L'abbee attending the Board, we deliver'd him a bond (as enter'd after this Consultation) for payment of an annuity of six hundred Pagodas ℔ annum which was drawn out and sign'd the 1st. Inst.

The Sea Customer reports that upon examining the Sea Gate Godowns he finds severall parcells of Goods belonging to Persons unknown which having lain till they are near spoil'd, It is

ORDER'D that the Sea Customer and Paymaster do sell them at Outcry for the most they can get, giving the proper notice at the Sea Gate of the sale thereof and that the produce be brought to the Accot. of Profit & Loss.

THE PETITION of Rawsum Paupa Braminy read as enter'd after this Consultation, praying for a confirmation from this Board of his being restor'd to the Service of the Honble. Company as appears by yº. minute Book of the 19th. September last by the then President & Council but we observe to be omitted in the fair Consultations; Severall of the Members of this Board being present at that time and remembring the Motives that induc'd them thereto, which were his known Qualifications and Abilitys being thoroughly acquainted with the nature of the Country Government, as well as the necessity that arose from the Age & infirmity of the then Cheif Dubash, he having been incapable of his duty for some time, and dy'd in few days,

AGREED that he be confirm'd Cheif Dubash, Head Braminy and Renter of the Paddy Feilds.

The Warehousekr. reports that when the Marlbrô was here last Voyage the Capt. requested but six hundred and fifty bags of Salt Petre over and above the Quantity allow'd by Charterparty, that as she has now on Board 77 Ton of Iron Kentilage which is equall to 1150 bags, he has only deliver'd as yet 650 bags of Petre upon the request deliver'd by Capt. Mickelfeild the last Consultation, and desires the order of the Board whether he shall deliver any more. Capt. Mickelfeild was thereupon call'd in and acquainted that he had demanded about 450 bags of Salt Petre more than what he had the last time he was dispatch'd from this Place considering his Iron Kentilage, to which he desired leave to reply in writing the next Consultation.

Mr. James Hubbard presents to the Board a request desiring he may be paid a proportion of the estate of Robert Mackey Decd. at the West Coast for Dollrs. 452 due to him from the said Mr. Mackey & produces a note under his hand dated Janry 21st. 1718/9 acknowledgg. he was indebted to him the said Sum̃, his request is order'd to be enter'd after this Consultation & it appearing that the Sum̃ of Pags. 233. 28. 48 was recd. into the Company's Cash the 2d. Novr. 1719 accot. the Estate of Robt. Mackey and then carried to the credit of Mr. William Palmer for a debt of 500 Dollrs. Due to him there being at that time no other Claimants,

AGREED that Mr. Hubbard be now paid his proportion of the sd. Pags. 233. fa. 28. Ca. 48 wch. is Pags. 111. —. Ca. 8 upon his giving a note to repay it if the Honble. Compa. should not approve thereof.

Suncha Rama &ct. Renters of Trivitore &ct. Five New Villages pay into Cash Pagodas twelve hundred for the last years rent thereof ending the 23d. October 1721.

*——FORT ST. GEORGE, DECEMBER 1721——*

Lewis Melicque Farmer of the Arrack and Wine License pays into Cash Pagodas 333. $12^{fa}$ three hundred thirty three & twelve fanams for last month's. rent of that Farm.

N. ELWICK.
NATH^LL. TURNER.
RICH^D. BENYON.
CATESBY OADHAM.
RAND: FFOWKE.
JAMES HUBBARD.
GEORGE DRAKE.

To THE HON^BLE. NATH^LL. ELWICK ESQ^R.
PRESID^T. & GOVERN^R. OF FORT S^T. GEO^R. &C^R. COUNCIL.

HON^BLE. S^R. & S^RS.

I have in obedience to your Commands endeavour'd to sell twenty chests of the Hon^ble. Company's Silver but the Small demand for it in the Country made it impracticable to dispose of that Quantity for ready money & the price your Hon^r. &c^t. expected. But as I knew the design of selling it was to raise money to pay the Company's Merchants I have prevail'd with them to take it at $14\frac{3}{8}$ Dollar weight ℔ 10 Pagodas provided your Hon^r. &c. will be pleas'd to consent it should be pass'd to their Acco^ts. in the Generall Books. I am

HON^BLE. S^R. & S^RS.
Your most Hum^ble. Servant
RICH^D. BENYON.

FORT S^T. GEORGE
NOV^R. 30^TH. 1721.

To THE HON^BLE. NATH^LL. ELWICK ESQ^R.
PRESID^T. & GOV^R. OF FORT S^T. GEORGE &C^R. COUNCIL.

HON^BLE. S^R. &C^R.

Having lately an occasion to look over the Consultation Book for the year 1719 I observ'd among the Acco^t. Curr^ts. of the Estates of the Dec^d. Persons at the West Coast, that the Sum̃ of Pag^s. 233. 28. 48 being the whole produce of the Effects belonging to M^r. Robert Mackey Dec^d. is transferr'd to the Acco^t. of M^r. William Palmer for a debt of Dollars 500 due to him by the said Mackey as ℔ the Consultation Book of the 2^d. Nov^r. 1719 will appear, at the Same time M^r. Mackey was indebted to me 452 Dollars as ℔ note under his hand (which I am ready to produce) Dated in Fort Marlbrô the 21^st. Jañry. 1718/9 will also appear, I was absent from this Place when those Acco^ts. were made up & on my arrivall here finding that M^r. Mackey's Estate had no credit in the Generall Books as the Estates of all the other Persons had, I could not but Conclude from thence that M^r. Mackey dy'd without leaving any effects at all which was the reason I never made a demand before, but as it now appears to have been otherwise and M^r. Mackey's debt to me being equally just w^th. that to M^r. Palmer, I therefore humbly request your Hon^r. &c^t. would be pleased to order a dividend to be paid me out of the produce of M^r. Mackey's Estate proportionable to the Sum he was indebted to me. I am with all respect

HON^ble. S^R. &C^t.
Yo^r. most Obed^t. Hum^ble. Servant
JAMES HUBBARD.

FORT S^T. GEORGE
DEC^R. 4^TH. 1721.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, DECEMBER 1721*——

To the Honble. Nathll. Elwick Esqr.
Presidt. & Governr. of Fort St. Geor. &cr. Council.

The humble Petition of Paupa Braminy late Cheif Dubash

Sheweth

That on or about the 24th. September last your Petitioner was sent for from St. Thoma by the late President Mr. Hastings & upon his coming to this Place was welcom'd by the Company's Merchants and heads of the Casts, the next day your Petitioner was sent for into Council and acquainted by Mr. Hastings that he was reinstated in his former employs of Cheif Dubash, Head Braminy and that he should have again the Paddy Feild's Cowle, In Confirmation whereof the then Presidt. Mr. Hastings gave your Petitioner a Roundell and Tashareif and acquainted the Companys Merchants and Heads of the Casts (who then attended him to the Consultation Room at the Garden) of your Petitioner's Restoration, But whereas your Petitioner is lately inform'd that Mr. Hastings has omitted registring of his Restoration he prays the favour of your Honr. &ct. that he may be admitted to his former employs as before recited and your Petitioner will seek all opportunitys of doing Service to the Honble. Company and make their business his whole Study thereby to merit your Honr. &cas. favour and your Petitioner as in duty bound

Shall ever Pray.

We Nathaniel Elwick President & Governr. of Fort St. George &ca. Council for Affairs of the Honble. United Company of Merchants of England trading to the East Indies do acknowledge to have recd. of the Revd. Father Joseph Labbee Jesuit Attorney for the French Jesuits Missionarys in China the Sum of ten thousand Pagodas current of Madrass for Account of the Honble. Company to the which Sum the said Father Joseph Labbee doth for himself and the said Jesuits Missionarys in China his employers entirely relinquish & give up all right, title and Claim whatsoever to the said ten thousand Pagodas so long as the said Honble. United East India Company shall continue to pay them or their Assigns the annuall Interest of six ℔ Cent. In Wittness whereof we have hereunto set our hands and the Seal of the Honble. Company this 1st. December one thousand seven hundred and twenty one.

Nathll. Elwick.
Nathll. Turner.
Richd. Benyon.
Catesby Oadham.
John Emmerson.
Randall Fowke.
James Hubbard.
George Drake.

---

At a Consultation

Thursday the 7th.

*Present*

Nathanll. Elwick Esqr. President & Governr.
Nathll. Turner. Richard Benyon. Catesby Oadham.
Randll. Fowke. James Hubbard.
George Drake.

Mr. Emmerson *indispos'd.*

Petition or remonstrance of Richard Horden read as enter'd after this Consultation complaining of a judgment given against him in the Mayor's Court and desiring that we would Stop Execution alledging that the matter of the Complaint against him did not come under the Jurisdiction of that Court.

*——FORT ST. GEORGE, DECEMBER 1721——*

Mr. Horden being call'd in & ask'd whether he design'd that paper as a petition of appeal to us from the Mayor's Court, said no, but only desired us to protect him from the execution which he Suppos'd would follow upon the judgment given against him there, for that as he mentioned in the said paper he could not think the Court had any power to try cases of that nature and that if any such Complaint was brought against him to the Board he would *Salvo jure* as a Subject of England make answer thereto and doubted not to clear himself, he thereupon withdrew and it was unanimously

AGREED that an enquiry into any difference or dispute in the Mayor's Court is an impartial & just way and method to discover the truth because that Court hath power by their Charter to try all causes whatsoever and if any Persons shall think themselves aggriev'd by any Verdict given there they have liberty to appeal to this Board. Therefore t'is, further

AGREED that if Mr. Horden means by this Paper deliver'd to the Board to have the Cause reexamin'd we are ready to enquire into the merits thereof but that till we are thoroughly acquainted with and have reexamin'd the merits and find some error in the proceedings of the Mayor's Court we cannot annull what has been done there.

Capt. Richard Mickelfield delivers in an answer (as enterd after this Consulta tion) to what was objected the last to his petition for Salt Petre setting forth the crankness of his Ship last Voyage and desiring 450 bags more may be allow'd him to make her sail worthy reserving yet a Liberty for a further demand if he finds her tender.

AGREED that the Warehousekr. do deliver the said 450 bags conformable to his positive request.

Randall Fowke Land Customer reads that Accot. for last month Viz.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Choultry Customs ... ... | 166 | 35 | 15 |
| Ruby Brokerage ... ... | 5 | 3 | 21 |
| Pags. | 172 | 2 | 36 |

Ballance due from him Pags. 152. 17. 36.

Mr. Thomas Cooke delivers in a paper acquainting us that he had paid the Secretary one hundred Pagodas according to the Company's orders on Accot. of the charge for provisions when he went Supravisor to the West Coast, setting forth that the whole Charge was but 194 Pagodas for himself, Mr. Hubbard, one Soldier & 10 Servants, and that the remainder were expended at the generall Table after their arrivall, desiring we would represent the case once more to the Company, He also delivers in a petition of Appeal from a judgment given against him in the Mayors Court in favour of Mr. Morris praying the said judgment may be annull'd and Mr. Morris obliged to pay the Charges of the Court. Both which Papers are enterd after this Consultation and the consideration of the latter deferr'd till next Consultation.

N. ELWICK.
NATHLL. TURNER.
RICHD. BENYON.
CATESBY OADHAM.
RAND: FFOWKE.
JAMES HUBBARD.
GEORGE DRAKE.

—*FORT ST. GEORGE, DECEMBER 1721*—

To the Hon^ble. Nath^ll. Elwick Esq^r.
Presid^t. & Gov^r. of Fort S^t. George &c^t. Council.

Hon^ble. S^r. &c^a.

Whereas an unjust Complaint or Petition of Rajah Gopaul was presented to the Mayor & Aldermen at a Court by them holden on the 21^st. Ult^o. setting forth that I had in an extorting manner taken from him severall Sums of money which Petition was then read (as I was attending the Court at the Suit of Venkatachelum) and the allegations therein absolutely denied by me and thô I have made no further replication yet the Court proceeded to give judgment as appears by their decree of the 5^th. Instant.

I am therefore obliged to address my self to your Hon^r. &c^t. and pray leave to acquaint you that my reason for not pleading at the Mayor's Court is that I humbly conceive the charge contain'd in that Petition to be no way belonging to the jurisdiction of that Court and entirely exempt from their Cognizance. For the Hon^ble. Company have been pleased to Specify, direct & appoint (as by a paper affix'd by your Hon^r. &c^ts. order at the Sea Gate doth appear) before whom complaints of the like nature set forth in the aforementioned Petition are to be heard.

Upon which consideration I hope your Hon^r. &c^t. will take such immediate and certain methods as you Shall think fit to Stay the execution which I fear will be the consequence of the judgment given, & I doubt not before your Hon^r. &c^t. to manifest my own innocence and the notorious ungrowndedness of the Complaint brought against me. I am

Hon^ble. S^r. &c^r.

Fort S^t. George — Your most Obed^t. Humble Servant

Dec^r. 7^th. 1721. — Rich^d. Horden.

To the Hon^ble. Nath^ll. Elwick Esq^r.
Presid^r. & Governour &c^r. Council of Fort S^t. George.

Hon^ble. S^r. & S^rs.

The reason why I request more Salt Petre than I had last Voyage is because that when I went home I found I had not enough to Stiffen my Ship but on the contrary found her very tender for which reason I must request of your Hon^r. &c^t. that you will be pleas'd to allow me four hundred and fifty bags more which with the six hundred and fifty already receiv'd I hope will make her sail worthy; If not I must yet further request what shall be Sufficient, and am

Hon^ble. S^r. & S^rs.

Fort S^t. George — Your most Obed^t. Humble Serv^t.

Dec^r. 5^th. 1721. — Rich^d. Mickelfeild.

To the Hon^ble. Nath^ll. Elwick Esq^r.
Presid^t. & Gov^r. of Fort S^t. George &c^r. Council.

Hon^ble. S^r. &c^r.

In complyance with your order of the 4^th. Ins^t. I have paid to your Sec^ry. M^r. Joseph Houghton the Sum of one hundred Pagodas which the Hon^ble. Court of Directors are pleas'd in the 11^th. Paragraph of their Letter ℔ Heathcote, to order me to pay into their Cash on Acco^t. of the charge of provisions laid in for my Passage when I was sent from hence Supravisor to the West Coast; y^e. whole charge on that Acco^t. for my self, M^r. James Hubbard 2^d. of Council, one Soldier and

*——FORT ST. GEORGE, DECEMBER 1721——*

about ten Servants to the best of my remembrance not exceeding the Sum of one hundred and ninety four Pagodas, the provisions that were remaining on our arrivall there Mr. Hubbard may very well remember were expended at their Generall Table which was the greatest part of what we had to Subsist on till the Europe Shipping arrd. wch. was some months after, I desire your Honr. &ct. will represent the case to them once more and I am in hopes they will be so favourable as to repay me the money in England. I am

HONBLE. SR. &CT.

FORT ST. GEORGE — Your Obedt. Humble. Servt.

DECR. 7TH. 1721. — THOMAS COOKE.

TO THE HONBLE. NATHLL. ELWICK ESQR.
PRESIDT. & GOVR. OF FORT ST. GEOR. &CT. COUNCIL.

HONBLE. SR. &CA.

That I may clear my self from being answerable for the Goods belonging to Mr. James Morris for which judgment has been given against me in the Mayor's Court, I beg leave to lay before you the following orders recd. from the Govr. & Council of Fort St. George relating thereto and the proceedings of my self then Deputy Govr. and the Council of Fort Marlbrô in obedience to those orders, from whence I hope your Honr. &ct. will be of opinion that the Honble. Company can only be answerable for the unhappy Consequences that have Since attended our putting those orders in execution.

You will find that both Mr. Farmer and Mr. Morris were confin'd & their effects seiz'd upon by order of the Govr. & Council as ℔ Extract of Fort St. George Consultation dated 30th. July 1718 sign'd by Joseph Collet, William Jennings, Richard Horden, John Legg, Randall Fowke, Nathaniel Turner & Richard Benyon which is at large recited in the first Paragraph of Fort St. George Generall Letter to Fort Marlbrô dated 21st. Octr. 1718, sign'd by Joseph Collet, William Jennings, Richard Horden, John Legg, Randall Fowke, Richard Benyon & John Emmerson with their Severall reasons for so doing which are too large to be incerted here wherefore I desire your Honr. &ct. will be referr'd to said Consultation.

The second Paragraph of the Same Letter contains the following order.

"According to our agreement in the last Paragraph of the above recited "Consultation We do hereby order you to confine Messrs. Farmer and Morris for "conspiracy agst. the Government of Fort St. George till you have an opportunity of "sending them hither, We further order you to seize all their effects & to take them "into the Honble. Compy's. possession till their Accots. can be examin'd and [full] "satisfaction be made to the Honble. Company and to private Persons for Injurys "done them.

In complyance with the aforesaid order it appears by Fort Marlbrô Consultations Datd. Novr. 17th. 171[8]

"That Messrs. Richard Farmer and James Morris be confined in proper "Apartments in the Fort & that Messrs. Newcome and Kington do see the Doors and "Windows of their Houses seal'd with the Company's Seal & lock'd till they have "time to take an Inventory of their effects.

In the same Consultations Novr. 2d. 1718 it is order'd

"That Messrs. Newcome and Kington do immediately go to his house (Viz. "the house of Mr. Morris) and in his presence take an Inventory of all his effects "and that what loose things or perishable Goods he may have by him be sold at "publick Outcry for the most they will yeild and that their produce be paid into the "Honble. Company's Cash so that we may be able to send an Acct. thereof to Fort St. "George ℔ Ship Queen.

*——FORT ST. GEORGE, DECEMBER 1721——*

In the same Consultations Nov$^{r}$. 25$^{th}$. 1718 It is enter'd

"Mess$^{rs}$. Newcome and Kington having taken an Inventory of M$^{r}$. Morris "Effects &c$^{t}$." But if that Inventory thrô the neglect of others has been omitted to be enter'd in the Consultation Book or to be sent hither I hope I shall not be judg'd to be answerable for those effects, thrô the omission of them whose proper business it was to do it, very probably the occasion of this omission might be the order for selling his effects at Outcry, which Outcry Account was remitted here, and contain'd his whole Inventory except the Chest of Cloth and some Books and Papers, mentioned therein, but since M$^{r}$. Morris has given me this trouble I have found the Originall Inventory wrote by M$^{r}$.Thomas Bayley who was then M$^{r}$. Kington's Assistant, which I herewith deliver for your perusall wherein is included, the particulars of this Chest of Cloth in which tis remarkable there is two pieces less then M$^{r}$. Morris demanded, and I hope this may be esteem'd a Sufficient Acco$^{t}$. of said Goods thô: thrô hurry of business or the neglect of others it has been omitted to be sent hither with the other Acco$^{ts}$. of M$^{r}$. Morris's Effects.

The Honble Company were advised of these our proceedings in our Letter of the 10$^{th}$. January 1718/19 ℔ Ship Benjamin & in the 26$^{th}$. Parag$^{h}$ of their Letter to Fort Marlbrô ℔ Ship Hartford in answer to what wrote by the Benjamin they are so far from disapproving of the seizure that they order the Goods to be sold at Outcry or to allow the Owners 30 ℔ Cent on what already taken on their Acco$^{t}$. but the place was unfortunately lost before the receipt of that Letter.

By what I have already offer'd it appears that I have acted only pursuant to the orders rec$^{d}$. from this Place and therefore hope your Hon$^{r}$. &c$^{t}$. will clear me from this Suit, that chest of Cloth being deliver'd into the Company's Wareh$^{o}$. where they remain'd when the Place was burnt, as by the acknowledgment of M$^{r}$. Stephen Newcome our then Warehousekeeper.

I now add some other proofs to invalidate the reason on which the Mayor's Court have grounded their judgment which is express'd as follows.

"M$^{r}$. Stephen Newcome one of the Bench & of Council with M$^{r}$. Cooke at the "West Coast declares that the said Goods were bro$^{t}$. to the place of publick Sale & "sent back into the Warehouse by M$^{r}$. Cook's order that they might not prejudice "the Sale of his own (as may very reasonably be Supposed) for it was not customary "for any piece Goods to be sold but by the Gov$^{r}$. of this place who had then a "quantity of the Same sort by him.

M$^{r}$. Newcome has since often told me that he did not make any such declaration or had he any Such meaning in what he said, but that his words were taken in a wrong Sense & that he did not know in what manner the order was worded, if he had he should have objected against it as he will declare to your Hon$^{r}$. &c$^{t}$. if sent for, (and without reflecting on the Court) it may as reasonably be Supposed that M$^{r}$. George Tullie Register, who was employ'd as Attorney against me did form that order to my greatest Prejudice.

In the latter part of the 9$^{th}$. Paragraph of Fort Marlbrô$^{s}$. Letter to Fort S$^{t}$. George dated 29$^{th}$. Nov$^{r}$. 1718 ℔ Ship Queen it will appear that other reasons are given for not selling those Goods at Outcry wherein Tis said "That t'woul'd be very prejudiciall to the Company's affairs to dispose of them at Outcry, about which we wait their orders" wh[ich] Letter M$^{r}$. Newcome has sign'd being then of Council.

In the latter part of the 26$^{th}$. Paragraph of Fort Marlbrô Letter to the Hon$^{ble}$. Company dat$^{d}$. 10 Jan: 17[18/19] ℔ Ship Benjamin the Same reasons are given wherein tis said, "That twould be a great prejudice to their trade to have them sold at Outcry" which Letter is also sign'd by M$^{r}$. Newcome.

I desire you will likewise take notice that in our Consultation of the 22$^{d}$. Nov$^{r}$. 1718 It is order'd, "That only M$^{r}$. Morris's loose things and perishable Goods [be sold] at Outcry, which his piece Goods were not allow'd to be and were therefore sent back to the Company's Warehouse to be kept there.

*——FORT ST. GEORGE, DECEMBER 1721——*

I doubt not these reasons will appear Suffi[cᵗ.] & further I am ready to give upon oath if required that [I] never prevented the Sale of Mʳ. Morris's Goods at Outcry out of any private Interest of my own or would they have been any prejudice to the Sale of mine had they been s[old] there, but on the contrary I should have thought the Sa[le] of them an injustice done Mʳ. Morris and beleive all [im]—partiall judges would have been of the same opinion.

I therefore desire your Honʳ. &cᵗ. will take the premises into your serious Consideration, annull the Court judgment, and please to order Mʳ. Morris to repay me the excessive Charges he has put me to in prosecuting this affair in which you'll very much oblige

Your obedᵗ. Humᵇˡᵉ. Servᵗ.
THOMAS COOKE.

FORT Sᵀ. GEORGE
DECᴮᴿ. 7ᵀᴴ. 1721.

---

AT A CONSULTATION

*Present*

NATHANᴸᴸ. ELWICK Esqᴿ. PRESIDᵀ. & GOVERNᴿ.
NATHANᴸᴸ. TURNER. RICHᴰ. BENYON. CATESBY OADHAM.
RANDALL FOWKE. JAMES HUBBARD.
GEORGE DRAKE.

TUESDAY THE 12ᵀᴴ.

Generall Letter from the Depᵗʸ. Governour & Council of Fort Sᵗ. David dated the 30ᵗʰ. Ultᵒ. recᵈ. the 8ᵗʰ. Instᵗ. read, acknowledging the receipt of ours dated the 16ᵗʰ. past wᵗʰ. their Cash Accoᵗ. for last month, the Merchants Accoᵗˢ. 3 Sets of Generall Books R. S. T. &cᵗ. papers which comes out right according to the List of the Pacquet and are deliver'd to the Accomptant to examine.

Generall Letter from the Presidᵗ. & Council of Bengall dated the 15ᵗʰ. Novʳ. (with a Pacquet for this Presidency which came to their hands ℔ Ship Addison) read advising of Ships Stretham, Addison & Monmouth's arrivall at Rogue's river and that they design to send us the Monmouth, the beginning of this month with 300 bales, 2000 bags of Salt Petre &cᵗ. Stores for this Presidency, likewise that they will dispatch the Stretham & Addison directly from thence to England.

Kittee Timapa Son of Narrapa Narran his petition read in relation to a Cowle granted him by Govʳ. Pitt &cᵃ. Council in 1700, which was produced and read in Consultation and AGREED that he enjoy the Liberty therein granted conformable to the 35ᵗʰ. Paragraph of the Honble Company's Letter ℔ the Marlbrough, the said Petition is enter'd hereafter.

Nathaniel Elwick Esqʳ. Mintmaster his Accoᵗ. forᵉ last month read, Ballance due from him Pagᵃ. 28. 1ß. 30 which he pays in.

The Accomptant reads the Journall Parcells for the month of October.

The Honᵇˡᵉ. Company having in their 36ᵗʰ. Parã of their Letter ℔ Heathcote order'd us to receive the Ballance of Mʳ. Henry Davy's Estate, into their Cash,

ORDER'D that the Secretary do acquaint Mʳ. Hastings Executor to the said Mʳ. Henry Davy therewith and demand the money and Accoᵗˢ. from him.

Our Honᵇˡᵉ. Masters having orderd that Mʳ. Draper late Secretary should repay the 5 ℔ Cent Commission charg'd by him on the estate of Mʳ. William Palmer Decᵈ.

AGREED that the Secʳʸ. do demand it of him and pay it into Cash.

Mʳ. Francis Hastings late President desires leave to go home on the Marlbrô (as ℔ his Petition enterd after this Consultation) which is granted beleiving the Security we have on the Honᵇˡᵉ. Compᵃˢ. Accoᵗ. more than Sufficient to answer their demands, the very ill State of health he is in and the little likelyhood of his life if

—*FORT ST. GEORGE, DECEMBER 1721*—

he continues here being sufficient motives thereto. We have also permitted his Servant Thomas Newton to go with him, he being as Mr. Hastings says a very usefull Servant to him and has long since serv'd his time to the Honble. Company.

Mr. Draper having been acquainted with the Company's orders for his going home, desires leave to take his Passage on the Marlbrô which is granted.

Mr. Morris having been acquainted wth. Mr. Thomas Cooke's petition of Appeal and permitted to overlook it, delivers in a reply thereto, which is enterd after this Consultation, and a pretty long debate arising after our perusall thereof it was at last,

Agreed that it was a case not determinable in the Mayor's Court, but that Mr. Thomas Cooke acted in that affair by a proper authority and is not accountable to any but the Honble. Company for his proceedings therein, It is also further Agreed that Mr. Morris have credit given him (for the bale of Goods lost with the advance allow'd by the Honble. Company) in the Genll. Books.

Mr. Cooke being ask't if he had any books or Papers belonging to Mr. Morris, reply'd that he had a bag of old Westcoast Papers but does not know that any of them belong'd to Mr. Morris, which papers he is order'd to deliver to the Secretary who is to deliver to Mr. Morris what should be found amongst them belonging to him.

Messrs. Thomas Cooke, Randall Fowke and Joshua Draper pay into Cash the Ballance of Mr. Thomas Jenkinson's Estate, in their hands being Pags. 1042. 9. 78.

Mr. Thomas Cooke late Paymaster pays into Cash the neat proceed of Nicholas Goodwin's Estate being Pags. 80. 10. 30 as also the neat proceed of John Blagg's
P. fa. Ca.
Estate 6. 7. 60 he likewise delivers in the Accot. Sales of the said Estate.

Messrs. Cooke, Fowke and Draper deliver in the Books and papers belonging to the Estate of Mr. Thomas Jenkinson which Mr. George Drake last of Council is appointed to take care of and recover any thing that may be s[ta]nding out.

Rausum Paupa Braminy being call'd in and the Paddy Feilds Cowle produced which he accepted of and it was Agreed in Consideration for his taking the said Farm at so great a rent, that he be allow'd to wear a roundell, at the Same time his Indentures as Cheif Dubash and Braminy were interchangeably sign'd.

The President acquaints the Board that Mr. Jennings has desired a fourth Bill of Exchange for and on Accot. of the three thousand Pagodas for which he had first second & third Bills of Exchange deliver'd him by Mr. Hastings &ct. Council dated the 2d. of Octr. payable to Edward Harrison Esqr. or order, one of the said three bills being lost upon the King George.

Agreed that Mr. Jennings's request be granted and a fourth Bill be drawn out and sign'd by this Board and that our Honble. Masters be advis'd thereof in the Generall Letter.

Order'd that the Warehousekeeper do send one hundred Tons of redwood to the Bay when opportunity admits agreeable to their desire.

The Secry. acquaints the Board that pursuant to the President & Council's ordr. the 27th. Ulto. he wth. Mr. Walsh examin'd the Chest of Bencoolen Papers wch. was cast ashore from the K. Geo: Wreck's. & found nothing therein belongs. to the Honble. Company but one pair of old Westcoast Genll. Books for the year 1712 wch. he sent to the Accompts. Office & some Papers of Mr. Walsh's which he deliver'd him.

N. Elwick.
Nathll. Turner.
Richd. Benyon.
Catesby Oadham.
Rand: ffowke.
James Hubbard.
George Drake.

*——FORT ST. GEORGE, DECEMBER 1721——*

To the Hon^ble. Nath^ll. Elwick Esq^r.
President & Gov^r. of Fort S^t. George &c^t. Council.

Hon^ble. S^r. &c^t.

Having very lately been so dangerous ill that my Physician almost despair'd of my life & being now in such a weak State of body that unless I go for England very speedily I am apprehensive it will be very much endanger'd, I desire your Hon^r. &c^t. to permit me to take my Passage on the Marlbrô and that you will give Cap^t. Mickelfield an order to receive me and my necessarys on board and accommodate me in the best manner he is able ; I also request a discharge for my Servant Thomas Newton who is in the Military but has serv'd out his Covenanted time some years since, I am

Hon^ble. S^r. &c^a.

Fort S^t. George
Dec^r. the 11^th. 1721.

Your most Humble Servant
Francis Hastings.

To the Hon^ble. Nath^ll. Elwick Esq^r.
President & Govern^r. of Fort S^t. George &c^t. Council.

Hon^ble. S^r. &c^a.

The Hon^ble. Court of Directors having in their Letter by Ship Marlbro & Heathcote been pleased to order me to return to England (as it has been signify'd to me by your Secretary) I am to acquaint your Hon^r. &c^t. that I am in a readiness to comply with that their order and being determin'd with your Consent to take my passage on the Marlbrô I desire your Hon^r. &c^t. will be pleased to give an order to the Cap^t. for receiving me & my necessarys on board, I also desire a Certificate may be given me by your Accomptant, that I stand not indebted upon the Hon^ble. Company's Generall Books.

I am with Respect,

Hon^ble. S^r. &c^t.

Fort S^t. George
Dec^r. 12^o. 1721.

Your most Obed^t. Humble Servant
Joshua Draper.

To the Hon^ble. Nath^ll. Elwick Esq^r.
President & Gov^r. of Fort S^t. Geo^r. &c^t. Council.

The Petition of Kitty Timapa

Humbly Sheweth

That in the year 1700 Govern^r. Pitt and his Council were pleas'd to give your Petition^rs. father a Cowle [for the paying] no more Custom than practic'd by the Portugueze & Armenians which Cowle was to be in force during the naturall life of his said Father Kitty Narran and himself your Petitioner which was as therein mentioned for an encouragement to him for the good Services he had done and was then about doing the Hon^ble. Comp^a. Yo^r. Petitioner's Father enjoy'd the Same to the time of his death but Governour Collet forbad your Petitioner's hav^g. the Liberty in his time which being contrary to the meaning of the said Cowle he humbly hopes your Hon^r. &c^t. will permit him the priviledge therein design'd and your Petitioner as in duty bound

Shall ever pray.

*——FORT ST. GEORGE, DECEMBER 1721——*

To the Hon^ble. Nath^ll. Elwick Esq^r.
Presid^t. & Gov^r. of Fort S^t. Geo^r. &c^r. Council.

Hon^ble. S^r. &c^r.

Having thrô the goodness & justice of the Hon^ble. Presid^t. the liberty of inspecting M^r. Cooke's declaration given in answer to the Courts judgment the last Consultation (which with the greatest respect & thankfullness I shall always Acknowledge) I make bold to offer a few particulars in answer thereto being in duty bound to endeavour in some measure to vindicate the proceedings of the Worsp^ll. Mayor & Aldermen, in the signall piece of Justice they were pleased to do me against the s^d. M^r. Tho^s. Cooke, as likewise to lay before this Hon^ble. Board the invalidity of M^r. Cooke's arguing whereby your Hon^r. & Council may be apprized of no more then real Fact and thereby come the nearer to the truth to pass judgment thereon Viz.

I cannot but wonder M^r. Cooke should trouble your Hon^r. &c^t. with so many citations of paragraphs of orders & Consultations with the Gentlemens names at length that sign'd them, since I never questioned the authority or extent of his power but always thought it as full as possible and only sought justice in the usual course of Law for my Goods which he had not brought to Acco^t. after M^r. Cooke's refusall of accomodating the matter otherwise as I acquainted the Hon^ble. Presid^t. by showing the Letter I wrote him (a Copy of which accompany's this) neither do I beleive (thô it seems to be levell'd that way) that it can have any effect or byass with this Hon^ble. Board in the execution of justice [of whose] integrity and Goodness I am so thoroughly convinc'd that I earnestly wish my whole affair was brought as near a period, that an end might be put to almost four years misery and affliction in w^ch. M^r. Cooke has been the cheif instrument of my Sufferings by the forceable extention of that authority, neither do I know that his orders were ever questioned in Court excepting that I told him once I beleiv'd he could not produce any order for taking my Goods away without bringing them to Acco^t. for w^ch. reason I humbly conceive they might as well have been let alone being foreighn from the present matter, without the intention was by the multiplicity of words to cover the truth. However as M^r. Cooke has been pleased to rub an old sore I cant help saying that there is hardly any particular he can touch on that I have not been a Sufferer by, and his 2^d. Paragraph particularly reminds me that before the receipt of that order made in Consultation the 30^th. July 17[18] & rec^d. the 21^st. Oct^r. following I was imprison'd 53 hours almost in the dark thô at that time very ill, my papers all search'd even to my private Letters & most of them taken away and when I complain'd of such usage the Ensign was order'd to search the inside of my Breeches w^ch. was done in a very indifferent rude manner. Mess^rs. Richard Farmer, Lewis Deane, George Willey (thô his Arm was broke), James Rawlins & I think Henry Bailey were likewise confin'd and their Papers search'd, as being suspected for being my friends & all this und^r. the pretence of searching for a letter Book thô at the same time it was d^d. up (to the truth of this I am ready to take my oath if required), now as I look'd on this as a Company's Affair I did not bring it in accusation against M^r. Cooke in Court for damage, referring it to another time, but since he so strenuously insists on the aforesaid orders to set aside the just determination of the Worsp^ll. Mayor & Aldermen I make my humble and earnest request to your Hon^r. & the rest of the worthy members of this Board that M^r. Cooke may be obliged to produce his orders from this place for those unwarrantable & unjust proceedings, for I hope it will not be esteem'd a sufficient reason for such illegality that M^r. Cooke order'd it should be so, wherefore if M^r. Cooke cannot produce such an order to indemnify him he must be accountable as being y^e. prime Agent, & as I doubt not to meet with ample satisfaction from this happy change of Affairs I hope to see the same measure dealt to him as he gave to others by the searching whose papers I doubt not to recover my Joint Books w^th. Ellill & Rawlins as well as severall other material Papers which are still wanting as likewise that the s^d. M^r. Cooke by your Hon^r. &c^es. determination may be oblig'd to make me such satisfaction as the Law allows for false imprisonment & the like abuses.

*——FORT ST. GEORGE, DECEMBER 1721——*

By the 6th Parag. Mr. Cooke seems desirous to throw the crime on other persons whom he does not think fit to name, but one may reasonably beleive whom he aims at that it can be nothing less than a dead Person that he would lay it on who is non capacitated to answer for himself. I think my self particularly obliged to Mr. Cooke for refreshing his memory after so wonderfull a manner for when this business was first brot. in question, he knew nothing of the matter, but now thanks be prais'd he acknowledges I had a Chest of Cloth, but Secry. Palmer who thrô his neglect dy'd in [de]bt, must be answerable because it was not enter'd in Consultation, I humbly ask your Honrs. &ct. Gentlemen's pardon herein that I think this such a wonderfull discovery that can't help beleiving it to be the product of more heads than one, to fix the fault on a dead man deficient in all respects to make satisfaction, I doubt not your Honr. &ct. will see thrô these thin disguises & not allow them to draw of the due demerits from the just offender, I am very certain Mr. Cooke knew Mr. Palmer to be a person unqualify'd for any trust as appear'd after his arrivall here whereby Mr. Cooke was doubly to blame, if he trusted to his making up the Consultations and is not all excusable thereby, for I Should be glad to know what Mr. Cooke's station required of him if it was to see the Honble. Company's affairs transacted in a just & regular method as well as order the doing it. I remember in the Honble. Company's Letter ℔ Ship Benjamin, "They say it is not sufficient for "the Depty. Governr. & Council to discharge their duty faithfully but they are obliged "to see that all others under them do the same" (or words to that effect) wch. intirely cuts of Mr. Cooke's Excuse, for if the Secry. did not do his duty whose fault was it, why was he intrusted when known incapable & why not better look'd after, I know Govr. Collet never trusted him with any thing but what was continually under his own Inspection, & if the Honble. Company approv'd my Suspension and the Sale of my Goods they never could of selling them at under rates, as 50 ℔ Cent less than prime cost, instead of 30 ℔ Cent advance thereon as some of mine were sold (Capt. Lestleys Sale is an Instance), besides all this is nothing to the purpose, for Mr. Cooke acknowledges there was such goods & that they were not sold but put in the Honble. Companys Warehouse for such a reason as he has given that it would be a prejudice to the Honble. Company's affairs to sell one and a half corge of fine Goods wch. ye. Compa. had none of by Outcry wch. is the weakest as well as ye. falsest evasion imaginable, that so small a quantity of Goods in case the Company deal't in such sorts (wch. I know they did not) should prejudice their affairs, was not Mr. Cooke & his Council there to buy them for the Company wch. would have hinder'd them from falling into the hands of the Malays to hinder ye. Compas. Sales. But as it is plain that could not be ye. reason for as the Warehousekrs. Accot. for Mr. Cooke's time will shew the great Sale there was made of the Compas. Wares for ready money, wch. (I humbly beg of your &ct. may be produc'd & examin'd) it will be found this is no more then a pretence instead of a reason & if Mr. Newcome thrô inadvertency stumbled into the truth, as he rea[lly] did before sufficient Wittness I cant see why he shou'd be [bl]am'd & as Mr. Cooke acknowledges the Goods were in the Compas. Warehouse when they left the Place (or else they could not be burnt) why did he not secure them as well as his own, he could send off 15 bales & Bundles of his own Goods 2 or 3 days before under the pretence of a consignment to Bentall as well as 3000 Dollar Worth of Plate, money, & Apparell (as he wrote Mr. Hubbard), this particular I humbly beg your Honr. &ct. will be pleased to inquire into, for setting the former evasions and excuses of Mr. Cooke's aside, & allowing that he had made these Goods the Compas. why did he not use the Same care & precaution, in saving them as his own, I think it very plain & I doubt not your Honr. &ct. will think it equally feazible & therefore Mr. Cooke must be answerable alone for it is very reasonable to ask why they were not sav'd as so many other things (it may be of less value) having 3 days time for so doing before it was thought fit to go off, if the truth was to appear barefac'd I dont beleive it wou'd be found unreasonable to beleive or improbable that those Goods might not be safe thô they never came the length of Madrass. I doubt not thrô your Honr. &cts. inspection into this affair you will find such reasons for this which it is the earnest endeavour as well as the

*——FORT ST. GEORGE, DECEMBER 1721——*

Interest of some Persons to conceal w^ch^. will wholly unravell this business, else what should be the meaning of that mysterious term (under a pretence of a consignment to Bentall) 2 or 3 days before leaving the Place, what occasion was there of a pretence if there was not an intention depending, however I leave that to your Hon^r^. &c^as^. enquiry & only make bold humbly to recommend these things to y^r^. goodness and consideration as well as to determine whether fine piece Goods such as Morees and Beteelas are not more perishable & liable to damage than the major part of the Goods that were sold at Outcry a copy of w^ch^. Acco^t^. comes accompanying.

Before I conclude I shall make bold to say something in respect to the transactions in Court in answer to M^r^. Cooke's reflection, for it does not wholly light on M^r^. Tullie but slants on all the Gentlemen therein concern'd, for M^r^. Cooke must either accuse them of injustice or indiscretion to pass an indiscreet judgment without due examination, & consideration, but if M^r^. Cooke will give himself leave to recollect the severall passages without passion or self Interest he must remember with how much care & just caution that Gentleman who so worthily fills the [Cha ir examin'd into the merits of the cause even in y^e^. nicest particulars before he came to a determination (which whi[le] honest Men live will still redound to his reputation) notwithstanding the malicious blasts of Persons whose being and Support in a manner depends on perverting justice & deferring what they so much dread w^ch^. I am sorry I cant help saying I beleive to be M^r^. Cooke's case who is desirous as much as possible after acting so much injustice to put the evill day as far from him as he can. Wherefore I shall conclude w^th^. asking your Hon^r^. &c^t^. Gentlemen's pardon for all freedom I have been forc'd to make use of on this Acco^t^. and humbly submit the whole to y^r^. Hon^r^. &c^ts^. Consideration, justice & Goodness & humbly hope as I have made no other demand on M^r^. Cooke then what by his own confession is just & right (it being allow'd by him I had such Goods & that they were not bro^t^. to Acco^t^.) & the Worsp^ll^. Mayor & Aldermen hav^e^. after all due examination w^th^. the greatest care, caution & justice pronouc'd judgment thereon as aforesaid, that y^r^. Hon^r^. &c^t^. Gentlemen will be pleas'd to confirm the Court judgment and likewise consider me as to allowing me land Interest on y^e^. same for the time I have been out of said money being allow'd but 25 ℔ C^t^. & the H. Comp^a^. directing 30 to be paid for such Goods (as ℔ 7^th^. Parã of M^r^. Cooke's declaration afores^d^.) & on non complyance therew^th^. to grant me execution thereon as well as for y^e^. damage I charge him w^th^. for severe imprisonment before orders arr^d^. for so doing w^ch^. will not only be of the utmost consequence to your injur'd Complainant but I hope will likewise carry an eternall reward of happyness w^th^. it, both here & hereafter as the Ministers of Justice that have not bor'n the Sword in vain but administred justice & assistance to the afflicted & oppressed & particularly to

HON^BLE^. S^R^. &c^T^.

FORT S^T^. GEORGE — Your most Obliged & Most Obed^t^. Hum^ble^. Serv^t^.

DEC^R^. 11^TH^. 1721. — JAMES MORRIS.

This evening dy'd the late Presid^t^. Francis Hastings Esq^r^. 15

Dispatch'd ℔ Peons a Gen^ll^. Letter to the Presid^t^. & Council of Fort William, One to the Cheif & Council of Vizagapat^m^. and one to M^r^. Humphry Holcombe at Metchlepatam all of this days date. 16

This evening rec^d^. a Lett^r^. from the Dartm^os^. Wreck. —

Return'd an answer to the said Letter. —

—*FORT ST. GEORGE, DECEMBER 1721*—

At a Consultation

*Present*

Monday the 18th. Nath^ll. Elwick Esq^r. Presid^r. & Govrnour.
Nath^ll. Turner. Rich^d. Benyon. Catesby Oadham.
Rand^ll. Fowke. James Hubbard.
George Drake.

The Accomptant reports the Fort S^t. David Cash and Merch^ts. Acco^ts. for last month and the Resident of Metchlepatam September month's Acco^t. to be right.

Orderd that Pag^s. 2796. 26. 58 be paid Suncha Ramah being due to him for a ballance of Fort S^t. David Merch^ts. Acco^ts. for last month.

Petition of Thomas Harris Free Merch^t. read asking leave to go to England on one of the Hon^ble. Comp^as. Ships bound thither this season which was granted.

Petition of James Morris read (as enterd after this Consultation) desiring leave to go where his affairs may call him and that his Acco^ts. with y^e. Hon^ble. Company may be adjusted and the Ballance paid him before M^r. Hubbard goes for the West Coast.

Order'd that the Accomp^t. do draw out M^r. Morris's Acco^t. and produce it to the Board the next Consultation.

M^r. James Hubbard lays before y^e. Board a List of Papers belonging to M^r. Farmer in the Sec^rys. Office which are order'd to be deliver'd him.

Cap^t. Edward Elliston being return'd from the Dartmouth's Wreck,

Order'd that the Warehousekeeper with Mess^rs. Oadham and Fowke do examine the forty Chests of Silver being all that were rec^d. from Ship Dartmouth and deliver in their Report to the Board.

Order'd that four Chests of Mexico Dollars be sent down to Fort S^t. David in order to be shipt aboard the George Brigantine for the West Coast.

The Accomptant delivers in his Report of the debts upon y^e. Gen^ll. Books ballanc'd to the 30^th. Aprill last in pursuance of an order of Consultation of the 4^th. Ins^t. which is read and enter'd after this Consultation.

Cap^t. Mickelfield delivers in a request for 400 bags Salt Petre more than his former demand in order to make his Ship Sail worthy and adds that then he shall be ready to take in Bales which request is enter'd after this Consultation, And

Agreed that Cap^ts. Edward Elliston and George Sanders with David Murray do survey the Marlbrô and make report of her Condition & if fit to proceed for Europe that the 400 bags be immediately loaded and that then we proceed to send the Hon^ble. Company's bales on board.

The last Will and Testament of Francis Hastings Esq^r. as also a Codicil thereto produc'd and read. The Wittnesses declaring upon oath that they saw the Testator sign, seal, publish and declare the one to be his last Will and the other a Codicil to that Will and that they beleiv'd him to be of sound mind and memory and that they sign'd as Wittnesses in the presence of the Testator and of each other, The said Will is orderd to be enter'd after this Consultation.

James Hubbard Storekeep^r. reads his Acco^t. for last month ballance due from him Pag^s. 285. 29. 25 which he now pays in.

The Storekeep^r. reports that when the Boat was overset in the Surf with the Soldiers that were order'd to the Southward a Grapnoll was lost.

Agreed that if the Boatmen do not find it and restore it, they shall be obliged to pay for the Same.

M^r. George Tullie Register of the Mayor's Court delivers in a Paper relating to an Aspersion flung on him by M^r. Thomas Cooke in his petition of Appeal (as enter'd after the Consultation of the 7^th. Ins^t.) upon which M^r. Cooke was sent for & appearing, It was debated in his presence & determin'd that he should deliver in an

*——FORT ST. GEORGE, DECEMBER 1721——*

acknowledgment in writing that he had no design to reflect on either the Court or Reg$^{r}$. which he accordingly did and It was AGREED that M$^{r}$. Tullie is clear of the Aspersion & that M$^{r}$. Cooke has acknowledg'd the same by his Reply.

N. ELWICK.
NATH$^{LL}$. TURNER.
RICH$^{D}$. BENYON.
CATESBY OADHAM.
JOHN EMMERSON.
RAND: FFOWKE.
GEORGE DRAKE.

IN THE NAME OF GOD AMEN I Francis Hastings Esq$^{r}$. late Governour of Fort S$^{t}$. George on the Coast of Coromandell in the East Indies being at present weak in body but of sound mind and memory and considering the certainty of death and the uncertainty of its approach do make and ordain this my last Will and Testament in manner and form following.

I give & bequeath to my dear Brother John Hastings Esq$^{r}$. all my estate after the following Legacys are paid & in case of his death the same to the next heir in the Family. IMPRIMIS

I give and bequeath to my dear Sister Mary Coward and in case of her death to her daughter Bridget Hamilton the Sum̃ of two thousand Pounds. ITEM

I give and bequeath to Delarobia Smith Daughter of my Eldest Brother William Hastings Esq$^{r}$. the Sum̃ of one thousand Pounds. ITEM

I give and bequeath to my friend M$^{r}$. Richard Horden of Fort S$^{t}$. George the Sum̃ of five thousand Pagodas. ITEM

I give and bequeath to my God daughter Cornelia Horden the Sum̃ of one thousand Pagodas to be put into y$^{e}$. Church of Madrass at Interest till She marrys and in case of her death before marriage I give the Same Principall and Interest to Ann Horden upon her marriage and if She dy's before that time to any of the Children that Survives. ITEM

I give and bequeath to my Loving Friend M$^{r}$. Joshua Draper of Fort S$^{t}$. George the Sum̃ of five thousand Pagodas. ITEM

I give and bequeath to my Loving Friend M$^{r}$. Thomas Wright the Sum̃ of one thousand Pounds. ITEM

I give and bequeath to my old acquaintance M$^{r}$. William Kingtone Turky Merch$^{t}$. in London the Sum̃ of two thousand Pounds. ITEM

I give and bequeath to M$^{r}$. Thomas Wendey the Sum of one thousand Pagodas. ITEM

I give and bequeath to my God Son Francis Fowke the Sum̃ of five hundred Pagodas. ITEM

I give & bequeath to my God daughter Mary Berriman the Sum̃ of five hundred Pagodas. ITEM

I give & bequeath to my God daughter Court the Sum̃ of Five hundred Pagodas. ITEM

I give & bequeath to M$^{r}$. Sands Davis of Fort S$^{t}$. George the Sum̃ of five hundred Pagodas. ITEM

I give & bequeath to my Steward James Tobbin the Sum̃ of five hundred Pagodas. ITEM

I give and bequeath to my Musick William Zinzan and Richard Deakins the sum̃ of five hundred Pagodas. ITEM

I give and bequeath to my Butler Thomas Newton the Sum̃ of three hundred Pagodas. ITEM

I give and bequeath to my Groom William Johnson the Sum̃ of one hundred Pagodas. ITEM

—*FORT ST. GEORGE, DECEMBER 1721*—

LASTLY THAT This my Will may be well and truely executed I desire Mr. Joshua Draper & Mr. Thomas Wendey to be Executors thereof and to render an exact Accot. of what they find me possess'd of at my decease as well as of all my Affairs in Generall to my Brother John Hastings Esqr. and I further desire of Mr. Joshua Draper and Mr. Thomas Wendey my Executors aforesaid that they will remit to my Brother John Hastings Esqr. the nett proceed of my effects as soon as they can collect them in after the Legacys abovementioned and my just debts are paid leaving it intirely to the discretion of my said Executors to remit it in such manner (that is to say by Bill of Exchange on the Company or otherwise) as they shall judge best and most expedient to be done.

AND now having dispos'd of all my worldly blessings which God was pleas'd to bestow on me, I resign my Soul into the hands of him [who gave it (hoping to enjoy a] most blessed resurrection thro[ugh the merrits of my Redeemer)] and my body to the earth to be [decently interr'd at the dis]cretion of my Executors Mr. [Joshua Draper & Mr. Thomas] Wendey as beforementioned to dis[burse and lay out what] to them shall seem convenient in [Funerall charges &] Mourning and again I earnestly [entreat my Executors] aforesaid punctually to comply with [this my Last] WILL AND TESTAMENT Revoking and [making void] all other Will or Wills that have been [heretofore by me] made, IN TESTIMONY whereof I have here[unto set] my hand & Seal in Fort St. George this 13th. day [of Novr. 1721].

SIGN'D SEALD PUBLISH'D AND DECLAR'D by Francis Hastings Esqr. to be his last Will & Testament and by us wittness'd in his presence and in the presence of each other where no Stampt Paper is to be had.

FRANCIS HASTINGS.

THOMAS COOKE.
JOHN POWNEY.
GEORGE TULLIE
*Notry. Publ.*

DUNCAN MUNRO.
JOHN RUSSON.
MICH: WILLSON
*Atto: Jurat.*

THIS CODICIL to my last Will & Testament bearing date the 13th. day of November 1721 WITNESSETH that besides the Legacys, bequests &ct. in my said Will I give and bequeath unto Mr. Thomas Cooke the Sum of one thousand Pagodas, ITEM I give and bequeath unto Mrs. Frances Johnson the Sum of four hundred Pagodas which She is indebted to me in as by her Notes, ITEM I give & bequeath unto James Tobbin, William Zinzan, Richd. Deakins and Thomas Newton all my Wearing Apparell whatsoever and it is my Will and desire that this Codicill to my last Will and Testament be of equall force as my said Will and Testament, IN WITTNESS whereof I have hereunto set my hand [and seal in] Fort St. George this 27th. day of Novr. 1721.

FRANCIS HASTINGS (*loco sig*)

[SIGN'D SEAL'D EXECU]TED & DECLARED [to be the Codicil to] his last Will and [Testament by] Francis Hastings Esqr. [where no] stampt Paper is to be had [in the] presence of us.

ABRAHAM OTGER.
WILLIAM LLOYD.
MICH: WILSON
*Atto: Jurat.*

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, DECEMBER 1721*——

To the Hon^ble. Nath^ll. Elwick Esq^r.
Presid^t. & Gov^r. of Fort S^t. Geo^r. &c^t. Council.

The Petition of Thomas Harris

Sheweth

That your Petitioner finding the Country not agreeable to his Constitution requests he may be permitted to take his Passage upon any one of the Hon^b.e. Company's ships bound home this Season and y^r. Petitioner shall ever pray.

Thomas Harris.

To Ditto

The Petition of James Morris

Humbly Sheweth

That your Petitioner having serv'd his contracted time with the Hon^ble. Company begs he may be discharg'd the same & have liberty of going elsewhere as his Affairs shall call him to get in what effects are due to him in order to his proceeding for Europe.

He likewise makes it his humble request to this Hon^ble. Board that as Acco^ts. have been a long time depending between the Hon^ble. Company and your Petitioner that you'll please to appoint proper Persons to settle those Acco^ts. with him before M^r. Hubbard proceeds for the West Coast who is well acquainted therewith and that on concluding the Same your Hon^r. &c^t. Gentlemen will please to order the payment of the Ballance becoming due thereby and your Petitioner as in duty bound

Shall ever pray &c^t.

To the Hon^ble. Nath^ll. Elwick Esq^r.
Presid^t. & Govern^r. of Fort S^t. George &c^t. Council.

Hon^ble S^r. &c^a.

In pursuance to your Hon^r. &c^t's. order of Council the [*lacuna*] Instant I now lay before you An Account of the debts due to the Hon^ble. United English East India Comp^a. as they stand upon the Ballance of the Books ending in Aprill last except those that are running Acco^ts. w^ch. I think needless to trouble you with.

| | Pag^s. | fa. | Ca. |
|---|---|---|---|
| John Somers for Tale 45. 7. 3. 1. due from him in China for Custom paid there on his Acco^t. & was deducted out of the produce of his concern in the Stock in the Accomptants report deliver'd into Consultation the 9^th. of February last but by mistake or oversight of the Secretary he was paid the full of his Concern in the Stock without any deduction. | 43 | 12 | 73 |
| Pera Powdermaker for embezlment in Salt Petre and Brimstone in the year 1712 (as ☿ M^r. Frederick's report and advis'd of in the Generall Letter to the Hon^ble. Court of Directors 17^th. Dec^r. 1716 when he was indebted Pag^s. 475. 35. 1) he is deceas'd but his Son acts in his employ & he is oblig'd to pay it by degrees (w^ch. the Storekeep^r. is to see done) and the debt has been reduc'd to Pag^s. 337. 30. 40 as it stands on the Ballance of the Books in Aprill last. | 337 | 30 | 40 |
| William Martin | | | 5366 1 31 |
| Robert Raworth | These three Articles arise from deficiencys in the Warehouse | | 32001 14 22 |
| Tonapah | and | | 12078 8 66 |

1721—50

*——FORT ST. GEORGE, DECEMBER 1721——*

of the Company's Cash at whilst Mr. Raworth was Depty. Govr.; have formerly been so particularly advis'd of to England the 17th. Decr. 1716 and are so well known to your Honr. &ct. that I need not trouble you with a recitall of the Severall articles that make up those Sums

6832 2 — Ponagettee Narso &ct. old Tobacco Farmers has been ever since the Ballance of the Books N ending Aprill 1715 for which they have given a bond to pay when they are able but there's no likelyhood of recovering any part thereof that I can hear of.

1513 24 26 Nairo Verona has stood ever since the Ballance of the Books Letter L ending Aprill 1713 and was advis'd of in the Letter to the Honble. Court of Directors Decr. 17th. 1716 that he was insolvent, was maintaind by his Cast being of a great family amongst them & as he is much respected by them the more favour was shown him, he still remains in the same Condition & I see no likelyhood of recovering any part of his debt. This debt & Ponagettee Narso's in the 10 Paragraph of the Accomptants Letter this year from England are directed to be wrote off to Profit and Loss but to be incerted at the end of the Journall that when opportunity offers a recovery may not be out of mind which shall be comply'd with on the close of next Books.

1498 10 70 Gruapa &cr. Arrack Farmers they ow'd on the Ballance of the Books in Aprill 1717 Pags. 2075. 24. 2 Accot. of that Farm since when Pags. 577. 13. 12 have been recd. at severall times for Houses and other effects sold at Outcry wch. makes their debt at present as abovemention'd & if your Honr. &ct. please may be wrote off to Profit & Loss and incerted at the end of the Journall, they being very poor and not able to pay any part thereof.

mo.
152 22 — Poncala Rajah Gopaul &cr. Farmers of the measuring duty for 2 7 rent of that farm from 13th. Augst. to 20th. Octr. 171[...] It is to be observ'd Mr. Draper made a report of this debt in Consultation the 8th. Augst. 1720, thô by a wrong Calculation he made it come to Pags. 170. 30 and the Secry. was order'd to collect it in, but nothing has been since recd. on this Accot. or any reason given why there was not, I beleive there may be some hopes of recovering this debt.

25 31 52 Estate of Elisha Ellill Decd. for Commission & charges drawn by Mr. Palmer on his Outcry at the West Coast which ought to have been deducted out of his estate before a Dividend had been made to his Creditors.

277 32 76 Estate of William Palmer Decd. for so much recd. by him on Accot. of Outcrys made at the West Coast for decd. Persons & other whose effects were taken into the Company's hands & sold by him over & above what his estate would answer at his decease.

5 30 36 Estate of Henry Garret for what paid him by Mr. Palmer for his passage to England & other Charges more than his Outcry produc'd, But it is to be noted he has a large Accot. depending with the Honble. Company in the West Coast Books, his estate having been seiz'd on their Accot.

I am with respect
Honble. Sr. &cr.
Your most Obedient Humble Servant
Nathll. Turner
*Accompt.*

Fort Sr. George
18th. Decr. 1721.

To the Honble. Nathll. Elwick Esqr.
Presidt. & Govern. of Fort Sr. George &cr. Council.

Honble. Sr. &ca.

Being Attorney for Mr. James Morris I had the opportunity of perusing Mr. Thomas Cooke's paper of Appeal from the Mayor's Court to your Honr. &ct. in which I find so open an Attack upon my reputation that I am necessitated to give you this trouble in vindication thereof least by my Silence it may be taken to my prejudice when it comes before my Honble. Masters at home.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, DECEMBER 1721*——

Mr. Cooke takes the Liberty of saying " Mr. Newcome himself often told me " that he did not make any such declaration or had he any such meaning in what he " said but that his words were taken in a wrong sense and that he did not know in " what manner the order was worded, if he had he should have objected against it, " as he will declare to your Honr. &ct. if sent for (and without reflecting on the Court) " It may as reasonably be Suppos'd that Mr. George Tullie Register who was employ'd " as Attorney against me did form that order to my greater Prejudice.

I am not much surpriz'd at Mr. Cooke's supposing me a Villain after the audacious falsity he tells your Honr. &ct. just before which is so ungenerous in respect to Mr. Newcome that I cannot forbear presenting the originall Notes pass'd between those Gentlemen on which he founds his story; your Honr. &ct. may please to observe that there is not the least mention of what he asserts, As to the judgment of Court it happen'd so particularly remarkable to the Bench by its being repeated twice that all the Gentlemen that sate there will if required asure your Honr. &ct. it is exactly agreeable to what I enter'd in the register wch. I hope will clear me to you from Mr. Cooke's " reasonable Supposition."

As the reasonable part of Mankind must think no man would venture at so ruinous a Supposition without a perfect knowledge of the Person, I humbly desire Mr. Cooke may acquaint your Honr. &ct. upon what foundation he had so ill an opinion of me as to think I would not only break through a solemn oath but run the risque of my place and all pretensions in the Honble. Company's Service to please the humour of a Client and that if in case he has done me injustice you will please to make him acknowledge it in a publick manner.

I am with the greatest Respect

HONBLE. SR. &CR.

Your most Obedt. Humble Servant

GEORGE TULLIE.

FORT STR. GEORGE

18TH. DECR. 1721.

MR. NEWCOME.

SR.

I desire you will advise me if Mr. Morris's Goods were in the Warehouse or in the Storekrs. Godown when Marlbrô was burnt & let me know what you think proper for me to say to the Govr. & Council as to your declaration in Court that I prevented the Sale of the Goods because they should be no prejudice to the Sale of my own. I desire you will send me an answer because I am now drawing up a remonstrance of my Case against next Consultation And you'll oblige

Your most Humble. Servant

THOMAS COOKE.

DECR. 5TH. 1721.

MR. COOKE.

SR.

To the best of my remembrance Mr. Morris's Goods lay in the Warehouse whe[n] Marlbrô was burnt and as to my declaration in Court I shall acquaint the Govr. & Council what I said if required. But I look upon it Judgment was given against you because there was no Accot. given of them to this place & it was supposd the selling them at Outcry might be prejudiciall to ye. Sale of your own Goods. I am

Your Humble Servant

STEPHEN NEWCOME.

5TH. DECR. 1721.

*——FORT ST. GEORGE, DECEMBER 1721——*

To the Hon^ble. Nath^ll. Elwick Esq^r.
Presid^t. & Govern^r. of Fort S^t. George &c^r. Council.

Hon^ble. S^r. &c^a.

To convince you that I had no design of reflection in my paper deliver'd into the Board the 7^th. Instant I desire you will have regard to the words therein express'd Viz. (without reflecting on the Court) to which Court I always understood the Register did appertain, I hope this will be satisfactory to your Hon^r. &c^t. and am

Hon^ble. S^r. &c^r.

Fort S^t George — Your Obed^t. Hum^ble. Serv^t.

Dec^r. 18^th. 1721. — Thomas Cooke.

To the Hon^ble. Nath^ll. Elwick Esq^r.
Presid^t. & Govern^r. &c^r. Council of Fort S^t. George.

Hon^ble. S^r. &c^a.

I have rec^d. on board the eleven hundred Bags mentioned in my last request but beg your Hon^r. &c^t. would be pleas'd to order me four hundred bags which will make her sail worthy and very much oblige

Hon^ble. S^r. &c^r.

Fort S^t. George — Yo^r. most Obedient Humble Servant

18^th. Dec^r. 1721. — Rich^d. Mickelfield.

19 This night the late President Francis Hastings Esq^r. was interr'd in a very handsome manner.

20 This morning early rec^d. a Letter from Lieut^t. Sutherland at Covatore giving an Account of Dindar Cawn's delivering up the European Sailors he had Prisoners at Chyore but resolv'd not to part with the Hon^ble. Company's Bales upon which our Men advanc'd and rec^d. the first fire when one of our Europeans was shot dead, They then fell on and Kill'd severall of their enemy and by accident the house where all the Bales were lodg'd took fire and destroy'd them and some of Dindar Cawn's People after which our Men retreated.

Upon which news the President sent a Letter ordering them to make the best of their way hither and that he had sent Lieut^t. Willson with a party of fifty men in order to Secure their retreat.

---

At a Consultation

*Present*

Thursday the 21^st. Nath^ll. Elwick Esq^r. President & Govern^r.
Nath^ll. Turner. Rich^d. Benyon. Catesby Oadham.
Randall Fowke. James Hubbard.
George Drake.

Randall Fowke late Sea Customer pays into Cash Pag^s. 2614. 34. 62 being in full of the Ballance of his Sea Customer's Acco^t. ending the 30^th. of September last.

Richard Benyon Import Warehousekeeper reads that Acco^t. for last month Ballance due from him Pag^s. 1234. 7. 70.

Richard Benyon Export Warehousekeeper reads that Acco^t. for last month Ballance due from him Pag^s. 35. 26. 20.

Poncala Kisna Tobacco Farmer pays into Cash Pag^s. 583. 12 for last month's rent of that Farm and Pag^s. 136. 24 for two month's rent of the measuring duty end^s. the 20^th. Instant.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, DECEMBER 1721*——

James Hubbard Storekeeper being appointed Supravisor for the West Coast delivers over his Storekeeper's Acco$^{t}$. Remains to M$^{r}$. Fowke (he being order'd Provisionall Storekeep$^{r}$. and to take charge thereof in his absence) copy of which is enter'd in a Book kept by the Accomptant for that purpose and interchangeably sign'd.

Cap$^{t}$. Edward Elliston, George Saunders and David Murray pursuant to order of last Consultation deliver in their report of the condition they find the Ship Marlbrô upon taking a Survey of her which is enter'd after this Consultation.

ORDER'D that the Warehousekeep$^{r}$. begin to lade Bales as soon as possible and that the Cap$^{t}$. be acquainted therewith.

ORDER'D that 15000 Pag$^{s}$. be paid Suncha Ramah's Sett of Merchants Acco$^{t}$. the running Contract, and that 10000 Pag$^{s}$. be paid Gongaram & Tombee Chitty's Set of Merchants Acco$^{t}$. their running Contract.

ORDER'D that the Warehousek$^{r}$. do deliver Suncha Ramah for Meah Sahib four Chests of Silver at the rate of $14\frac{1}{4}$ $\overset{\text{Dol}^{rs}.}{\text{℔}}$ 10 Pagodas he promising payment of the Same.

ORDER'D that the 20,000 Pagodas w$^{ch}$. were formerly design'd to be sent overland to Fort S$^{t}$. David be sent upon the Martha Brigantine Ignacio Pacheco Mas[t$^{r}$.] which is AGREED to be freighted for the sum of fifty Pagodas and that M$^{r}$. James Hubbard &c$^{t}$. Gentlemen design'd for the West Coast do go upon her, as also the four Chests of Mexico Dollars order'd in last Consultation for the use of the West Coast which are to be shipp'd on the George Brigantine now at Fort S$^{t}$. David and on which M$^{r}$. Hubbard with the rest of the Gentlemen are to embarque for the West Coast.

A CHARGE against M$^{R}$. PYKE read & approv'd a copy whereof is order'd to be sent to the West Coast as enter'd after this Consultation.

M$^{R}$. COOKE'S PETITION for leave to go to England read, enter'd and granted accordingly.

All gentle means having fail'd for the recovery of the Men and Bales from the King George's Wreck we were oblig'd to order M$^{r}$. Lauder & Lieutenant Sutherland to use force if the Moors would not comply with our demand. The Heathcote, it being late in the Season, we order'd to make the best of her way for Madrass and sent the Lusitania a Ship of about nine hundred Tons to the Dartmouth's Wreck in order to take in the Men, and Stores and fall down to the Southward where the King George was lost and there land them. In pursuance of which order they march'd against Chyore and on Wednesday morning last we rec$^{d}$. a Letter from the Camp acquainting us that they had been necessitated to attack Dindar Cawn and that He with severall others were burn'd in a house where all the Bales were, but that they had deliver'd the People belonging to the King George and finding the Town deserted they set it on fire and march'd for Sadrass having taken ten prisoners and 6 Horses which they were bringing with them. On this advice we tho$^{t}$. proper to order Lieut$^{t}$. Wilson with 50 Men to march in order to Support Lieut. Sutherland in case the Moors from Chyore shou'd rally or any others in the Country should rise upon them, the two Partys joyn'd on Wednesday night at Ball Chittys Choultry a place about 18 miles from hence and proposd to be here in the Evening.

ORDERD that Suncha Ramah be p$^{d}$. $\overset{\text{Pag}^{s}.\ \text{fa.}\ \text{Ca.}}{1307\ 23.\ 65}$ ballance of his Fort S$^{t}$. David contract dated March 30$^{th}$. 1720 w$^{ch}$. Acco$^{t}$. was reported the 11$^{th}$. Sep$^{r}$. last but the money omitted to be paid.

N. ELWICK.
NATH$^{LL}$. TURNER.
[*Lacuna*].
CATESBY OADHAM.
JOHN EMMERSON.
RAND: FFOWKE.
GEORGE DRAKE.

*——FORT ST. GEORGE, DECEMBER 1721——*

To the Hon^ble. Nath^ll. Elwick Esq^r.
Presid^t. & Govern^r. of Fort S^t. George &c^t. Council.

Hon^ble. S^r. &c^t.

The Hon^ble. Company having been pleas'd to dismiss me their Service I desire you will permit me to take my Passage for England on Ship Marlbrô & that you will please to give me an order to the Cap^t. to receive me with my necessarys on board.

And thô I cannot properly say I have clear'd all Acco^ts. with the Company nevertheless as you are sensible my debt remaining due to them is for Silver sold out of the Warehouse to the late Governour Francis Hastings Esq^r. for w^ch. your Hon^r. &c^t. have been pleas'd to accept of an Assignment of his Concerns in Shipping abroad by him made over to me and by me made over to the Hon^ble. Company for security of my debt, Besides which Assignment you have a note und^r. his hand that he will be accountable for all the silver sold w^ch. note alone renders his whole Estate answerable for the Same and as a further security you will have the overplus of his Assignment to you for his deficiency in the Cash, my debt is very considerably lessen'd already and in all probability y^e. Security will become five times the amount of the remainder of the debt in less than two months more, if the Shipping arrive as are daily expected and your Hon^r. &c^t. having granted M^r. Hastings himself (before his decease) Liberty to go for England, I hope you will not detain me here on Account of my debt to the Company for which you have so large a Security; I likewise desire your Hon^r. &c^t. will order your Accomptant (after this debt is discharg'd) to give a Certificate to my Attorneys that I do not stand indebted to the Hon^ble. Company on their Generall Books; In which you will very much oblige

Fort S^t. George
21^st. Dec^r. 1721.

Your obed^t. Hum^ble. Serv^t.
Thomas Cooke.

To the Hon^ble. Nath^ll. Elwick Esq^r.

Hon^ble. S^r.

In obedience to your Hon^rs. commands we have been aboard Ship Marlbrô and find her firm & Strong and in good Condition to receive the Hon^ble. Company's Bales &c^t. on board & proceed her Voyage for England.

Hon^ble. S^r.
Your most Hum^ble. & Obed^t. Serv^ts.
Edward Elliston.
George Sanders.
David Murray.

Fort S^t. George
18^th. Dec^r. 1721.

Articles of Charge exhibited by the Honourable Nathaniel Elwick Esq^r. President & Governour of Fort S^t. George & Fort S^t. David & the West Coast of Sumatra &c^t. Council against Isaac Pyke Esq^r. Deputy Governour for the Hon^ble. Company's affairs on the West Coast for breach of orders and other indirect management.

1. That the said Isaac Pyke has unwarrantably enter'd upon a design of flinging off all subordinacy to this Presidency & has assum'd to himself a power of acting at the West Coast in defiance & contempt of our authority and contrary to the orders he hath rec^d. from the Hon^ble. Company this very year in their Letter by the Goodfellow, that he has gloss'd over & evaded the meaning of the orders therein and the better to do this he has alter'd y^e. words of the Letter from the Hon^ble. Court of

Directors in the Copy he Sent us of it in his Consultation Book, that in pursuance of this design he has by Letters to his Subordinates endeavoured to Spirit them up and engage them in the same evill intentions with himself & severely & unjustly dealt with those who offer'd to oppose him in his unjustifiable proceedings & that in further pursuance of this design he has assum'd to himself a power of admitting people to the Service without the least Liberty granted him for so doing.

This article is fully prov'd in that he writes to Moco Moco (Copy of w^ch^. Letter is enter'd in his Consultation of the 22^d^. of May last) that the Company have appointed him Gov^r^. & that if any should be sent over him from hence they shou'd be sent back again, whereas the Company only say that if M^r^. Pyke be at the West Coast & any one should have been sent over him they should return back w^ch^. could not be with any justice interpreted to mean those who should hereafter be sent thither which he himself seems sensible of and has therefore in the copy of the Good fellow's Letter in his Consultation Book sent us alter'd the words "should have been" to "should be" thereby as t'is reasonable to suppose endeavour^s^. to prevent our sending any one to inspect into his management, his ill usage of those who oppos'd him is plain from M^r^. Shelley's Letter to the late Presid^t^. wherein he complains of the ill usage he has met with & that whenever he offers to Speak about the Company's affairs he is insulted & abus'd with scandalous Language and his taking People into the Service appears from M^r^. Chattaliers being admitted to Council and from the 9^th^. Paragraph of his Letter where it is said he offer'd two young Gentlemen belonging to the Shipping to make them Factors but that they refus'd to accept it on Acco^t^. of the sicklyness of the Place.

2^d^. THAT he detain'd the Addison three months & the Dartmouth four months at the West Coast without any the least occasion for them & for no other reason but to conceal his actions from us the longer & then dispatch'd the latter to us in the very worst time of the year whereas had she been dispatch'd thence in July she might have been here time enough to go for Europe before her demorage commenc'd.

3^d^. THAT in pursuance of the same design of concealing his Actions from us he detain'd the Metchlepatam, Young Derby and Goodfellow as Guard Ships thô as he himself confesses t'was then a time of full peace & consequently he could have no need of them.

4^th^. THAT notwithstanding he had these three Vessells there he sent the Perry Brigantine belonging to himself on a Voyage to Batavia to purchase Stores on the Comp^as^. Acco^t^. and paid out of their Cash 400 Dollars ℔ month for her freight & demorage which Stores they could not be so much in need of as not to wait the return of the Derby from Moco Moco or the Metchlepatam from Sillebar which last Place is but four or five Leagues off or if those two Vessels could not be Spard they might have waited till the Good fellow was unladen & these are all the reasons given in his Consultation of the 18^th^. May for entertaining her or rather continuing her in the Service he having before paid 1200 Dollars for Jan: Feb: & Mar̃: tho we cannot find that She did any Service for it.

5^th^. THAT he hath extravagantly squander'd away the Hon^ble^. Comp^as^. money in Salary, diet & allowances more than were ever before made & exceeding those approv'd of & appointed by the Company.

1^st^. This appears from his continuing all M^r^. Chataliers allowances for diet &c^t^. when on the Voyage to Batavia notwithstanding he charg'd 5 ℔ C^t^. Commission on the Investment besides 223·24 for charges Merchandize under which we may reasonably beleive his Expences on Shore were included.

2^dly^. That he pays himself in the Cash Acco^t^. enter'd after Consultation of the 20^th^. July, 300 £s. ℔ annum as Dep^ty^. Govern^r^. & in the Paymasters Acco^t^. monthly 33. 1. 3 3 as Cap^t^. of the Military w^ch^. makes 100 £s. more ℔ an̄. whereas the Comp^a^. allow but 100 £s. as Dep^ty^. Gov^r^. & 100 £s. as Cap^t^. of the Military.

3^dly^. He allow'd M^r^. Shelley 30 Dollars ℔ m^o^. & his wife 15 for diet whereas the establishment approv'd by the Comp^a^. is but 25.

*——FORT ST. GEORGE, DECEMBER 1721——*

4thly. He charges for his own diet 300 Dollars ℔ m°. wch. allow'd by the Company is but 190.

5thly. That he allows the Europe Capts. 30 Dollars ℔ m°. diet thô he insists on the 300 himself because he is oblig'd to keep a table for them and the better sort of Strangers.

6thly. He charges 9 Dollars ℔ m°. for table linnen wch. ought not to be allow'd as he receives diet money.

Besides many other things too large here to enumerate.

These & some other extravagant allowances for diet are continued in the Paymaster's Accots. for May and June thô the Compas. Letter by the Goodfellow was recd. wherein the Sums to be allowd every one are particularly express'd.

6. That he has increasd the number of Military Officers to a much higher degree than ever were known before by which means the Company's expences are very considerably augmented.

This appears by the Paymasters Accots. for May and June where we find charg'd 4 Lieutenants & we have reason to beleive there is one more at Moco Moco since we find Mr. Cartwright set down in the Sick list as a Lieutent. thô by the Compas. Letter it does not appear than any more than one Viz. Lieutt. Jeddere was sent from England & only Lieutt. Nangle from hence, in the Paymasters Accots. for June he charges 120 Dollars for 5 months pay for an Engineer without naming him when there was none sent either from hence or England in that Station.

Another Instance of the truth of this allegation is yt. in the same Paymaster's Accot. he charges two Gunners at 20 Dollars each & 5 Gunners Mates at 10 Dollars whereas there never us'd to be more than 1 Gunner at 20 and 1 Mate at ten.

7. That he in direct Contradiction to the Compas. orders has paid the Buggueze Soldiers & Cooleys & for Materials for Buildings with Cloth at very extravagant rates by wch. means the Compa. expence is very much increas'd.

That he hath been very lavish in his Presents to the Country People & the Goods so presented are excessively overrated whereas the Company order no presents shall be made but in their own Goods & if they have none by them the Presents shall be deferr'd till Supplys come from Fort St. George.

The same overate appears in his cloathing the Slaves with his own Goods wch. the Compa. have in all their Letters for these 3 or four years particularly forbid.

The truth of the allegation in the first part of this Article is plainly seen by his own Letter to us ℔ Dartm°. The second relating to presents to the Country People & overcharges of the Goods by the Paymasters Accots. for January, February & March where he gives away to the amount of 2351 Dollars besides 522 before given away in the month of Decr. Damasks are charg'd at 30 Dollrs. Ginghams at 8, Surat Chints at 4, embroider'd Sattin at 80 ℔ piece, Taffitys Bengall 1st. Sort at 10, 2d. Sort at 8, Gold Chints 30, these are all at double what they could cost and the other articles are in proportion.

As to the third particular he charges as ℔ Paymastrs. Accots. for Jan: Feb: & March 245 Dollars for cloathing of 62 Slaves most of which is Cambays at 50 Dollars ℔ Corge whereas those sent from hence by the Metchlepatam are invoic'd at but Pags. 7. 13. 40. which is about one fifth part of what he has charg'd.

That notwithstanding the Company have often forbid the buying Stores out of Country Ships at extravagant rates yet the said Isaac Pyke has severall times been guilty of that fault, in particular in the month of December 1720 he bought a parcell of Stores to the amount of 5502 Dollars of which 3707 are for Stores &ct. out of the Perry and Derby wherein he charges for 28 Casks of pork 1680 Dollrs. which 28 Casks we are very well inform'd did not cost him 500 rupees in Bengall, so that on

*——FORT ST. GEORGE, DECEMBER 1721——*

this he gains above 650 ℔ Cent, Gue 14 Jars 210 Dollars, which in Bengall seldom costs more than 9 rupees ℔ jar, Fine rice 200 bags at 3 Dollars ℔ bag the Curr$^{t}$. price whereof is generally about one rupee Madrass ℔ bag which is about 500 ℔ c$^{t}$. advance, Wheat 75 bags at 5 Dollars which generally stands in Bengall at about 1½ rup$^{s}$. a bag, Fine Wax Candles at 30 Dollars ℔ maund without saying whether Madrass or Bengall Maunds, if the former he makes about 400 ℔ Cent, if the latter about 100, Gunnys 25 Corge at 3 Dollars ℔ Corge which cannot cost him above 5 Doll$^{rs}$. ℔ 100 in Bengall so that he by this gets 200 ℔ Cent.

---

At a Consultation

*Present*

Nathan$^{ll}$. Elwick Esq$^{r}$. President & Govern$^{r}$. Monday the 25$^{th}$. 6 in the evening.

Nath$^{ll}$. Turner. Catesby Oadham.

John Emmerson. Randall Fowke.

Petition from M$^{r}$. Richard Horden read as enter'd hereafter.

Agreed that M$^{r}$. Richard Horden do deliver to the Board in writing such Questions as he desires may be ask'd Poncala Moodu. Whereupon M$^{r}$. Rich$^{d}$. Horden was call'd in & accordingly deliver'd in the questions which he proposed should be ask'd the said Poncalo Moodu sign'd by himself.

Resolv'd that the Queries of M$^{r}$. R$^{d}$. Horden be translated into the Country Languages by y$^{e}$. Sworn Dubash that Poncala Moodu may the better understand them and that the said Poncala Moodu do in writing & under his own hand deliver an answer to the said severall Queries of M$^{r}$. Horden's in Consultation to morrow morning at eight a Clock.

N. Elwick.
Nath$^{ll}$. Turner.
Rich$^{d}$. Benyon.
Catesby Oadham.
John Emmerson.
Rand: ffowke.
George Drake.

To the Hon$^{ble}$. Nath$^{ll}$. Elwick Esq$^{r}$.
President & Gov$^{r}$. of Fort S$^{t}$. George &c$^{t}$. Council

Hon$^{ble}$. S$^{r}$. &c$^{t}$.

I humbly desire your Hon$^{r}$. &c$^{t}$. will please to permit me to ask some few Questions to Poncala Moodu in the presence of your Hon$^{r}$. &c$^{t}$. I am with great respect

Hon$^{ble}$. S$^{r}$. &c$^{t}$.

Your most Obed$^{t}$. Humble Serv$^{t}$.

Rich$^{d}$. Horden.

Fort S$^{t}$. George
Dec$^{r}$. 25$^{th}$. 1721.

---

*—FORT ST. GEORGE, DECEMBER 1721—*

AT A CONSULTATION

TUESDAY THE 26TH.

*Present*

NATHANLL. ELWICK ESQR. PRESIDT. & GOVERNR.
NATHANIEL TURNER. CATESBY OADHAM.
JOHN EMMERSON. RANDALL FOWKE. GEORGE DRAKE.

PONCALA MOODU pursuant to order of yesterdays Consultation delivers his answer to the severall Queries mentioned therein to our cheif Dubash which is enter'd after this and is declar'd by him to be exactly translated from Poncala Moodu's answer wrote with his own hand.

Generall Letter from the Cheif and Council of Vizagapatam ℔ Brigant: Recovery read dated 20th. Inst. as also one of the same date ℔ Sloop Dartmo. the former inclosing Invoice and bill of Lading for 150 Bales, the latter Invoice and bill of Lading for 18 on board the respective Vessells; by the Brigantine came also Copys of their last year's Paymasters Accounts.

ORDER'D that the Bales on the Brig: Recovery & Sloop Dartmouth be forthwith unladen.

Sign'd a Commission constituting Mr. James Hubbard Supravisor of the West Coast, As also a Genll. Letter for the West Coast to go with the Supravisor on the George Brigantine.

Catesby Oadham Sea Customer reads his Accot. for last month Viz.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Custom on Goods Exported and imported ... ... | Pags. | 524 | 30 40 |

Ballance due from him Pag. 2723. 13. 50, of which he pays in Pags. 1000.

John Emmerson Paymaster his Accot. for last month read, Viz.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Charges Garrison ... ... ... ... ... ... | | 2007 | 26 35 |
| Charges Generall ... ... ... ... ... | | 849 | 22 10 |
| Garden Bridge ... ... ... ... ... ... | | 26 | 24 40 |
| Bombay Presidency ... ... ... ... ... ... | | 50 | — — |
| Horse Furniture ... ... ... ... ... ... | | 3 | 30 — |
| Charges Cattle ... ... ... ... ... ... | | 157 | 3 65 |
| Repairs of Fortifications ... ... ... ... ... | | 132 | — 20 |
| Charges Diet ... ... .. ... ... ... ... | | 389 | 13 40 |
| Diet & Stores laid in ... ... ... ... ... ... | | 493 | 28 41 |
| Charges extraordinary ... ... ... ... ... | | 597 | 15 74 |
| | Pags. | 4707 | 21 5 |

Ballance due to him Pags. 1707. 21. 5 which is paid him.

Upon examining the extraordinary Expence of last month we find it to arise from the following particulars.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BOMBAY PRESIDENCY For the Widows Cowse, Burton & Children ... ... | | | | Pags. 50 | — — |
| CHARGES EXTRAORDINARY | | | | | |
| Provisions for Francis Hastings Esqr. As ℔ Steward's Note ... ... | 174 | 13 | 39 | | |
| Do. For the Soldiers that went to look for the Wrecks of Ships Dartmouth & King George as ℔ Steward's Accot. | 378 | 11 | 75 | | |
| Wax Cloth for the Arms and Ammunition. | 16 | 9 | — | | |
| Diet for 8 Prisoners ... ... ... | 8 | — | — | | |
| Water for the Soldiers at Egmore and Out Guards ... ... ... ... | 5 | 15 | — | | |
| | | | | 582 | 13 34 |
| | | | | [Pags. 632 | 13 34] |

NATHANIEL ELWICK.
NATHANIEL TWINER [TURNER].
CATESBY OADHAM.
JOHN EMMERSON.
RANDALL FOWKE.
GEORGE DRAKE.

—*FORT ST. GEORGE, DECEMBER 1721*—

QUERY 1ST.

Whether the Person now before you whether his name be Poncala Moodu.

ANSWER 1ST.

My name is Poncala Moodu.

QUERY 2D.

Whether at or about the time that Rajah Gopaul was imprisoned if he borrow'd of me any Sum of money or to what amount.

ANS. 2D.

About two or three months after he had been imprisoned I did borrow of Mr. Richard Horden to the amount of fifteen hundred Pagodas.

QUERY 3D.

If he answers he did borrow whether he carry'd it out of my house.

ANS. 3D.

I did borrow said Sum and carry'd it out of his house

FORT ST. GEORGE
DECR. 25TH. 1721

RICHD. HORDEN.

FORT ST. GEORGE
DECR. 25TH. 1721.
Sign'd by
PONCALA MOODU.

Dispatcht a Generall Letter to the Deputy Governour & Council of Fort St. David of this day's date. 27

---

AT A CONSULTATION

*Present*

NATHANLL. ELWICK ESQR. PRESIDT. & GOVERNOUR.
NATHLL. TURNER. RICHD. BENYON. CATESBY OADHAM.
JOHN EMMERSON. RANDALL FOWKE. GEORGE DRAKE.

THURSDAY THE 28TH.

Petition from the Ostend Gentlemen [that] came Passengers from Bencoolen on the Dartmouth [read], desiring leave to go to England on the Heathcote, be[ing ten] persons in number.

Petition of the Ostend Gentlemen desiring liberty to go to Europe on the Heathcote which is granted.

AGREED that their Petition be granted.

The President produces a List of [such part of the] King George's Cargo as came ashore at [Chyore & was] seiz'd upon by Dindar Cawn Phousdar of [said place as enter'd] after this Consultation which List was [given the Presidt.] by a Braminy Collector of the Cawn Gohee duty nam'd DASHUE who was gone down there to collect said dutys in and was at Dindar Cawn's at the time our People attack'd him and they brought the said Braminy away with them as also nine other Prisoners. The Braminy having given us a genuine Accot. of the Honble. Company's effects in Dindar Cawn's possession and likewise having been very kind to the English prisoners in Supplying them with provisions

AGREED that he be set at liberty and that his horse be return'd him as also all such other Prisoners as shall appear not to have been aiding or assisting to Dindar Cawn.

Agreed that he have his liberty, likewise those prisoners who appear not to have been assisting to Dindar Cawn.

*——FORT ST. GEORGE, DECEMBER 1721——*

On the 26th. Inst. at the request of the Executors of Francis Hastings Esqr. the Board deliver'd to them the bulse of Diamonds which they publickly sold at ye. house of the late deceas'd by Outcry which said bulse was sold for Pags. 13650 to Mr. Joshua Draper and the money paid into the Honble. Company's Cash in part of the debt and to lessen the advancing Interest.

Mr. Farmer's petition read and enter'd after ys. Consultation, Order'd that Messrs. Farmer and Morris's Accots. be forthwith drawn out as they stand in ye. Honble. Compas. Books and laid before the Board and that we do come to some resolutions before the dispatch of these Ships about referring them home for our Honble Masters decision.

The President informs the Board that in a private Letter from Mr. Jennings he has advices that ye. Heathcote is now at Fort St. David the 26th. at 1 P.M.

Agreed that if the Heathcote should remain at Fort St. David till the arrivall of the Tappys from hence She be detain'd there till she be shifted in order to which we shall freight a Vessell with Salt Petre & Redwood agreeable to the Captain's demands in order for her takeing in what Bales they have ready and stowing them away for her voyage and that the said Vessell in her return may take in such part of the Heathcote's Coals, Lead and Iron as she can bring with her and the rest must be put ashore at Fort St. David, except the Lusitania should be by the same accident drove down near her, When the Heathcote has got what bales they have ready at Fort St. David She may make the best of her way for this place but in case she should fail of an opportunity we shall take care to send down sufficient from hence to load her.

According to the above agreement we immediately dispatch'd directions to Fort St. David and order'd them to be put in execution without loss of time.

The Ships being near their departure it was thought necessary to examine the List of Investment recd. this year to see what additions were to be made And, Order'd that the Warehousekeeper lay before the Board the State of the severall running Contracts the next Consultation.

Mr. Francis Hugonin pays into Cash Pags. 5603 for our first, second, & third bill of Exchange of this days date on the Honble. Court of Directors payable to Mr. Thomas Harris or his order.

Mr. Thomas Way pays into Cash Pags. 300 for our first, second & third Bill of Exchange of this days date on the Honble. Court of Directors payable to Mrs. Grace Orrill or her order.

Richard Benyon Import Warehousekr. pays into Cash Pags. 11115. 4. 60 for 4 Chests of Pillar Dollars weighing lb. 1162 oz. 8 sold Meah Sahib at 14¼ Dollars ℔ 10 Pagodas as ℔ order of Consultation the 21st. Instant.

Randall Fowke Land Customer pay's into Cash Pags. 152. 17. 36 being the Ballance of his last month's Account.

Messrs. Benyon, Oadham and Fowke agreeable to an ordr. of Consultation of the 18th. Instant deliver in their report of the 40 Chests of Treasure recd. ℔ Ship Dartmouth which Report is enter'd hereafter.

N. Elwick.
Nathll. Turner.
Richp. Benyon.
Catesby Oadham.
John Emmerson.
Rand: ffowke.
George Drake.

*——FORT ST. GEORGE, DECEMBER 1721——*

To the Hon^ble. Nath^ll. Elwick Esq^r.
Presid^t. & Gov^r. of Fort S^t. Geo^r &c^t. Council.

The humble Petition of

| | |
|---|---|
| Peter Reintjens | *Chaplain* |
| William Vanderhaute | *Supracargo* |
| Adrian Van Bruren | *2^d. Supracargo* |
| Jacobus Dias, J. J. Beert | *Clerks* |
| Elias Kintsing | *Mate* |
| Jacobus Verenkerck | *Boatmen* |
| Peter Billemonts, Francis De Horne | *Valets* |
| Walrare Juvenus | *Boatman* |

Sheweth

That your Petitioners belonging to a Ship call'd the Flandria taken and detain'd by M^r. Issac Pyke Governour of the West Coast having an earnest desire to go to Europe in the Ship Heathcote Cap^t. Tolson Comm^r. it being as it is said to be dispatch'd hence the first do humbly request your Hon^r. &c^t. Council would please to give them leave to proceed for Europe on said Ship.

And your Petitioners shall ever pray.

The following Goods were drove ashore, at Cuddalore, from the King George's Wreck.

| | |
|---|---|
| Betteelas ... ... ... ... ... ... ... | Pieces 80 |
| Long cloth blew ... ... ... ... ... ... | 80 |
| Ginghams ... ... ... ... ... ... ... | 3 |
| Morees ... ... ... ... ... ... ... | 1663 |
| | In all 1826 Pieces |

One Large Gun.
20 Bundles of Canes.
250 Tea Boards.
3 Silver Spoons.
1 Small Silver Box.
116 Buttons for Cloaths.
1 Emerald Ring.
3 Diamonds.

Sign'd by

Dashue.

To the Hon^ble. Nath^ll. Elwick Esq^r.
Presid^t. & Gov^r. of Fort S^t. George &c^t. Council.

Hon^ble. S^r. &c^t.

The just reason I have to hope for redress of my [Sufferings] thrô the happy turn of Affairs have met w^th. in the change of Governm^t. by the Care Providence has shown in putting it into such hands whose goodness & justice I am so well assured of, occasions my laying the following particulars before you wherein I have been so great a sufferer thrô the oppression of M^r. Cooke who contrary to all justice seiz'd my Person & Goods [before] any orders could arrive for so doing from hence to the amount of Dollars 5385 on pretence of making a fresh dividend of my Goods between M^r Shyllinge and my self, alledging that [I] had taken most of the course Goods to my own use and gi[ven] M^r. Shyllinge most of the fine for w^ch. I then told M^r. Cooke [I had] Done no more than what was agreeable to our Contract of p[artn]ership that whoever made the first breach in said Cov[enants] should forfeit y^e. Sum of 4000 Dollars and on a dividend of the Goods the party wrong'd should take those Sorts he bro^t. into joynt Stock, Now as my Goods that I bro^t. from Fort S^t. George were most [of] them course & fit for the Market and M^r. Shylli[nge's most of] them fine & not vendible having lain in the [Godowns] there for many years, I humbly hope your Hon^r. [&c^t. will] esteem my case to be very hard to be

oblig'd contrary to the agreement to take his old fine Goods for my new Course [goods] w^ch^. were a great deal better for the market and as I trusted the whole management of this joint affair to him till his Suspension, I then found he had wrong'd me in a considerable Sum which besides my self can be prov'd by M^r^. Deane who kept my Acco^ts^. and M^r^. Bayley who are now at y^e^. West Coast, by this means M^r^. Shyllinge broke the agreement & as I have sent his Bonds to England to prosecute him there at Law for the Same I shall not trouble your Hon^r^. &c^t^. therewith.

On the 17^th^. Nov^r^. 1718 M^r^. Cooke orderd a seizure of all my Goods & Effects of every kind that was remaining which was put in execution soon after my household Goods were put to Outcry where most of the things were sold at an under rate, especially my Marble tables with gilded and lacquer'd frames, my Chair or Sedan which when I went to the West Coast, cost me Pagodas 15 to M^r^. Cadham and afterwards making 3 [Glass sashes] with lacquering and gilding stood [me] in about 50 Dollars which Sum M^rs^. Ballett offer'd to give me before t'was put to Outcry but not having the Liberty to dispose of it she orderd M^r^. Busfeild or M^r^. Bayley to bid to that Sum but alledging that M^r^. Cooke bid for it they dard not advance upon him, so he bought it for 15 Dollars, my house call'd the Hermitage for w^ch^. I gave M^r^. Shyllinge 800 Dollars was sold for 480, the difference thereon being 320 Dollars I presume he ought to be answerable for the Same, I likewise Sustain'd a very great loss by leakage of severall Casks of Arrack by M^r^. Cooke's sealing up my Godowns for which I was forc'd to make satisfaction to the Chinaman. I had also 5 Chests of Palm Wine about which M^r^. Cooke Sent me word in case I would dispose of them to him for Dollars 7 ℔ Doz^n^. and let Cap^t^. Martin Comm^r^. of the Queen have all my Arrack at prime Cost, which was Dollars 32 ℔ Leaguer for above 40 Leaguers both should not be enter'd in the Inventory of [my] Goods which I was necessitated to do, not having wherewithall to pay my debts, tho: M^r^. Cooke took from [me] in ready money and what he rec^d^. before my com[ing] away near 5000 Dollars but not one would he allow [me], this I humbly conceive shows the unjustness of M^r^. Cookes proceedings for If I merited to have my Goods [&c^t^. seiz'd] on for the Company's Acco^t^. why should these particulars be more excusable than the rest, but tis plain M^r^. Cooke was to be a gainer by them w^ch^. was sufficient at that time for any injustice, therefore I humbly hope y^r^. Hon^r^. &c^t^. will take the just demerits of this fact under your Consideration and order the just delinquent to receive his due reward.

When M^r^. Cooke was making my Outcry he sent M^r^. Newcome to me to demand a parcell of Garden seeds w^ch^. Cap^t^. Browne sent me from the Cape. I told M^r^. Newcome that I desired to be excus'd the delivery of them by reason I was then a dividing of them and that I design'd a share of them as to each sort for M^r^. Cooke and the rest to be divided among the Italian Padrees & others that I had promised, but M^r^. Newcome soon return'd with severall Coffree Slaves to bring them away by force which was done accordingly and the Seeds sold at Outcry for Dol 2. Su 2 on M^r^. Newcome's telling M^r^. Cooke that I did not care to deliver the Garden Seeds when sent for, he was heard by severall to say in an insulting manner that he had orders to seize on all my estate and as the seeds were part of it, so he would not be obliged to me for them but seize on them by force according to his Will and pleasure, there are many more such like Instances which I could enumerate in Sundry barbarous disgraces & treatment[s] relating to my confinement as well as fixing Papers at the Severall Gates of Fort Marlbrô against me & searching & taking away the most materiall Papers I had by me which are not returnd (nor like to be) to this very day, but fearing to be esteem'd troublesome I shall at present say no more on those Subjects but intirely leave them to be determin'd in another Place.

Sometime before my Goods were seiz'd on M^r^. Cooke came to my house at the Hermitage alone by himself where he stay'd pretty late, among other discourse that happen'd he then offer'd to buy my piece Goods of me if I would sell them for 12 or 14 ℔ Cent, profit or thereabouts but that being too low a price for what I could sell them we came to no agreement, which I beleive to be the true reason that he afterwards set so low a value on them which in some particulars were above 700 ℔ C^t^. and in others from above 100 to 70: 60 & 50 ℔ Cent less than prime Cost, this

—*FORT ST. GEORGE, DECEMBER 1721*—

oppression I humbly hope your Hon$^{r}$. &c$^{t}$. will please to consider me in and grant me justice against said M$^{r}$. Thomas Cooke whom I hope will be esteem'd the Person answerable for said under Charge for tis plain would I have sold them to him it would not have been so and had I had the Liberty of selling them to the Malays they would have yeilded a great deal more as ℔ the accompanying Account.

About the middle of October 1719, M$^{r}$. Jennings brought me an account current, as also M$^{r}$. Cooke's account of my goods, with their prices & quantitys, which are very erroneous in both, 'tis probable this might happen thrô the neglect of M$^{r}$. Cooke, by thinking I had no account of my own goods, but he will find to the Contrary by the accounts now produc'd, all which are submitted to the determination of the Hon$^{ble}$. President &c$^{a}$. humbly desiring that M$^{r}$. Cooke may be oblig'd to produce his account of my goods that the said affair may be settled in the best manner that it possible after the Confusion which he has made in said account & hope he will be made accountable for any damage that may accrue thereon.

In M$^{r}$. Cooke's account of my debts (whether by design or not I cannot tell) he has omitted to give me credit for 315 Dollars being for 1½ Chest of Oppium sold by me to Cap$^{t}$. Misenor at Dollars 210 per Chest, which Oppium was part of what Cap$^{t}$. Irving and I had in partnership. M$^{r}$. Cooke may well remember that he order'd Cap$^{t}$. Misenor not to pay the produce of said Oppium to me, but to himself, notwithstanding which Cap$^{t}$. Misenor knowing he could not answer the payment of said money to M$^{r}$. Cooke refused it without I gave him an order under my hand so to do, which at that time (thrô the Constraint I was under) I was obliged to acquiesce & submitt to on any terms. This is such a remarkable instance & took up so much time before it could be concluded that I am obliged to say it looks more like design then mistake, & I am surpriz'd that M$^{r}$. Cooke should want something to rub up his memory on this subject, whereas it has on other occasions, less materiall, prov'd quick & volatile.

In my acco$^{t}$. curr$^{t}$. of M$^{r}$. Cooke's making up at random, he specifies 1906 Dollars as bad debts & irrecoverable, whereas if I had not been sent off the shore by force, or if M$^{r}$. Cooke had not so unhandsomely deserted the Settlements on the West Coast by which means according to the example set them severall persons fled to Batavia, Java &c$^{a}$. I am well assured that I could have recovered those debts, but as the preventing it is wholly thrô M$^{r}$ Cooke's management, he is intirely answerable for the same, & therefore beg justice against him accordingly.

M$^{r}$. Cooke in excuse for his severe usage & unjust proceedings against myself & others, pretends that what he transacted therein was by authority from hence, thô I am thoroughly persuaded whatever pow'r was given to him there never was anything else intended thereby then that M$^{r}$. Cooke should take my goods &c$^{a}$. on the Company's account and to render a fair & just acc$^{t}$ thereof of Fort S$^{t}$ George & in all other respects to act according to justice & equity, & if M$^{r}$. Cooke has deviated from these orders, then the blame thereof lyes at his door, & he is responsible for breach of orders, by assuming an Authority to himself repugnant to the power given him which still makes him the more liable to make good any damages that may have accru'd thrô such proceedings, & I humbly hope your Hon$^{r}$. &c$^{a}$. will make said M$^{r}$. Cooke answer for them to deterr others from attempting the like. Thus Gentlemen I have in some measure endeavour'd to lay before you the grievances I have in part sustain'd by M$^{r}$. Cooke's undervaluation of my goods, & not giving me due credit for what he rec$^{d}$. on my account, thô 'tis impossible to relate a great part of my sufferings by imprisonment at Fort Marlbrô, by seizing most of my materiall papers & acco$^{ts}$. by affixing papers at the severall Gates of Fort Marlbrô to disgrace me, by transporting me a prisoner to Fort S$^{t}$. George on the George Brigantine & by Confinement at Fort S$^{t}$. George for near a year, besides sundry pawns sold at an under rate in Fort S$^{t}$. George, & the undervaluation of my house called The Hermitage, the severall acco$^{ts}$. relating to these Affairs with M$^{r}$. Thomas Cooke are now most humbly submitted to your Hon$^{r}$. &c$^{as}$. Consideration & Justice. I remain.

HON$^{BLE}$. S$^{R}$. &C$^{A}$.

your most humble & most obed$^{t}$. servant

RICH$^{D}$. FARMER.

FORT S$^{T}$. GEORGE
21ST DEC$^{R}$. 1721.

*——FORT ST. GEORGE, DECEMBER 1721——*

To the Hon^ble. Nath^ll. Elwick Esq^r.
Presid^t. & Gov^r. of Fort S^t. George &c^a. Council.

Hon^ble. S^rs. &c^a.

We have examined the Forty Chests of treasure received by the Dartmouth, & find but Twenty four Chests with the Marks in the Europe Invoice, the other sixteen we judge to have been laden aboard at the West Coast tho' the Marks do not exactly agree with the Bill Lading receiv'd from thence. The Twenty four Chests mark'd with the Company's mark are number'd & contain viz^t:

| | Chests | | | lb. | oz. | lb. | oz. | lb. | oz. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 3.4 | 2 | | French Crowns each ... | 290 | 8 | 581 | 4 | | |
| 6 | 1 | | Ditto ... ... ... | ... | | 290 | 8 | | |
| 8 @ 13 | 6 | | Ditto ... ... ... | | | 1744 | — | | |
| 17 | 1 | | Ditto ... ... ... | .. | | 290 | 8 | | |
| 19 | 1 | | Ditto ... ... ... | ... | | 290 | 8 | | |
| | — | 11 | | | | | | 3197 | 4 |
| 61 @ 66 | 6 | | Estimates ... .. | ... | | 1744 | — | | |
| 75 | 1 | | Ditto ... ... ... | ... | | 290 | 8 | | |
| 77 | 1 | | Ditto ... ... ... | ... | | 290 | 8 | | |
| 79. 80. 81 | 3 | | Ditto ... ... ... | ... | | 872 | — | | |
| 83. 84 | 2 | | Ditto ... ... ... | ... | | 581 | 4 | | |
| | — | 13 | | | | | | 3778 | 8 |
| | | 24 | Chests ... ... ... | ... | | | lb. | 6976 | — |

The other sixteen Chests are mark't viz^t:

| | Chests | | | lb. | oz. | lb. | oz. | lb. | oz. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| N. 21 | 1 | 1 | French Crowns ... ... | ... | | 290 | 8 | | |
| B. 32 | | 1 | Ditto ... ... | ... | | 290 | 8 | | |
| Bencoolen N. 32 | | 1 | Ditto Duccatoons ... | 115 | — | | | | |
| | | | French Crowns ... ... | 175 | 8 | 290 | 8 | | |
| N. 1 | | 1 | Ditto French Crowns ... | ... | | 290 | 8 | | |
| 3 | | 1 | Ditto ... ... | ... | | 290 | 8 | | |
| D. N. 1 | | 1 | Duccatoons .. ... | ... | | 220 | 8 | | |
| 3 | | 1 | Ditto ... ... | ... | | 290 | 8 | | |
| N. 4 | | 1 | French Crowns ... ... | ... | | 290 | 8 | | |
| 5 @ 12 | | 8 | Duccatoons ... ... | ... | | 2325 | 4 | | |
| | | 16 | Chests .... .... ... | ... | | | lb. | 4650 | 8 |

We are
Hon^ble. S^rs. &c^a.
Your most Humble Servants
Richard Benyon.
Catesby Oadham.
Randall Fowke.

Fort S^t. George
28^th. December 1721.

28^th. Dispatch'd A G. Lett^r. to the D. G. & Council of Fort S^t. David.
31^st. Rec^d. a Letter from James Hubbard Esq^r. at Fort S^t. David.

# INDEX


PAGE

## A

Acton, John ... 50, 107, 113, 114, 124, 140
Acton, Michael ... ... ... 113, 140
Addams, Mr. ... ... ... 5
*Addison* ... 117, 141, 163, 166, 167, 188, 203
Aga Noore [Nuree] ... ... ... 57–59
*Alexander* (brigantine) ... .. 78
*Amity* (sloop) ... 13, 18, 25, 33, 46
Amsterdam ... ... ... ... 89
Amutumbaran ... ... ... 92
Anchonah ... ... ... ... 116
Andemans, the Island of ... ... 54
Anderson, Cornelius ... ... ... 85
Andu Pone ... ... ... ... 39
Angria ... ... ... ... 12, 45
*Animaund* ... ... ... ... 39
Anjengo [Anjango] ... 5, 17, 34, 48, 71, 76, 79, 80, 91, 92, 109, 113, 114, 139, 140
*Ann* ... ... ... ... ... 9
Antanquall ... ... ... ... 92
Antwerp ... ... ... ... 89
*Arabian* [*Arabia*] *Merchant* ... 51, 149, 153
Arbuthnot, Alexander ... ... 82, 84
Atcheen ... ... ... ... 51
Attinga ... ... ... 71, 91, 114
*Augulle* (brigantine) ... ... 51
Aviat, Mr. ... ... ... ... 59

## B

Badman, Capt. Jo: ... ... ... 169
Bagshaw, Joshua ... ... 80, 82, 84, 85
Bailey, Henry ... ... ... 191
Bailey, Thomas, *see* Bayley, Thomas. ...
Bal Chittee, Nairo ... ... ... 39
Ballasore ... ... ... ... 140
Ball Chittee, Zalacuddagoe ... ... 39
Ball Chittys Choultry ... ... 201
Ballet, Mr. ... ... ... ... 12
Ballett, Mrs. ... ... ... ... 210
Bance, Jonathan ... ... ... 101
Bangaro [Bangar, Bungar] Aniar [Anear, Arnear] Naindu [Naindoo] ... ... ... ... 71, 72
Basilio [Basilion], Capt. Augustin ... 51, 76, 89, 95
Bassavia, Gobo ... ... ... 94
Batavia ... 86, 87, 89, 91, 164, 165, 203, 211
Bates, Mr. ... ... ... ... 170
Baudicum, Capt. William ... ... 97
Baulu, Carralui ... ... ... 94
Baulu, Nallum ... ... ... 94
Bay, the ... 49, 99, 101, 105, 106, 108, 140, 141, 148, 160, 189
Bayes, Joshua ... 50, 113, 114, 123
Bayley [Bailey], Thomas ... 162, 187, 210
Beavoir, Osmond ... ... ... 7
Beel, George ... 50, 113, 122, 124, 140, 148
Beert, J.J. ... ... ... ... 209

PAGE

## B—*cont.*

Beesly, Capt. Matthew ... ... 34
Bell, Capt. Edward ... ... ... 92
Bell, Edward (Junior) ... ... 3, 4, 12
Bemboe, Mr. ... ... ... ... 162
Bencoolen ... 11, 108, 117, 144, 155, 161, 163, 165, 179, 207, 212
Bengall ... 1, 10, 11, 14, 33, 42, 46, 48, 49, 51, 62, 76, 85, 89, 92, 95, 96, 100, 102, 106, 107, 113, 115, 117, 125, 139–141, 144, 149–151, 153, 158, 160, 168, 177, 188, 204, 205
*Benjamin* ... ... ... ... 187, 192
Benjar ... ... ... 82, 91, 110, 114
Bentall ... ... ... 161, 192, 193
Benyon, Richard ... 1–12, 14–21, 25, 26, 28–30, 32–38, 40–43, 45–51, 53, 62, 63, 65, 66, 71, 72, 76–81, 85–88, 90–93, 95–101, 103–112, 115, 117–121, 123, 126–130, 132–139, 141–143, 145, 148–150, 155, 156, 158–160, 168, 169, 172, 173, 177–180, 182–184, 186, 188, 189, 194, 195, 200, 205, 207, 208, 212
Berlu, Mr. ... ... ... 30, 43
Bern, Capt. John ... ... ... 92
Berriman, Mary ... ... ... 195
Berriman, [Robert] .. ... ... 30, 43
Biggins, Capt. George ... ... 89
Billemonts, Peter ... ... ... 209
Blackall, Thomas ... 50, 113, 114, 122, 124, 148, 176, 179
Blagg, John ... ... ... ... 189
Blunt, John ... ... ... ... 104
Blyth, Capt. ... ... ... 54, 56, 59, 74
Bode Chittee ... ... ... ... 39
Boel, Mr. ... ... ... .. 176
Bombay ... 9, 10, 12, 13, 34, 39, 44, 45, 71, 80, 90, 97, 98, 105, 109, 111, 113–116, 125, 139, 140, 155, 177, 178, 206
Bomplue, Conda ... ... ... 94
*Boneta* ... ... ... ... 34, 89
*Boneta* (brigantine) ... ... 96
*Bon Voyage* ... ... ... ... 51, 85
*Bon Voyage Sawny*, ... ... ... 3
Boone [Boon], Charles ... 44, 45, 86
*Boone Frigate* [*Frigat*] ... 107, 151, 154
Bornea ... ... ... ... 88
Boult [Boulte], John ... 51, 113, 124
Bourchier [Bourcheir], Mr. ... ... 99, 113
Braddyll, Mr. ... ... ... 86
Brazill ... ... ... ... 89
*Bridgewater* [*Bridqwater*] ... 2, 3, 6, 10, 12, 13, 15, 16, 18, 19, 21, 22, 24–26, 28, 48, 82
Bristow, Thomas ... ... ... 101
*Brittania* ... 1, 5, 9, 19, 20, 28, 39, 48, 149, 153
*Brittania Galley* [*Gally*] ... 86, 87, 89
Bromley, William ... ... ... 104
Brown [Browne], Capt. Frederick ... 3, 9
Browne, Capt. John ... ... ... 78, 210
Bruren, Adrian Van ... ... 209
Bulkley, Thomas ... ... ... 4

PAGE

B—*cont.*

Bungar Anear Naindoo, *see* Bangaro Aniar Naindu.
Burton, Mrs. ... 79, 98, 105, 140, 178, 206
Burton, Augustus ... 50, 122, 123, 148
Busfeild, Mr.... ... ... ... 210

C

Calingapatam ... ... ... 29
Callicutt [Callicut] ... ... 5, 7, 34, 80
Campbell, Hugh ... ... ... 153
Canton ... ... ... 34, 89, 97, 104
Cape, the [Cape of Good Hope, Cape Bona Esperanza] ... 6, 10, 11, 89, 131, 163, 210
Carang [Carrang], the, *see* Oojang Carrang ... ... ... ... ...
Carango Point ... ... 10, 13, 15
*Cardijan* ... ... ... ... 140
*Cardonnel* [*Cardonnell, Cardonel*] ... 2–5, 8, 9
Carter, Capt. ... ... ... ... 163
Carter, Richard ... ... ... 50, 124
Carter, Thomas ... 6, 14, 19, 20, 23, 25, 27, 28
Cartwright, Mr. ... ... 162, 163, 204
Casavia Braminy ... ... ... 103
Cashe Ramah ... ... ... 18
*Catherine* ... ... ... ... 10–15
Cattown ... ... ... ... 161
*Caudri Salamut* ... ... ... 95
Cave, Capt. Henry ... ... ... 78
Ceyloan ... ... ... ... 17
*Chandos* ... 87, 111, 113, 115, 150, 154
Chapman, Thomas ... ... ... 116
*Charles* ... ... ... ... 39
Charlton, Capt. ... ... ... 165
Chatalier [Chattalier], Mr. ... 162–165, 203
Chauvel, John ... ... ... 21, 25
*Chester* ... ... ... ... 97
*Cheveram* ... ... ... ... 29, 36
Cheveram Chitty, *see* Sheveram Chitty ... ... ... ... ...
Chicklys [Chiclis] Cawn ... ... 45
China ... 2, 3, 9, 18, 20, 21, 23–26, 28, 48, 89, 96, 97, 101, 102, 104, 138, 141, 142, 146, 148, 150, 183
Chingie ... ... ... ... 45
Chinnia, Patcheca ... ... ... 94
Chintana ... ... ... ... 39
Chitty, Josias ... ... ... 26
Choromandell [Coromandell], the Coast of ... ... ... 1, 126, 195
Chunden ... ... ... ... 59
Chungaliah ... ... ... ... 48
Chyore ... ... ... 200, 201, 207
Clara ... ... ... ... ... 59
Clark [Clerke], Capt. Jarvis. 85, 168, 169
Clarke, John ... ... ... ... 50, 124
Cochin ... ... ... ... 5, 7, 92
Codervompilla ... ... ... 92
Coja Avakeen ... .. ... 92
Coja Zachary [Zechary] ... 52–65, 67–69, 72, 74, 75
Cojee Meerlam [Meertam] ... ... 36, 85
Cojee Nethermoll [Nathermaul] ... 18, 62
Cojee Simon ... ... ... ... 51, 59
Cojee Zechary, *see* Coja Zachary ... ...
Collastre [Collastrea] Chitty. 39, 77, 103

PAGE

C—*cont.*

Collet, Joseph ... 9, 45, 81, 104, 107, 186, 190, 192
Colloway Chitty [Chittee, Chitte] ... 13 42, 92, 107
Columbo ... ... ... ... 168
Comadevormur ... ... ... 92
Conapa Chitty ... ... ... 13
Conata Chitty ... ... ... 39
Condamrauze ... ... ... 35
Cooke, Josiah ... ... ... 118
Cooke [Cook], Thomas ... 1–9, 11, 12, 15–21, 24–26, 28, 29, 32–37, 40, 42, 43, 45–53, 62, 63, 65, 66, 71, 72, 76–81, 85–88, 90–93, 95–106, 108–113, 115, 117–120, 122, 123, 126–132, 137–139, 145, 147, 148, 153–155, 159, 162, 164, 179, 180, 184, 186–189, 191–196, 198–202, 209–211
Coopa, Pollecundrum ... ... 39
Cooper, Capt. Samuel ... ... 76, 85
Cornelious, Mr. ... ... ... 56
Coromandell, the Coast of, *see* Choromandell, the Coast of. ... ... ...
Court, [Miss] ... ... ... 195
Covatore ... ... ... ... 200
Covelon ... ... ... 133, 170–176
*Coventry* ... ... 89, 117, 125, 150, 154
Coward, Mary ... ... ... 195
Cowse, Mrs. ... 79, 98, 105, 140, 178, 206
*Craggs* [*Craggs Frigot*] ... ... 140, 165
Croising, Sarah ... ... ... 19
Croke, Edward ... ... ... 50, 123, 179
Crompton, Capt. ... ... ... 48, 51
Crossing [Croising], Capt. William. 5, 20, 28, 39, 46, 115, 140, 170–176
*Crown* ... .. ... ... 67
Crundall, Mr. ... ... ... 162
Cuddalore .. ... ... 71, 72, 209
Cunge Errema Poola ... ... 114
Curtis, Clement ... ... ... 101
Curtis, Manoel ... ... ... 101

D

Dalzell [Dalzeil], John ... ... 52–54, 59, 63, 64, 67
*Dartmouth* ... ... 21, 22, 25, 27, 117, 141, 155, 160, 161, 163, 166, 167, 169–173, 175–177, 193, 194, 201, 203, 204, 206–208, 212
*Dartmouth* (sloop) ... ... 143, 144, 206
Dasharoon [Datcharoon] ... ... 14, 16
Dashue ... ... ... ... 207, 209
Dautu Amass ... ... ... 108
Davis, Sands ... ... 50, 123, 195
Davy, Henry ... ... 188
Dawkins, William ... ... ... 4
Deakins, Richard ... ... 195, 196
Deane, Lewis ... ... ... 191, 210
De Engolesma, Fr. Renato ... ... 64
De Horne, Francis ... ... ... 209
Delton, Mr. ... ... ... ... 132
De Matt, Capt. John, *see* D'Mat, Capt. John. ... ... ... ...
De Monte, Manoel, *see* D'Monte, Manoel. ... ... ... ... ...
*Derby* ... ... ... 1, 3–5, 8, 9, 12, 141, 164, 203, 204

PAGE

**D—*cont.***

D'Estore, Lewis ... ... ... 89
Devaroy, [Deveroy, Deverroy, Devroy] .. ... ... 30–41, 47, 48, 101, 103
Devashacomena ... ... ... 39
Diaram ... ... ... ... 45
Dias, Jacobus ... ... ... 209
Dieu Island, ... 9, 10, 30, 43, 49, 51, 52, 79, 90, 142
*Diligence* [*Dilligence*] (brigantine) ... 51, 65
Dindar Cawn ... ... ... 200, 201, 207
D'Lebat, Manoel ... ... ... 125
D'Lemas, Manoel ... ... ... 100
D'Mat [De Matt], Cap$^{t}$. John ... 92, 96
D'Monte [De Monte], Manoel ... 63, 64
D'Morgan, Lieu$^{t}$. John ... ... 30
Dobre, Cap$^{t}$. John, *see* Dovre, Cap$^{t}$. John.
*Dolphin* ... ... ... ... 42
*Doreadoulet* [*Dorea Doulet*] ... ... 29, 62
*Dover* ... ... ... ... 98, 108, 117
Dovre [Dobre], Cap$^{t}$. John ... 51, 115
Drake, George ... 12, 126–130, 132–139, 141–143, 145, 148, 149, 155, 159, 160, 168, 169, 172, 173, 177, 179, 180, 182–184, 188, 189, 194, 195, 200, 204, 205–208.
Draper, Joshua ... 1–9, 11, 12, 15–17, 19–21, 25, 26, 28, 29, 32–37, 40, 42, 43, 45–48, 50, 62, 65, 66, 71, 76–80, 85, 87, 88, 90, 92, 95–101, 103, 105, 106, 108–113, 115–117, 119–123, 127, 131, 133, 134, 146, 149–151, 159, 169, 188–190, 195, 196, 198, 208.
*Duke of Cambridge* ... 1, 3, 4, 8, 9, 20, 23, 134, 141
*Duke of York* ... ... ... 141
Dunster, Thomas ... 50, 123, 148, 156, 160, 174, 175
Dymond, Robert ... ... ... 12

**E**

East Indies, the ... 1, 26, 126, 136, 148, 151, 153, 155, 183, 195
Egmore ... ... 10, 13, 41, 42, 52, 66, 69, 70, 77, 87, 88, 90, 98, 136, 206
*Eli* ... ... ... ... ... 51, 115
*Elizabeth* ... ... ... ... 76
Ellill, Elisha ... ... ... 191, 198
Elliston, Cap$^{t}$. Edward ... 155, 170–176, 194, 201, 202
Elwick, James ... ... ... 159
Elwick, John ... ... ... 159
Elwick, Nathaniel ... 26, 80, 126–139, 141–143, 145, 147–149, 155–161, 167–169, 172, 173, 177, 179, 180, 182–186, 188–191, 194, 195, 197, 198, 200–202, 205–209, 212
Emmerson, John 1–9, 11, 12, 15–21, 25, 26, 28–30, 32–37, 39–43, 45–53, 62, 63, 65, 66, 71, 72, 76–81, 85–88, 90–93, 95–101, 103–106, 108–112, 115–117, 119, 123, 126–143, 145, 148, 149, 155, 156, 158–160, 167–169, 172, 173, 177–180, 183, 186, 195, 205–208
Empson, Matthew ... ... ... 50, 123

PAGE

**E—*cont.***

England ... ... 1–5, 12, 15, 18, 21, 26, 27, 40, 44, 57, 81, 87, 91, 97, 102, 106, 107, 109, 112, 117, 121, 126, 128, 136, 141, 145, 148, 151, 153, 155–158, 161, 162, 179, 183, 184, 186, 188, 190, 194, 198, 201, 202, 204, 207, 210
English, Charles ... 80, 82–84, 93, 95, 113, 115, 153
English, Richard ... 50, 113, 114, 123
Europe ... ... 3, 8, 11, 13, 20, 31, 49, 109, 140, 143, 168, 194, 197, 203, 207, 209
Every, John ... ... ... 84

**F**

Fagell ... ... ... ... 59
*Fancy* ... ... ... ... 125
Farmer, Richard ... 186, 191, 194, 208, 211
Faucett, Thomas ... 50, 104, 123, 177
Fauke, Cap$^{t}$. John ... ... ... 125
Fawley Court ... ... ... 122, 147
Feake, Mr. ... ... ... 140
Fenwick, Thomas ... ... ... 50, 124
Fermain, Giles ... ... ... 28, 29
Fern, Cap$^{t}$. Thomas ... ... ... 76
Ferquhar, Cap$^{t}$. William ... ... 98
Ferry, Thomas ... ... ... 84
*Flandria* ... ... ... ... 209
Fleetwood, Mrs. ... ... ... 7
Fleetwood, Charles ... ... ... 50, 123
Follet, Lawrence ... ... 101
Ford, William ... ... ... 88
Fort Marlbrô [Marlborough], (York Fort) 8, 47, 117, 156, 162, 164, 165, 178, 180, 182, 186, 187, 199, 210, 211
Fort S$^{t}$. David 2, 3, 5–7, 9, 13, 16, 18–20, 25, 28–30, 33, 39, 43, 46–49, 51, 54, 65, 71, 72, 76, 78, 80, 85–87, 89, 92, 93, 95–97, 100, 101, 105–109, 111, 117, 125, 144. 155, 157–159, 174, 176, 177, 188, 194, 201, 202, 207, 208, 212
Fort S$^{t}$. George [the Fort] 3–7, 11, 15, 18, 20, 22–24, 26, 27, 32, 33, 37–39, 45, 50, 51, 54, 61, 64, 66, 68–70, 73, 75, 76, 78, 82, 88, 89, 91, 92, 94, 97, 102, 104, 106, 107, 110–115, 117, 119–121, 124, 129–131, 135–137, 142–147, 149, 151–153, 155, 157, 158, 161, 167–170, 178–180, 182, 183, 185–188, 190, 191, 193, 195–200, 202, 204, 205, 207, 209, 211, 212
*Fortune* (brigantine) ... ... 76
Fort William 46, 48, 49, 85, 100, 115, 116, 155, 158, 167, 193
Fotheringham, John 9, 10, 12, 14–16
Fournier, Michael ... ... ... 51
Fowke, Francis ... ... ... 195
Fowke, Randall 1–9, 11, 12, 15–17, 19–21, 25, 26, 28, 29, 32–37, 40, 42, 43, 45–51, 53, 62, 63, 65, 66, 71, 72, 76–81, 85–88, 90–93, 95–106, 108–113, 115–117, 119, 120, 122, 123, 126–139, 141–143, 145, 146, 148, 149, 155, 156, 159, 160, 167–169, 172, 173, 177–180, 182–184, 186, 188, 189, 194, 195, 200, 201, 205–208, 212
Fowler, Samuel ... ... ... 169
Foxley, Paul ... 50, 99, 113, 123

PAGE

F—*cont.*

*Francis* 85, 99, 100, 111, 112, 141, 150, 152
Franke, Aaron ... ... 152, 154, 155
Frederick, Mr. ... ... ... 197
Freeman, John ... ... ... 122, 147
Fry, Mr. ... ... ... ... 60
Fullagar, John ... ... 50, 123
Fullerton, Lieut. Alexander 4, 7, 132, 158, 176

G

Gamon, Capt. Nicholas ... 10–14, 16
Ganjam ... ... ... 18, 39, 62
Garnier, Isaac ... ... ... 84
Garret, Henry ... ... ... 198
Gee, Charles ... ... 101, 106, 123
*George* [*King George*], see *Hastings.*
*George* (brigantine) 17, 21, 24, 30, 33, 42, 44–46, 85, 108, 115–117, 133, 140, 143, 144, 156, 161, 166, 168, 170, 171, 174–178, 194, 201, 206, 211
George (King) ... ... ... 54
Gerah ... ... ... ... 44
*Gienno De Franco* ... ... ... 100
Gifford, Mr. ... ... ... ... 92
Gilbert, Edward ... ... ... 87, 88
Gilbert, Capt. Thomas 87, 88, 96, 111, 112, 115
Gill, Capt. William ... ... 71, 76
Goa ... ... ... ... ... 62, 150
*Godfrey* ... ... ... ... 12
Godwin, Capt. Freak ... ... 1, 2
Goldfinch, Joseph ... ... 101, 106, 124
Gongaram ... ... ... 39, 201
*Good Fellow* [*Goodfellow*] ... 117, 155, 163, 164, 166, 167, 202–204
*Good Hope Chindadre* ... ... 92
Goodwin, Nicholas ... ... 189
Gordon, Capt. ... ... ... 89
Gore, John ... ... ... 159
Goselin, William ... ... ... 25
Gough, Charles ... ... ... 26, 27
Gough, Capt. John ... ... 7, 77, 78, 169
Gray, Lewis ... ... ... 99, 103
Great Brittain 8, 9, 11, 13, 16, 18, 28, 29, 64, 99, 100, 105, 125, 126, 131
Gruapa ... ... ... ... 198
Gruapah, Poncala ... ... ... 39
Gungarauz, Dasharauz ... ... 94
Gyfford, Mrs.... ... ... 79, 80, 113

H

Hale, Roger ... ... ... 171, 172, 174
Hamilton, Bridget ... ... ... 195
*Hampton Court* ... ... 89, 149, 153
*Hannover* ... ... 12, 96, 100, 150, 153
Hanson, Capt. Isaac ... ... ... 97
Harnage, Henry ... ... ... 104
Harnage, John ... ... ... 103, 104
Harnage, Mercy ... ... ... 104
Harnage, William ... ... ... 104
Harris, Mr. ... ... ... ... 34
Harris, John... ... ... ... 136
Harris, Thomas ... 96, 194, 197, 208
Harris, William ... ... ... 72, 136
Harrison, Edward ... 7, 107, 131, 133, 147, 148, 153, 189
Harry, Capt. John ... ... ... 89

PAGE

H—*cont.*

*Hartford* [*Hertford*] ... 8, 10–12, 15, 16, 18, 28, 29, 47, 65, 93, 131, 187
*Hastings* [*King George, George*] ... 81, 85, 86, 96, 97, 101, 102, 113, 138, 142, 145, 146, 148, 150, 151, 153
Hastings, Francis ... 1–9, 11, 12, 15–22, 24–29, 32–37, 39, 40, 42, 43, 45–54, 61–66, 69, 71–73, 75–82, 85–123, 126–135, 138, 139, 141–143, 145–149, 151–154, 168, 169, 178, 179, 183, 188–190, 193–196, 200, 202, 206, 208.
Hastings, John ... ... ... 195, 196
Hastings, William ... ... ... 195
Hawkes, Thomas ... ... ... 76
Hayer, Peter ... ... ... ... 162
Hayward, Mr. ... ... .. 100, 108
*Heathcote* ... 125, 126, 128–131, 134, 140, 141, 156, 158, 160, 170–175, 177, 180, 185, 188, 190, 201, 207–209
Henderson, John ... ... ... 69
Heron, Capt. George ... 51, 53–59, 64–66, 68, 69, 73–75
*Hertford*, see *Hartford.*
Hicks, Capt. ... ... ... ... 163
Hill, John ... ... ... ... 2, 12, 13
Hill, Capt. Simon ... ... 86, 87, 89
Hoare, Henry ... ... ... 4
Holcombe, Ann ... ... ... 105
Holcombe [Holcomb], Humphrey [Humphry] ... 12, 15, 48, 49, 97, 109, 115, 116, 177, 193
Holland ... ... ... ... 89
Holloway, William ... ... ... 87
Hopkins, Dr. ... ... ... ... 168
Horden, Ann... .. ... ... 195
Horden, Cornelia ... ... ... 195
Horden, Richard ... 1–9, 11, 12, 15–17, 19–21, 23, 25, 26, 28, 29, 32–37, 40–43, 45–51, 53, 62, 63, 65, 66, 71, 72, 76–81, 85–88, 90–93, 95–101, 103–106, 108–113, 115–117, 119, 120, 122–124, 133, 134, 136, 139, 140, 142, 144, 152, 154–157, 183–186, 195, 205, 207
Houghton, Joseph ... 128, 136, 152–155, 185
Hubbard, James ... 50, 123, 126–130, 132–143, 145, 146, 148, 149, 155, 156, 159, 160, 167–169, 172, 173, 177–186, 188, 189, 192, 194, 197, 200, 201, 206, 212
Hubbard, Thomas ... ... ... 104
Hugonin, Francis ... 17, 54, 168, 208
Hurdis, Capt. James ... ... 100
*Hussen* ... ... ... ... 34

I

India ... ... ... ... 68, 89, 104, 111
Ingeram ... ... ... 14, 104
Irving, Capt. ... ... ... 108, 211
Island, the ... ... ... ... 32, 170
Ismael ... ... ... ... 59

J

Jackson, Nicolas ... ... ... 26, 27
*Jaggerai* ... ... ... ... 92
Janche ... ... ... ... 59
*Jane Lavdine*, see *Jewn Labdeen.*

PAGE

J—*cont.*

Jansee, Seign^r. ... ... ... 36
Java ... ... ... ... ... 164, 211
*Jean Labdine* [*Jean Lavdine*], see *Jewn Labdeen.*
Jeddere, Lieut^t. ... ... ... 204
Jenkinson, Thomas ... ... ... 105, 189
Jennings, Edward ... ... ... 4
Jennings, William ... 4, 86, 126, 153, 147, 149, 150, 186, 189, 208, 211.
Jermin, Giles ... ... ... ... 125
*Jerusalem* ... ... ... ... 48, 76
*Jesu* [*Jesue*] *Maria Joseph* ... 51, 76, 89, 95
*Jewn Labdeen* [*Jane Lavdine, Jean Lavdine, Jean Labdine, Juan Labdine, Jiun Labbadeen*] ... 3, 9, 28, 65, 78
Jime Chitty ... ... ... ... 103
Johnsee ... ... ... ... 59
Johnson, Bryan ... ... ... 89
Johnson, M^rs. Frances ... ... 196
Johnson, Hendrick ... 18, 25, 29, 33, 46, 48, 76, 78, 85, 89, 96, 97, 107, 117, 125.
Johnson [Johnston], James ... ... 44, 45, 52, 79, 90, 93.
Johnson, William ... ... ... 195
Jomes, Joseph ... ... ... 90
Jones, Cap^t. William ... ... 28, 36
Jordan, Cap^t. Basil ... ... ... 115
Joseph, M^r. ... ... ... ... 59
*Joseph* ... ... ... ... 125
*Juan Labdine*, see *Jewn Labdeen.*
*Juggeranaiculoo* ... ... ... 36
Junk Ceylon ... ... ... ... 78
Juvenus, Walrare ... ... ... 209

K

Keckwich [Kekwich], Cap^t. Samuel. 85, 100
Keld, Francis ... ... ... 88
Kemeys, Cap^t. Reginald ... ... 99–101
*Kensington* ... ... ... 95, 150, 154
King [Kings] Cliff ... ... ... 161
*King Galley* ... ... ... 66
*King George* [*George*], see *Hastings.*
*King George* [H. C. Ship], ...80, 82-85, 87, 91, 93, 95, 96, 100, 101, 106, 108–110, 113, 114, 128, 130, 156–158, 168–171, 174-177, 179, 189, 201, 206, 207, 209.
Kington, M^r. ... ... ... 186, 187
Kingtone, William ... ... ... 195
Kintsing, Elias ... ... ... 209
Kisna Braminy ... ... ... 92
Kistna ... ... ... ... 39
Kistna [Kisna], Mar [Marr], *see* Mar Kistna.
Kistna [Kisna], Poncala ... ...7, 33, 39, 48, 69, 87, 97, 105, 108, 116, 140, 179, 200.
Kistnama [Asar] ... ... ... 39
Kitty Narran, *see* Narran, Kitty.

L

L'abbee [Labbee], Rev^d. Father [Padree] Joseph ... ... ... 181, 183
Lacy, Robert ... ... ... 4
Lane, Cap^t. ... ... ... 89
Langelier, Abell ... ... ... 118
Lauder, John ... 50, 72, 123, 172, 173, 175, 179, 201

PAGE

L—*cont.*

Laurence, John ... ... ... 118
Legg, John ... ... 4, 49, 107, 186
Leidgindger, Cap^t. Rowland ... 107
Lestley, Cap^t. ... ... ... 192
*Lewis* (brigantine) ... ... 9, 28, 29, 36
Lewis, Rev^d. M^r. George ... ... 7, 19
Lingana, Goba ... ... ... 94
Lloyd, William ... ... ... 196
London ... 89, 104, 111, 113, 131, 140, 147, 195
*London* ... ... ... 10, 89, 149, 153
*Louissa* (brigantine)... ... ... 20
Luckey, Cap^t. ... ... ... 163
*Lusitania* ... 52–54, 59–61, 64, 66, 76, 201, 208
*Lusitania* (brigantine) ... ... 3

M

Mackdowell, Patrick ... ... 88
Mackey, Robert ... ... ... 181, 182
Mackmath, Cap^t. John ... 63, 64, 89 149, 168, 169
Macrae [Mackrae], Cap^t. James ... 12, 125
Madapollam ... ... ... ... 93
Madeira, Lewis ... ... ... 150
Madera [Maderas] ... ... ... 99, 100
Madogenaik ... ... ... 39
Madras [Madrass], ... 26, 32, 45, 56–58, 61, 64, 70, 74, 95, 120, 165, 170, 174, 192, 201
Mahomud Cashim ... ... ... 29, 62
Mahomud Ismaul ... 3, 28, 78, 89, 95
Malacca ... ... 3, 125, 150, 154
Malacca, the Streights of ... ... 26
Maldives, the ... 51, 85, 89, 92, 97
Malicque, Lewis, *see* Melicque, Lewis.
Managapah ... ... ... ... 48
Manegapatam ... ... ... 62
Manilha ... 34, 51, 95, 97, 150, 152
Manuel, M^r. ... ... ... ... 59
*Margaret Galley* ... ... ... 3, 9
*Margery* (sloop) ... ... 48, 49, 51, 115
*Marigold* ... ... ... ... 76
Mar [Marr] Kistna [Kisna] ... 33, 131
Marlbro [Marlbro Fort], *see* Fort Marlbro.
*Marlbro* [*Marlbrough*] ... 21, 22, 25, 27, 125, 126, 130, 131, 140, 141, 155, 156, 158, 160, 170–172, 179, 181, 188–190, 194, 201, 202
Marr Chitty ... ... ... ... 106, 107
*Martha* (brigantine) ... ... ... 201
Martin, Cap^t. Matthew ... 4, 55, 56, 210
Martin, William ... ... ... 197
*Mary* ... 2–4, 8, 9, 12, 13, 85, 141
*Mary Ann* (brigantine) ... ... 48, 51
*Mary Ann Galley* ... ... ... 9
Massey, Charles ... ... ... 26, 27
Maubeliveram, *see* Seven Pagodas, the.
Maubert, John ... ... 21, 25, 26
Maule, Thomas ... ... ... 4
Mawson, Cap^t. William ... ... 2–4, 6
Mea [Meah, Mier] Saheb [Sahib] ... 175, 176, 201, 208
Melicque [Malicque], Lewis, ... 2, 36, 65, 87, 95, 100, 109, 121, 147, 159, 182

PAGE

**M**—*cont.*

Metchlepatam ... ... ... 3, 12, 14–16, 48, 49, 97, 109, 115, 116, 177, 193, 194
*Metchlepatam* ... ... ... 117, 143, 144, 164, 166, 203, 204
Meverell, Capt. Thomas ... ... 85
Mickelfield [Mickelfeild, Mickles-field], Capt. Richard ... 127, 179, 181, 184, 185, 190, 194, 200
Middleton, Capt. William ... ... 30, 33, 40, 42, 44, 45, 48
Mier Saheb, *see* Mea Saheb.
Misenor, Capt. ... ... ... 211
Mitchell [Mitchel], Philip ... 10, 11, 14
Mocha ... ... ... ... 2, 13, 96, 138, 150, 152
*Mocha Galley* ... ... ... 138, 150, 152
Mooo Moco ... ... ... ... 17, 21, 24, 40, 42, 44, 162, 164, 165, 203, 204
*Modena Bux* ... ... ... ... 89, 92
*Monmouth* ... ... ... ... 99–104, 108–111, 113, 116, 126, 134, 135, 141, 151, 154, 188
Montgomery, Mr. ... ... ... 104
Montgomery, Capt. William ... 42
Moode Moodulare ... ... ... 48
Moodu, Poncala [Poncalo] ... ... 205–207
Moor, Thomas ... ... ... 60
Moore, John ... ... ... ... 168
Moorte ... ... ... ... 39
Moorte, Millapore ... ... ... 39
Mootian ... ... ... ... 39
Mootu Vinkety Chitte ... ... 39
Morgan, Mr. ... ... ... ... 43
Morris, James ... .. ... 179, 180 184, 186–189, 193, 194, 197, 198, 208
Morse, Nicolas ... ... ... 50, 123, 125
Morton, Richard ... ... ... 6, 19 20, 23, 25, 27, 28
Mosambique ... ... ... ... 125
Moses, Marcus ... ... ... 12
Mount, the ... ... ... ... 128
Muddu Lingum ... ... ... 39
Mulla Chitty ... ... ... ... 39
*Munchu* ... ... ... ... 51, 115, 150, 154
Munro, Dr. Duncan ... ... ... 51, 113, 124, 196
Murrall [Murral], Michael ... ... 44, 45
Murray, David ... ... ... 101, 102, 194, 201, 202
Mutta Marra ... ... ... 39

**N**

*Nabee Madut* ... ... ... 115
Naga Balandu ... ... ... 39
Nagore ... ... ... ... 36
Naish, Hugh ... ... ... 103, 104
Nangle, Capt. [Lieut.] Peter ... 169, 204
Nanney, Mr. ... ... ... ... 107
Narran, Kitty [Narrapa] ... ... 188, 190
Narran, Uppullopo [Uppoloopo] Arrava ... ... 72, 93, 96, 101–103
Narso, Ponagettee ... ... ... 198
Narsu, Sunca ... ... ... 94
Narsue, Collepolle ... ... ... 94

PAGE

**N**—*cont.*

Nelly, Capt. Francis ... 8, 10–12, 15, 16, 18, 29
Newcome, Stephen ... 50, 66, 70, 76, 77, 88, 101, 102, 124, 136, 179, 186, 187, 192, 199, 210
Newton, Thomas ... 189, 190, 195, 196
Nicholls, Edward ... ... ... 162
Nina [Nino] Chitty ... ... 103, 106, 107
Noore Mahomud ... .. ... 115
*Northampton* (brigantine) ... .. 125
*Nos Senhor De Conception* (brigantine) ... ... ... ... 62

**O**

Oadham, Catesby ... 51, 124, 126–139, 141–143, 145, 146, 148, 149, 155, 156, 158–160, 168, 169, 172, 173, 177–180, 182–184, 188, 189, 194, 195, 200, 201, 205–208, 210, 212
Oates, Titus ... ... ... 48, 51
Oliver, Richard ... 156, 158, 159, 179
Oojang Carrang [the Carang] ... 161, 163, 164
Orme, Alexander .. ... 54, 103, 104
Orme, Stephen ... 52–54, 63, 65–68, 72, 75, 76
Orrill, Capt. Edward ... ... 116
Orrill, Mrs. Grace ... ... ... 116, 208
Otger, Abraham ... ... ... 196

**P**

Pacheco, Ignacio ... ... ... 201
Padang ... ... ... ... 42
Page, Wynard ... ... ... 87
Paget, Joseph ... ... ... 168
Pallisam .. ... ... ... 39
Palmer, William ... 181, 182, 188, 192, 198
Pangeran Ducky Duckam ... ... 108
Parker, Mr. ... ... ... ... 86
Pascole Covale ... ... ... 39
Paupa Braminy, Rawsum [Rausum] 181, 183, 189
Payne, Mrs. Elizabeth ... ... 159
Payne, Capt. Samuel ... ... 159
Peachey, Bulstrode ... ... ... 103
Pecheir, Dr. Andrew ... 51, 124
Pedde Tombee Chitty ... ... 103
Peddu Naik ... ... ... ... 39
Peers, Charles ... ... 50, 123, 125
Pegu [Pegue] ... 36, 51–56, 60, 61, 63, 65, 66, 72, 74, 85, 100, 115, 132, 150
Pegu Coast, the ... ... ... 54
Pennyman, Thomas ... ... 50, 72, 123
Pereira, Pedro ... ... 116, 134
Perera, Seignr. Matthew ... ... 34
Perretombe Chitte ... ... ... 39
*Perry* (brigantine) ... 117, 164, 166, 203, 204
Persia .. ... ... 98, 99, 107, 113
Persiawalk [Persiawaack] ... 69, 70, 88
Phillips, Thomas ... ... ... 1
*Phistleworth* ... ... ... ... 94
*Phœnix* (brigantine) ... ... ... 51, 62
Pipley ... ... ... ... 1
Pitcha Ve[rapa] ... ... ... 39
Pitt, George Morton... ... ... 21

PAGE

## P—*cont.*

Pitt, Thomas... ... ... 4, 107, 190
Pois, Maria ... ... ... ... 109
Poncala Kistna [Kisna], *see* Kistna, Poncala.
Poncalu Siedoo ... ... ... 29, 36
Pondicherry [Pondichery] ...29, 36, 92
Porto Novo ... ... ... 34, 76, 89, 108
Powdermaker, Pera ... ... ... 197
Powney [Powny], Cap$^{t}$. John ... 1, 9, 19, 79, 131, 138, 140, 149, 196
Price, M$^{r}$. ... ... ... ... 45
*Prince Christian* (sloop) ... ... 107
*Princess Amelia* ... ... ... 91, 94
Pritchard [Prichard], Thomas ...53, 60, 61
Prone ... ... ... ... ... 54
*Prosperous* (brigantine) ... 76, 85, 125
*Providence* ... ... ... ... 98, 99
Pulicat ... ... ... ... 109
Pyke, Isaac [Isaak] ... ... ... 17, 47, 117, 156, 160–163, 165–167, 169, 201–204, 209

## Q

*Queen* ... ... ... 186, 187, 210

## R

Rajah Gopaul, Poncala [Pooncala]... 39, 48, 185, 198, 207
*Rama* [*Ramah*] (sloop) ... ... 7, 18, 25, 29, 30, 33, 46, 48, 76, 78, 85, 89, 96, 97, 105, 107, 117, 125
Ramah, Suncha, *see* Suncha Ramah.
Ram Dauz ... ... ... ... 65
Ramiah ... ... ... ... 39
Ramodoss ... ... ... ... 39
Ramonzallu [Ramonzalue, Ramonzalum], Moorade [Morrare] 39, 48, 103
Ramrauz, Colladunde ... ... 93, 94
Rangapa, Bungolo [Bundla] ... 72, 93, 101–103
Rangiah ... ... ... ... 39
Rawlins, James ... ... ... 191
Raworth, Robert ... ... ... 197, 198
Raworth, Samuel ... ... ... 20
*Recovery* (brigantine) ... ... 206
Redshaw, William ... ... ... 27
Reintjens, Peter ... ... ... 209
Revett, Edward, *see* Rivett, Edward.
Rich, Henry ... ... ... ... 104
*Richmond* ... 89, 138, 149, 151, 168, 169
Rider, M$^{r}$. ... ... ... ... 100, 108
Rider, D$^{r}$. Richard ... ... 15, 21, 26, 99
Ringer, M$^{r}$. ... ... ... ... 99
Rivett [Revett], Edward ... ... 103, 104
Roach, Major John ... ... ... 1–5
Robins, John... ... ... ... 104
Robson, M$^{rs}$. Diana ... ... ... 4, 159
Robson, Thomas ... ... ... 159
Roeta ... ... ... ... ... 9
Rogue's River ... ... ... 188
Rosear, Thomas ... ... ... 179
Rush, Francis ... ... 173, 175, 176
Russon, John... ... 50, 123, 136, 196

PAGE

## S

Saddatulla Cawn (Nabob) ... ... 91, 95
Sadrass ... ... 172, 174, 176, 201
*St. Cruce* [*St$^{a}$. Cruce*] ... ... 18, 62
St$^{t}$. Helena [St$^{t}$. Hellena] ... 6–8, 11, 26, 29, 169, 175
*St. Lewis* ... ... ... 92, 150, 154
St$^{t}$. *Marcus* ... ... ... ... 92
*St. Maria* (brigantine) ... ... 36, 85
*St. Maria Formosa* ... ... ... 85
*St. Mark* ... ... ... ... 36
St$^{t}$. Thoma ... ... 170–172, 176, 183
Sallad Cawn ... ... ... ... 30
*Sambashu* ... ... ... ... 39
Sanders, George, *see* Saunders, George.
Sardin, Cap$^{t}$. ... ... ... 62
Saunders [Sanders], George ... 194, 201, 202
Scattergood, M$^{r}$. ... ... ... 34
Seria, Cossanure ... ... ... 94
Seven Pagodas, the [Maubeliveram]. 172, 173
*Severn* ... ... ... ... 78
*Shawallum* ... ... ... 99, 107, 113
Sheik Allee ... ... ... ... 89, 92
Shelley [Shelly], Peter ... 17, 162, 163, 203
Sheveram [Cheveram] Chitty ... 103, 106, 107
Shewamaria (Braminy) ... ... 103
Shewen, Joseph ... ... ... 80–84
*Shrowsbury* ... ... ... ... 92, 96
Shyllinge, M$^{r}$. ... ... 209, 210
Siam ... ... ... 1, 9, 36, 95, 150
Siedoo [Sied] Julal ... ... ... 33, 89
Sillebar ... ... ... 161, 164, 203
Simpson, Charles ... ... ... 104
Sitwell, George ... ... ... 120
Skirvin, M$^{rs}$. Jane ... ... ... 4
Slaughter, Gilbert ... ... ... 104
Small, Daniel ... ... ... 84
Smith, Delarobia ... ... ... 195
Smith, John ... ... ... ... 87
Smith, Nathaniel ... ... ... 17
Sommers [Somers], John ... 23, 26, 27, 83, 197
Sommers, M$^{rs}$. Sarah ... ... 26
Soongey [Soonga, Sunga] Lama ... 42, 161
Standard, Cap$^{t}$. John ... ... 107
Stout, M$^{r}$. ... ... ... ... 104
*Stratford* ... ... ... ... 36
*Stretham* ... 105, 107, 141, 168, 188
Sudumu[ll] Moodu ... ... ... 39
Sumatra ... ... ... 20, 22, 202
Suncha Ramah ... 36, 95, 103, 108, 160, 177, 181, 194, 201
*Sunderland* ... ... ... ... 81, 86
Sunga Lama, *see* Soongey Lama.
Surat ... 51, 78, 81, 85, 89, 101, 102, 113, 138, 139, 149, 150, 151, 153, 168, 177
Sutherland, Cap$^{t}$. [Lieut$^{t}$.] Alexander ... 7, 158, 172, 173, 175, 176, 200, 201
Swin Carp[?], [M$^{r}$.] ... ... 107
Symonds, M$^{r}$. ... 10, 12, 14, 16, 99
Syrian ... 52, 54, 59, 61, 63–66, 68, 73, 74
Syrian River, the ... ... ... 54

PAGE

T

*Tartar* (brigantine) ... ... ... 12
Tawke, Cap$^{t}$. ... ... ... ... 5
Telle Veragovia, Coocausue ... ... 39
Temineau, Claude Allen ... ... 124
Tempest, George .. 80, 84, 93, 95, 113, 115
Tenassery ... ... ... ... 36
Teshmaker, Isabella .. ... ... 4
Teshmaker, John ... ... .. 4
*Theana* [*Theona*] (brigantine) ... 18, 19, 29, 49
Theobalds, Thomas ... ... 1–5, 12, 41
Thomas, Fr. ... ... ... ... 64
Timapa, Kittee [Kitty] ... ... 188, 190
Tim Chitty, Duntum ... ... 39
*Tiplicane*, see *Triplicane*.
Tobbin, James ... ... .. 195, 196
Tolson, Cap$^{t}$. Joseph ... 127, 131, 171–177, 209
Tomba Chitty ... ... ... 39
Tombee Chitty ... ... ... 201
Tombee Chitty, Rangamarum ... 103
Tonapah ... ... ... ... 197
Tondava [Tondua Moorte] ... ... 39, 48
Tonde Dudallu ... ... ... 39
Tonderwood ... ... ... ... 69, 70
Tondua Moorte, *see* Tondava.
Tonqueen ... ... ... ... 149, 151
*Tonqueen Factor* ... ... ... 149, 151
Toon ... ... ... ... ... 59
Toriano, George ... ... ... 149, 179
Tornery, Lewis ... 52, 54–56, 58, 72–74
Torrant, Jacob ... ... ... 89
Towksbury ... ... ... ... 104
Tranquebar ... ... ... ... 28, 107
Trenchfeild, Elihu ... ... ... 21
*Trepolore* ... ... ... ... 115
*Trepopilore* ... ... ... ... 34
Trevangadum ... ... ... 115
*Trevangadum* [*Trivangarum*, Trevangadums Ship] ... ... ...59, 64, 67
Triplicane ... ... ... ... 32, 170
*Triplicane* [*Tiplicane*] ... 97, 150, 152
*Trivangarum*, see *Trevangadum*.
Trivitore ... ... 95, 103, 108, 181
Troughton, M$^{r}$. ... ... ... 60
Tullie, George ... 26, 50, 113, 114, 123, 139, 151–155, 187, 193–196, 199.
Tullie, Philip ... .. 101, 106, 124
Tullie, Cap$^{t}$. Timothy 85, 97, 101, 102, 153
Turner, Nathaniel (Junior) ... 1–9, 11, 12, 15–17, 19–21, 25, 26, 28–30, 32–37, 40, 42, 43, 45–51, 53, 62, 63, 65, 66, 71, 72, 76–81, 85–88, 90–93, 95–106, 108–113, 115–117, 119, 122, 123, 126–130, 132–139, 141–143, 145, 147–149, 155, 156, 159, 160, 168, 169, 172, 173, 177, 179, 180, 182–184, 186, 188, 189, 194, 195, 198, 200, 201, 205–208.
Turner, Nathaniel (Senior) ... 4

U

Umrat ... ... ... ... 59
Umza ... ... ... ... ... 59
Underwood, John ... 3, 20, 29, 36, 53, 54, 60–62

PAGE

V

Vanderhaute, William ... ... 209
Vanga [Venga] Mutapilla [Mutta]... 92, 114
Vencketerauze, *see* Vinketerauze.
Venkatachelum ... ... ... 185
Venkatashue, Sura ... ... ... 103
Venketty Chitte, *see* Vinkety Chitty.
Vera ... ... ... ... ...18, 25, 33
Verango Chitty, Mollinge ... ... 103
Verapa Chitty [Verrapa], Nairo [Naira] ... ... ... 39, 48, 103
Vereneerck, Jacobus ... ... ... 209
Verona, Nairo ... ... ... 198
*Vincatash* [*Vincattes*] ... ... 9, 33, 89
*Vinkatash* (brigantine) ... ... 18
Vinketerauze [Vinketrauze, Venckete-rauze] ... ... ... 30–35, 47
Vinkety [Venketty] Chitty [Chitte] 13, 42, 77
Vinkitty Putty ... ... ... 48
Vizagapatam ... 12, 15, 16, 18, 19, 28, 29, 36, 48, 49, 80, 85, 99, 104, 111, 112, 144, 155, 167, 177, 193, 206.
*Vizagapatam Merchant* ... ... 28, 36, 49

W

Walker, Francis ... ... ... 4
Wallpole, M$^{r}$. ... ... ... 26
Walsh, Joseph ... 17, 21, 40, 42, 44, 50, 122, 124, 128, 132, 147, 156, 157, 159, 166, 167, 179, 189
Wankford [Wangford], Charles .. 52–54, 59–64, 67
Ward, Cap$^{t}$. Charles ... ... 95
Ward, Cap$^{t}$. John ... ... 36
Warden, Cap$^{t}$. Charles ... ... 80, 82–84
Warden, Cap$^{t}$. William ... ... 80, 82–85, 87, 88, 96, 100, 108, 116, 117, 153, 157, 169, 170, 173, 175, 176, 179
Washington, Cap$^{t}$. Robert ... 48, 76
Washing Town, the ... ... 32, 39
Way, Thomas ... ... 116, 120, 208
Wendey [Wendy], Rev$^{d}$. Thomas. 43, 51, 124, 195, 196
Wessell, Abraham ... 43, 50, 72, 123
West Coast, the ... 11, 20–22, 43, 44, 47, 48, 65, 77, 93, 98, 109, 117, 122, 124, 125, 141, 143, 144, 148, 149, 156, 160, 167–169, 177, 179–182, 184, 185, 187, 194, 197, 198, 201–203, 206, 209—212
Westcott, Cap$^{t}$. George ... ... 106, 107
Whiteborne, M$^{rs}$. Elizabeth ... 104
Widrington [Widdrington], John. 82, 84
Wilkie, Cap$^{t}$. John ... ... 39
Willey, George ... ... ... 191
Willford, Thomas ... 50, 113, 122, 123, 140, 148, 174–176, 179
*William* ... ... ... ... 10
Williams, Cap$^{t}$. Richard ... 51, 149
Williamson, Cap$^{t}$. Edward ... 3, 10, 19–21, 25–28, 82, 83
Willibooorts, Christian ... ... 51, 62
Willison, Cap$^{t}$. Isaac ... 3, 89, 117, 125
Willson [Wilson], Lieut$^{t}$. David. 20, 22, 77, 78, 158, 200, 201
Willson [Wilson], Michael ... 118, 119, 196

Digitized with financial assistance from
Hermes India
a project facilitated by the Rotary Club of Bombay
on 13 April, 2019

W—*cont.*

PAGE

*Windsor* ... ... ... ... 81, 86
Woodhouse, Cap[t]. Stephen ... ... 96
Woolabu ... ... ... ... 9, 39
Woolley [Wooley], Robert ... 16, 18, 50, 124, 131
Worlidge, Cap[t]. Stephen ... ... 98
Wright, Thomas ... ... 1–10, 12, 15–17, 19–21, 25, 28, 29, 32–36, 40, 43, 46, 48–51, 62, 65, 71, 76–80, 85, 87, 96, 97, 115, 122, 123, 145, 146, 148, 153, 195
Wynn, Thomas ... ... ... 87

Y

PAGE

Yeacombrum ... ... ... 39
Yeaga[pah] ... ... ... ... 39
York Fort, *see* Fort Marlbrô.
*Young Derby* (brigantine) ... ... 117, 143, 144, 166, 203

Z

Zachary [Zechary], *see* Coja Zachary.
Zinzan, William ... ... ... 195, 196